AS-054819
CSL
1

# IMPERIAL LIBRARY.

04/08

## GENERAL CATALOGUE

FOR

## DIA AND SOUTHERN ASIA.

96/58

CALCUTTA:
OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA.
1900.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

CSL

AS054919

015.54
DIG
-54
017.1
NAT-G

CENTRAL SECRETARIAT LIBRARY
Division. DIB
Acc No. BIB-242
Date of Acong. 25.1.75
Call No. 017.5 47731
Processed 2m-6 Checked
Date of Transfer

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

As there is no General Catalogue of the Imperial Library, I have compiled this present one, mainly to facilitate the work of the Librarians, from such partial catalogues as exist, and have included some three or four hundred books which were not previously entered in any catalogue.

It contains almost all the works in the Library which treat of India, Afghanistan, Persia, Arabia, China and Japan, except such as are purely technical or of little general interest.

Each book has been entered under two or more headings, and the names of the chief authors grouped under particular subjects, so that the catalogue may serve, to a certain extent, as a Subject Catalogue as well as a General Catalogue.

Antique Capitals mark the names of *authors*, Small Antique *subjects* and *names of books*, and Italics show the *cross references*.

S. C. HILL,
*Offg. Officer in charge of the*
*Imperial Library.*

*September 30th, 1899.*

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CSL

ABDUL KARIM.—The Student's History of India. 2nd edition, revised and improved. With a map and an Index. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1899.

ABDUL KARIM.—Muhammadan Education in Bengal (Originally written for the Muhammadan Educational Conference, and published in a revised form). 8°. *Calcutta*, 1900. 14

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CSL

ADAMS, DR. ANDREW LEITH.—Wanderings of a Naturalist in India, the Western Himalayas, and Cashmere. With an Index. 8°. *Edinburgh*, 1867. . . . . 14899

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

CSL

# GENERAL CATALOGUE.

## IMPERIAL LIBRARY.

### INDIA AND SOUTHERN ASIA.

| SUBJECT. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **A** | |
| **ABBAS ALI, DAROGHA.**—The Lucknow Album, containing ... fifty photographic views of Lucknow and its environs .. with a ... plan of the city. Executed by Darogha Ubbas Ali To the above is added a full description of each scene depicted. The whole forming a complete illustrated guide to the City of Lucknow, the capital of Oudh. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1874. . . | P60 |
| **Abbassy Family, The.**—*See* David *Seton*. . . . . | 3196 |
| ABBOT, MAJOR-GENERAL, AUGUSTUS. See C.R. LOW | 7492 |
| **ABBOT, MAJOR J.**—Narrative of a journey from Heraut to Khiva, Moscow, and St. Petersburg, during the late Russian invasion of Khiva, with some account of the Court of Khiva, and the Kingdom of Khaurism. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1843. . . . . | 7518 |
| ——— Ditto ditto 3rd edition. 8°. *London* . | 13621 |
| ——— Report on the military features of the Khagan Glen, Huzara. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1865. . . . | 7518A |
| **ABBOTT, W. H.**—A practical analysis of the several letters patent of the Crown, relating to the Bishoprics in the East Indies. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1845. . . . . | 6021 |
| **Abdalees, The early.**—*See* Major R. *Leech*. . . . . | 7501 |
| **ABDUL KARIM.**—History of India for beginners. Second Edition. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1893. . . . . | 3057 |
| ——— Ditto ditto 2nd edition, revised and enlarged. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1899. . . . . | 3057A |
| **Abdul Kurreem, Khojeh.**—Memoirs. *See* F. *Gladwin*. . . | 5444 |
| **ABDUL LUTEEF.**—A paper on Mahomedan Education in Bengal, read by Moulvie Abdool Luteef, Khan Bahadur, at the second session of the Bengal Social Science Association, held at the Town Hall of Calcutta on the 30th January 1868. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1868. . . . . | 8162 |
| **ABDUR RAHIM, HAKEEM.**—Diary of a journey through the districts of Minow, Shamil, and Kow Gunow, during the month of August 1873. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1873. . . . | 6965 |
| **ABEL, CARL.**—Linguistic Essays. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1882. . . . . | 1562 |
| | 86 |
| **Aberdeen, Earl of.**—Life. *See* Honourable Sir Arthur *Gordon*. . | 5881 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **ABHAY CHARAN DAS.**—The Indian Ryot, Land Tax, Permanent Settlement, and the Famine. 8°. *Howrah*, 1881. . | 9775 |
| **Abkaree Department, The.**—The injustice and oppression of the Abkaree Department, as exhibited in the petitions of the Toddy Merchants. With plates. 8°. *Madras*, 1859. . | 14300 |
| **Aboriginal Tribes.** *See* Captain H. *Harkness*. . . . | 3368 |
| ——— *See* Lieutenant S. C. *Macpherson*. . . | 14389 |
| ——— *See* David *Mac Ritchie*. . . . . | 8529 |
| ——— Andaman Islands. *See* E. H. *Man*. . . | 331 |
| ——— Bombay. *See* Rev J. *Wilson*. . . . | 3506 |
| ——— Criminal Tribes of Bombay and Central India. *See* Major E. J. *Gunthorpe*. . . . . | 3347 |
| ——— Central India. *See* Captain J. *Forsyth*. . | 3334 |
| ——— Central Provinces. *See* R. S. *Hislop*. . | 3376 |
| ——— India. *See* H. B. *Rowney*. . . . | 3453 |
| ——— India. *See Shoshee* Chunder Dutt. . | 3464 |
| ——— *See* Major-General J. *Campbell's* "Thirteen years service amongst the wild tribes of Khondistan." . . | 3311 |
| ——— Nilgherries. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel W. *Ross King*. . . . . | 3388 |
| ——— Nilgiris. *See* J. W. *Breeks*. . . . | 3297 |
| ——— South-Eastern India. *See* Captain T. H. *Lewin*. . . . . | 3399 |
| ——— The Wild Tribes of India. *See Shoshee* Chunder Dutt. . . . . | 14298 |
| ——— Report of the Ethnological Committee on papers laid before them and upon Examination of specimens of aboriginal tribes brought to the Jubbulpore Exhibition of 1866-67. 8°. *Nagpore*, 1868. . . . . | 336 |
| **ABUL ANWAR SYED MOHAMMED AMEER ALI, MOULVIE.**—The Moslem Festivities. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1892. . | 6414 |
| **ABUL FAZL ALLAMI.**—Ayeen Akbery; or the institutes of the Emperor Akbar, translated from the original Persian by Francis Gladwin. 3 vols. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1783. . . . | 2929 |
| ——— The Ain-i-Akbari; translated from the original Persian by H. Blochmann. Vol. I. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1873. . . . . | 2930 |
| **ACOSTA, FATHER JOSEPH DE.**—The natural and moral history of the Indies. Reprinted from the English translated edition of Edward Grimston, 1604, and edited with notes and an introduction by Clements R. Markham. 2 vols. Hakluyt Society. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 5402 60 & 61 |
| "Across Chryse". *See* A. R. *Colquhoun* . . . . . | 5248 |
| **ACWORTH, HARRY ARBUTHNOT.**—Ballads of the Marathas rendered into English verse from the Marathi originals. 8°. *London*, 1894. . . . . | 2536 |
| **ADALUT KHAN.**—Selections from the history of India and Bagh-o-Bahar, translated into literal English with copious notes. 2nd edition. Revised and enlarged. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1880. . . . . | 2537 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| SUBJECT. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **ADALUT KHAN.**—Selections from the Prem Sagar and Bagh-o-Bahar, translated into literal English with copious notes, having a table shewing the genealogies of Krishn Chand, King Kans, and the Kauravs and Pandavs. 3rd edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1884. . . . . | 2538 |
| ——— Translation of the second book of the Ramayan, from the Hindi of Tulsi Das, into literal English, with copious explanatory notes and allusions. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1871.. | 2539 |
| **ADAM, WILLIAM.**—Third Report on the state of Education in Bengal, including some account of the state of Education in Behar, and a consideration of the means adapted to the improvement and extension of public instruction in both Provinces. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1838. . . . . | 8154 |
| ——— Reports on Vernacular Education in Bengal and Behar, submitted to Government in 1835, 1836, and 1838. With a brief review of its past and present condition, by the Rev. J. Long. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1868. . . . | 9429 |
| **ADAMS, W. S.**—Original papers on stable management and a few of the diseases of horses in India. 8°. *Madras*, 1887. . . | 7170 |
| ——— Original papers on the regulation of feed of horses with regard to their health and a few of the diseases of horses in India. 8°. *Madras*, 1888. . . . . | 7158 |
| **Addiscombe.**—Its heroes and men of note. *See* Major H. M. *Vibart.* | 4222-23 |
| **Aden.**—*See* Major and Mrs. G. D. *Griffith.* . . . . | 6699 |
| ——— Arab tribes in the neighbourhood. *See* Major-General C. W. *Tremenheere.* . . . . . | 13344 |
| **ADLEY, C. C.**—The Port of Calcutta, with special reference to the late Cyclone and the remedial measures to be adopted. 8°. *London*, 1864. . . . . | 4255 |
| **Adoption.**—A treatise on the form of adoption amongst Sudras in Bengal, being a paper read at the National Society, Calcutta. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1875. . . . . | 2804 |
| ——— Critical essay on the Hindu law of adoption, by a Hindustani Hindu Vakeel. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1880. . . . . | 2803 |
| **"Ad Orientem."**—*See* A. D. *Frederickson.* . . . . | 6740 |
| **Adventure.**—Twelve years' Military Adventure, or Memoirs of an Officer who served in the armies of His Majesty and of the East India Company, between the years 1802 and 1814, in which are contained the campaigns of the Duke of Wellington in India, and his last in Spain and the south of France (by Captain John *Blakiston*) 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1829. . | 5711 |
| **ADYE, GENERAL SIR JOHN.**—The defence of Cawnpore by the troops under the orders of Major-General Charles A. Windham. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 2931 |
| ——— Sitana, a mountain campaign on the borders of Afghanistan in 1863. 8°. *London*, 1867. . | 5807 |
| ——— Recollections of a military life. 8°. *London*, 1895. . . . . | 13589 |
| ——— Indian Frontier Policy, an historical sketch with a map. 8°. *London*, 1897. . . . | 13756 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| SUBJECT. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **Æsop's Fables.**—Translated into Hindustani. *See* Major-General Vans *Kennedy*. . . . . | 2597 |
| **Afghan Boundary Commission, The.**—*See* Lieutenant A. C. *Yate*. . . . . | 7477-78 |
| **Afghan Poetry.**—Selections. *See* Captain H. G. *Raverty*. . . | 2556-57 |
| **Afghanistan.**—Campaigns under General *Roberts*. . . . | 7470 |
| ——— Character and Costumes—*See* L. W. *Hart*. . . | P41 |
| ——— Description in 1839 and 1840. *See* J. *Atkinson*. | 7457 |
| ——— Ditto *See* H. W. *Bellew*. . . . | 7455, 7439 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Dr. Josef *Chavanne*. . . | 7451 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Dr. John Alfred *Gray*. . . | 7449 |
| ——— Ditto *See Muhammud* Hayat Khan. . | 13350 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Henry *Priestley*. . . . | 13350 |
| ——— Ethnology. *See* H. W. *Bellew*. . . . | 7460 |
| ——— Gazetteer. *See* P. J. *Maitland*. . . . | 4723 |
| ——— History. *See* Bernhard *Dorn*. . . . . | 8004 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Colonel G. B. *Malleson*. . . | 7479 |
| ——— Ditto *See Neamat* Ullah . . . . | 8004 |
| ——— Occupation, 1838-42. *See* J. H. *Stocqueler*. . . | 7483 |
| ——— Passes and Countries. *See* Lieutenant J. S. *Broadfoot*. . . . . | 9150 |
| ——— Political mission. *See* H. W. *Bellew*. . . | 7459 |
| ——— Residence at Cabul. *See* Dr. John Alfred *Gray*. . . . . | 7449 |
| ——— Sketches. *See* J. *Atkinson*. . . . . | P2 |
| ——— Travels, 1844. *See* Lieutenant W. *Barr*. . . | 7438 |
| ——— Ditto 1872. *See* H. W. *Bellew*. . . . | 7446 |
| ——— Ditto 1831-33. *See* A. *Burnes*. . . . | 4371, 7524 |
| ——— Ditto 1834. *See* Lieutenant Arthur *Conolly*. . | 6685-86 |
| ——— Ditto 1826. *See* A. *Court*. . . . | 7450 |
| ——— Ditto 1798. *See* G. *Forster*. . . . | 6700-1 |
| ——— Ditto *See* W. *Griffith*. . . . . | 3345 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Captain H. C. *Marsh*. . . . | 6611-12 |
| ——— Ditto 1840. *See* E. L. *Mitford*. . . . | 6720 |
| ——— Ditto 1846. *See Mohan* Lal. . . . | 7509 |
| ——— Ditto 1819-25. *See* W. *Moorcroft*. . . | 3417 |
| ——— Ditto 1866. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel Lewis *Pelly*. . . . . | 13347 |
| ——— Ditto 1843. *See* G. T. *Vigne*. . . . | 7465 |
| ——— Ditto 1819-25. *See* H. H. *Wilson*. . . | 3500 |
| ——— Views. *See* Sir K. A. *Jackson*. . . . | P34 |
| **Afghan Turkistan.**—*See* J. Talboys *Wheeler*. . . . . | 8005 |
| **Afghan Wars, The.**—*See* Major *Ashe*. . . . . | 7448 |
| ——— *See* J. *Atkinson*. . . . . | 7457 |
| ——— *See* Lieutenant W. *Barr*. . . . | 7438 |
| ——— *See* J. *Duke*. . . . . | 7462 |
| ——— *See* Major Gen. Sir H. M. *Durand*. . | 7458 |
| ——— *See* Captain W. J. *Eastwick*. . . . | 7474 |
| ——— *See* Lieutenant V. *Eyre*. . . | 7437, 7447, 7452, 13918 |
| ——— *See* A. *Forbes*. . . . . | 7441 |
| ——— *See* Lieutenant *Greenwood*. . . . | 7442 |
| ——— *See* Colonel H. B. *Hanna*. . . . | 14251 |

| SUBJECT. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| Afghan Wars, The.—*See* Captain H. *Havelock.* | 7497 |
| ——— *See* H. *Hensman.* | 7493 |
| ——— *See* Major W. *Hough.* | 7489 |
| ——— *See* J. W. *Kaye.* | 7496 |
| ——— *See* Lieutenant Colonel Sir G. *Lawrence.* | 3097 |
| ——— *See* C. R. *Low.* | 7492 |
| ——— *See* G. C. *Marchand.* | 7503 |
| ——— *See* Major R. C. W. *Mitford.* | 7494 |
| ——— *See* C. *Nash.* | 7498 |
| ——— *See* J. M. B. *Neill.* | 13849 |
| ——— *See* Major J. *Outram.* | 7482 |
| ——— *See* Lady *Sale.* | 7467<br>7471 |
| ——— *See* Sir Thomas *Seaton.* | 5664 |
| ——— *See* S. H. *Shadbolt.* | 9148 |
| ——— *See* Lieutenant Colonel L. R. *Stacy.* | 7468 |
| ——— *See* J. H. *Stocqueler* | 7487 — 7483 |
| ——— *See* R. G. *Thomsett.* | 13777 |
| Afghans.—Chants Populaires des. *See* J. *Darmesteter.* | |
| Agra.—Guide to the Taj at Agra, fort of Agra, Akbar's tomb at Secundra and ruins of Futtehpore Sikree. 8°. *Lahore,* 1869. | 3297 |
| ——— Guide. *See* H. G. *Keene.* | 8668 |
| ——— Handbook. *See* H. G. *Keene.* | 8695<br>8670 |
| ——— Illustrations of Indian Architecture. *See* M. *Kittoe.* | P 36 |
| ——— *See* Syed *Muhammad* Latif. | 14013 |
| Agra District.—Ancient buildings. | P51 |
| ———. Ancient monuments. | P52 |
| Agra and Muthra Districts.—Ancient buildings. | P50 |
| Agricultural and Horticultural Society.—*See* Henry Harpur *Spry.* | 269<br>7937 |
| Agricultural Indebtedness.—*See* Rao Bahadur Pandit *Sukhdeo.* | 14425 |
| Agricultural Reform.—*See* Allan *Hume.* | 223 |
| Agriculture.—Husbandry in Bengal. *See* H. T. *Colebrooke.* | 5049 |
| Agriculture, Indian.—Report. *See* J. A. *Voelcker.* | 286<br>13789 |
| AHLWARDT, W.—The divans of the six ancient Arabic poets, Ennabiga, Antara, Tharafa, Zuhair, 'Alquama, and Imruulqais. 8°. *London,* 1870. | 9681 |
| AHMED KHAN BAHADUR, SYED.—The causes of the Indian Revolt, translated into English by his two European friends. 8° *Benares,* 1873. | 3217 |
| Ahmedabad.—Antiquities. *See* James *Burgess.* | 10 |
| Ain-i-Akbbari. *See* H. *Blockmann.* | 2930 |
| *See* F. *Gladwin.* | 3020 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **Aindra School of Sanskrit, The.**—*See* Arthur Coke *Burnell.* . | 2568 |
| **AINSWORTH, WILLIAM FRANCIS.**—The River Karun, an opening to British Commerce. 8°. *London*, 1890. . . | 14080 |
| **Aitareya Brahmanam.**—*See* Martin *Haug.* . . . . . | 6359 |
| **AITCHISON, C. U.**—A collection of treaties, engagements, and sunnuds, relating to India and neighbouring countries, 7 vols. and Index. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1862-66 . . . . . | 2932 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Revised and continued up to the present time by Lieutenant A. C. Talbot. 7 vols. and Index. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1876-78. . . . . | 2933 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Revised and continued up to the present time by the authority of the Foreign Department. 11 vols. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1892. . . . . | 2934 |
| **AITCHISON, J. E. T.**—A Catalogue of the plants of the Punjab and Sindh. 8°. *London*, 1869. . . . . | 7897 |
| ——— The Botany of the Afghan Delimitation Commission. 4°. *London*, 1888. . . . . | 8876 |
| ——— The Flora of the Kurum Valley, etc., Afghanistan. 8°. *London*, 1880-81. . . . . | 7898 |
| ——— Notes on the Products of Western Afghanistan and of North-Eastern Persia. 8°. *Edinburgh*, 1890. | 9498 |
| ——— The Zoology of the Afghan Delimitation Commission. The transactions of the Linnæan Society of London. 2nd series. Zoology. Vol. V. Part 3. 4°. *London*, 1889. . . . . | 7976 |
| **AITCHISON, CAPTAIN JOHN WILLIAM.**—Code of Military Regulations in force under the Presidency of Bombay, including those relating to pay and allowances. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1824. . . . . | 3988 |
| **AITKEN, BENJAMIN.**—Foreign Peepshow: sights and scenes in America, Japan, China. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1887. . . . | 6667 |
| **AITKEN, E. H.**—*See Eha.* . . . . . | 7856<br>3570 |
| **Ajanta.**—Cave-temples. *See* J. *Griffiths.* . . . . | 13899 |
| ——— Rock-temples. *See* James *Burgess.* . . . . | 16 |
| **Akbar.**—*See* A. S. *Beveridge.* . . . . . | 5278 |
| ——— *See* Colonel G. B. *Malleson.* . . . . . | 5279 |
| ——— *See* Frederick Augustus, Count of *Noer.* . . . | 2966<br>3266 |
| **Akbar and his Court.**—*See* Syed *Muhammad* Latif. . . . | 14018 |
| **Akhlak-i-Muhsini.**—*See Vaiz* Káshifí Husain. . . . | 2608 |
| **ALABASTER, H.**—The Wheel of the Law. Buddhism illustrated from Siamese sources. 8°. *London*, 1871. . . . | 6404 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

AIYAVAIYAR, P.—An Essay on some important points of Hindu Law. 8°. *Madras*, 1883. 2849

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **Alai Mountains.**—Russian expedition to—in 1876. 8°. *Simla*, 1877. . . . . | ... |
| **ALBERUNI.**—India. An account of the Religion, Philosophy, Literature, Chronology, Astronomy, Customs, Laws and Astrology of India, about A. D. 1030. Edited in the Arabic original by Dr. E. Sachau. 4°. *London*, 1887. . . . | 3274 |
| ——— English Edition with notes by Dr. E. C. Sachau. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1888. . . . . | 3275 |
| ——— Another copy. . . . . | 1562 |
| | 58 |
| **ALBOQUERQUE, AFONSO D'.**—The commentaries of the Great Afonso Dalboquerque, second Viceroy of India, translated from the Portuguese edition of 1774, with notes and an introduction by Walter de Gray Birch. 4 vols. 8° *London*, 1877. | 5402 53,55, 62,69 |
| **Albuquerque.**—Life of. *See* H. M. *Stephens*. . . . . | 5280 |
| **ALCOCK, SIR RUTHERFORD.**—The journey of Augustus Raymond Margary from Shanghae to Bhamo and back to Manwyne from his journals and letters, with a brief biographical preface, to which is added a concluding chapter. 8°. *London*, 1876. . . . . | 13919 |
| ——— Art and Art Industries in Japan. 8°. *London*, 1878. . . . . | 5003 |
| **Alexander.**—Expedition. *See Arrian*. . . . . | 1998 |
| **Alexander the Great.**—Invasion of India. *See* J. W. Mc. *Crindle*. . . . . | 3146 |
| **ALEXANDER, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL W. GORDON.**—Recollections of a Highland Subaltern during the campaigns of the 93rd Highlanders in India, under Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde, in 1857, 1858, and 1859. With illustrations and plans. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . . | 14029 |
| **ALEXANDER, JAMES EDWARD.**—Travels from India to England, comprehending a visit to the Burman Empire, and a journey through Persia, Asia Minor, European Turkey, etc., in the years 1825-26. 4°. *London*, 1827. . . . . | 6641 |
| **Allahabad.**—Preliminary notes. *See* H. G. *Keene*. . . | 8709 |
| **ALLEN, E. HERON.**—The Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam, being a facsimile of manuscript in the Bodleian Library at Oxford, translated with an introduction and notes, and a bibliography. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . . | 18770 |
| **ALLEN, REV. ISAAC N.**—Diary of a march through Sinde and Afghanistan, with the Troops under the command of General Sir William Nott, and sermons delivered on various occasions during the Campaign of 1842. 8°. *London*, 1843. . | 7448 |
| **All Saints' Church.**—Order for laying the foundation stone of All Saints' Church, Bangalore. 8°. *Bangalore*, 1869. | |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| "Alone with the Hairy Ainu".—*See* A. H. Savage *Landor*. | 7767 |
| 'Alquama.—An ancient Arabic poet. *See* W. *Ahlwardt*. | 9681 |
| ALVIELLA, COUNT GOBLET D'.—The Migration of Symbols, with an introduction by Sir George Birdwood. 8°. *Westminster*, 1894. | 14093 |
| AMADUZZI, C. C. AND BELIGATTI C.—Alphabetum Brahmanicum seu Indostanum universitatis Kasi, Benares. 8°. *Rome*, 1771. | 432 |
| AMALANANDA.—Vedantakalpataru, edited by Rama Sastri Tailanga. Vizianagram Sanskrit Series. No. 13, Vol. XI. 8°. *Benares*, 1895. | 9537 |
| Amaraoati Stupa.—*See* James *Burgess*. | 3541 |
| Amboyna.—A true relation of the unjust, cruel, and barbarous proceedings against the English at Amboyna in the East Indies by the Netherland Governor and Council there. Also the copy of a pamphlet of the Dutch in defence of the action with remarks upon the whole matter. 16°. *London*, 1651. | 8543 |
| AMEER ALI.—The Ameer Namah. A Persian work with an abstract translation in English. 2nd edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1874. | 2589 |
| ——— The Baring Namah. A Persian work with a summary of the contents in the English language. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1876. | 2590 |
| AMEER ALI, SYED.—The Ethics of Islam. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1893. | 6415 |
| ——— The spirit of Islam or the Life and teachings of Mohammed. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1896. | 6131 |
| AMEER HOSSEIN.—A Pamphlet on Mahomedan Education in Bengal by Syud Ameer Hossein. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1880. | 8151 |
| Ameer Khan and Hashmadad Khan.—Trial. *See* C. C. *Macrae*. | 2916 |
| ——— *See* Lewis A. *Mendes*. | 2915 |
| Ameer Namah.—*See Ameer* Ali. | 2589 |
| Ameer-ood-Doulah Mohummud Ameer Khan.—Life. *See Busawun* Lal. | 5355 |
| Amitayur Dhyana-Sutra.—*See Buddhist-Mahayana* Texts. | 6336 |
| "Among the Gods."—*See* August *Klein*. | 13504 |
| Amoor, Upper and Lower.—*See* T. W. *Atkinson*. | 13867 |
| ——— Country of the.—*See* E. G. *Ravenstein*. | 9989 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CSL

Andamans and Nicobars.—Hand-book for the, revised up to 1st April 1877. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1877. . . . . 13299

| SUBJECT. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **ANANDA GOPAL SEN.**—The Post Office of India, or an historical review of its rise, progress, regulation and general administration, to which are appended the important rules and rates. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1875. . . . . | 14301 |
| **Anantapuram.**—History. *See* C. P. *Brown*. . . . | 2979 |
| **Ancient Civilisation in the East.**—*See* Robert E. *Anderson*. . | 9513 |
| **Ancient World, The.**—*See Shoshee* Chunder Dutt. . . . | 14298 |
| **Andamanese, The.**—*See* E. H. *Man*. . . . . | 331 |
| ——————*See* F. J. *Mouat*. . . . . | 9863 |
| **Andamans, The.**—Survey. *See* Archibald *Blair* . . . | ... |
| **ANDERSON, AENEAS.**—A Narrative of the British Embassy to China in the years 1792, 1793 and 1794, containing the various circumstances of the Embassy, with accounts of customs and manners of the Chinese, and a description of the country, cities, etc. 4°. *London*, 1795. . . . . | 7776 |
| **ANDERSON, GEORGE.**—A general view of the variations which have been made in the affairs of the East India Company, from the conclusion of the war, in India, in 1784 to the commencement of the present hostilities. 8°. *London*, 1792. . . | 13008 |
| **ANDERSON, J.**—Political and Commercial considerations relative to the Malayan Peninsula and the British settlements in the Straits of Malacca. 4°. *Prince of Wales Island*, 1824. | 7778 |
| ——————— Mission to the East Coast of Sumatra in 1823. 8°. *London*, 1826. . . . . | 7108 |
| ——————— Catalogue and Hand-book of the Archæological Collections in the British Museum. I.—Asoka and Indo-Scythian galleries. II.—Gupta and Inscription galleries. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1883. . . . . | 2 |
| **ANDERSON, JAMES DRUMMOND.**—A collection of Kachari folk-tales and rhymes, intended as a supplement to the Rev. S. Endle's Kachari Grammar. 8°. *Shillong*, 1895. . . | 474 |
| **ANDERSON, JAMES S. M.**—The History of the Church of England in the Colonies and Foreign Dependencies of the British Empire. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1845. . . | 6028 |
| **ANDERSON, JOHN.**—Mandalay to Momien. A narrative of the two expeditions to Western China, of 1868 and 1875, under Colonel Edward B. Sladen and Colonel Horace Browne. 8°. *London*, 1876. . . . . | 4408 |
| ——————— A report on the expedition to Western Yunan *viâ* Bhamo. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1871. . . . | 4406 |
| ——————— English intercourse with Siam in the 17th century. With map. 8°. *London*, 1890. . . . | 1562 61 |

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **ANDERSON, PHILIP.**—The English in Western India, being the history of the factory at Surat, of Bombay, and the subordinate factories on the Western Coast. 1st edition. 8°. *London*, 1854. . . . . | 2935 |
| ——— Do. do. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1856. . . . . | 2935 |
| **ANDERSON, ROBERT.**—The story of extinct civilisations in the East. 16°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 9513 |
| **ANDERSON, CAPTAIN R. P.**—A personal journal of the siege of Lucknow, edited with a preface and introduction, by T. Carnegy Anderson. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . | 2936 |
| **ANDERSON, CAPTAIN, T. C.**—The order of the Victoria Cross. "For Valour" (Her Majesty's Bengal Army) 4°. *Calcutta*, 1867. . . . . | 4115 |
| **ANDRADA, J. F. de.**—The life of Dom John de Castro, the fourth Viceroy in India. Written in Portuguese by—and translated into English by Sir P. Wyche. Fol. *London*, 1664. . . | 9934 |
| **ANDREW, SIR W. P.**—The Indus and its Provinces, their political and commercial importance considered in connection with improved means of communication. 8°. *London*, 1857. . | 8276 |
| ——— The Scinde Railway and its relation to the Euphrates Valley and other routes to India, with illustrative maps, statistical tables, etc. 8°. *London*, 1869. . | 13316 |
| ——— India and her neighbours, with maps and appendix. 8°. *London*, 1878. . . . . | 8277 |
| ——— Our scientific frontier, with sketch-map and appendix. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 7444 |
| ——— Indian Railways as connected with British Empire in the East. 8°. *London*, 1884. . . | |
| **Anglicists answered, The.**—*See* Bryan H. *Hodgson*. . . . | 8205 |
| **Anglo-Eastern Empire in 1832, The.**—The political, commercial, and financial condition of the —, an analysis of its Home and Foreign Governments, and a practical examination of the doctrines of Free Trade, and Colonization, with reference to the renewal and modification of the Hon'ble East India Company's Charter. 8°. *London*, 1832. . . . . | 14302 |
| **Anglo-Indian and Eurasian Regiments.**—*See* W. C. *Madge*. . | 4118 |
| **Anglo-Indians.**—Sketches of some distinguished.—*See* Colonel W. F. B. *Laurie*. . . . . | 5513-14 13891 |
| **ANSON, LORD GEORGE.**—A voyage round the world in the years 1740—1744. Compiled by Richard Walter. 9th edition. 4°. *London*, 1756. . . . . | 6642 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 15th edition. 4°. *London*, 1776. . . . . | 6642A |
| **'Antara.**—An ancient Arabic Poet. *See* W. *Ahlwardt*. . . | 9681 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

**Anglo-Indian Domestic Sketch, An**—A letter from an artist in India to his mother in England. With illustrations and an index to them. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1849. . . . . 14911

**Anglo-Indian Magazine, The.**—A Soldier's Friend and Home Companion. 3 vols. With index to vol. III. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1858-61. . . . . 13731

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CSL

Arabic Manuscripts.—Catalogue of. *See* Dr. O. *Loth*. . . 8503

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| SUBJECT. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **Anugita.**—*See Bhagavadgita.* . . . . . | 6366 |
| **Anuradhapura.**—Architectural remains. *See* J. G. *Smither.* . | P 3 |
| **Anwar-i-Suhaili, The.**—*See Mulla* Hussain. . . . . | 2598 |
| **APPAYDIKSHITA.**—The Vedântakalpataruparimala, edited by Ramasastri Tailanga. Vizianagram Sanskrit Series. No. 14, Vol. XII, 3 Parts. 8°. *Benares,* 1896—98. . . . | 9537 |
| **APURVA KRISHNA, MAHARAJA BAHADUR.**—The history of the conquerors of Hind from the most early period to the present time containing an account of the religion, government, usages and character of the inhabitants of that kingdom. Vol. I. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1852. . . . . | 2938 |
| **Arabe,** L'Art.—*See* Prisse *d'Avennes.* . . . . . | P 10 |
| ——— *See T. Bourgoin.* . . . . . | P 13 |
| **Arabia.**—History. *See* Major D. *Price.* . . . . . | 6908 |
| ——— Travels 1845. *See* Baron C. A. de *Bode.* . . | 6967 |
| ——— Ditto 1894. *See* H. S. *Cowper.* . . . . | 9992 |
| ——— Ditto *See* C. *Niebuhr.* . . . . . | 6192 |
| ——— Ditto *See* W. G. *Palgrave.* . . . . . | 6616<br>6962 |
| ——— Ditto 1819. *See* Captain G Foster *Sadlier.* . . | 6963 |
| ——— Ditto 1503-8. *See* Ludovico di *Varthema.* . . | 5402<br>32 |
| **Arabistan.**—Travels, 1845. *See* Baron C. A. de *Bode.* . . | 6967 |
| **Arakan.** *See* J. O. *Hay.* . . . . . | 7113 |
| ——— The "Friend" and our Railway (*sic*), being reprint of articles from the "Arakan News" on the subject of railway communication to open up Arakan and the eastern districts of Bengal, giving an outlet for their produce at the fine port of Akyab, also on railway extension from India to Burma and China by the shortest route. With sketch map. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1872. . . . . | 5779 |
| **Arakan.**—I Mohamuni Pagoda and the Kyaukku Temple, II Mrohaung, III Launggyet, Minbya, Urittaung, Akyab, and Sandoway. 3 vols. 4°. *Rangoon,* 1891. . . . . | 7020 A |
| ——— Its present "statusquo" condition, with suggestions for its developement and improvement by connection by Railway and also by Government with Chittagong, and its separation from British Burma. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1878. . | 14303 |
| **Aral Lake.**—*See* Major H. *Wood.* . . . . . | 7511 |
| **ARANDARENKO, G.**—Karatigin, a contribution towards the knowledge of Central Asia. Translated from the German of the "Russische Revue" of 1878, Volume VII, No. 9, by P. Moss. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1879. . . . . | 13860 |

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **ARBUTHNOT, SIR ALEXANDER J.**—Major-General Sir Thomas Munro, Governor of Madras. Selections from his Minutes and other official writings. With an introductory Memoir and notes. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1881 . . | 5259 |
| ——— Lord Clive. The foundation of the British Rule in India. 8°. *London*, 1889. . . | 14067 |
| **Archæological Survey of India.**—Edited by Sir A. Cunningham. Vols, I and II. Four reports made during the years 1862, 63-64-65. By Alexander Cunningham. 8°. *Simla*, 1871. . | 48, 49 |
| ——— Volume III. Report for the year 1871-72 by A. Cunningham. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1873. . | 50 |
| ——— Volume IV. Report for the year 1871-72. Delhi, by J. D. Beglar. Agra, by A. C. L. Carlleyle. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1874. . . . . | 51 |
| ——— Vol. V.—Report for the year 1872-73 by A. Cunningham. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1875. . . | 52 |
| ——— Vol. VI.—Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1871-72 and 1872-73. By A. C. L. Carlleyle. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1878. . . . . | 53 |
| ——— Vol. VII.—Report of a tour in Bundelkhand and Malwa, 1871-72, and in the Central Provinces, 1873-74. By J. D. Beglar. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1878. . . | 54 |
| ——— Vol. VIII.—Report of a tour through the Bengal Provinces of Patna, Gaya, Mongir and Bhagalpur, the Santal Parganas, Manbhum, Singbhum and Birbhum; Bankura, Raniganj, Bardwan and Hughli in 1872-73. By J. D. Beglar. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1878. . . . | 55 |
| ——— Vol. IX.—Report of a tour in the Central Provinces in 1873-74 and 1874-75, by A. Cunningham. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1879. . . . . | 56 |
| ——— Vol. X.—Report of tours in Bundelkhand and Malwa in 1874-75 and 1876-77, by A. Cunningham. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1880. . . . . | 57 |
| ——— Vol. XI.—Report of tours in the Gangetic Provinces, from Bidaon to Behar, in 1875-76 and 1877-78, by A. Cunningham. 8°. *Calcutta* 1880. . . | 58 |
| ——— Vol. XII.—Report of tours in the Central Doab and Gorakhpur in 1874-75 and 1875-76. By A. C. L. Carlleyle. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1879. . . . | 59 |
| ——— Vol. XIII.—Report of tours in the South-Eastern Provinces in 1874-75 and 1875-76. By J. D. Beglar. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1882. . . . . | 60 |
| ——— Vol. XIV.—Report of a tour in the Punjab in 1878-79. By A. Cunningham. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1882. . . . . | 61 |
| ——— Vol. XV.—Report of a tour in Behar and Bengal in 1879-80, from Patna to Sunargaon by A. Cunningham. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1882. . . . . | 62 |
| ——— Vol. XVI.—Report of tours in North and South Bihar in 1880-81. By Sir Alexander Cunningham and H. B. W. Garrick. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1883. | 63 |
| ——— Vol. XVII.—Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82. By A. Cunningham. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1884. . . | 64 |
| ——— Vol. XVIII.—Report of a tour in the Gorakhpur District in 1875-76 and 1876-77. By A. C. L. Carlleyle. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1883. . . | 65 |
| ——— Vol. XIX.—Report of a tour through Behar, Central India, Peshawar and Yusufzai, 1881-82. By H. B. W. Garrick. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1885. . . | 66 |
| ——— Vol. XX. Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1882-83. By A. Cunningham. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1885. . . . . | 67 |

| SUBJECT. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **Archæological Survey of India.**—Vol. XXI.—Reports of a tour in Bundelkhand and Rewa in 1883-84, and of a tour in Rewa, Bundelkhand, Malwa and Gwalior in 1884-85. By A. Cunningham. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1885. | 68 |
| ——Vol. XXII.—Report of tours in Gorakhpur, Saran, and Ghazipur in 1877, 1878, 1879 and 1880. By A. C. L. Carlleyle. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1885. | 69 |
| ——Vol. XXIII.—Report of a tour in the Punjab and Rajputana in 1883-84. By H. B. W. Garrick. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1887. | 70 |
| ——General Index to the Reports of the Archæological Survey of India, Vols. I to XXIII, by Vincent Arthur Smith, with a glossary and table of contents. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1887. | 71 |
| **Archæology.**—*See* special Catalogue. | |
| —— *See* C. *Bendall.* | 3283 |
| —— *See* A. W. Crawley-*Boevey.* | 42 |
| —— *See* Gustave le *Bon.* | 360 |
| —— *See* James *Burgess.* | 8-21 |
| —— *See* A. C. *Burnell.* | 13773 |
| —— *See* Alexander M. *Cantrell.* | 23 |
| —— *See* J. H. Rivett *Carnac.* | 128 |
| —— *See* P. *Carnegy.* | 2986 |
| —— *See* H. H. *Cole.* | 24, 32, 33, 35, 344-51, 363-72 |
| —— *See* H. *Cousens.* | 3316 |
| —— *See* J. Gerson da *Cunha.* | 3000 |
| —— *See* Sir A. *Cunningham.* | 44 |
| —— *See* J. F. *Fleet.* | 81, 356 |
| —— *See* A. *Führer.* | 84, 303 |
| —— *See* E. A. *Gait.* | 9333 |
| —— *See* Sir Lepel *Griffin.* | 13240 |
| —— *See* T. H. *Holdich.* | 304 |
| —— *See* Eugen *Hultzsch.* | 90, 91, 354 |
| —— *See* E. *Impey.* | 3384 |
| —— *See* Sir William *Jones.* | 2546—47 |
| —— *See* J. B. *Keith.* | 93 |
| —— *See* K. D. *Kiash.* | 94 |
| —— *See* W. H. *Lee.* | 14045 |
| —— *See* F. C. *Maisey.* | 103—4 |
| —— *See* Lieutenant C. *Maxwell.* | 14176 |
| —— *See* C. O. *Müller.* | 107 |
| —— *See* Edward *Müller.* | 108—9 |
| —— *See* James *Prinsep.* | 115 |
| —— *See* *Rajendra* Lala Mittra | 117, 373 |
| —— *See* J. H. *Ravenshaw.* | 374 |
| —— *See* Alexander *Rea.* | 308-10, 8649, 13776 |
| —— *See* B. Lewis *Rice.* | 124-25, 127, 311 |
| —— *See* C. J. *Rodgers.* | 5, 25 |
| —— *See* *Sein* Ko Taw. | 27 |
| —— *See* Robert *Sewell* | 300 |

GSL

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| Archæology.—*See* E. W. *Smith.* | 46 |
| ——— *See* V. A. *Smith.* | 9967 |
| ——— *See* M. A. *Stein.* | 14053 |
| ——— *See* Lieutenant-Colonel J. *Tod.* | 3229—31<br>3234 |
| ——— *See* J. *Wilson.* | 76 |
| ——— *See* J. *Woodmason.* | 7886<br>7890 |
| **ARCHER, MAJOR E. C.**—Tours in Upper India and in parts of the Himalaya Mountains, with accounts of the courts of the native princes. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1833. | 13597 |
| **ARCHER, CAPTAIN J. H. LAWRENCE.**—Commentaries on the Punjab campaigns of 1848-49, including some additions to the history of the second Sikh War, from original sources. 8°. *London*, 1878. | 13619 |
| Archipelago.—The Indian. *See* J. H. *Moor.* | 7039 |
| Architecture.—*See* Colonel *Biggs.* | 34 |
| ——— *See* J. *Fergusson.* | 78—80<br>5088<br>13755<br>9291 |
| ——— *See* A. *Führer.* | 303<br>357 |
| ——— *See* R. M. *Grindlay.* | P 15 |
| ——— *See* F. S. *Growse.* | 5099 |
| ——— *See* T. C. *Hope.* | 5110 |
| ——— *See* M. *Kittoe.* | P 36 |
| ——— in Dharwar and Mysore. See Colonel Meadows *Taylor.* | P 62 |
| **ARDASEER, FRAMJEE MOOS.**—Journal of Travels in India. 8°. *Bombay*, 1871. | 3278 |
| Arcot, Nabab of.—Papers and proceedings of the Honourable Court of Directors relative to the orders to Madras of 20th January 1796, for payment of the private debts of the Nabab of Arcot. 4°. | 13046 |
| Arda Viraf.—*See* Martin *Haug.* | 2544 |
| Aristocracy, The native.—*See Loke Nath* Ghose. | 3280 |
| Armenians in India, The.—*See* M. J. *Seth.* | 13699 |
| Arms, Indian.—Handbook of Indian and Oriental Arms.—*See* W. *Egerton.* | 3674<br>14194 |
| **ARNOLD, SIR EDWIN.**—The Marquis of Dalhousie's Administration of British India. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1862—65. | 2940 |
| ——— The Indian Song of Songs. From the Sanskrit of the "Gita Govinda" of Jayadeva. With other Oriental poems. 16°. *London*, 1875. | 2561 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **ARNOLD, SIR EDWIN.**—Indian poetry, containing a new edition of "The Indian Song of Songs" from the Sanskrit of the "Gita Govinda" of Jayadeva; two books from "The Iliad of India" (Mahabharata); "Proverbial Wisdom" from the shlokas of the Hitopadesa and other Oriental poems. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1881. . . . . | 1562 / 22 |
| ——— The Book of Good Counsels from the Sanskrit of the Hitopadesa. 16°. *London*, 1893. . . | 2608 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 8°. *London*, 1896. | 2608 |
| ——— The Queen's Justice; A true story of Indian village life. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . . . | 14041 |
| **ARNOLD, T. W.**—The preaching of Islam, a history of the propagation of the Muslim faith. 8°. *Westminster*, 1896. . | 9467 |
| **ARNOLD, W. D.**—Oakfield. 8°. *London*, 1853. . . . | 2520 |
| **ARRIAN.**—The expedition of Alexander. Edited by Ellendt. 2 vols. 8°. 1832. . . . . | 1998 |
| ——— *See* Carolus *Müller*. . . . . | 2123 |
| ——— Indika. *See* J. W. *McCrindle*. . . . . | 3103 |
| ———Voyage round the Euxine Sea. With a Geographical Dissertation, etc. 4°. *Oxford*, 1805. . . . | 8787 |
| **Arsheyabrahmana.**—*See* A. C. *Burnell*. . . . . | 13574 |
| **Art Exhibition.**—Photographic illustrations taken by order of the Government of India of some selected objects, shown at the 3rd Exhibition of Native Fine and Industrial Art 4°. *London*, 1881. . . . . | 6941 |
| **Artesian Wells.**—*See* W. G. *Cox*. . . . . | 7823 |
| **Artillery, The Bengal.**—Memoirs of the services of. *See* Captain E. *Buckle*. . . . . | 3560 |
| ——— *See* Francis W. *Stubbs*. . . . | 4046 |
| **Art-Ware.**—Madras and Burmese. *See Photographs*. . . | P 58 |
| ——— Photographs of Madras and Burmese art-ware. 4°. *London*, 1886. . . . . | 5379 |
| **Aryan.**—Evolution. *See* Rudolph von *Hering*. . . . | 9995 |
| **Aryans, The.**—*See* Adolphe *Pictet*. . . . . | 450 |
| **Aryans, Indo.**—*See* Rajendra Lala *Mitra*. . . . . | 118 |
| ——— *See Ramachandra* Ghosha. . . . . | 6388 |
| **Aryas, The.**—*See* F. Max *Müller*. . . . . | 14198 |
| ——— Sacred Laws of the... as taught in the schools of Apastamba, Gautama, Vasishtha and Baudhayana. Translated by George Bühler. Part I, Apastamba and Gautama. Part II, Vasishtha and Baudhayana. Sacred Books of the East. 1st Series, Vols. II and XIV. 8°. *Oxford*, 1882. . . . | 6366 |

CSL

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **ASHE, MAJOR WALLER.**—Personal Records of the Kandahar Campaign by Officers engaged therein, edited and annotated with an Introduction. 8°. *London*, 1881. . . . | 7448 |
| **Asia.**—Discoveries and Travels. *See* H. *Murray*. . . . | 6724 |
| —— Geography. *See* A. H. *Keane*. . . . . | 7774<br>9484 |
| —— The Heart of. *See* F. H. *Skrine*. . . . . | 14293 |
| —— Travels, 1763. *See* J. *Bell*. . . . . | 6995 |
| **Asiatic Annual Register** or a view of the history of Hindustan and of the politics, commerce, and literature of Asia for the years 1800—1810. 8°. *London*, 1801—1811. . . . | 13287 |
| **Asiatic neighbours.**—*See* S. S. *Thorburn*. . . . . | 13582 |
| **Asiatic Studies.**—*See* Sir A. C. *Lyall*. . . . . | 6099<br>14243 |
| **Assam.**—Description. *See* W. *Robinson*. . . . . | 3449 |
| —— *See* Mrs. S. R. *Ward*. . . . . | 3493 |
| —— Glossary of vernacular terms ordinarily used in official correspondence in the province of Assam. 8°. *Shillong*, 1879. | 9499 |
| —— Historical research in. *See* G. A. *Gait*. . . | 9833 |
| —— Letters of Britannicus on important questions relating to the Tea Industry. *See Britannicus*. . . . . | 5218 |
| —— Religion. *See* M. N. *Ghosh*. . . . . | 14019 |
| —— Statistical Account. *See* Dr. W. W. *Hunter*. . . | 4834 |
| —— Travels. *See* Major John *Butler*. . . . . | 3309 |
| —— Travels. 1847. *See* W. *Griffith*. . . . . | 3345 |
| **Assamese Proverbs.**—*See* Captain R. *Gordon*. . . . . | 9745 |
| **ASTLEY, THOMAS.**—A new general collection of Voyages and Travels, consisting of the most esteemed relations, which have been hitherto published in any language, comprehending everything remarkable in its kind, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, with respect to the several Empires, Kingdoms and Provinces, their situation, extent, bounds and divisions, climate, soil and produce, their lakes, rivers, mountains, Cities, principal towns, harbours, buildings, etc., and the gradual alterations that from time to time have happened in each, also the manners and Customs of the several inhabitants, their religion, Government, arts, sciences, trades and manufactures: so as to form a compact system of modern geography and history, exhibiting the present state of all nations, printed for T. Astley. 4 vols. 4°. *London*, 1746. . | 5457 B |
| **Astrology.**—Hindu. *See* R. M. *Chatterjee*. . . . . | 8292 |
| **Astronomie ancienne.**—*See* M. *Bailley*. . . . . | 8836 |
| **Astronomy.**—Hindu. *See* W. *Brennand*. . . . . | 14248 |
| **ASUTOSH, BANERJI.**—Speeches. *See Lalmohun* Ghose . | 14488 |
| **ASUTOSH MOOKERJEA.**—An examination of the principles and policy of the Bengal Tenancy Bill, written at the request of the Central Committee of landholders. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1884. | 1154 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

Asia, Eastern.—Cyclopædia of. *See* Dr. E. *Balfour*. . {7013-14 / 7016-17}
—— Southern.—Cyclopædia of. *See* Dr. E. *Balfour*. . {7013-14 / 7016-17}

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CSL

ATKINSON, GEORGE FRANCKLIN.—"Curry and Rice," on forty plates; or, the ingredients of social life at "Our Station" in India. 4°. *London.* . . . . . 14821

ATKINSON, SERGEANT GEORGE.—Letter to the Honourable James Gibbs as Vice-Chancellor of the University of Bombay on University and Law Reforms. 4°. *Bombay,* 1875. . . . . 9239

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **Atharva Veda.**—The Hymn of the—together with extracts from the ritual books and the commentaries. Translated by M. Blomfield. Sacred books of the East series. Vol. XLII. 8°. Oxford, 1897. . . . . | 6366 |
| **ATKINSON, CAPTAIN G. F.**—The campaign in India, 1857-58, from drawings made during the eventful period of the great Mutiny by illustrating the Military operations before Delhi and its neighbourhood with descriptive letter press. Fol. *London*, 1859. . . . . | P 8 |
| **ATKINSON, JAMES.**—The Sháh Námeh of the Persian Poet Firdausi—Translated and abridged, in prose and verse. "Chandos Classics" Series. 8°. *London*, 1832. . . | 14203 |
| ——— The Expedition into Afghanistan. Notes and Sketches descriptive of the Country contained in a personal Narrative during the Campaign of 1839 and 1840 up to the Surrender of Dost Mahomed Khan. 8°. *London*, 1842. . | 7457 |
| ——— Sketches in Afghanistan. Fol. *London*, 1842. . . . . | |
| **ATKINSON, J. L.**—The Hindu Pantheon. Oblong fol. *Cuttack*, 1872. . . . . | P45 |
| **ATKINSON, T. W.**—Oriental and Western Siberia, a narrative of seven years' explorations and adventures in Siberia, Mongolia, the Kirghis Steppes, Chinese Tartary, and part of Central Asia. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 7434 |
| ——— Travels in the regions of the Upper and Lower Amoor and the Russian acquisitions on the confines of India and China, with a map and illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1860. . . . . | 13867 |
| **Atlas of Bengal.**—*See J. Rennell.* . . . . | 3144-45 |
| **ATTAR SINGH, SIRDAR.**—The travels of Guru Tegh Bahadur and Guru Gobind Singh, translated from the original Gurmukhi. 8°. *Lahore*, 1876. . . . . | 8281 |
| ——— Sakhee Book or the Description of Guru Gobind Singh's Religion and Doctrines. 8°. *Benares*, 1873. . . . . | 6385 |
| **AUBER, PETER.**—An analysis of the constitution of the East India Company, and of the laws passed by Parliament for the government of their affairs at home and abroad, to which is added a brief history of the Company and of the rise and progress of the British Power in India. 8°. *London*, 1826. . | 13303 |
| ——— China. An Outline of its Government, Laws, and Policy, etc. 8°. *London*, 1834. . . . . | 7560 |
| ——— Rise and progress of the British Power in India. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1837. . . . . | 2965 |
| **Auckland, Earl of.**—Life. *See* L. J. *Trotter.* . . . . | 5282 |
| **Aureng-zebe.**—A Tragedy. *See* John *Dryden.* . . . | 2507 |
| **Aurangzib.**—Life. *See* Stanley Lane *Poole.* . . . | 5283 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CSL

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **Aurungabad.**—Antiquities. *See* James *Burgess.* . . . . | 15 |
| **Ausupheea Dynasty, The.**—The Nizam and Soobahdars of the Deccan. *See* D. A. *Malcolm.* . . . . . | 3110 |
| **Ava.**—Campaigns. *See* Lieutenant H. *Havelock.* . . . . | 7124 |
| ——— Embassy.—*See* John *Crawfurd.* . . . . . | 2449<br>7088 |
| ——— 1795. *See* Major M. *Symes.* . . . . . | 8008 |
| ——— 1855. *See* Captain Henry *Yule.* . . . . . | 4418<br>7030 |
| ——— Two years in, from May 1824 to May 1826. 8° *London,* 1827. . . . . | 7127 |
| **AVENNES, PRISSE D'.**—L'art Arabe d'aprèa les monuments du Kaire depuis le VII siecle jusqu'a la fin du XVIII^e^. 3 vols. Fol. *Paris,* 1877. . . . . | P 10 |
| ——— Another copy. 4°. *Paris,* 1877. . | P 11 |
| **Avesta.**—*See* Karl F. *Geldner.* . . . . . | 9536 |
| **AYNSLEY, J. C. MURRAY.**—An account of a three-months' tour from Simla through Bussahir, Kunowar, and Spiti to Lahoul. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1882. . . . . | 8693 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

**AUSTEN, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL H. H. GODWIN.**—Land and Freshwater Mollusca of India, including South Arabia, Baluchistan, Afghanistan, Kashmir, Nepal, Burmah, Pegu, Tenasserim, Malay Peninsula, Ceylon and other Islands of the Indian Ocean. Supplementary to Messrs. Theobald and Hanley's Conchologia Indica. Parts I—VI. 8°. *London*, 1882. . . . . 7820

**AYNSLEY, HARRIET G. M. MURRAY.**—Symbolism of the East and West. With introduction by Sir George C. M. Birdwood, M.D., K.C.I.E., C.S.I., L.L.D. With Plates and other illustrations. 4°. *London*, 1900. . . . . 14928

187

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



GSL

| SUBJECT. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **B.** | |
| Baber.—Memoirs of Zehir-ed-din Muhammed Baber, Emperor of Hindustan, written by himself in the Jaghatai Turki, and translated partly by the late J. Leyden, partly by W. Erskine, with notes, and a geographical and historical introduction, together with a map of the countries between the Oxus and Jaxartes, and a memoir regarding its construction, by Charles Waddington. 4°. *London*, 1826. . . . . | 5569 |
| ——— Life. *See* R. M. *Caldecott* . . . . . | 5358 |
| BABINGTON, B. G.—The Seven Pagodas. *See* W *Chambers*. . | P30 |
| BACON, T.—First impressions and studies from Nature in Hindostan; embracing an outline of the voyage to Calcutta, and five years' residence in Bengal and the Doab from 1831 to 1836. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1837. . . . . | 13922 |
| BADENACH, CAPTAIN WALTER.—Inquiry into the state of the Indian Army, with suggestions for its improvement and the establishment of a Military Police in India. 8°. *London*, 1826. . . . . | 3533 |
| Bagh Caves.—Paintings. *See* James *Burgess*. . . . . | 16 |
| Bagh-o-Bahar.—Translation. *See Adalut* Khan. . . . | 2537 |
| ——— *See* Lewis Ferdinand *Smith*. . | 2559 |
| BAIERLEIN, REV. E. R.—The land of the Tamulians and its Missions. Translated from the German by J. D. B. Gribble. 8°. *Madras*, 1875. . . . . | 9219 |
| Baigas, The.—Notes on. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel A. *Bloomfield*. . | 5293 |
| BAIKIE, R.—The Neilgherries, including an account of their topography, climate, soil and productions, and of the effects of the climate on the European constitution. Edited by W. H. Sanault. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1857. . . . . | 4766 |
| Baillie, Colonel—Memoirs of the late war in Asia, with a narrative of the imprisonment and sufferings of our officers and soldiers, by an officer of Colonel Baillie's Detachment. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1788. . . . . | 3828 |
| BAILLIE, NEIL BENJAMIN EDMONSTONE.—The Land Tax of India, according to the Muhammedan Law; translated from the Futawa Alumgeeree [compiled by Shaikh Nithám], with explanatory notes, and an introductory essay, containing a brief exposition of leading principles and their application to the present system of Land Revenue. 8°. *London*, 1853. | 14304 |
| BAILLY, JEAN SYLVAIN.—Histoire de l'Astronomie ancienne depuis son origine jusqu'a l'établissement de l'Ecole d'Alexandrie. 4°. *Paris*, 1775. . . . . | 8886 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **BAIRD, SIR DAVID.**—Life of General the Right Hon'ble Sir David Baird. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1832. . . . . | 5532 |
| **BAKER, V.**—Clouds in the East. Travels and adventures on the Perso-Turkoman frontier. 8°. *London*, 1876. . . . | 6562 |
| **BAKER, SIR SAMUEL W.**—Eight years in Ceylon. New edition, with illustrations. 16°. *London*, 1884. . . | 13935 |
| **Baku.**—As the central point of an overland route to India. *See* W. *Fabritius*. . . . . | 7549 |
| **BALDWIN, REV. J. R.**—Indian Gup, untold stories of the Indian Mutiny. 8°. *London*. . . . . | 9605 |
| **BALFOUR, EDWARD.**—Cyclopædia of India, and of Eastern and Southern Asia. 8°. *Madras*, 1857. . . . . | 7017 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 5 vols. 2nd edition. 8°. *Madras*, 1871—73. . . . . | 7014 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 3 vols. 3rd edition. 8°. *London*, 1885. . . . . | 7013 |
| ——— Supplement to ditto. 2 vols. 8°. *Madras*, 1858—62. . . . . | 7016 |
| **BALFOUR, SURGEON-MAJOR EDWARD.**—The localities in India exempt from Cholera. 8°. *Madras*, 1856. . . . | 7161 |
| ——— The timber-trees, timber and fancy woods, as also the forests of India and of Eastern and Southern Asia. 2nd edition. 8°. *Madras*, 1862. . | 178 |
| ——— Ditto ditto, 3rd edition. 8°. *Madras*, 1870. . . . . | 178A |
| ——— Eminent medical men of Asia, Africa, and Europe and America, who have advanced medical science for the use of students and for the Vydians and Hakims of India. Medical hints to the people of India Series. 8°. *Madras*, 1875. . . . . | 7706 |
| ——— Ditto ditto, 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1876. . . . . | 7707 |
| **BALFOUR, FREDERIC HENRY.**—Leaves from my Chinese Scrap Book. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1887. . | 1562 |
| | 53 |
| **BALL, V.**—Jungle Life in India: or the journeys and journals of an Indian Geologist. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 3282 |
| **BALLANTYNE, JAMES ROBERT.**—The Sankhya aphorisms of Kapila, with illustrative extracts from the commentaries. 3rd edition. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8.° *London*, 1885. . . | 1516 |
| | 44 |
| **BALLARD, S. J.**—Tales about India. 8°. Bangalore, 1875. . | 2967 |
| **Baloochistan.**—Description. *See* A. W. *Hughes*. . . | 7491 |
| ——— Its geography, topography, etc. *See* A. W. *Hughes*. . . . . | 4775 |
| ——— Travels, 1872. *See* H. W. *Bellew* . . . | 7446 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

BAKER, EDWARD B.—Sport in Bengal: and How, When, and Where to seek it. 8°. *London*, 1887. . . . . 14970

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

Baness, J. F.—Index Geographicus Indicus, being a list, alphabetically arranged, of the principal places in Her Majesty's Indian Empire. 8°. *London*, 1881. . . . . 8790

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **Baloochistan.**—Travels, 1877. *See* Major-General Sir C. M. *Macgregor.* | 14126 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Charles *Masson.* | 7488<br>7504 |
| ——— Ditto, 1816. *See* Lieutenant H. *Pottinger.* | 3440 |
| **Baluchi Stories.**—*See* Rev. Arthur *Lewis.* | 2516 |
| **BALY, JOSEPH.**—Report on the education and employment of Europeans in the Presidency of Bengal. Fol. *Simla,* 1880 | 9237 |
| ——— Eur-Aryan roots with their English derivatives, and the corresponding words in the cognate languages, compared and systematically arranged. Vol. I. 8°. *London,* 1897. | 13800 |
| **BANCROFT, N. W.**—Narrative of the Sutlej Campaign. 18[illegible] | [illegible] |
| **Bandah District.**—Ancient buildings. *See* Jaunpur. | P49 |
| **BANERJEA, REV. K.M.** Kumara Sambhava. With notes and explanations in English. 3rd edition. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1872. | 2562 |
| ——— Rig-Veda Sanhita, the first and second Adhyayas, or the first Ashtaka, with notes and explanations, and an introductory essay on the study of the Vedas. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1875. | 9212 |
| **BANERJEE, N. N.**—Monograph on Dyes and Dyeing in Bengal. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1896. | 9878 |
| **BANERJEE, W. C.**—*See Indian* Politics. | 14040 |
| **Banians, The**—*See* Henry *Lord.* | 13866 |
| **Banks in Calcutta.**—*See* Henry St. George *Tucker.* | 9101 |
| **Banking in India.**—Rise and Progress. *See* Charles Northcote *Cooke.* | 8958 |
| **Bannu,** or Our Afghan Frontier. *See* S. S. *Thorburn.* | 14217 |
| **Banting in India.**—*See* Surgeon-Major Joshua *Duke.* | 7709 |
| **Baptist Mission.**—Brief Narrative of the Baptist Mission in India. 4th edition. 8°. *London,* 1813. | 6449 |
| **Bar.**—Secrets of Success at the Bar. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1880 | 1798 |
| —— Ditto ditto 16°. *Serampore,* 1884. | 1799 |
| —— Ditto ditto 3rd edition. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1887. | 1800 |
| **BARBARO, JOSAFA, and CONTARINI, AMBROGIO.**—Travels to Tana and Persia. Translated from the Italian by William Thomas and S. A. Roy. Edited by Lord Stanley of Alderley, and a narrative of Italian travels in Persia in the 15th and 16th centuries, translated and edited by Charles Grey. 8°. *London,* 1873. | 5402 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| SUBJECT. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **BARBER, E. C.**—Report of E. C. Barber's journey through the Province of Yunnan with Mr. Grosvenor. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1879. | 13327 |
| **BARBOSA, DUARTE.**—A description of the coasts of East Africa and Malabar in the beginning of the 16th Century. Translated with notes and a preface, by the Hon'ble H. E. J. Stanley. 8.° *London*, 1866. . . . . | 5402<br>35 |
| **BARBOUR, SIR DAVID MILLER.**—An inquiry into the incidence of Taxation in British India. Fol. *Simla*, 1881. . . | 14305 |
| **BARCLAY, R.**—The silver question and the gold question. 8°. *London*, 1885. . . . . | 8094 |
| _____ Ditto ditto. 3rd edition. 8°. *Manchester* and *London*, 1890. . . . . | 8996 |
| **Baring Samuel.** - *See Ameer Ali.* . . . . . | 2500 |
| **BARLOW SIR G. H.**—Administration of. *See* Charles *Marsh*. . | 13852 |
| **BARLOW, R.**—Edition of Sir W. Hedges' Diary. . . . | 5402<br>74, 75, 78 |
| Baroda, History. *See* A. *Malet*. . . . . | 9500 |
| _____ The revolution at. *See Dinshah* Ardeshir Taleyar Khan. . . . . | 3364 |
| _____ The Rulers of Baroda. 12°. *Bombay*, 1879. . . | 3192 |
| **BARR, LIEUTENANT WILLAM.**—Journal of a march from Delhi to Peshawar and from thence to Cabul with the Mission of Lieutenant-Colonel Sir C. M. Wade, including Travels in the Punjab, a visit to the City of Lahore, and a Narrative of Operations in the Khyber Pass undertaken in 1839. 8°. *London*, 1844. . . . . | 7438 |
| **BARROW, SIR JOHN.**—Travels in China, containing descriptions, observations, and comparisons, made and collected in the course of a short residence at the Imperial palace of Yuen-Min-Yuen and on a subsequent Journey through the country from Pekin to Canton. 4°. *London*, 1804. . . . | 6197 |
| _____ Ditto. 2nd edition. 4°. *London*, 1806. | 4420 |
| **BARROW, SIR JOHN.**—A voyage to Cochin China in the years 1792-93, containing a general view of the valuable productions, and the political importance of this flourishing kingdom, also of such European settlements as were visited on the voyage, with sketches of the manners, character and condition of their several inhabitants, to which is annexed an account of a journey made in the years 1801-2. 4°. *London*, 1806. . | 4419 |
| **BARTH, A.**—The religions of India. Authorized translation by Rev. J. Wood. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1882. | 1562<br>24 |
| **BARTLETT, E. ASHMEAD.**—Kandahar. The Indian Empire and the Turcomans, containing the opinions of Lord Napier of Magdala, Sir Henry Green, Sir Edward Hamley, Sir George Lawrence, Sir Richard Temple, Sir Charles Reid, Professor Vambery, General Jacob, Sir W. Merewether, Sir F. P. Haines, Sir Donald Stewart, Sir Henry Rawlinson, Sir Frederick Roberts, Colonel Malleson, Lord Blantyre, and H. R. H. the Duke of Cambridge in favour of the occupation of Kandahar, with a special map of the annexations of Russia, the Kabul correspondence and an introduction. Published by the Patriotic Association. Fol. *London*. . . . . | 3066 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

BARKER, GEORGE M.—A Tea Planter's Life in Assam. With 75 illustrations by the author. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1884. 14924

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CSL

BATE, REV. J. D.—An Examination of the Claims of Ishmael, as viewed by Muhammadans (being the first chapter of Section I, of Studies in Islam).—The Missionary's Vade-Mecum. First Series. 8°. *Benares*, 1884. . . . . 6417

BATES, CHARLES ELLISON.—Central Asia, Part VII, Section I. A Gazetteer of Kashmir and the adjacent districts, etc. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1873. . . . . 12370

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **BARTRUM, MRS. KATHERINE MARY.**—A Widow's Reminiscences of the Siege of Lucknow. 8°. *London*, 1858. | 2968 |
| **BATES, MAJOR CHARLES ELLISON.**—A history of Khokand from the commencement of Russian intercourse until the final subjugation of the country by that Power. Compiled by Sodhi Hukam Singh, 8°. *Lahore*, 1878. | 13345 |
| **Batta.**—A collection of facts and documents relative to Batta with other pending questions concerning the Indian Army. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1829. | 3541 |
| **BAYLEY, SIR E. C.**—History of Gujarat. The local Muhammadan Dynasties. 8°. *London*, 1886. | 2969 |
| **BAYLEY, H. V.**—Dorje-ling. 8°. *Calcutta*. | 4678 |
| **BAZLEY, THOMAS.**—Preface to A. Mackay's Western India. *See* James *Robertson*. | 5134 |
| **BEAL, SAMUEL.**—Travels of Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun, Buddhist Pilgrims, from China to India (400 A. D. and 518 A. D.). Translated from the Chinese. 8°. *London*, 1869. | 6671 |
| ——— A Catena of Buddhist Scriptures from the Chinese. 8°. *London*, 1871. | 6394 |
| ——— Texts from the Buddhist canon, commonly known as Dhammapada, with accompanying narratives. Translated from the Chinese. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1878. | 1562/3 |
| ——— Si-yu-ki. Buddhist Records of the Western World, translated from the Chinese of Hiuen Tsiang. A. D. 629. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1885. | 1562/4b |
| ——— Translation of the Chinese version of Asvaghosha Bodhisattva's *Fo-sho*-hing-tsan-king. 8°. *Oxford*, 1883. | 6366/19 |
| **BEALE, THOMAS WILLIAM.**—The Oriental Biographical Dictionary. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1881. | 5267 |
| **BEAMES, JOHN.**—Memoirs on the history, folk-lore, and distribution of races of the North-Western Provinces of India. 8°. *London*, 1869. | 7228 |
| ——— Outlines of Indian Philology, with a map showing the distribution of Indian languages. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1867. | 9456 |
| ——— A comparative Grammar of the modern Aryan languages of India, *to wit* Hindi, Punjabi, Sindhi, Gujrati, Marathi, Oriya, and Bengali. 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1872—79. | 481 |
| "Beast and man in India."—*See* J. L. *Kipling*. | 9969 |
| **BEATSON, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL ALEXANDER.**—A view of the origin and conduct of the war with Tippoo Sultan; comprising a narrative of the operations of the army under Lieutenant-General G. Harris and of the siege of Seringapatam. 4°. *London*, 1800. | 2970 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **BEAUCHAMP, H. K.**—*See* Abbé. J. A. *Dubois.* . . | 13790<br>13642 |
| **BEDDOME, R. H.**—Icones Plantarum Indiæ Orientalis, or plates and descriptions of new and rare plants from Southern India and Ceylon, vol. I. 4°. *Madras*, 1874. . . . . | 7994 |
| ——— The Ferns of British India, being figures and descriptions of ferns from all parts of British India. 4°. *Madras*, 1865—70. . . . . | 7997 |
| ——— The Ferns of Southern India, being descriptions and plates of the ferns of the Madras Presidency. 2 vols. 4°. *Madras*, 1863. . . . . | 7993 |
| ——— 2nd edition. 4°. *Madras*, 1873. . . | 7992 |
| ——— Supplement of the Ferns of Southern India and British India, containing a revised list of all the Ferns of India, Ceylon, Burmah, and the Malay Peninsula. 4°. *Madras*, 1876. . . . . | 7966 |
| ——— The Flora Sylvatica for Southern India. 2 vols. 4°. *Madras*, 1811. . . . . | 7988 |
| Bejapoor.—Architecture. *See* M. *Taylor.* . . . . | P1 |
| **BEECKMAN CAPTAIN, D.**—A voyage to and from the Island of Borneo in the East Indies. 8°. *London*, 1718. . . | 7103 |
| Beejapoor.—*See* M. *Taylor.* . . . . . | P1 |
| Beekaner.—Tour through, 1837. *See* Lieutenant A. H. G. *Boileau.* . . . . . | 3294 |
| Bee-keeping in India.—A collection of papers on bee-keeping in India. With illustrations and a plate. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1883. . | 14306 |
| ——— *See* J. C. *Douglas.* . . . . | 9534-35 |
| **BEGLAR, J. D.**—*See* Archæological Survey of India, Vols. IV (Delhi), VII, VIII, XIII. . . . . | 51 54<br>55 60 |
| Behar.—Early administration. *See* J. Reginald *Hand.* . . | 14364 |
| ——— An inquiry into the system of Education most likely to be generally popular and beneficial in. *See* F. *Boutros.* . . | 8133 |
| ——— Reminiscences. 8°. *Calcutta*. 1887. . . . . | 3443 |
| Behar Proverbs.—*See* John *Christian.* . . . . . | 1562<br>63 |
| **BEHM, E, AND WAGNER, H.**—Four extracts from the population of the Globe. I Central Asia, II East Turkistan, III British India, Nipal, Bhutan, and remaining Frontier States, IV Foreign Possessions in India. Translated from the German of the Mittheilungen of Dr. A. Petermann by P. M. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1877. . . . . | 13366 |
| **BEHRAMJI M. MALABARI.**—The Indian Eye on English life, or Rambles of a Pilgrim Reformer. 8°. *Westminster*, 1893 | 9130 |
| Belgaum.—Antiquities. *See* James *Burgess.* . . . . | 9 |
| Belgaum District.—Historical account. *See* H. J. *Stokes.* . . | 4673 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

**BEAVAN, CAPTAIN REGINALD.**—Hand-book of the fresh-water Fishes of India. Giving the characteristic peculiarities of all the species at present known, and intended as a guide to students and district officers. With an Index to native names and synonyms. 8°. *London*, 1877. . . . . 14888

**BELFOUR, DR. F.C.**—The Life of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin, written by himself; translated from two Persian MSS., and illustrated with notes explanatory of the History, Poetry, Geography, etc., which therein occur. 8°. *London*, 1830. . . . . 5270

BIB-242

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CSL

**BELL, JOHN.**—The Calcutta Commercial Guide to Imports and Exports, published with the sanction of George John Siddons, Esq., Collector of Sea Customs, and the Board of Customs. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1829. . . . . 5012

**BELLEW, SURGEON-GENERAL H. W.**—History of Cholera in India from 1862 to 1881, with a General Statistical Summary and deductions drawn therefrom: prepared for the Special Committee on Cholera of 1881. Fol. *Lahore*, 1882. . 7263

——— Another edition. 8°. *London*, 1885. . . . . 7172

——— Cholera in India, 1862 to 1881. Bengal Province, 1862 to 1881, and Review. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1884. . . . . 7264

——— A short practical treatise on the nature, causes, and treatment of cholera as a Supplement to the History of Cholera in India from 1862 to 1881. 8°. *London*, 1887. . . . . 7173

| SUBJECT. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **BELL, MAJOR EVANS.**—The great Parliamentary Bore. 8°. *London*, 1869. | 14307 |
| ——— Our great vassal Empire. 8°. *London*, 1870. | 2971 |
| ——— Last counsels of an unknown Counsellor, John Dickinson. 8°. *London*, 1877. | 14479 |
| **BELL, H.**—The law of Landlord and Tenant, as administered in Bengal, with Act VIII of 1869, of the Bengal Council. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1870. | 1174 |
| ——— The restoration of the ancient land law or the Ilbert Bill No. 2. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1883. | 1175 |
| **BELL, HORACE.**—Railway Policy in India. 8°. *London*, 1894. | 4869 |
| **BELL, H. G.**—Account of the Burman Empire and a narrative of the late military and political operations in the Burmese Empire. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1852. | 7184 |
| **BELL, J.**—Travels from St. Petersburg in Russia to divers parts of Asia. 2 vols. 8°. *Glasgow*, 1763. | 6995 |
| **BELL, MAJOR J. H.**—Reports, correspondence and original papers on various professional subjects connected with the duties of the corps of Engineers, Madras Presidency, arranged and printed for private circulation. Vol. IV. 4°. *Madras*, 1856. | 6239 |
| **BELL, COLONEL M. S.**—A short biography of the late Major-General Sir C. M. Macgregor. 8°. *Simla*, 1888. | 5271 |
| **BELLASIS, A. F.**—An account of the Hill Station of Matharan. 8°. *Bombay*, 1869. | 8707 |
| **BELLEW, H. W.**—Journal of a Political Mission to Afghanistan in 1857 under Maj. (now Col.) Lumsden, with an Account of the Country and People. 8°. *London*, 1862. | 7459 |
| ——— A General Report on the Yusufzais in six chapters, with a map. 8°. *Lahore*, 1864. | 7456 |
| ——— From the Indus to the Tigris. A Narrative of a Journey through the Countries of Balochistan, Afghanistan, Khorassan, and Iran in 1872. 8°. *London*, 1874. | 7446 |
| ——— Kashmir and Kashghar.—A narrative of the journal of the Embassy to Kashghar in 1873-74. 8°. *London*, 1875. | 7517 |
| ——— Afghanistan and the Afghans: being a brief review of the history of the country, and account of its people, with a special reference to the present crisis and war with the Amir Sher Ali Khan. 8°. *London*, 1879. | 7455 |
| ——— The Races of Afghanistan, being a brief account of the principal nations inhabiting that country. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1880. | 7439 |
| ——— An Inquiry into the Ethnography of Afghanistan. 8°. *London*, 1891. | 7460 |
| **BEMMELEN, DR. J. F. VAN, and HOOYER, LIEUT.-COL. G. B.**—Guide to the Dutch East Indies. Translated from the Dutch by the Rev. B. J. Berrington. With 16 plates, 13 maps and plans, and a copious index. 16°. *London*, 1897. | 13512 |

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **Benares.**—Description. *See* M. A *Sherring*. . . . . | 3458-61 |
| ——— District, Ancient buildings. *See Jaunpur* . . | P 49 |
| ——— Guide-book for the use of tourists and others visiting Benares, with sketch map of city and suburbs. By an old resident. 8°. *Benares*, 1875. . . . . | 8768 |
| ——— Hand-book to Benares. *See* M. A. *Sherring*. . | 8698 |
| ——— History of the Province of, Part I. 8°. *Inverness*, 1873. . . . . | 3357 |
| ——— Do. Do 8°. *Inverness*, 1875. . | 3358 |
| ——— Illustrated. *See* J. *Prinsep*. . . . . | P 46 |
| ——— Illustrations of Indian Architecture. *See* M. *Kittoe*. . . . . | P 36 |
| ——— Massacre. *See* Sir J. F. *Davis*. . . . . | 3004 |
| ——— Narrative of the insurrection which happened in the Zemindary of Benares in the month of August 1781. *See* Warren *Hastings*. . . . . | 3048 |
| ——— Views of, from the river side. (18 photos). . . | 3150<br>9779 |
| **BENDALL, C.**—A journey of Literary and Archæological research in Nepal and Northern India during the winter of 1884-85. 8°. *Cambridge*, 1886. . . . . | 3288 |
| **BENETT, W. C.**—A report on the family history of the chief clans of the Roy Bareilly District. 8°. *Lucknow*, 1870. . | 3284 |
| **Bengal.**—A compendious (*sic*) Ecclesiastical, Chronological and Historical Sketches of Bengal, since the foundation of Calcutta. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1819. . . . . | 14235 |
| ——— A short Geography. *See* W. H. Arden *Wood*. . . | 8673 |
| ——— An account of the country from the earliest times. *See Shoshee* Chunder Dutt. . . . . | 14298 |
| ——— Internal Commerce. *See* H. T. *Colebrooke*. . . . | 5049 |
| ——— List of ancient monuments in Bengal, 1886, prepared in the Public Works Department. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1887. . | 97 |
| ——— Ditto ditto, revised and corrected up to 31st August 1895. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1896. . . . . | 261 |
| ——— List of the objects of antiquarian interest in the lower Provinces of Bengal. Compiled under the orders of the Government of India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1879. . . . . | 99 |
| ——— Literature. *See Romesh* Chunder Dutt. . . . | 2558<br>14237 |
| ——— Mahomedan Education. *See Abdool* Luteef. . . | 8162 |
| ——— Ditto ditto *See Ameer* Hossein. . . | 8152 |
| ——— Social condition, 1784. *See* Revd. J. *Long*. . . | 14387 |
| ——— State of affairs in 1772. *See* William *Bolts*. . . | 13940 |
| ——— History of. *See* F. *Gladwin*. . . . . | 3036 |
| ——— *See Gholam* Hussein Khan. . . . | 3034 |
| ——— *See* Prince *Gholam* Mahomed. . . . | 3035 |
| ——— *See* C. J. S. *Montague*. . . . . | 3140 |
| ——— *See* C. *Stewart*. . . . . | 3206 |
| **Bengal Annual, The.**—A literary keepsake for 1836. Edited by David Lester Richardson. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1836. . . . | 2480 |
| **Bengal Army.** *See* also Indian *Army* . . . . . | |
| ——— Rise and progress. *See* Captain A. *Broome*. . | 3558 |
| ——— Regulations for the different Military Departments, under the Presidency of Fort St. George. Fol. *Madras*, 1800. . . . . | 3940 |
| ——— Pay and Audit regulations of the various military establishments under the Presidency of Fort William. 4°. *Kidderpore*, 1803. . . . . | 4348 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CSL

BENSON, CHARLES.—Records of the Saidapet Experimental Farm, to which is added a Guide to the Farm. Compiled and edited under the orders of Government. 8°. *Madras*, 1885. . . . . 13306

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| SUBJECT. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **Bengal Army.** A collection of Regulations and Instructions for the Army on matters of finance and points of discipline immediately connected therewith. 8°. *London*, 1807. . | 4230 |
| ——— Abstract of General orders and Regulations in force in the Hon'ble East India Company's Army on the Bengal Establishment. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1812. . . | 3950 |
| ——— General Regulations and Orders for the Army. 8°. 1814. . . . . | |
| ——— Standing Orders and Regulations for the Regiment of Artillery. Fol. *Serampore*, 1821. . . | 4312 |
| ——— Orders and Regulations of the Bengal Army, compiled by George Jephson. 2 Parts. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1839-47. . . . . | 3871 |
| ——— Tables of pay and allowances of the Hon'ble East India Company's Horse and Fort Artillery, Cavalry, and European and Native Infantry. 1843. Fol. . . . | 4463 |
| ——— Selected orders, civil and military, regarding the march of troops and the mode of supplying them with carriage, provisions, etc. 8°. *Simla*, 1847. . . . . | 3873 |
| ——— Ditto ditto, supplement. 8°. *Simla*, 1848. . | 3874 |
| ——— Ditto ditto, with an appendix. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1859. . . . . | 3875 |
| **Bengal Celebrities.** *See Ram* Gopal Sanyal. . . . . | 4771 |
| **Bengal Obituary.**—The...or a Record to perpetuate the memory of Departed Worth ... Compiled by Holmes & Co. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1851. . . . . | 5269 |
| **Bengal Presidency.**—Report of the education and employment of Europeans in the. *See* J. *Baly*. . . . . | 9237 |
| **Bengal Public Consultations.** *See* C. R. *Wilson*. . . . | 3266 |
| **Bengal Rent-Law Commission.**—Thirty-nine articles on the Report of the Bengal Rent-Law Commission. Reprinted from the Hindu Patriot. 1880-81. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1881. . | 9657 |
| **Bengal Roads.**—*See* G. *Herklots* . . . . . | 14270 |
| **Bengal Tenancy Bill.**—Speeches of the native members of the Governor General's Legislative Council on the Bengal Tenancy Bill. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1883. . . . . | 1847 |
| ——— *See Asutosh* Mukerjea. . . . . | 1154 |
| ——— *See Jogendra* Chandra Ghosh. . . . . | 1505 |
| "**Bengalee, The**"...or, Sketches of Society in the East. A new edition. 2 vols. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1843. . . . . | 2502 |
| **BENJAMIN, S. G. W.**—Persia and the Persians. 8°. *London*, 1887. | 6966 |
| **BENNETT, G.**—Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, Pedir Coast, Singapore and China: being the journal of a naturalist in those countries during 1832—34. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1834. | 7152 |
| **BENSON, CAPTAIN F. W.**—Compendium of information regarding Poona. 4°. *Bombay*, 1883. . . . . | 4305 |

| SUBJECT. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **BENT, HAMLEY.**—Translation of Prince Henry of Orleans "From Tonkin to India." *See* Prince Henry *D'Orleans*. . . | 13858 |
| **BENTINCK, LORD WILLIAM.**—Life. *See* D. C. *Boulger*. . | 5284 |
| **BERESFORD, LORD CHARLES.**—The break up of China with an account of its present commerce, currency, waterways, armies, railways, politics and future prospects. With maps. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . . . | 14250 |
| **BERG, L. W. C. VAN DEN.**—Fath-al-Qarib. La revelation de l'omnipresent. 8°. *Leide*, 1895. . . . . | 6433 |
| **BERNARD, SIR CHARLES E.**—Edition of Sir George Campbell's Memoirs. *See* Sir George *Campbell*. . . . . | 5366 |
| **BERNARD, W. D.**—Narrative of the voyages and services of the Nemesis from 1840 to 1843, and of the combined naval and military operations in China ..., and remarks on the character and habits of the Chinese from notes of Commander W. H. Hall, with personal observations. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1844. . . . . | 9845 |
| **BERNIER, F.**—Travels in the Mogul Empire. Translated from the French by Irving Brock. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1826. . | 3285 |
| ——— Ditto ditto A. D. 1656-68. Edited by Archibald *Constable*. 8°. *Westminster*, 1891. . | 3286 |
| **BERNIER, FRANCOIS.**—Voyages, contenant la description des Etats du Grand Mogol. 2 vols. 16°. *Amsterdam*, 1711. . | 9134 |
| **BERT, J. CHAILLEY.**—The colonisation of Indo-China. Translated from the French by A. B Brabant. 8°. *London*, 1894. | |
| **BEVAN, MAJOR H.**—Thirty years in India, or a Soldier's Reminiscences of Native and European Life in the Presidencies from 1808 to 1838. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1839. . . . | 3287 |
| **BEVERIDGE, A. S.**—The Emperor Akbar, a contribution towards the history of India in the 16th century by Frederick Augustus, Count of Noer. Translated and revised. 2 vols. 8°. *Calcutta* and *London*, 1890. . . . . | 5273 |
| **BEVERIDGE, H.**—A comprehensive history of India, civil, military and social, from the first landing of the English to the suppression of the sepoy revolt, including an outline of the early history of Hindustan. 3 vols. in 9. 8°. *London*, 1858-62. | 2972 |
| Beylah.—*See* Lieutenant T. G. Carloss. . . . . | 6682 |
| **BEYNON, LIEUTENANT W. G. L.**—With Kelly to Chitral. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 3543 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

**BESANT, ANNIE.**—The story of the Great War. Some lessons from the Mahabharata for the use of Hindu students in the schools of India. From Notes of Lectures originally delivered at the General Hindu College, Benares. 12°. *London*, 1899. . 14984

**BETHAM, G. K.**—The Story of a Dacoity and the Lolapur Week. An up-country sketch. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . 14896

**BEVERIDGE, HENRY.**—The trial of Maharaja Nanda Kumar, a Narrative of a Judicial Murder. With Appendices. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1886. . . . . 14842

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

Bhau Daji. – Abstract of a paper on Kalidasa read before the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society on the 11th October 1860. 8°. *Bombay*, 1861. . . . . 14889 X

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **Bhagavadgita, The.**—With the Sanatsugatiya and the Anugita. Translated by Kashinath Trimbak Telang. Sacred Books of the East. 1st series, Vol. VIII. 8°. *Oxford*, 1882. . . | 6366 |
| ——— English and Tamil. *See* Dr. H. *Bower*. . | 8<br>6353 |
| ——— *See* John *Davies*. . . . . | 1562 |
| ——— *See* A. *Govindacharya*. . . . . | 29<br>14271 |
| **BHAGBAT SINGH JEE.**—Journal of a visit to England in 1883 8°. *Bombay*, 1886. . . . . | 6747 |
| **BHAGWANLAL INDRAJI, PUNDIT.**—Inscriptions from the cave temples. *See* James *Burgess*. . . . . | 8 |
| **Bhamo Expedition.**—*See* Captain A. *Bowers*. . . . . | 13828 |
| **Bharhut.**—The Stupa of. *See* Sir A. *Cunningham*. . . . | 45 |
| **Bharpur Sing, Raja.**—Proceedings concerning the death of Rajah Bharpur Sing, and the murder of Mussumat Mehtah Kour, held at the Court of Nabha. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1865. . . | 14308 |
| **Bhartrihari.**—Two Centuries of. *See* C. H. *Tawney*. . . | 2606 |
| **BHAVABHUTI.**—Malati and Madhava. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1830. . | 2569 |
| **Bheels, The.**—A brief historical sketch of the Bheel tribes, inhabiting the province of Khandesh, accompanied by an outline of the principles of the conciliatory line of policy, which has been observed towards these rude tribes, by the Bombay Government, since the year 1824-25, and which has been attended with the most signal success, 8°. 1848. . . . . | 3288 |
| **Bhilsa Topes, The.**—*See* Sir A. *Cunningham*. . . . . | 44 |
| **Bhinga Raj Family.**—History. *See Uday* Pratap Singh. . . | 5239 |
| **BHOBANY CHURN BOSE.**—Life of Chandrahangsa, with glossary. Translated. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1870. . . . | 5274 |
| **BHOLA NATH CHUNDER.**—The travels of a Hindu to various parts of Bengal and Upper India, with an Introduction by J. Talboys Wheeler. 2 Vols. 8°. *London*, 1869. . . | 3289 |
| **Bhooj.**—Medical Topography *See Burnes* . . . . | 3306 |
| **Bhootan.**—Travels in, 1847. *See* W. *Griffith*. . . . | 3845 |
| ——— Military report. *See* Lieutenant C. M. *Macgregor*. . | 3811 |
| ——— Report. *See* Captain R. Boileau *Pemberton*. . . | 6634 |
| ——— Report on the state of Bootan and of the progress of the mission of 1863-64. By Hon'ble Sir Ashley Eden. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1864. . . . . | 3182 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · सत्यम् शिवम् सुन्दरम्
CSL

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **Bhootan.**—Political missions to Bootan, comprising the reports of the Honourable Ashley Eden, 1864, Captain R. B. Pemberton, 1837-38, with Dr. W. Griffith's Journal; and an account by Babu Kishen Kant Bose. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1865. . . . | 3166 |
| **Bhopal.**—Reign of terror in the Bhopal State. *See Zia-ul-haq.* . | 4558 |
| **Bhownuggur.**—*See* J. B. *Peile.* . . . . . | 4691 D |
| **Bhurtpore.**—Siege. *See* Captain J. N. *Creighton.* . . . | 2999 |
| **Bibliothèque Orientale.**—*See* B. D'*Herbelot.* . . . | 13876 |
| **BICKERS, JOHN.**—An epitome of the law relating to European British subjects in the Mofussil. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1855. . . | 9670 |
| **Bidar.**—Antiquities. *See* James *Burgess.* . . . . | 15 |
| **BIDDULPH, CAPTAIN JOHN.**—Report by Captain John Biddulph, 19th Hussars, Aide-de-camp to His Excellency the Viceroy and Governor-General on a journey to Gilgit, Hunza and the Karoombur Valley. With a map. Fol. *Cashmere*, 1876. . . . . | 14810 |
| **BIDDULPH, MAJOR J.**—Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1880. . . . . | 3290 |
| **BIDIE, GEORGE.**—Report on the ravages of the borer in coffee estates, with a review of the existing systems of coffee culture, and suggestions for the further development of the productive resources of the coffee districts in Southern India. 8° *Madras*, 1869. . . . . | 185 |
| **BIGANDET, RIGHT REV. P.**—The life or legend of Gaudama the Buddha of the Burmese, with annotations. The ways to Neibban, and notice on the Phongyies, or Burmese monks, 3rd edition. 2 vols. Trubner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 1562 |
| | 13 |
| **BIGGS, COLONEL THOMAS.**—Architecture at Ahmedabad, the Capital of Gujerat photographed by Colonel Biggs, with an historical and descriptive sketch by T. C. Hope, and architectural notes by James Fergusson. Published by the committee of architectural antiquities of Western India, under the patronage of Premchand Raichand. 4°. *London*, 1866. . . . . | 5110 |
| **BIGGS, T. HESKETH.**—The Shwe Dagon Pagoda, Rangoon. 8°. *Rangoon*, 1895. . . . . | 7132 |
| **Bihar Peasant Life.**—*See* G. A. *Grierson.* . . . . | 3344 |
| **Bijapur.**—*See* H. *Cousens.* . . . . . | 8704<br>3638<br>3316 |
| **BILLINGTON, MARY FRANCES.**—Woman in India, with an introduction by Lady Dufferin. 8°. *London*, 1895. . . | 3291 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CSL

BINGLEY, CAPTAIN A. H.—Dogras. Compiled under the orders of the Government of India. Class Hand-books for the Indian Army. With an Appendix and a Map. 8°. *Simla*, 1899. . . . . 14845

BINGLEY, CAPT. A. H.—Sikhs. Compiled under the orders of the Government of India. Hand-books for the Indian Army. 8°. *Simla*, 1899. . . . . 14981

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **BINGHAM, J. E.**—Narrative of the Expedition to China, from the commencement of the war to its termination in 1842. 2 vols. 2nd edition, 8°. *London*, 1843. . . . . | 7551 |
| **BINGHAM, R. W.**—General Gilbert's Raid to the Khyber. A personal narrative. 12°. *Calcutta*, 1850. . . . . | 2976 |
| ——————The Field of Feroshah, a poem in two cantos, with notes and explanations. 8°. *Agra*, 1846. . . . | 2481 |
| **BINNIE, ALEXANDER R.**—Public Works in India, a letter addressed to the Right Honourable W. E. Gladstone, and the other Members of Her Majesty's Government. 8°. *London* and *New York*, 1881. . . . . | 14311 |
| **BINNING, ROBERT B. M.**—A journal of two years' travel in Persia, Ceylon, etc. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1857. . . . | 6674 |
| **Biography, Oriental.**—Dictionary. *See* T. W. *Beale*. . . | 5267 |
| **Birbhum.**—Early administration. *See* E. G. Drake *Brockman*. . | 14313 |
| **BIRCH, WALTER DE GRAY.**—The Commentaries of the Great Afonso Dalboquerque, with introduction. 4 vols. *London*, 1875-84. . . . . | 5402<br>53, 55, 62 & 69 |
| **BIRD, G. W.**—Wanderings in Burma. 1st edition. 8°. *London*, 1897. . . . . | 13539 |
| **BIRD, ISABELLA L.**—Unbeaten tracks in Japan, an account of travels in the interior, including visits to the aborigines of Yezo and the shrine of Nikko. 3rd edition. 8°. *London*, 1888. . . . . | 9472 |
| ——————Korea and her neighbours. *See* Mrs. *Bishop*. . . . . | 14082 |
| **BIRDWOOD, SIR GEORGE.**—Introduction to d'Alviella's Migration of Symbols. *See* G. d'*Alviella*. . . . . | 14093 |
| ——————The Dawn of British Trade to the East Indies. *See* Henry *Stevens*. . . . . | 13059 |
| ——————Eastern Carpets. *See* V. J. *Robinson*. . . . . | P61 |
| **BIRDWOOD, SIR GEORGE and FOSTER, WILLIAM.**—The Register of letters of the Governor and Company of Merchants of London trading into the East Indies, 1601—1619. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . . | 13011 |
| **BIRDWOOD, GEORGE C. M.**—The Industrial Arts of India with map and woodcuts. 2 parts, in one volume. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 5017 |
| ——————Ditto. 2 parts. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . | 3292 |
| ——————*See* H. G. M. Murray-*Aynsley*. . . | 14928 |
| "Birth of the War God, The".—*See* R. T. H. *Griffith*. . . | 1562<br>6 |

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **BISHOP, MRS. J. F. (BIRD, ISABELLA).**—Korea and her neighbours, a narrative of travel with an account of the recent vicissitudes and present position of the country. With a preface by Sir Walter C. Hillier. With Maps and Illustrations. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . . | 14082 |
| **Bishops of Calcutta.**—Lives. *See* W. C. *Bromehead*. . . | 5346 |
| **Bishoprics in the East Indies.**—Letters patent. *See* W. H. *Abbott*. . . . . | 6021 |
| **Bithoor, Nana of.**—*See* J. *Browne*. . . . . | 3302 |
| **Black Watch, The.**—*See* Archibald *Forbes*. . . . . | 9748 |
| **"Black and White,"**—An Indian story. *See* Geraldine *Glasgow*. . . . . | 2508 |
| **"Black and White, In".**—*See* Rudyard *Kipling*. . . . | 2514 |
| **BLACKER, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL V.**—Memoir of the operations of the British Army in India during the Mahratta War of 1817, 1818, and 1819, illustrated by Maps and Topographical Plans. 4°. *London*, 1821. . . . . | 3544 |
| **BLADENBURG, MAJOR ROSS OF**—The Marquess of Hastings. Rulers of India Series. 8°. *Oxford*, 1893. . . | 5294 |
| **BLAGDON, F. W.**—A brief history of India, ancient and modern: from the earliest periods of antiquity to the termination of the late Mahratta War. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1817. . . | 2975 |
| ——— History of ancient and modern India. *See* Charles *Doyley's* "European in India." . . . . | 3323 |
| **BLAIR, ARCHIBALD.**—The survey of the Andamans. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1793. . . . . | |
| **BLAKISTON, CAPTAIN JOHN.**—*See* Military *Adventure*. . | 5711 |
| **BLAKSLEY, MAJOR GENERAL J.**—Foot-prints of the Lion and other stories of travel. With frontispiece and thirty-two illustrations from photographs, etc. 8°. *London*, 1896. . | 9949 |
| **BLANFORD, W. F. H.**—Report on the Destruction of Beer Casks in India by the attacks of a boring Beetle. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . . | 7759 |
| **BLANFORD, W. T.**—Eastern Persia. *See* Sir F. J. *Goldsmid*. . . . . | 6988 |
| ——— The Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Mammalia. 2 Parts. *London*, 1888 and 1891. . . . . | 7879 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

CSL

**BISHOP, MRS. J. F. (ISABELLA L. BIRD).**—The Yangtze Valley and Beyond. An account of journeys in China, chiefly in the Province of Sze Chuan and among the Man-tze of the Somo Territory. With map and 116 illustrations. With Appendices and an Index. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . . 14916

**BJORNSTJERNA, COUNT.**—The British Empire in the East. With a map of India. 8°. *London*, 1840. . . . . 14906

**BLACK, CHARLES E. D.**—A memoir of the Indian Surveys, 1875—1890. Printed and published by order of Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India in Council. 8°. *London*, 1891. . . . . 4876

32A

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CSL

BLUME, CAROLUS LUDOVICUS.—Flora Javæ nec non Insularum Adjacentium, auctore C.L.B. adjutore Joanne Baptista Fischer. Cum Tabulis lapidi ærique incisis. 2 vols. Text and Plates. Fol. *Bruxellis*, 1828. . . . . 14862

BOILEAU, COLONEL A. H. E.—Memorandum for reorganizing the Indian Army, with explanatory remarks. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . 3547

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **BLANFORD, W. T.**—Vols. I and II. Birds. By Eugene W. Oates. 8°. *London*, 1895. | 7873 |
| ——— Vols. III and IV. Birds. By W. T. Blanford. 8°. *London*, 1895-98. | 7873 |
| **BLOCHMANN, H.**—Translation of the Ain-i-Akbari. Vol. I. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1873. | 2930 |
| **BLOMFIELD, M.**—Translation of the *Atharva* Veda. | 6663 |
| **BLOOMFIELD, LIEUT.-COLONEL A.**—Notes on the Baigas of the Central Provinces of India. 8°. *Nagpur*, 1885. | 3293 |
| **BLUNT, W. S.**—Ideas about India. 8°. *London*, 1885. | 14113 |
| **BLYTH, EDWARD.**—Remarks on the Zoology of the Tenasserim Provinces. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1843. | 7822 |
| ——— Catalogue of the Mammalia in the Museum, Asiatic Society. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1863. | 7756 |
| **Bobbili Zemindari.**—*See* G. *Ranganaikulu* Patrudu. | 14412 |
| **BODDAM, COLONEL EDMOND TUDOR.**—Directions for growing Flowers and Foliage Plants now popular at Bangalore, with a few remarks on Kitchen Gardening. 2nd edition. 8°. *Bangalore*, 1871. | 7901 |
| ——— Ditto Ditto, 3rd edition. 8°. *Bangalore*, 1871. | 7901A |
| ——— Ditto Ditto, with a general descriptive list of Roses and Caladiums, a few remarks on Bouquet making and Kitchen Gardening. 8°. *Bangalore*, 1875. | 7902 |
| **BODE, BARON CLEMENT A. de.**—Bokhara, its Amir and its people, translated from the Russian of Khanikoff. 8°. *London*, 1845. | 7537 |
| ——— Travels in Luristan and Arabistan. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1845. | 6967 |
| **BOEVY, A. W. CRAWLEY.**—Scheme for the protection and conservation of ancient buildings in and round the city of Ahmedabad. Fol. *Bombay*, 1886. | 42 |
| **BOGLE, GEORGE.**—Mission to Tibet. *See* C. R. *Markham*. | 7584 |
| **BOIGNE, GENERAL DE.**—*See Mahratta* War. | 4058 |
| **BOILEAU, LIEUTENANT A. H. E.**—Personal Narrative of a tour through the Western States of Rajwara in 1835, comprising Beekaner, Jesulmer, and Jodhpoor, with the passage of the Great Desert, and a brief visit to the Indus and to Bhawalpur, etc. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1837. | 3294 |
| **Bokhara.**—Description, 1845. *See* Baron Clement A. de *Bode*. | 7537 |
| ——— History. *See* A. *Vambery*. | 7813 |
| ——— Mission. *See* Rev. Dr. J. *Wolff*. | 7510 |

GSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Bokhara.**—Travels, 1831-33. *See* A. *Burnes.* | 4371<br>7524 |
| ——— *See* H. H. *Wilson.* | 3500 |
| ——— Victims. See Captain *Grover.* | 7523 |
| **BOLTS, WILLIAM.**—Considerations on Indian affairs, particularly respecting the present state of Bengal and its dependencies. With a map. 2nd edition, with additions. 4°. *London*, 1772. | 13940 |
| **BOMANJEE BYRAMJEE PATELL.**—Parsee Prakash, being a record of important events in the growth of the Parsee Community in Western India, chronologically arranged from the date of their immigration into India to the year 1860 A.D. Vol. I. 4°. *Bombay*, 1888. | 9209 |
| **Bombardment and Capture of Fort William, Calcutta,** by a Russian fleet and army. Compiled from the diaries of Prince Serge Woronzoff, and General Yagodkin. Translated from the original Russe by Ivan Batiushka. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1890 | 3548 |
| **Bombay,** 1885-1890.—A study in Indian Administration. *See* Sir W. W. *Hunter.* | 9264 |
| ——— Description. *See* J. *Douglas.* | 3008<br>3322 |
| ——— Guide. *See Maclean.* | 8676 |
| ——— Life. *See* "*Life* in Bombay." | 13872 |
| ——— Places and common official words. Fol. *Bombay.* | 4633 |
| **Bombay Ducks.**—*See* Captain C. M. *Browne.* | 3301 |
| **Bombay Presidency.**—History. *See* G. C. *Cox.* | 2997 |
| ——— List of antiquities. *See* James *Burgess* | 40 |
| ——— Mahomedan Education. *See Ibrahim* M. Sayani. | 8209 |
| **Bombay Riots of 1874, The.** 8°. *Bombay*, 1874. | 14312 |
| **BONAVIA, DR. E.**—The cultivated oranges and lemons of India and Ceylon, with researches into their origin and the derivation of their names and other useful information. With an atlas of illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1890. | 187 |
| ——— The cultivated oranges and lemons of India and Ceylon. Atlas of plates with descriptive letter-press. 4°. *London*, 1897. | 187 |
| ——— The future of the date-palm in India. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1885. | 188 |
| **BONNAUD, W. A.**—An almanac of different eras prevailing in India from 1842 to 1875. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1875. | 2976 |
| **BONVALOT, GABRIEL.**—Across Thibet, being a translation of "De Paris au Tonkin a travers le Tibet inconnu," translated by C. B. Pitman. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1891. | 7553 |
| ——— Through the Heart of Asia, over the Pamir to India. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1889. | 8295 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

BONARJEE, P. D.—A Hand-book of the Fighting Races of India. With an Appendix and an Index. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1899. 14844

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CSL

**BOOKWALTER, JOHN W.**—Siberia and Central Asia. Illustrated from Photographs taken by the author. 2nd edition, with a Map. 8°. *London*, 1900. . . . . 15801

**BOPP, FRANZ.**—Vergleichendes Accentuations System nebst einer gedrängten Darstellung du grammatischen Überenistimmungen des Sanskrit and Griechischen. 8°. *Berlin*, 1854. . 433

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Book of the Dead, The.**—Facsimile of the Papyrus of Ani in the British Museum. Printed by Order of the Trustees. 2nd edition. Fol. *London*, 1894. . . . . | P 72 |
| **Book of Good Counsels, The.**—*See* Sir Edwin *Arnold*. . . | 2608 |
| **Borneo.**—*See* Captain R. *Mundy*. . . . . | 7792 |
| ——— Expedition. *See* Captain H. *Keppel*. . . . | 4411 |
| ——— Voyage to, in 1718. *See* Captain D. *Beeckman*. . . | 7103 |
| ——— Natives of Sarawak and British North Borneo. *See* H. L. *Roth*. . . . . | 9461 |
| **BOSE, A. M.**—A Speech on the proposed amendment of the Calcutta University Act, delivered at the Senate House, Calcutta, on the 26th April 1890. [Reprinted from the Minutes of the Calcutta University.] 8°. *Calcutta*, 1890. . . | 8161 |
| **Bose versus Bose.**—A full report of the great adultery case, Jogendro Nath Bose *versus* Upendro Lall Bose. 8°. *Bhowanipore*, 1878. . . . . | 2901 |
| **Botanical Gardens, Calcutta.**—*See* J. O. *Voigt*. . . . | 7942 |
| **Botany.**—*See* J. E. T. *Aitchison*. . . . . | 7897-8<br>8876 |
| ——— *See* Surgeon Major E. *Balfour*. . . . . | 178 |
| ——— *See* R. H. *Beddome*. . . . . | 7992<br>7996 |
| ——— *See* Dr. E. *Bonavia*. . . . . | 187-8 |
| ——— *See* D. *Brandis*. . . . . | |
| ——— *See* William *Coldstream* . . . . . | P63 |
| ——— *See* Major H. *Drury*. . . . . | 7910<br>7911<br>7956 |
| ——— *See* J. F. *Duthie*. . . . . | 7982<br>9874 |
| ——— *See* J. S. *Gamble*. . . . . | 212 |
| ——— *See* Captain B. *Grant*. . . . . | 7915 |
| ——— *See* W. H. *Gregg*. . . . . | 7893 |
| ——— *See* W. *Griffith*. . . . . | 7911<br>7981<br>7917<br>P64 |
| ——— *See* G. *Henderson*. . . . . | 7919 |
| ——— *See* Sir J. D. *Hooker*. . . . . | 7896 |
| ——— *See* Sir George *King*. . . . . | 9151<br>9896 |
| ——— *See* S. *Kurz*. . . . . | 7925<br>7990 |
| ——— *See* J. C. *Lisboa*. . . . . | 18968 |
| ——— *See* F. de *Mueller*. . . . . | 7929—32 |
| ——— *See* William *Munro*. . . . . | 9549 |
| ——— *See* J. A. *Murray*. . . . . | 7984 |
| ——— *See* Rev. A. K. *Nairne*. . . . . | 7950 |
| ——— *See* Robert *Pantling*. . . . . | 9151 |
| ——— *See* W. *Roxburgh*. . . . . | 7963 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Botany. *See* J. Forbes *Royle*. | 13949 |
| ——— *See* Lady Elizabeth *Smith*. | 14030 |
| ——— *See* J. L. *Stewart*. | 7964 |
| ——— *See* G. W. *Strettell* | 13298<br>7141 |
| ——— *See* T. J. *Symonds*. | 273 |
| ——— *See* W. A. *Talbot*. | 274 |
| ——— *See* J. F. *Watson*. | 7995 |
| ——— *See* Dr. G. *Watt*. | 7943 |
| **BOULENGER, G. A.**—The Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma (Reptilia and Batrachia). 8°. *London*, 1890. | 7875 |
| **BOULGER, DEMETRIUS CHARLES.**—The life of Yakoob Beg Athalik, Ghazi and Badaulet, Ameer of Kashgar. 8°. *London*, 1878. | 5277 |
| ——— England and Russia in Central Asia. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1879. | 7512 |
| ——— Central Asian portraits, the celebrities of the Khanates and the neighbouring States. 8°. *London*, 1880. | 7519 |
| ——— Lord William Bentinck. Rulers of India Series. 8°. *Oxford*, 1892 | 5284 |
| ——— The life of Sir Stamford Raffles. With portraits, maps and illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1897. | 13771 |
| ——— A short history of China, being an account for the general reader of an ancient empire and people. 8°. *London*, 1893. | 9993 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. New and revised edition, with portraits and maps. 2 vols. *London*, 1898. | 13950 |
| ——— The Story of India. The Story of the Empire Series. 16°. *London*, 1898. | 13816 |
| **BOURCHIER, CAPTAIN G.**—Regulations for the charge and management of recruits of the Honourable East India Company's service. 8°. *Meerut*, 1856. | 4251 |
| **BOURDON, MADAM DE UJFALVY.**—De Paris a Samarkand. 4°. *Paris*, 1880. | 9149 |
| **BOURGOIN, JULES.**—Les Arts Arabes, architecture, menuiserie, bronzes, plafonds, revêtements, marbres, pavements, vitraux, etc., avec une table descriptive et explicative et le trait général de l'art Arabe. 4°. *Paris*, 1873. | P23 |
| **BOURNE AND SHEPHERD.**—Photographs of architecture and scenery in Gujarat and Rajputana ... with historical and descriptive letter-press by James Burgess. Fol. *Calcutta and London*, 1874. | P57 |
| **BOUTROS, F.**—An inquiry into the system of Education most likely to be generally popular and beneficial in Behar and the Upper Provinces. 8°. *Serampore*, 1842. | 8155 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

GSL

BOULGER, DEMETRIUS C.—The Life of Major-General Gordon, etc., etc., with portraits. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1896. 13682

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

BOYLE, JOSEPH BARNES SWIFT.—Manual of Laws relating to Mahommedans and their relations of life. 8°. *Lahore*, 1873. . . . . 2881

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **BOWER, DR. H.**—The Bhagavad Gita. English and Tamil. 8° *Madras*, 1889. . . . . | 6353 |
| **BOWER, CAPTAIN HAMILTON.**—Diary of a journey across Tibet. 8° *London*, 1894. . . . . | 7554 |
| **Bower Manuscript, The.**—See A. F. R. *Hoernle*. . . . | 358 |
| **BOWERS, CAPTAIN A.**—Bhamo Expedition. Report on the practicability of reopening the trade route between Burma and Western China, with an appendix. 8°. *Rangoon*, 1869. . | 13828 |
| **BOWRING, SIR J.**—The Kingdom and people of Siam, with a narrative of the mission to that country in 1855. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1857. . . . . | 7153 |
| **BOWRING, LEWIN B.**—Eastern Experiences. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1872. . . . . | 3296 |
| ——————Haidar Ali and Tippu Sultan and the struggle with the Mussulman powers of the South. Rulers of India series. Edited by W. W. Hunter. 8°. *Oxford*, 1893. . | 5292 |
| **BRABANT, A. B.**—Translation of J. Chailley-Bert's "The colonisation of Indo-China." *See* J. Chailly-*Bert*. . . . | |
| **BRADDOCK, LIEUTENANT J.**—The seven Pagodas. *See* W. *Chambers*. . . . . | P 30 |
| **BRADDON, SIR EDWARD.**—Thirty years of Shikar, with illustrations and a map. 8°. *London*, 1895. . . . . | 13812 |
| **BRADLEY, J.**—A narrative of Travel and Sport in Burmah, Siam and the Malay Peninsula. 8°. *London*, 1876. . . . | 7115 |
| **BRADSHAW, JOHN.**—Sir Thomas Munro. Rulers of India Series. 8°. *Oxford*, 1894. . . . . | 5298 |
| **Brahmanism.**— *See Hinduism*. | |
| ——————— *See* M. *Fluegel*. . . . . | 14297 |
| ——————— *See* G. de *Lafont*. . . . . | 6406 |
| ——————— *See* Sir M. M. *Williams*. . . . . | 14101 |
| **Brahmo Somaj.**—*See* P. C. *Mozoomdar*. . . . . | 6363 |
| ——————— History. *See* G. S. *Leonard*. . . . . | 6377 |
| **Brahmoism.**—A Defence of Brahmoism and the BrahmoSamaj: being a Lecture delivered at the Midnapore Samaj Hall on the 21st June 1863. 8°. *Midnapore*, 1863. . . . | 14889 U |
| **BRANDIS, D.**—The Forest Flora of North-West and Central India. 8°. *London*, 1874. . . . . | |
| ——————— Ditto Illustrations. 4°. *London*, 1874. | 271 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **BRANSON, CAPTAIN C. E. D.**—Notes on Projects. 8°. *Agra*, 1877. . . . . | 4174 |
| **BRASSEY, LADY ANNIE.**—A voyage in the "Sunbeam", our home on the ocean for eleven months. 8°. *London*, 1878. . | 6675 |
| **BREEKS, JAMES WILKINSON.**—An account of the Primitive Tribes and Monuments of the *Nilagiris*. 4°. *London*, 1873 . | 3297 |
| **BRENNAND, W.**—Hindu astronomy with thirteen illustrations and numerous diagrams. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . | 14248 |
| **BRETSCHNEIDER, DR. E.**—The Plain of Peking and the Neighbouring Hill Country. 8°. *Simla*, 1876. . . . | 7552 |
| ——————Mediæval researches from Eastern Asiatic sources. Fragments towards the knowledge of the geography and history of Central and Western Asia from the 13th to the 17th century. 2 vols. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1888. . . . . | 1562 |
| **Brialmont, M.**—*See* Rev. G. R. *Gleig*. . . . . | 57 |
| **Brihat Samhita.**—*See Varahamihira*. . . . . | 5449 |
| **BRIGGS, JOHN.**—History of the rise of the Muhammadan power in India till the year 1612; to which is added an account of the conquest by the Kings of Hyderabad of those parts of the Madras provinces denominated the ceded districts and the Northern Circars, 4 vols. 8°. *London*, 1829. . . . | 9537 |
| **BRINCKMAN, ARTHUR.**—The Rifle in *Cashmere*. A narrative of shooting expeditions in Ladak, Cashmere, Punjab, etc., with advice on travelling, shooting and stalking. 8°. *London*, 1862. | 2977 |
| **BRITANNICUS.**—Letters of 'Britannicus' on important questions relating to the tea industry in the province of Assam. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1886 . . . . . | 3298 |
| **British Government.**—Effects of, on the people. *See* Rev. W. *Tennant*. . . . . | 5218 |
| **British India.**—*See* R. W. *Frazer*. . . . . | 14430 |
| ——————from a financial point of view. *See* Sergius *Idaroff* . . . . . | 9593 |
| **British Indian Military Repository, The.**—*See* Captain Samuel *Parlby*. . . . . | 9021 |
| **British Jugernath.**—Free Trade! Fair Trade!! Reciprocity!!! Retaliation!!!! By G. L. M. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1884 . . | 3883 |
| **British power in India, Rise of the.**—*See* also *India* (History). | 9076 |
| ——————*See* P. *Auber* . . | 13303 |
| ——————*See* J. *Capper*. . . | 2985 |
| ——————*See* Sir G. W. *Cox*. . . | 2998 |
| ——————*See* Honourable M. *Elphinstone*. . . . . | 3019 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL
38

BRIGGS, R. A.—Bungalows and Country Residences. A Series of Designs and Examples of Recently Executed Works. 4th edition, with 6 additional plates. 4°. *London*, 1897. . . . . 15809

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| British power in India, Rise of the.—*See* Right Honourable Sir W. M. *James*. . . . . | 9267 |
| ——— *See* B. S. *Jones*. . | 3080 |
| ——— *See* Sir Alfred *Lyall*. . | 3102 |
| ——— *See* R. S. *Norwood*. | 3154 |
| ——— *See* Rev. B. W. *Savile*. . | 3194 |
| ——— *See Six* months at Martaban. . . . . | 13848 |
| ——— *See* H. *Verelst*. . . | 3241 |
| British Settlements in India.—*See* J. Talboys *Wheeler*. . . | 3259, 3261 |
| **BROADFOOT, LIEUTENANT, J. S.**—Reports and journals relating to Passes and Countries in Afghanistan, 1839-46 Fol. *Calcutta*, 1870. . . . . | 9150 |
| **BROADFOOT, MAJOR W.**—The career of Major George Broadfoot in Afghanistan and the Punjab, compiled from his papers and those of Lords Ellenborough and Hardinge. 8°. *London*, 1888. . . . . | 5345 |
| **BROADLEY, A. M.**—Ruins of the Nalanda Monasteries at Burgaon, Sub-division Behar, Zillah Patna. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1872. . . . . | 7 |
| **BROCKMAN, E. G. DRAKE.**—Notes on the early administration of the District of Birbhum. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1898. . . . | 14313 |
| **BROMEHEAD, WILLIAM CRAWFORD.**—A short account of the lives of the Bishops of Calcutta. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1876. . | 5346 |
| **BROOKES, CAPTAIN J. C.**—History of Meywar. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1859. . . . . | 2978 |
| **BROOME, CAPTAIN ARTHUR.**—History of the Rise and Progress of the Bengal Army. 1 vol. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1850. . . | 3558 |
| **BROUGHTON, T. D.**—Letters written in a Mahratta Camp during the year 1809, descriptive of the manners, domestic habits and religious ceremonies of the Mahrattas. 4°. *London*, 1813. . . . . | 3299 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Edited with an Introduction by the Right Hon'ble Sir M. E. Grant Duff. Constable's Oriental Miscellany. Vol. IV. 8°. *Westminster*, 1892. . . . . | 3300 |
| **BROWN, C. P.**—The Wars of the Rajas, being the history of Anantapuram, written in Telugu, in or about the years 1750-1810, translated into English. 8°. *Madras*, 1853. . . | 2079 |
| ——— Carnatic Chronology: the Hindu and Mahomedan methods of reckoning time explained; with essays on the systems; symbols used for numerals, a new titular method of memory, historical records and other subjects. 8°. *London*, 1863. . . . . | 2980 |
| **BROWN, J. MORAY.**—Stray Sport. 2 Vols. 8°. *London*, 1893. | 13764 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **BROWN, CAPTAIN LEWIS.**—Private journal kept by...while occupying the British outpost at Kahun. 8°. *Bombay*, 1841. . | 3559 |
| **BROWN, R.**—Report of the exploration of the Angami Naga country made in connection with the survey of the Naga Hills and Manipur Boundary in the cold season of 1873-74. 8°. *Shillong*, 1874. . . . . | 13297 |
| **BROWNE, CAPTAIN C. M.**—Bombay Ducks. 4°. *Bombay*, 1876. | 3301 |
| **BROWNE, E. G.**—A year amongst the Persians, impressions as to the life, character, and thought of the people of Persia, received during twelve months' residence in that country in the years 1887-88. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . . | 6982 |
| **BROWNE, J.**—Cawnpore and the Nana of Bithoor. 8°. *Cawnpore*, 1890. . . . . | 3302 |
| ————Lucknow and its memorials of the Mutiny, 8°. *Agra*, 1886. . . . . | 3303 |
| **BROWNE, J. C.**—Indian Infanticide, its origin, progress and suppression. 8°. *London*, 1857. . . . . | 14314 |
| **BROWNE, REV. J. CAVE.**—The Punjab and Delhi in 1857, being a narrative of the measures by which the Punjab was saved and Delhi recovered during the Indian Mutiny. 2 vols. Post. 8°. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1861. . . . . | 2988 |
| **BROWNING, COLIN.**—Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts existing in Oudh....Assisted by Pandit Deviprasáda. Edited by Rajendra Lala Mitra. Fasciculus II. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1872. . | 8750 |
| **BRUCE, C. A.**—An account of the manufacture of the Black Tea as now practised at Suddeya in Upper Assam, by the Chinamen sent thither for that purpose, with some observations on the culture of the plant in China and Assam. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1838. . . . . | 5034 |
| ———— Report on the manufacture of Tea, and on the extent and produce of the tea plantations in Assam. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1839. . . . . | 5035 |
| **BRUCE, JOHN.**—Annals of the Hon'ble East India Company, from their establishment, by the Charter of Queen Elizabeth in 1600, to the union of the London and English East India Companies in 1707-8. 3 vols. vol. I—1600 to 1660-61, vol. II—1660-61 to 1688—89, and vol. III.—1688-89 to 1707-8. 4°. *London*, 1810. . . . . | 13012 |
| **BRUCE, W. DUFF.**—The Port of Calcutta. Fol. . . . | 4861 |
| **BRUN, CORNELIUS LE.**—A new and more correct translation than has yet appeared in public of his travels into Muscovy, Persia, and divers parts of the East Indies, by a gentleman of Oxford. Fol. *London*, 1759. . . . . | 13875 |
| **BRYCE, REV. J.**—A sketch of the state of British India. 4°. *Bombay*, 1876. . . . . | 3304 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

BROWN, CAPTAIN R. J. R.—Elementary Hand-book of the Red Karen Language. 8°. *Rangoon*, 1900. . . . 14942

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

BUCKLAND, C. T.—Sketches of Social Life in India, by C. T. B. Father of the Bengal Civil Service in 1881. 8°. *London*, 1884. . . . . 14978

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **BRYDGES, SIR HARFORD JONES.**—An account of the transactions of His Majesty's mission to the Court of Persia, in the years 1807-11....to which is appended a brief history of the Wahauby. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1834. . . . . | 6968 |
| **BUCHANAN, REV. C.**—Christian researches in Asia, with notices of the translation of the Scriptures into the oriental languages. 5th edition. 8°. *London*, 1812. . . . . | 6038 |
| **BUCHANAN, F.**—A journey from Madras through the countries of Madras, Canara, and Malabar, performed under the orders of the Most Noble the Marquess of Wellesley, for the express purpose of investigating the state of Agriculture, Arts and Commerce; the Religion, Manners, and Customs; the History, natural and civil, and Antiquities, in the dominions of the Rajah of Mysore, and the countries acquired by the Hon'ble East India Company in the late and former wars, from Tippoo Sultan. 2 vols. 2nd edition. 8°. *Madras*, 1870. . . . | Said to be the same as Hamilton see p. 122<br>3305 |
| **Buckingham Canal, The.**—*See* A. S. *Russell*. . . . . | 14000 |
| **Buckingham, James Silk.**—Proceedings before His Majesty's Most Hon'ble Privy Council in relation to the appeal by James Silk Buckingham against certain regulations of the Bengal Government on the subject of the Press within the Presidency of Fort William, in Bengal, and the territories subordinate thereto. 4°. *London*, 1825. . . . . | 14315 |
| **BUCKLE, CAPTAIN E.**—Memoir of the services of the Bengal Artillery from the formation of the corps to the present time with some account of its internal organization. Edited by J. W. Kaye. 8°. *London*, 1852. . . . . | 3560 |
| **Buckle, Henry.**—Service of, 1867-90. Burma Commission. Fol. | 14316 |
| **BUCKLEY, ROBERT B.**—The irrigation works of India and their financial results. Being a brief history and description of the irrigation works in India, and of the profits and losses which they have caused to the State. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . | 189 |
| ——— Irrigation works in India and Egypt. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . . | 190 |
| **Buddha.**—Birth-place of. *See* Dr. A. *Führer*. . . . . | 13975 |
| ——— The Gospel of. *See* Paul *Carus*. . . . . | 6398 |
| ——— Life. *See* Dr. Hermann *Oldenberg*. . . . . | 14092 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* W. Woodville *Rockhill*. . . . . | 1568 / 43 / 5650 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* G. *Senart*. . . . . | 13518 |
| **Buddha Gaya.**—*See* A. *Cunningham*. . . . . | 72 |
| **Buddhaghosha's Parables.**—*See* F. Max *Müller*. . . . | 6402 |
| **Buddha-karita, The.**—Translated by E. B. Cowell. The Sukhavati-vyuha. Translated by F. Max Müller. Sacred Books of the East. 2nd Series. Vol. XLII. 8°. *Oxford*, 1897. . | 6336 / 42 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Buddha-karita, The.—*See Buddhist* Mahayana Texts. | 6336<br>49 |
| Buddhism.—*See* H. *Alabaster.* | 6404 |
| ——— *See* G. *Burnouf.* | 6397 |
| ——— *See* A. *Cunningham.* | |
| ——— *See* T. W. Rhys *Davids.* | 6407 |
| ——— *See* Rev. Joseph *Edkins.* | 1562<br>14 |
| ——— *See* Rev. E. J. *Eitel.* | 6403 |
| ——— *See* M. *Fluegel.* | 14297 |
| ——— *See Gaudama,* or Gautama. | |
| ——— *See I-Tsing.* | 9616 |
| ——— *See* H. *Kern.* | 13611 |
| ——— *See* C. F. *Kœppen.* | 6399 |
| ——— *See* Dr. Emil *Schlagintweit.* | 6400 |
| ——— *See* E. *Smart.* | 13518 |
| ——— *See* E. *Upham.* | 7111 |
| ——— *See* L. A. *Waddell.* | 6401 |
| Buddhism, Vêdism and Brahmanism.—*See* G. de *Lafont.* | 6406 |
| Buddhist Birth Stories.—*See* T. W. Rhys-*Davids.* | 1562<br>16 |
| Buddhist Cave Temples.—*See* James *Burgess.* | 18 |
| Buddhist Mahâyâna Texts.—Buddha-karita, translated by E. B. Cowell. Sukhavati-vyuha Vagrakkhedikâ, etc., translated by F. Max Müller. Amitayur-Dhayâna-Sûtra, translated by J. Takakusu. Sacred Books of the East. 2nd Series. Vol. XLIX. 8°. *Oxford,* 1894. | 6366<br>49 |
| Buddhist Pilgrims in India.—*See* S. *Beal.* | 6671 |
| Buddhist Scriptures.—*See* S. *Beal.* | 6394 |
| Buddhist Stupas.—*See* James *Burgess.* | 21 |
| Buddhist Suttas.—Translated from Pâli by T. W. Rhys Davids. 1, The Mahâ-parinibbana Suttanta; 2, the Dhamma-kakkappavattana Sutta; 3, the Tevigga Suttanta; 4, the Akankheyya Sutta; 5, the Ketokhila Sutta; 6, the Mahâ-Sudassana Suttanta; 7, the Sabbâsava Sutta. Sacred Books of the East. 1st Series. Vol. XI. 8°. *Oxford,* 1881. | 6366<br>11 |
| Buddhists, The.—Literature and Religion. *See* B. H. *Hodgson.* | 6398 |
| BUHLER, G.—A catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts contained in the private libraries of Gujarat, Kathiavad, Kahchh, Sindh, and Khandes. 3 Vols. 8°. *Bombay,* 1871-72. | 8481 |
| ——— Grundriss der Indo-Arischen philologie und altertumskunde. 8°. *Strassburg.* 1896-98. | 13611 |
| ——— Translation of Manu. *See Manu.* | 6366 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

BULLORAM MULLICK.—Essays on the Hindu Family in Bengal. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1882. . . . . 14891

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Bulandshahr**—Historical and statistical memoir. *See Kuar* Lachman Singh. . . . . | 4682 |
| **BULL, H.**—A common sense view of the silver question. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1886. . . . . | 9077 |
| **BULLORAM MULLICK.**—Krishna and Krishnaism. 12°. *Calcutta*, 1898. . . . . | 13951 |
| **BUNKIM CHANDRA CHATTERJEE.**—Durgesa-Nandini, or the Chieftain's Daughter translated into English prose by Charu Chandra Mukherjee. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1890. . . | 13916 |
| ——— Krishna Kanta's Will. Translated by M. S. Knight with introduction, glossary, and notes by J. F. Blumhardt. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1895. . . . . | 13924 |
| **Burdwan district.**—Historical and ethnical aspects. *See* W. B. *Oldham*. . . . . | 4186 |
| **BURGAON.**—Nalanda monasteries. *See* A. M. *Broadley*. . . | 7 |
| **BURGESS, JAMES.**—Notes of a visit to *Somnath*, *Girnar*, and other places in Kathiawad in May 1869. 16°. *Bombay*, 1869. . | 8694 |
| ——— Historical and descriptive letter-press of Photographs of architecture and scenery in Gujarat and Rajputana. *See Bourne* and Shepherd. . . . . | P57 |
| ——— Report of the first season's operations in the Belgâm and Kaladgi districts. January to May 1874. 4°. *London*, 1874. . . . . | 9 |
| ——— Memorandum on the antiquities at Dabhoi, Ahmedabad, Than, Junagadh, Girnar, and Dhank. No. 2. 4°. *Bombay*, 1875. . . . . | 10 |
| ——— Memorandum on the remains at Gumli, Gop and in Kachh, *etc.*, No. 3. 4°. *Bombay*, 1875. . . | 11 |
| ——— Report on the antiquities of Kathiawad and Kachh, being the result of the second season's operations. 4°. *London*, 1876. . . . . | 12 |
| ——— The rock temple of Elura or Veru. 4°. *Bombay*, 1877 . . . . . | 13 |
| ——— Report on the antiquities in the Bidar and Aurungabad districts, in the territories of His Highness the Nizam of Hyderabad, being the result of the third season's operations. 4°. *London*, 1878 . . . | 15 |
| ——— Notes on the Bauddha rock-temples of Ajanta, their paintings and sculptures, and on the paintings of the Bagh caves, modern Bauddha mythology. 4°. *Bombay*, 1879. . . . . | 16 |
| ——— Notes on the Amaravati Stupa. 4°. Madras, 1882 . . . . . | |
| ——— The Epigraphia Indica. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1888-94 | 354 |
| ——— *See* J. *Fergusson*. Cave temples of India . | 79 |
| ——— *See* A. *Führer*. Sharqi Architecture of Jaunpur. . . . . | 357 |
| ——— On the Muhammadan Architecture of Bharoch, Cambay, Dholka, Champanir and Mahmudabad in Gujarat. 4°. *London*, 1896 . . . . . | 9983 |
| ——— The Buddhist stupas of Amaravati and Jaggayyapeta in the Krishna district, Madras Presidency, surveyed in 1882. With translations of the Asoka inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli by George Bühler. 4°. *London*, 1887 . | 21 |

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **BURGESS, JAMES.**—The rock-temples of Elephanta, or Gharapuri. With photographic illustrations by D. H. Sykes. Oblong. *Bombay*, 1871 . . . . . | P9 |
| ——— Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina caves in Western India, completing the results of the fifth, sixth and seventh seasons' operations of the Archæological Survey, 1877-78, 1878-79, and 1879-80. Supplementary to the volume on the "Cave temples of India." 4°. *London*, 1883. . . . . | 19 |
| ——— Tamil and Sanskrit inscriptions, with some notes on village antiquities, collected chiefly in the south of the Madras Presidency. With translations, by S. M. Natesa Sastri Pandit. 4°. *Madras*, 1886. . . . | 20 |
| ——— List of the antiquarian remains in the Bombay Presidency, with an appendix of inscriptions from Gujarat. Compiled from information supplied by the revenue, educational, and of other Government officers, by J. Burgess. 4°. *Bombay*, 1885 . . . . . | 40 |
| ——— Report on the Buddhist cave temples and their inscriptions, being part of the results of the fourth, fifth and sixth seasons' operations. Supplementary to "Cave temples of India." 4°. *London*, 1883. . . . . | 18 |
| **BURGESS, JAMES, & PUNDIT BHAGWANLAL INDRAJI.** Inscriptions from the cave-temples of Western India, with descriptive notes. 4°. *Bombay*, 1884. . . | 8 |
| **BURGESS, JAMES, & W. F. SINCLAIR.**—Notes on the antiquities of the talukas of Parner, Sangamner, Ankole and Kopargaum, by W. F. Sinclair; with revised lists of remains in the Ahmadnagar, Nasik, Puna, Thana and Kaladgi Zillas, 4°. *Bombay*, 1877. . . . . | 14 |
| **BURGOYNE, RIGHT HON'BLE JOHN.**—Political and military episodes. *See* E. B. de *Fonblanque* . . . . | 5403 |
| **Burma.**—Administration. The "Times" correspondent, and the administration of Burma, 1886—1888. 8°. *Rangoon*, 1888. . | 14317 |
| ——— Antiquities. List of objects of antiquarian and archæological interest in British Burma. 8°. *Rangoon*, 1884. . . | 100 |
| ——— List of objects of antiquarian and archæological interest in Lower Burma. I. Arakan. Folio. *Rangoon*, 1891. . . | 305 |
| ——— Arakan. I. Mahamuni Pagoda. II. Mrohaung. III. Launggyet, Minbya, Urittaung, Akyab, and Sandoway. 4°. *Rangoon*, 1891. . . . . | 343 |
| ——— Pagan. I. The Kyaukku Temple. 4°. *Rangoon*, 1891. . | 307 |
| ——— The Po U Daung inscription. Erected by King Sinbyuyin in 1774 A. D. 4°. *Rangoon*, 1891. . . . . | 362 |
| ——— Burmese art-ware. *See Photographs*. . . . | P58 |
| ——— Description of Pagodas and Temples. *See Arakan*. . | 7020A |
| ——— Description, 1852. *See* H. G. *Bell*. . . . . | 7134 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Captain H. *Cox*. . . . . | 7129 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Captain C. J. F. *Smith-Forbes*. . . | 4406 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Lieutenant-General Albert *Fytche*. . | 7126 |
| ——— Ditto *See* G. T. *Gascoigne*. . . . . | 9931 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Mrs. G. *Hart*. . . . . | 9957 |
| ——— Ditto *See Mandalay* Massacres. . . . | 7116 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Rev. F. *Mason*. . . . | 4407<br>7040 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Rev. Father *Sangermano*. . . | 9933 |
| ——— Ditto *See Tsaya*. . . . . | 7130 |
| ——— Hand-book. *See* G. E. *Fryer*. . . . . | 8650 |
| ——— History. *See* Sir Arthur P. *Phayre*. . . . | 1562<br>41 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CSL

**BUTTER, DR. DONALD.**—Outlines of the Topography and Statistics of the Southern Districts of Oudh, and of the Cantonment of Sultanpur, Oudh. With a map. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1839. . . . . 14913 D

**BUTTERWORTH, CAPT. W. J.**—The Madras Road Book. Table of the roads throughout the Presidency of Fort St. George, with additional routes to Calcutta and Bombay, framed in 1833. 8°. *Madras*, 1839. . . . . 8652

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

Calcutta Gazettes.—Selections from Supplements to. 1871-74. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1874. . . . . 13252

CALDWELL, REV. DR. ROBERT.—A comparative grammar of the Dravidian or South-Indian Family of Languages. 2nd edition, revised and enlarged. 8°. *London*, 1875. . . 434

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

**BURGESS, DR. JAMES.**—Revised Lists of Antiquarian remains in the Bombay Presidency and the Native States of Baroda, Palanpur, Radhanpur, Kathiawad, Kachh, Kothapur, and the Southern Maratha Minor States, revised by H. Cousens. 4°. *Bombay*, 1897. . . . . 13785

**BURKE, RT. HON'BLE EDMUND.**—Articles of Charge of High Crimes and Misdemeanors against Warren Hastings, Esq., late Governor General of Bengal; presented to the House of Commons on the 4th day of April 1786. 8°. *London*, 1786. . . . . 3977

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Burma.**—History and Description. *See* Em. *Forchhammer.* | 7138 |
| ——— Ditto *See* W. F. B. *Laurie.* | 7120-21 |
| ——— Mineralogy. *See* P. *Doyle.* | 8581 |
| ——— Travels, 1897. *See* G. W. *Bird.* | 13539 |
| ——— Ditto *See* J. *Bradley.* | 7115 |
| ——— Ditto 1847. *See* W. *Griffith.* | 3345 |
| ——— Ditto 1892. *See* F. O. *Oertel.* | 306 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Deputy Surgeon-General C. T. *Paske.* | 13654 |
| ——— Ditto 1871. *See* J. Talboys *Wheeler.* | 3254-55<br>7136 |
| ——— Ditto 1888. *See* G. J. *Younghusband.* | 13651 |
| ——— Two years' imprisonment. *See* Henry *Gouger.* | 7128 |
| ——— Upper, Description. *See* W. R. *Winston.* | 7112 |
| **Burmah and China.**—Trade communication. *See* Captain A. *Bowers.* | 13828 |
| ———. *See Railways.* | 8877 |
| **Burman, The.**—*See Shway* Yoe. | 4402 |
| **Burman Empire and the Kingdom of Assam.**—Compiled from the works and manuscript documents of the following most eminent authors and public functionaries, *viz.*, Hamilton, Symes, Canning, Cox, Leyden, F. Buchanan, Morgan, Towers, etc. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1839 | 7137 |
| **Burmese, The.**—Character. *See* J. H. *Linton.* | 7135 |
| **Burmese Priests.**—*See* Right Rev. P. *Bigandet.* | 1562/13 |
| **Burmese Proverbs.**—*See* James *Gray.* | 1562/50 |
| **Burmese Tables** for the transliteration of Burmese into English. 8°. *Rangoon*, 1890. | 550 |
| **Burmese Tales and Sketches.**—*See* Mrs. H. *Calthrop.* | 7131 |
| **Burmese Temples.**—*See* T. Hesketh *Biggs.* | 7132 |
| **Burmese Village Life.**—*See* E. D. *Cuming.* | 9767 |
| **Burmese Wars, The**—*See* Captain F. B. *Douglas.* | 7114 |
| ——— *See* W. F. B. *Laurie.* | 7123 |
| ——— *See* Major *Snodgrass.* | 7117-8 |
| ——— *See* H. H. *Wilson.* | 1729<br>7029 |
| **BURNABY, F.**—A Ride to Khiva: Travels and adventures in Central Asia. 13th edition. 3°. *London*, 1878. | 7525 |
| **BURNE, MAJOR-GENERAL SIR O. T.**—Clyde and Strathnairn. Rulers of India Series. 8°. *Oxford*, 1891. | 5237 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **BURNELL, ARTHUR COKE.**—On the Aindra School of Sanskrit Grammarians. Their place in the Sanskrit and subordinate literatures. 8°. *Mangalore*, 1875. . . . | 2563 |
| ——— Linschoten's voyage to the East Indies. *See* J. H. Van *Linschoten*. . . . . | 5402 |
| ——— Elements of South Indian Palæography from 4th to the 17th century. A. D. being an introduction to the study of South Indian inscriptions and manuscripts. 4°. *London*, 1878. . . . . | 70,71 13773 |
| ——— Riktantravyakarana, a Praticakhya of the Samaveda, edited with an introduction, translation of the Sutras, and indexes. 12°. *Mangalore*, 1879. . . | 13575 |
| **BURNELL, A. C.**—The Vamcabrahmana, being the eighth brahmana of the Samaveda, edited together with the commentary of Sayana, a preface and index of words. 8°. *Mangalore*, 1873. . . . . | 13572 |
| ——— The Samhitopanishadbrahmana, being the seventh brahmana of the Samaveda, the Sanskrit text, with a commentary, an index of words, etc. 8°. *Mangalore*, 1877. | 13~~7~~73 |
| ——— The Arsheyabrahmana, being the fourth brahmana, of the Samaveda, the Sanskrit text, edited together with extracts from the commentary of Sayana, etc. 8°. *Mangalore*, 1876. . . . . | 13574 |
| ——— The ordinances of Manu. Translated from the Sanskrit. With an introduction. Completed and edited by Edward W. Hopkins. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1884. . . . . | 1562 |
| | 46 |
| **BURNES, A.**—Travels into Bokhara: being the account of a journey from India to Cabool, Tartary and Persia, also narrative of a voyage on the Indus, from the Sea to Lahore, with the presents from the King of Great Britain, performed under the orders of the Supreme Government of India, in the years 1831—33. 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1834. . . . . | 7524 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1835. . | 4371 |
| **BURNES, SIR ALEXANDER, LIEUTENANT ROBERT LEECH, DR. PERCIVAL LORD, AND LIEUTENANT EDWARD WOOD.**—Reports and papers, political, geographical, and commercial, submitted to Government by... employed on the Missions in the years 1835—37 in Scinde, Afghanistan and adjacent countries. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1839. . | 7809 |
| **BURNES, JAMES.**—A sketch of the history of Cutch from its first connexion with the British Government in India to the conclusion of the Treaty of 1819. MSS. Fol. *Bhooj*, 1829. . | 2981 |
| ——— A Narrative of a visit to the Court of Scinde, a sketch of the history of Cutch, from its first connection with the British Government in India, till the conclusion of the Treaty of 1819, and some remarks on the Medical Topography of Bhooj. 8°. *Edinburgh*, 1831. . . . | 3306 |
| **BURNOUF, E.**—Introduction a l'histoire du Buddhisme Indien. 2nd edition. 4°. *Paris*, 1876. . . . . | 6397 |
| ——— The Science of Religions. Translated by Julie Liebe with a preface by E. J. Rapson. 8°. *London*, 1888. . | 9608 |
| **BURRELL, W. S., AND EDITH E. CUTHELL.**—Indian Memories. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . . | 14108 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

46 CSL

**BURNELL, A. C.**—Elements of South-Indian Palæography, from the fourth to the seventeeth century A. D., being an introduction to the study of South-Indian Inscriptions and Manuscripts. Second enlarged and improved edition. 4°. *London*, 1878. . 13778

**BURNES, LIEUT.-COLONEL SIR ALEXANDER.**—Cabool: being a personal narrative of a journey to, and residence in that City, in the years 1836, 37 and 38. With numerous illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1842. . . . . 14974

**BURSLEM, CAPTAIN ROLLO.**—A Peep into Toorkisthan. 8°. *London*, 1846. . . . . 14963

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

BURTON, CAPTAIN REGINALD G.—Tropics and Snows. A record of Travel and Adventure. Illustrated by Miss Clare Burton from Photographs and from Sketches by the Author. 8°. *London*. 1898. . . . . 15803

BUR

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **BURT, CAPTAIN T. S.**—Narrative of a late steam voyage from England to India *viâ* the Mediterranean. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1840. | 6677 |
| **BURTON, LIEUTENANT-GENERAL E. F.**—An Indian Olio. With illustrations from sketches by the author and by Miss C. G. M. Burton. 8°. *London*. . . . . | 3307 |
| **BURTON, LADY ISABEL.**—The Life of Captain Sir Richard Burton. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . . | 5353 |
| ——— The Romance of Lady Isabel, the story of her life told in part by herself and in part by W. H. Wilkins. 2 vol. 8°. *London*, 1897. . . . | 9978 |
| **BURTON, SIR RICHARD F.**—Sindh and the Races that inhabit the valley of the Indus, with notices of the topography and history of the Province. 8°. *London*, 1851. . . . | 9622 |
| ——— Falconry in the valley of the Indus. 8°. *London*, 1852. . . . . | 13869 |
| ——— Goa and the Blue Mountains, or Six months of Sick Leave. 8°. *London*, 1859. . . | 13890 |
| **BURTON, SIR RICHARD F.**—Camoens and his Lusiads. 6 vols. 16°. *London*, 1884. . . . . | 5354 |
| ——— Personal narrative of a pilgrimage to Al Madinah and Meccah. Edited by his wife Isabel Burton, with an introduction by Stanley Lane-Poole. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . . | 14020 |
| ——— The Jew, the Gipsy, and El Islam. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . . | 13887 |
| ——— Life. *See* Isabel *Burton*. . | 5353 |
| **BUSAWAN LAL.**—Memoirs of the Puthan soldier of fortune, the Nuwab Ameer-ood-Doulah Mohummud Ameer Khan, Chief of Seronj, Tonk, Rampoora, Neemahera, and other places in Hindoostan. Translated by H. T. Prinsep. 8°. *London*, 1832. | 5855 |
| **BUSCH, H.**—Journal of a cruise amongst the Nicobar Islands. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1845. . . . . | 6678 |
| **BUSSEY, G. MOIR.**—Fables, original and selected; by the most esteemed European and Oriental authors: with an introductory dissertation on the history of fable, comprising biographical notices of the most eminent fabulists. Illustrated by numerous engravings, designed by J. J. Grandville. 8°. *London*, 1842. . . . . | 2503 |
| **Bustan, The.**—*See Sadi* Shirazi. . . . . | 2600 |
| **BUSTEED, H. E.**—Echoes from Old Calcutta, being chiefly reminiscences of the days of Warren Hastings, Francis and Impey. 2nd edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1888. . . | 8308 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 3rd edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1897 | 9842 |
| **BUTE, THE MARCHIONESS OF.**—The private journal of the Marquess of Hastings. Edited by his daughter. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 5356 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **BUTLER, CHARLES.**—Charles George Gordon. 8°. *London*, 1891. . . . . | 5305 |
| **BUTLER, MAJOR JOHN.**—Travels and adventures in the province of Assam, during a residence of fourteen years. 8°. *London*, 1855. . . . . | 3309 |
| **BUTLER, LIEUTENANT GENERAL SIR W. F.**—The life of Sir George Pomeroy Colley, 1835-1881 including services in Kaffraria, in China, in Ashanti, in India, and in Natal. With portrait, maps and illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1899. . | 14127 |
| ——— Sir Charles Napier. 8°. *London*, 1890. . . . . | 5312 |
| **BUYERS, REV. W.**—Recollections of Northern India, with observations on the Origin, Customs, and Moral sentiments of the Hindus, and remarks on the country and principal places on the Ganges, etc., 8°. *London*, 1848. . . . . | 3310 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **C** | |
| **Cabul**—History of the Kingdom. *See* the Honourable M. *Elphinstone*. . . . . | 7454<br>9147 |
| **Cadet to Colonel, From.**—*See* Major-General Sir Thomas *Seaton*. . | 5664 |
| **CAIRD, JAMES.**—Report to Her Majesty's Secretary of State on the condition of India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1880. . . . | 14318 |
| **Calcutta.**—First public bank. *See* Henry St. George *Tucker*. . | 9101 |
| ——— Botanical gardens. *See* J. O. *Voigt*. . . . | 7942 |
| ——— Capture. *See* *Bombardment* and Capture of Fort William. . . . . | 3548 |
| ——— Collectorate. *See* R. C. *Sterndale*. . . . . | 14422 |
| ——— Echoes from Old. *See* H. E. *Busteed*. . . . | 3308<br>9842 |
| ——— Garrison Regulations by the Right Honourable the Governor General, Fort William, 7th March 1812. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1812. . . . . | 3713 |
| ——— Garrison Regulations by the Most Noble the Governor of Fort William. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1821. . . . . | 3714 |
| ——— Garrison Regulations (Permanent) established by the Governor of Fort William. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1826. . . | 3715 |
| ——— Garrison Regulations (Permanent) established by the Governor of Fort William. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1834. . . | 3716 |
| ——— Hand-book. *See* Newman & Co. . . . . | 8686-87 |
| ——— Illustrated Hand-book. *See* Black & Co. . . . | 8706 |
| ——— Life in. By an old Military Officer. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1874 | 9222 |
| ——— Religious, Benevolent and Charitable Institutions, 1824. *See* C. *Lushington*. . . . . | 6624 |
| ——— Sanitary past, present and future. *See* Kenneth *McLeod*. . . . . | 13374 |
| **Calcutta Gazettes.**—Selections from. *See* W. S. Seton *Karr* and H. D. *Sandeman*. . . . . | 13252 |
| **Calcutta University.**—Proposed plan of the University of Calcutta by the Council of Education. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1845. . | 8158 |
| **CALDECOTT, R. M.**—The life of Baber, Emperor of Hindustan. 8°. *London*, 1844. . . . . | 5358 |
| **CALDWELL, REV. R.**—A political and general history of the District of Tinnevelly, in the Presidency of Madras, from the earliest period to its cession to the English Government in A. D. 1801. 8°. *Madras*, 1881. . . . . | 2982 |
| **Caliphate, The early.**—*See* Sir William *Muir*. . . . | 6427 |
| **Caliphs, The.**—History. *See* Major H. S. *Jarrett*. . . . | 6421 |
| **CALTHROP, MRS. H.**—Burmese Tales and Sketches No. 1. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1895. . . . . | 7131 |
| **CALVERT, J.**—Vazeeri Rupi. The silver country of the Vazeers, in Kulu: its beauties, antiquities and silver mines, including a trip over the lower Himalayan Range and glaciers. With numerous illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1873. . . . | 14009 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Cambay.—History. *See* A. *Malet*. . . . . | 14392 |
| **CAMBRIDGE, RICHARD OWEN**—An account of the war in India, between the English and French, on the Coast of Coromandel from the year 1750 to the year 1760, together with a relation of the late remarkable events on the Malabar Coast, and the expeditions to Golconda and Surat, with the operations of the Fleet, illustrated with Maps and Plans. 4°. *London*, 1761. . . . . | 2983 |
| ——— Ditto ditto Second Edition. 8°. *London*, 1762. . . . . | 2984 |
| Camel, The.—*See* Major A. G. *Leonard*. . . . . | 7832 |
| **CAMERON, CHARLES HAY.**—An address to Parliament on the duties of Great Britain to India, in respect of the education of the natives, and their official employment. 8°. *London*, 1853. . . . . | 14319 |
| **CAMERON, VERNEY LOVETT.**—Our future highway to India. With frontispiece and map. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 14320 |
| Camoens and his Lusiads.—*See* R. F. *Burton*. . . . | 5354 |
| **CAMPBELL, SIR COLIN.**—*See* also *Clyde* and Strathnairn. . | 5287 |
| ——— Memorandum on the part taken by the third division of the Army of the Punjab at the battle of Chillianwala. 8°. *London*, 1851. . . . . | 3986 |
| ——— Life. *See* Lieutenant-General *Shadwell*. . . . . | 5666 |
| **CAMPBELL, DONALD (OF BARBRECK).**—A journey overland to India, partly by a route never gone before by any European, in a series of letters to his sons comprehending his ship-wreck and imprisonment with Hyder Ally and his subsequent negotiations and transactions in the East. 4°. *London*, 1795. . . . . | 9840 |
| **CAMPBELL, SIR GEORGE.**—India as it may be: an outline of a proposed Government and Policy. 8°. *London*, 1853 . | 13941 |
| ——— Extracts from Records in the India Office relating to famine in India. *See Famines* in India. . . . . | 14321 |
| ——— Specimens of languages of India including those of the aboriginal tribes of Bengal, the Central Provinces, and the Eastern Frontier. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1874. . . . . | 435 |
| ——— Memoirs of my Indian Career. Edited by Sir Charles E. Bernard. Vols. I and II. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . . | 5366 |
| **CAMPBELL, MAJOR-GENERAL J.**—Excursions, adventures and field sports in Ceylon. 2 vols. *London*, 1843. . . | 9922 |
| ——— A personal narrative of thirteen years' service amongst the wild tribes of Khondistan for the suppression of human sacrifice. 8°. *London*, 1864. . . . . | 3311 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

**CAMERON, ALEXANDER MACKENZIE.**—A letter to a Friend on Christianity. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1865. . . . 14889 N

——— Moral Mathematics. 8°. *Calcutta* and *Madras*, 1865. . . . . 14889 P

**CAMPBELL, GEORGE.**—The Capital of India, with some particulars of the Geography and Climate of the country. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1865. . . . . 14889 L

**CAMPBELL, SIR GEORGE**—Modern India: a sketch of the system of Civil Government To which is prefixed, some account of the natives and native institutions. 8°. *London*, 1852 . . . . . 14902

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CSL

CARNAC, COLONEL S. RIVETT.—The Presidential Armies of India, with a continuation and general remarks on India, by Colonel W. F. B. Laurie. 8°. *London*, 1890. . . 3993

Carnatic Catechism, The.—Resumé of Facts connected with the case of His Highness Prince Azeem Jah Bahadoor, and Sequel No. 2 to the Carnatic Catechism. With an Appendix. 8°. . 14889 B

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **CAMPBELL, COLONEL W.**—The Old Forest Ranger, or wild sports of India on the Neilgherry Hills in the jungles and on the plains. 8°. *London*, 1844. . . . . | 8781 |
| ———. My Indian Journal. 8°. *Edinburgh*, 1864. . . . . | 13501 |
| **Canals.**—The Ganges and Jumna Canals. *See* Sir Proby T. *Cautley*. . . . . | 193 |
| **Canara.**—Travels, 1800. *See* F. *Buchanan*. . . . . | 3305 |
| **Canning, Earl.**—Life. *See* Sir H. S. *Cunningham*. . . . | 5285 |
| **CANTOR, DR. THEODORE.**—Catalogue of Mammalia inhabiting the Malayan Peninsula and Islands. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1846 | 7824 |
| **CANTRELL, ALEXANDER M.**—An account of the ruins of Beejapoor. 8°. *Bombay*, 1872. . . . . | 23 |
| **CAPPER, J.**—The three Presidencies of India, a history of the rise and progress of the British Indian possessions, with an account of their government, religion, manners, customs, education, etc.. 8°. *London*, 1853. . . . . | 2985 |
| **CAREY, BERTRAM S., and TUCK, H. N.**—The Chin Hills, a history of the people, our dealings with them, their customs and manners, and a Gazetteer of their country. 2 vols. 8°. *Rangoon*, 1896. . . . . | 6351 |
| **CAREY, W. H.**—Guide to *Simla*. . . . . | 8699 |
| **CARLLEYLE, A.C.L.**—*See Archæological* Survey of India, Vols. IV, VI, XII, XVIII, XXII. . . . . | 51, 53, 59, 64, & 69 |
| **CARLOSS, LIEUTENANT T. G.**—Account of a journey to Beylah. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1838. . . . . | 6682 |
| **Carmichael, D. F.**—Charge of bribery and corruption against. *See* J. *Wallace*. . . . . | 1960 |
| **CARNAC, J. H. RIVETT.**—Archæological notes on ancient sculpturings on rocks in Kumaon, India, similar to those found on monoliths and rocks in Europe with other papers. Reprinted from the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1883. . . . . | 128 |
| **Carnatic.**—Reports from the Committee of Secrecy appointed to enquire into the causes of the War in the Carnatic, and of the condition of the British possessions in those parts, with appendices. 5 vols. 8°. *Madras*, 1782. . . . . | 3350 |
| **Carnatic Chronology.**—*See* C. P. *Brown*. . . . . | 2980 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **CARNE, LOUIS DE.**—Travels in Indo-China and the Chinese Empire. 8°. *London*, 1872. . . . . | 7793 |
| **CARNEGY, P.**—A historical sketch of Tahsil Fyzabad, Zillah Fyzabad, including Parganas Haveli-Oudh and Pachimrath, with the old Capitals Ajudhia and Fyzabad; Pargana Mangalsi by J. Woodburn, and Pargana Amsin by C. S. Noble. Fol. *Lucknow*, 1870. . . . . | 2986 |
| **CARNEGY, PATRICK.**—Kachari technicalities, or a glossary of terms rural, official and general in daily use in the Courts of Law and in illustration of the tenures and customs, arts and manufactures, of Hindustan. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1877. . | 14322 |
| **"Caroline," His Majesty's Ship.**—An account of a voyage to India, China, etc., in His Majesty's Ship "Caroline," performed in the years 1803-1804, interspersed with descriptive sketches and cursory remarks. By an officer of the "Caroline." 8°. *London*, 1806. . . . . | 13661 |
| **Carpets, Eastern.**—*See* V. J. *Robinson* . . . . . | P61 |
| **CARPENTER, MARY.**—The last days in England of the Rajah Ram Mohan Roy. 8°. *London* and *Calcutta*, 1866. . . | 5368 |
| ——————Suggestions on Prison Discipline and Female Education in India. 8° *London* and *Bristol*, 1867. . | 8168 |
| ——————Six months in India. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1868. . . . . | 3312 |
| **Carpets, Oriental.**—*See* Herbert *Cox*. . . . . | 5244 |
| **Carr, Captain M. W.**—*See* W. *Chambers* and others. . . . | P30 |
| **CARUS, PAUL.**—The Gospel of Buddha, according to old records. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 6395 |
| **CASE, MRS. ADELAIDE.**—Day by Day at Lucknow: a journal of the siege of Lucknow. 12°. *London*, 1858. . . . | 2987 |
| **Cashmere.** *See* also *Kashmir*. | |
| ——— Historical Sketch. 8°. *Lahore*, 1871. . . . | 3363 |
| ——— Sport. *See* A. *Brinckman* . . . . | 3298 |
| ——— Travels. 1863. *See* Captain *Knight*. . . . | 3391 |
| **CASPERZ, A.**—A commonplace journey in Kumaon and round about Rajputana. With frontispiece and forty-five illustrations. 12°. *Calcutta*, 1898. . . . . | 3512A |
| **CASSANDRA.**—The Bengal Rent Bill for lay-readers. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1884. . . . . | 14323A |
| **CASSELS, WALTER R.**—Cotton, an account of its culture in the Bombay Presidency, prepared from Government Records and other authentic sources, in accordance with a resolution of the Govenment of India. 8°. *Bombay*, 1862. . . | 192 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Caste.**—In the North-West. *See* J. C. *Nesfield*. . . . | 3424 |
| **Castro, Don John de.**—Life. *See* J. F. de *Andrada*. . . . | 9934 |
| **Catalogue** of English, Oriental and translated works in the *Agra* College Library at the close of 1854. 3rd edition. 8°. *Agra*, 1855. . . . . | 8312 |
| ——— Allahabad Public Library. Revised and corrected up to 31st March 1891. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1894. . . . | 13548 |
| ——— of the Library of the *Asiatic* Society of Bengal. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1884. . . . . | 8357 |
| ——— A descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in the library of the *Asiatic* Society of Bengal. Part first—Grammar. Edited by Dr. Rajendra Lala Mitra. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1877. . . . . | 8497 |
| ——— *Bengal* Club Library. January, 1895. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1895. . . . . | 13649 |
| ——— Ditto Appendices: being additions to the Library during the years 1895 to 1899. 8°. *Calcutta*. 1896—99 . | 3649 |
| ——— *Bhuleshwar* Library. New edition. 8°. *Bombay*, 1895. . | 13548A |
| ——— Codicum Manuscriptorum Bibiliothecæ *Bodleianæ* Pars Octava Codices Sanscriticos Complectens. Confecit Th. Aufrecht. 4°. *Oxford*, 1864. . . . . | 8504 |
| ——— *Bombay* Native General Library. 8°. *Bombay*, 1898. | 8313A |
| ——— of Native Publications in the *Bombay* Presidency. Prepared under orders of Government, by Sir A. Grant and J. B. Peile. 8°. *Bombay*, 1867-69. . . . . | 8316 |
| ——— *British* Museum. Catalogue of Sanskrit and Pali books in the British Museum. By Dr. Ernst Haas. 4°. *London*, 1876. . . . . | 8945 |
| ——— *British* Museum. Catalogue of Sanskrit and Prakrit books in the British Museum required during the years 1876-92. By C. Bendall. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . | 8946 |
| ——— of the *Calcutta* Public Library. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1855. . | 9674 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1898. . | 9674A |
| ——— Pali, Sinhalese and Sanskrit manuscripts in the *Ceylon* Government Oriental Library. 8°. *Colombo*, 1882. . . | 8485 |
| ——— *East India* Company Library, with Supplement. 8°. *London*, 1845-51. . . . . | 8307 |
| ——— *Finance* and Commerce Department. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1894. . . . . | 8491 |
| ——— Ditto ditto Simla Library. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1894. . | 8623 |
| ——— *Foreign* Department Library, Government of India. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1890. . . . . | 8501 |
| ——— *Foreign* Office Library, 31st December, 1885. 8°. *London*, 1886. . . . . | 8487 |
| ——— Raisonné of Oriental manuscripts in the library of the late college, *Fort St. George*. 3 vols. 8°. *Madras*, 1857-62. | 8334 |
| ——— of books on India and Indian subjects, collected by His Grace Dr. P. *Goethals*. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1894. . . | 8337 |
| ——— Judge's Library in the *High Court* of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, 1892. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1892. . | 8311 |
| ——— *Home*, Revenue and Agricultural Department. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1881. . . . . | 8309 |
| ——— of books and serial articles relating to language in the *Imperial* Library. By A. T. Pringle. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1899. . . . . | 14047 |
| ——— Library of the Government of *India*. Part I. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1862. . . . . | 9673 |
| ——— *India* Blue books and publications of the Bombay Presidency Association. (Galley proof copy). *Bombay*. . | 8359A |
| ——— Library of the *Indian* Museum. Corrected to August, 1887. Compiled by R. L. Chapman. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1889. . | 8313 |
| ——— Ditto. Supplement II. September, 1891, to August, 1895. Compiled by H. B. Perie. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1897. . | 8313A |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Catalgue—Library of the *India Office*. 2 Vols. Vol. 1, with index and supplement. Vol. 2, pt. 1. Sanskrit books. 8°. *London*, 1888-97. . . . . | 8575 |
| ——— *Jamsetjee* Nesserwanjee Petit Fort Reading Room and Library. With supplements Nos. 1 to 3. 8°. *Bombay*, 1898. | 8358A |
| ——— *Madras* Government. Museum. 8°. *Madras*, 1894. . | 8485A |
| ——— *Military* Department Library. Index to —. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1885. . . . . | 8359 |
| ——— A descriptive — of the Oriental Library of the late Tippoo Sultan of *Mysore*. By Charles Stewart. 4°. *Cambridge*, 1809. . . . . | 8509 |
| ——— Maps and Plans of *North-Western* Provinces and Oudh. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1855. . . . . | 8515 |
| ——— Library of the *Public Works* Department Secretariat. Parts 1 to 10. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1884-85. . . . . | 8492 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Parts A. to M. and S to Y. Revised edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1886. . . . . | 8492A |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Parts A. to Y., and Z. in appendix. Revised edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1886. . . . . | 8492B |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Parts A. to M. and S. to Y. Supplementary list of books received since the last catalogue was printed in 1886. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1881. . . . | 2492C |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Supplements I—XLVII, showing additions to 30th April 1895. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1890-95. . . | 8492D |
| ——— *Punjab* Public Library. In two parts with two appendices. 8°. *Lahore*, 1897. . . . . | 8509A |
| ——— *Revenue*, Agriculture and Commerce Department. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1875. . . . . | 8301 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1889. . . . | 8301A |
| ——— *Sanskrit* manuscripts in the Library of the Maharaja of Bikaner. By Dr. Rajendra Lala Mitra. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1880. . . . . | 8344 |
| ——— Ditto ditto in the private libraries of Gujarat, Kathiavad, Kachchh, Sindh and Khandes. By G. Bühler. 3 vols., 8°. *Bombay*, 1871-72. . . . . | 8481 |
| ——— Ditto ditto in the library of the India Office. By Julius Eggeling. Pts. 1 to 5. In progress. 4°. *London*, 1891. | 8488 |
| ——— Ditto ditto in private libraries of the North-Western Provinces. Pt. 2. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1878. . . | 8729 |
| ——— Ditto ditto in the North-Western Provinces. Compiled by order of Government, North-Western Provinces. Pts. 4, 6 and 7. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1879-82. . . . | 8730 |
| ——— Ditto ditto existing in Oudh. By C. Browning and others. Fasciculus II. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1872. . . . | 8750 |
| ——— Ditto ditto Prepared by C. Browning and J. C. Nesfield, assisted by Pandit Debiprasada. Edited by Rajendra Lala Mitra. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1872-78. . . . | 8750 |
| ——— *United Service* Club, Calcutta. Revised to January 1896. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1896. . . . . | 13550 |
| ——— *United Service* Institution of India Library. 8°. *Simla*, 1886. . . . . | 9778 |
| Cathay and the way thither.—*See* Colonel Henry *Yule*. . . | 5402 / 3637 |
| CATROU, FATHER FRANCOIS.—History of the Mogul Dynasty in India, from its foundation by Tamerlane, in the year 1399, to the accession of Aurengzebe, in the year 1657. Founded on the Memoirs of Signor Manouchi a Venetian. A detailed description of the Court and Haram, military strength, resources, polity and character of the Mogul Government, at the epoch, when the glory of the Dynasty was in its Zenith. 8°. *London*, 1826. . . . . | 13825 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

Catalogue of Manuscripts and Printed Reports, Field Books, Memoirs, Maps, etc., of the Indian Surveys, deposited in the Map Room of the India Office. 8°. *London*, 1878. . . 9186

Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts, Raghunatha Temple Library. *See* Dr. M. A. *Stein* . . . . . 8648

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CSL

**CEDRUS DEODARA.**—Twenty-four Excursions and Routes in the Himalaya Mountains of Bengal, North-Western Provinces, and the Punjab, with which are incorporated some useful hints for travellers. With an Appendix containing a brief guide to some other Sanitaria in India by. 12°. *Calcutta*, 1877. . . . . 8697

Central Asia.—*See* C. E. *Bates*. . . . . 13370

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Cattle and Sheep in India.**—*See* J. *Shortt.* . . . . . | 7858 |
| **CAUNTER, REV. HOBART.**—The Romance of History, India. 3 vols. 8°. *London,* 1836. . . . . | 2994 |
| ——— The Oriental Annual or Scenes in India. 5 vols. 8°. *London,* in 1838. . . . . | 3313 |
| **CAUTLEY, SIR PROBY T.**—Ganges Canal. A disquisition on the Heads of the Ganges and Jumna Canals, North-Western Provinces, in reply to strictures by Major-General Sir Arthur Cotton. 8°. *London,* 1864. . . . . | 193 |
| ——— The Ganges Canal. *See* Sir Arthur *Cotton.* . . . . . | 199 |
| **Cavagnari Major, Sir Louis.**—Life. *See* Kally Prosonno Dey | 5496—97 |
| **Cavalry, Irregular.**—*See* Captain Charles F. *Trower.* . . | 4073 |
| **Cavalry Literature.**—A Bibliographical Record of works on the history, organization, tactics, and administration of cavalry. In two parts, English and French. By Major G. H. Elliot. 8° *Calcutta,* 1893. . . . . | 8340 |
| **CAVELLY VENKATA RAMASWAMIE.**— Biographical Sketches of Dekkan Poets, being memoirs of the lives of several eminent bards, both ancient and modern, who have flourished in different provinces of the Indian Peninsula. 12°. *Madras,* 1888. . . . . | 5371 |
| **CAVENAGH, GENERAL SIR ORFEUR.**—Reminiscences of an Indian Official. 8°. *London,* 1884. . . . . | 5174 |
| **Cawnpore.**—*See Mutiny.* . . . . . | |
| ——— *See* Sir George *Trevelyan.* . . . . . | 3237 |
| ——— *See* H. G. *Keene.* . . . . . | 8709 |
| **Cawnpore and the Nana of Bithoor.**—*See* J. *Browne.* . . | 3302 |
| **CECIL.**—"Periwinkles." A collection of facts and fancies. Dedicated by permission to Colonel Sir William L. Merewether. 16°. *Bombay,* 1875. . . . . | 2482 |
| **Central Asia.**—No. 2. (1873). Correspondence respecting Central Asia. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1873. . . . . | 13355 |
| ——— Correspondence with Russia respecting—. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1873. . . . . | 13336 |
| ——— *See* A. De *Humboldt* . . . . . | 7532 |
| ——— Description. *See* C. *Marvin.* . . . . | |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel C. M. *Macgregor.* . . . . . | 4373 |
| ——— England and Russia in. *See* D. C. *Boulger.* . | 7512 |
| ——— Exploration. *See* T. W. *Atkinson.* . . . | 7434 |
| ——— Geography from the 13th to 17th centuries. *See* G. *Bretschneider.* . . . . . | 1562 |
| ——— *See* C. E. *Bates.* . . . . . | 57 |
| | 13370 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Central Asia.**—First intercourse with. *See* A. *Jenkinson* . . | 72, 73 |
| Maps. *See* Colonel J. T. *Walker*. . . . | |
| ——— Portraits, or the Celebrities of the Khanates. *See* D. C. *Boulger*. . . . . | 7519 |
| ——— Relationship between the nations of Central Asia. Translated from the Turkestan Gazette, No. 16, of 22nd April 1875, O. S. by H. M. D. 8°. *Calcutta*, . . . . | 1875 |
| ——— Russia in. *See* Lord *Curzon*. . . . . | 7520 |
| ——— The Russians in. Reprinted from the Quarterly Review, October 1865. 8° *Calcutta*, 1835. . . . . | 13337 |
| ——— Sketches. *See* A. *Vambery*. . . . . | 7789 |
| ——— Travels in. *See* Madame DeUjfalvy-*Bourdon*. . | 9149 |
| ——— ditto 1898. *See* Sven *Hedin*. . . . | 14033 |
| ——— ditto, 1887. *See* Dr. *Lansdell*. . . . | 7526, 7545, 7788 |
| ——— ditto, 1812-13. *See Meer* Izzut-oollah. . . | 7540 |
| ——— ditto, 1879. *See* Colonel N. *Prejevalsky*. . | 4379 |
| ——— ditto, 1871. *See* R. *Shaw*. . . . . | 7559 |
| ——— ditto, 1863. *See* A. *Vambery*. . . . | 4372 |
| ——— ditto. *See* Bernard de *Villeroi*. . . | 7541 |
| ——— ditto, 1892. *See* H. de *Windt*. . . . | 6742 |
| ——— ditto, 1884-94. *See* Captain Frank E. *Younghusband*. . . . . | 8527 |
| **Central Asian Question.**—*See* also *Russians*. . . . . | 13337 |
| ——— From an Eastern Standpoint. . . 8°. London and Edinburgh, 1869. . . . . | |
| ——— A series of letters by "England" published in the "Friend of India" by Capt. F. C. H. Clarke. 8°. 1868. . . . . | |
| ——— *See* A. *Krausse*. . . . . | 14269 |
| ——— *See* G. W. *Leitner*. . . . | 9471 |
| ——— *See* Colonel G. B. *Malleson*. . . | 7495 |
| ——— *See* F. de *Martens*. . . . | 7544 |
| ——— *See* Josef *Popowski*. . . . | 7556 |
| ——— *See* P. *Robinson*. . . . . | 7466 |
| ——— *See* T. F. *Rodenbough*. . . . | 7469 |
| ——— *See* M. *Romanovski*. . . . | 7543 |
| ——— *See Russia's* March towards India. . | 7413 |
| ——— *See* F. H. *Skrine*. . . . . | 14893 |
| ——— *See* M. A. *Terentyef*. . . . | 7507 |
| ——— *See* S. S. *Thorburn*. . . . | 13582 |
| ——— *See* A. *Vambery*. . . . . | 7508 |
| ——— *See* Captain V. M. *Veniukof*. . . | 7546 |
| ——— *See* C. G. H. *Vincent*. . . . | 7515 |
| ——— *See* Lieutenant A. C. *Yate*. . . | 7477-78 |
| **Central Asian Railway.**—Brief account of some of the proposed lines for a — by P. M. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1876 . . . . | 13326 |
| **Central India.**—Description. *See* Captain J. *Forsyth*. . . | 3334 |
| **Central Institution.**—A statement respecting a Central Institution or College, in order to the improvement and increased efficiency of school operations, conducted by Missionaries of various denominations in Calcutta. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1831. . | 8182 |
| **Ceylon**—Animals. *See* S. *Daniell* . . . . . | P 55 |
| ——— Architectural remains. *See* J. G. *Smither*. . . | P 3 |
| ——— Description. *See* Rev. J. *Cordiner*. . . . . | 4404 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

CHAPMAN, JOHN.—The Cotton and Commerce of India, considered in relation to the interests of Great Britain, with remarks on Railway communication in the Bombay Presidency. 8°. *London*, 1851. 5044

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Ceylon.—Description. *See* J. *Davy* . . . . . | 4403 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Captain R. *Percival*. . . . | 7784 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Sir J. E. *Tennent*. . . . | 7109 |
| ——— Eight years in. *See* Sir Samuel W. *Baker*. . . | 13935 |
| ——— Eleven years in. *See* Major *Forbes*. . . . . | 9923 |
| ——— Fickle Fortune in, by F. E. F. P. 8° *Madras*, 1887. . | 7110 |
| ——— Native inhabitants. *See* S. *Daniell*. . . . . | P 55 |
| ——— Scenery. *See* S. *Daniell*. . . . . | P 55 |
| ——— Travels. 1857. *See* Robert B. M. *Binning*. . . | 6674 |
| ——— ditto. *See* Dr. W. *Hoffmeister*. . . . . | 13920 |
| Chace, The.—*See* John *Dryden*. . . . . | 2507 |
| CHAFFERS, W.—The Collector's Hand-book of Marks and Monograms on Pottery and Porcelain of the Renaissance and Modern Periods, with upwards of 3,000 marks. A new edition revised and considerably augmented by Frederick Litchfield. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . . | 14231 |
| Chakrata.—Guide. *See* R. *Hawthorne*. . . . . | 8659 |
| CHAMBERLAIN, BASIL HALL.—The classical poetry of the Japanese. Trübner's Oriental series. 8°. *London*, 1880. . | 1562 |
| ——— Things Japanese, being notes on various subjects connected with Japan, for the use of travellers and others. 8°. *London*, 1891. . . . | 18<br>9476 |
| CHAMBERLAIN, JOHN.—A Missionary Biography. *See* C. B. *Lewis*. . . . . | 5523 |
| CHAMBERS, CAPTAIN O. A.—Hand-book of the Lushai country with map. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1889. . . . . | 3966 |
| CHAMBERS, W. AND OTHERS.—Descriptive and historical papers relating to the seven pagodas on the Coromandel Coast, by W. Chambers, J. Goldingham, B. G. Babington, Rev. G. W. Mahon, Lieutenant J. Braddock, Rev. W. Taylor, Sir Walter Elliot and C. Gubbins. Edited by Captain M. W. Carr. 8°. *Madras*, 1869. . . . . | P 30 |
| Chandrabangsa.—Life. *See* *Bhobany* Churan Bose. . . | 5274 |
| Changars, The.—*See* G. W. *Leitner*. . . . . | 3398 |
| Chaplain, Episodes in the life of an Indian.—By a retired Chaplain. 8°. *London*, 1882. . . . . | 14117 |
| Chaplains.—Memorandum on the duties of Government chaplains and other clergy of the Church of England in the dioceses of Calcutta, Lahore, Madras, Bombay, Rangoon, etc. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1876 . . . . . | 6186 |
| CHAPMAN, J.—The cotton and commerce of India, considered in relation to the interests of Great Britain; with remarks on railway communication in the Bombay Presidency. 8°. *London*, 1851. . . . . | 5044 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Characters.—Indian. *See* A. *Soltykoff*. . . . . | P 32 |
| "Charak Puja".—*See* Chola. . . . . | 6354 |
| CHARDIN, SIR JOHN.—Travels into Persia and the East Indies. 8°. *London*, 1691. . . . . | 6874 |
| ——— Voyages en Perse. *See* L. *Langles*. . | 6713 |
| Char-ee-kar.—Service there with 4th Goorkha Regiment. *See* Colonel *Haughton*. . . . . | 14065 |
| Charkhari.—Juvenile history of, by a native servant of the State. J. P. T. 8°. *Benares*. 1886. . . . . | ... |
| CHARU CHANDRA MUKERJEE.—Translation into English of Durgesanandini. *See Bunkim* Chandra Chatterjee. . . | 13916 |
| CHARU CHANDRA MUKHERJEA.—Translation of Márkandeya Puránam. *See Markandeya-Purana*. . . . . | 6408 |
| CHATTERJEE, R. M.—Extracts from works on Astrology, or the art of foretelling future events, containing a complete system of directions in Genethliacal Astronomy with examples. Vol. II. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1883. . . . . | 8292 |
| CHAVANNE, DR. JOSEF.—Afghanistan. Land und Leute mit Rücksicht auf den Englisch-Afghanischen Krieg. 8°. *Leipzig*, 1879. . . . . | 7451 |
| CHERAGH ALI, MOULVI.—The proposed Political, Legal, and Social Reforms in the Ottoman Empire and other Mohammadan States. 8°. *Bombay*, 1883. . . . . | 324 |
| ——— Hyderabad (Deccan) under Sir Salar Jung. Vol. II with appendix. 8°. *Bombay*, 1885 . | 14324 |
| CHESNEY, GENERAL SIR. GEORGE.—Memorandum on the employment of the corps of Royal Engineers in India. 8°. *London*, 1868. . . . . | 6513 |
| ——— Indian Polity. . . A view of the system of administration in India. 8°. *London*, 1868. . . . . | 9797(A) |
| ——— Ditto ditto second edition. 8°. *London*, 1870. . . . . | 9797(A) |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Third edition. 8°. *London*, 1894. . . . . | 9797(B) |
| CHESNEY GENERAL, F. R.—Life. *See* Mrs. and Miss Chesney. . . . . | 5381 |
| CHESNEY, MRS. L., AND MISS JANE.—The life of the late General F. R. Chesney by his wife and daughter. 8°. *London*, 1885. . . . . | 5381 |

Chiefs.— Memoranda of information regarding certain Native. vols.
I to V. 4°. . . . . 13335

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **CHEVRILLON, ANDRÉ.**—Romantic India. Translated from the French by William Marchant. 8°. *London*, 1897. . | 9964 |
| **CHICK, N. A.**—In Memoriam. A complete record in a permanent form of all the mournful circumstances, public ceremonies, and general expression of sorrow and sympathy in connection with the assassination of the late Earl of Mayo. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1872. . . . . | 9964 |
| ——— | 5382 |
| ——— *Annals of the Indian Rebellion. See Mutiny.* . | 2937 |
| **Chiefs.**—Central India. *See* G. R. Aberigh-*Mackay*. . . | 2829 |
| ——— Punjab. *See* C. F. *Massy*. . . . . | 3129 |
| ——— North-Western Provinces. *See* J. S. *Mackintosh*. . | 3108—9 |
| ——— *Rajputana.* . . . . . | 3149 |
| **Chiefs, Rajahs, Zemindars.**—*See Loke* Nath Ghose. . . | 3279 |
| **Chillianwala, Battle of.**—*See* Sir Colin *Campbell*. . . . | 3986 |
| **China, The break-up of.**—*See* Lord Charles *Beresford*. . . | 14250 |
| ——— Campaign, 1843. *See* Captain G. G. *Loch*. . . . . | 7567 |
| **China.**—Christian Mission. *See* Rev. *Mullins*. . . . | 6626 |
| ——— Description. *See* Benjamin *Aitken*. . . . . | 6667 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* P. *Auber*. . . . . | 7560 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* F. H. *Balfour*. . . . . | 1562 |
| | 53 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* W. D. *Barnard*. . . . . | 9845 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* A. R. *Colquhoun*. . . . . | 13952 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* C. H. *Eden*. . . . . | 4380 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* R. H. *Graves*. . . . . | 13514 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* R. S. *Gundry*. . . . . | 13567 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* B. C. *Henry*. . . . . | 9991 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Mrs. Archibald *Little*. . . . | 14261 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* W. A. P. *Martin*. . . . . | 9446 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* W. H. *Medhurst*. . . . . | 7790 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Antonio de *Morga* . . . . . | 5402 |
| | 39 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Eusebius *Renaudot* . . . | 9126 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* S. Wells *Williams* . . . . | 13762 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* W. W. *Wood*. . . . . | 7576 |
| ——— Embassy, in 1792-1794. *See* Aeneas *Anderson*. . . | |
| ——— Earl of Macartney's Embassy. *See* Sir G. *Staunton*. . | 7575 |
| ——— Expeditions to Western China. *See* John *Anderson* . | 4408 |
| | 4405 |
| ——— Ditto, 1842. *See* J. E. *Bingham*. . . . | 7551 |
| ——— Geography. *See* J. B. Du *Halde*. . . . . | 5731 |
| ——— Hints for collecting information compiled for the Expedition to.—. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1840. . . . . | 7561 |
| ——— History. *See* Padre Juan Gonzalez de *Mendoza* . | 5402 |
| | 15 |
| ——— Ditto *See* D. C. *Boulger*. . . . . | 9993 |
| | 13950 |
| ——— Ditto *See* F. Wells *Williams*. . . . . | 13762 |
| ——— Lord Elgin's Mission, 1857-59. *See* L. *Oliphant*. . | 13625 |
| ——— Philosophy. *See* Rev. A. B. *Hutchinson*. . . . | 1562 |
| | 23 |
| ——— Relations with France and Russia. *See* R. S. *Gundry*. | 7564 |
| ——— *See* A. *Krausse*. . . . . | 14922 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| China. Religion. *See* Rev. Joseph *Edkins*. . . . . | 1562<br>42<br>6434 |
| ——. Review of the management of our affairs in China since the opening of the trade in 1834 with an analysis of the Government despatches from the assumption of office by Captain Elliot, on the 14th December 1836, to the 22nd March 1839. 8°. *London*, 1840. . . . | 7563 |
| ——. Russian travellers in. *See* P. *Piassetsky*. . . . | ... |
| ——. The Sacred Books of —. The texts of Confucianism. Translated by James Legge. Part I. The Shu King, the religious portions of the Shih King, and the Hsiao King, Part II. The Yi King. Parts III and IV. The Li Ki or Collection of Treatiseron the Rules of Propriety, or Ceremonial Usages. Sacred Books of the East. 2nd Series. Vols. III, XVI, XXVII and XXVIII. 8°. *Oxford*, 1882-89. . . | 6366<br>3162728 |
| ——. Ditto ditto. The texts of Taoism. Translated by James Legge. Sacred Books of the East. 2nd Series. Vol. XXXIX, 8°. *Oxford*, 1891. . . . | 6336 |
| ——. Ditto ditto. Vol. XL. 8°. *Oxford*, 1891 . . | 6336<br>40 |
| ——. Service in. *See* Lieutenant *Fisher*. . . . . | 4401 |
| ——. Two Tartar Conquerers of. *See* Earl of *Ellesmere*. . | 5402<br>17 |
| ——. Trade communication with Burmah. *See* Captain A. *Bowers* | 13828 |
| China, Travels. *See* J. *Barrow*. . . . . | 39<br>6197<br>4420 |
| ——. Ditto 1834. *See* G. *Bennett*. . . . . | 7152 |
| ——. Ditto. *See* A. R. *Colquhoun*. . . . . | 5248<br>13372 |
| ——. Ditto 1869. *See* T. J. *Cooper*. . . . . | 5250 |
| ——. Ditto. *See* G. *Fleming*. . . . . | 7579 |
| ——. Ditto. *See* Captain W. *Gill*. . . . . | 7777 |
| ——. Ditto 1844. *See* M. *Huc*. . . . . | 7797 |
| ——. Ditto 1898. *See* A. J. *Little*. . . . . | 14205 |
| ——. Ditto 1895. *See* G. G. *Morrison*. . . . . | 9975 |
| ——. Ditto 1892. *See* A. G. *Pratt*. . . . . | 7572 |
| ——. Ditto 1875. *See* J. *Thomson*. . . . . | 7575 |
| China War, The.—*See* J. E. *Bingham*. . . . . | 7551 |
| ——. *See* H. *Knollys*. . . . . | 7566 |
| ——. *See* Captain G. G. *Lock* . . . . | 7567 |
| ——. *See* K. S. *Mackenzie* . . . . | 7568 |
| ——. *See* Dr. D. *Macpherson*. . . . . | 7569 |
| ——. *See* Lieutenant J. *Ouchterlony*. . . . | 7574 |
| ——. *See* General Sir C. P. B. *Walker*. . . | 13587 |
| ——. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel G. J. *Wolseley* . | 7580 |
| China-Japan War.—*See* *Vladimir*. . . . . | 7155 |
| Chin Hills, The.—*See* Bertram S. *Carey*. . . . . | 6351 |
| Chin-chin-wa.—*See* Charles *Hannan*. . . . . | 9611 |
| Chin-Lushai Land.—Expeditions. *See* Surgeon Lieutenant-Colonel A. S. *Reid*. . . . . | 8983 |
| CHIROL, VALENTINE.—The Far-Eastern Question. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 7562 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Chitral, in 1895. *See* G. W. *Leitner*. . . . . | 9471 |
| Chitral Campaign.—*See* Lieutenant W. G. L. *Beynon*. . . | 3543 |
| ——————. *See* H. C. *Thomson*. . . . . | 4047 |
| Chitral Expedition, The. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1895. . . . | 3604 |
| Chitral, Relief of.—*See* Captain G. J. *Younghusband*. . . | 3840 |
| Chitral, Siege of.—*See* Sir G. S. *Robertson*. . . . . | 14026 |
| Chola.—Charak Puja and other Stories. 16°. *London*, 1895. . | 6354 |
| CHRISTIAN, JOHN.—Behar proverbs, classified and arranged according to their subject-matter, and translated into English with notes, illustrating the social custom, popular superstition, and every day life of the people, and giving the tales and folk-lore on which they are founded, with an appendix and two indices giving the subject of each proverb in English and the important words in Hindi. 8°. *London*, 1891. . . | 1562 / 63 |
| Christianity in India.—*See* V. La *Croze*. . . . . | 6108 |
| ——————— History. *See* Rev. H. *Pearson*. . | 5630 |
| Chronological Tables, Indian.—*See* A. *Graham*. . . . | 3037 |
| Chronology.—Comparison of dates according to different Indian eras. *See* W. A. *Bonnaud*. . . . . | 2976 |
| ——————— *See* C. P. *Brown*. . . . . | 2980 |
| ——————— *See* C. Mabel *Duff*. . . . . | 14290 |
| ——————— *See* Pundit *Pran Nath* Saraswati . . . | 2139 |
| ——————— *See* J. F. *Reid*. . . . . | 2025 |
| ——————— *See* R. *Sewell*. . . . . | 3198 / 6900 |
| ——————— *See Giris* Chandra Tarkalankar. . . . | 2049 |
| ——————— *See* Lieutenant-Colonel John *Warren*. . . . | 3847 |
| ——————— Colonial. *See* H. J. *Robinson*. . . . . | 2150 |
| Chunar. Illustrations of Indian Architecture. *See* M. *Kittoe*. . | P 36 |
| CHURCH, A. H.—Food-grains of India. With numerous woodcuts. Published for the Council of Education. 8°. *London*, 1886. . . . . | 196 |
| Church of England in India.—*See* James S. M. *Anderson*. . | 6023 |
| ——————— *See Chaplains*. . . . | 6186 |
| CHURCHILL'S Collection of voyages and travels, some now first printed from original manuscripts, others now first published in English. 6 Vols. 3rd edition. Fol. *London*, 1744. . . . . | 6915 |

GSL

| Subject | Number. |
|---|---|
| **CHURCHILL, W. L. S.**—The story of the Malakand Field Force, an episode of frontier war, with maps, plans, etc. 8°. *London* and *Bombay*, 1898. . . . . | 13713 |
| **Cinchona.**—Cultivation in India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1866. . . | 7908 |
| **Citizen of India, The.**—*See* W. Lee-*Warner*. . . . . | 3098A |
| **Civil Servants.**—List, etc. *See* East India Company Catalogue. | |
| **CLARKE, EDWARD DANIEL.**—Travels in various countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa. 4°. *Cambridge*, 1810. . . . | 6646 |
| **CLARKE, CAPTAIN F. C. H.**—Letters by "England." *See* Central Asian Question. . . . . | 13337 |
| ——— Steppe Campaigns. Translated from the Russian. 8°. *London*, 1874. . . . . | 4036 |
| **CLARKE, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL SIR GEORGE S.**—Imperial Defence. Imperial Library series. 8°. *London*, 1897. . | 13645 |
| **CLARKE, H.**—Serpent and Siva Worship and Mythology in Central America, Africa and Asia. 8°. *London*, 1876 . . | 6439 |
| **CLARKE, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL H. WILBERFORCE.**—Divan-Hafiz. *See* Hafiz Shirazi. . . . . | 2595 |
| **CLINE, G. W.**—Remarks on the State Paper Currency of India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1868 . . . . . | 8954 |
| **Clive, Lord.**—Life. *See* Sir A. J. *Arbuthnot*. . . . . | 14067 |
| ——— Do. *See* Lord *Macaulay*. . . . . | 5740 |
| ——— Do. *See* Major-General Sir John *Malcolm*. . . | 5550 |
| ——— Do. *See* Colonel G. B. *Malleson*. . . . | 5286 |
| ——— Do. *See* Colonel Sir C. *Wilson*. . . . | 5301 |
| **CLODD, EDWARD.**—Tom Tit Tot. An essay on Savage Philosophy in Folk-Tale. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . | 14197 |
| **"Clouds in the East."** *See* V. *Baker*. . . . . | 6562 |
| **Clyde, Colin Campbell, Lord.**—*See* Lieutenant-Colonel W. Gordon *Alexander*. . . . . | 14027 |
| **Clyde and Strathnairn.**—Life. *See* Major-General Sir O. T. *Burne*. | 5287 |
| **Coal Fields of Asia, The.** 8°. . . . . | 8803 |
| **Coal in India.** *See* R. D. *Oldham* . . . . . | 8645 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

CLARKE, HYDE.—Colonization, Defence, and Railways in our Indian Empire. 8°. *London*, 1857. . . . . 4953

62A

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

COBBOLD, RALPH P.—Innermost Asia. Travel and Sport in the Pamirs. With maps and illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1900. . . . . 15808

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Coal and Mineral Resources of India.**—Report of a Committee for investigating —. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1838. | |
| ——————————. Abstracts of the proceedings of a Committee for the investigation of — . . . | |
| **Cochin.** *See* F. *Day* . . . . . | 3319 |
| **Cochin-China.**—Description. *See* J. *Barrow*, 1801-2 . . | 4419 |
| ———— Embassy to. *See* John *Crawfurd* . . . | 7814 |
| ———— Mission to, 1631. *See* Père Antoine de la *Croix*. | 9986 |
| ———— Ditto, 1821-22. *See* Sir T. *Raffles*. . . | 7154 |
| **Cochin-Chine.**—Relation de la nouvelle mission des pères de la Compagnie de Iesus au royaume de la... traduite de l'Italien du Père Christofle Borri Milanois...par le Père Antoine de la Croix, de la mesme compagnie. 16°. *Rennes*, 1631. . | 9986 |
| **COCHRANE, J.**—Hindu Wills. Some observation on the right of Hindus to make Wills, together with a few remarks on the will of the late Prosunno Coomar Tagore. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1868. . . . . | 2809 |
| **COCHRANE, CAPTAIN J. D.**—Narrative of a pedestrian journey through Russia and Siberian Tartary from the frontiers of China to the Frozen Sea and Kamschatka; performed during the years 1820-23. 8°. *London*, 1824. . . . . | 6997 |
| **Coins of Ancient India.** *See* Sir A. *Cunningham*. . . . | 9626 |
| **COKE, CAPTAIN JOHN.**—Report on the Upper Meeranzai Valley. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1865 . . . . . | 7502 |
| **COLA, P. R.**—How to develop productive industry in India and the East. Mills and factories for ginning, spinning and weaving cotton; jute and silk manufactures, bleaching, dyeing, and calico printing works; sugar, paper, oil and oil-gas manufactures; iron and timber work shops; corn-mills, etc., etc., with estimates and plans of factories. 8°. *London*, 1867. . . | 5047 |
| **COLCHESTER, LORD.**—History of the Indian administration of Lord Ellenborough in his Correspondence with the Duke of Wellington. 8°. *London*, 1874. . . . . | 5386 |
| **COLDSTREAM, W.**—Illustrations of the Grasses of Punjab. Folio. *London*, 1889. . . . . | P 63 |
| **COLE, HENRY HARDY.**—The architecture of ancient Delhi, especially the buildings around the Kutb Minar. 4°. *London*, 1872. . . . . | P 47 |
| ———————— Preservation of national monuments. Bombay Presidency, Ahmedabad, Poona, Karli, Ambarnata, Elephanta. Preliminary report. With plates. 8°. *Simla*, 1881. | 346 |
| ———————— Ditto. Without plates. 8°. *Simla*, 1881. | 346 |
| ———————— Ditto. Bijapur. Fol. Simla, 1881. . | 347 |
| ———————— Ditto. The Seven Pagodas, Velur, Trichinopoly, Srirangam, Madura, Tanjore, Kombakonum, Chillambaram, Conjeveram, Bijanagar. Preliminary report. Work plates. Fol. *Simla*, 1881. . . . . | 348 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **COLE, HENRY HARDY.**—Preservation of National Monuments. Nizam's Territory. Kalburgah. Folio. *Simla*, 1881. . . | 349 |
| ——— Ditto. Rajputana, Mount Abu, Ajmir, Jaipur, Ulwar. Priliminary report. Folio. *Simla*, 1881. . | 350 |
| ——— Ditto. Punjab. Memorandum on ancient monuments in Eusofzai, with a description of the explorations and suggestions for the disposal of the sculptures. Illustrated by a map, eight plans of buildings and seventeen plates of rough sketches. Folio. *Simla*, 1883. . . . | 351 |
| ——— Ditto. Meywar. 4°. 1884. . . | 370 |
| ——— Ditto. Temples at Trichinopoly. 4°. 1884. . . . . | 371 |
| ——— Ditto. Tomb of Jahangir at Shahdara near Lahore. 4°. 1884. . . . . | 372 |
| ——— Ditto. India, Agra and Gwalior. With plates. 4°. 1885. . . . . | 363 |
| ——— Ditto. Buildings in the Punjab. With plates. 4°. 1884. . . . . | 364 |
| ——— Ditto. Buildings in Delhi. With plates. 4°. 1884. . . . . | 365 |
| ——— Ditto. Golden Temple at Amritsar, Punjab. With plates. 4°. 1884. . . . . | 366 |
| ——— Ditto. Graeco-Buddhist sculptures from Yusufzai. 4°. 1885 . . . . . | 367 |
| ——— Ditto. Great Buddhist tope at Sanchi. 4°. 1885. . . . . | 368 |
| ——— Ditto. Great temple to Siva and his consort at Madura. 4°. 1884. . . . . | 369 |
| ——— First Report of the Curator of Ancient Monuments in India for the year 1881-82. 8°. *Simla*, 1882. | 32 |
| ——— Second Report ... for the year 1882-83. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1883. . . . . | 33 |
| ——— Third Report ... for the year 1883-84. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1885. . . . . | 351 |
| ——— Report on explorations during the winters of 1883 and 1884. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1385. . . . | 35 |
| ——— European Architecture of India. A note. 8°. . . . . | 24 |
| ——— Illustrations of ancient buildings in Kashmir, prepared from photographs, plans, and drawings taken by order of the Government of India. 4°. *London*. 1369. . . . . | 344 |
| ——— Illustrations of buildings near Muttra and Agra, showing the mixed Hindu Mahomedan style of Upper India. Prepared at the Indian Museum from photographs, plans and drawings. 4°. *London*. 1873. . . | 345 |
| **COLEBROOKE, H. T.**—Miscellaneous Essays. 2nd edition. 2 vols. 8°. *Madras*, 1872. . . . . | 2564 |
| ——— Remarks on the husbandry and internal commerce of Bengal. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1884. . . . | 5049 |
| **COLEBROOKE, SIR THOMAS EDWARD.**—Life of the Hon'ble Mountstuart Elphinstone. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1884 . | 5388 |
| ——— Edition of the Hon'ble M. Elphinstone's Rise of the British power in the East. *See* Hon'ble M. *Elphinstone* . . . . . | 3019 |
| **College of Fort William.**—Statutes of the College of Fort William in Bengal. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1840-41. . . | 1863 |
| **COLLEN, MAJOR-GENERAL E. H. H.**—Note of the military situation in Eastern India and Burma. Fol. *Simla*, 1891. . | 3622 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
GSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **COLLEN, MAJOR-GENERAL E. H. H.**—The Volunteer Force of India, its present and future. 8°. . . . . | 3623 |
| **Colley, Sir George Pomeroy.**—Life. *See* Sir W. F. *Butler.* . | 14127 |
| **"Colonel's Crime, The."**—*See* Ivan *O'Beirne.* . . . . | 2521 |
| **COLLINS, G. T.**—In the Kingdom of the Shah. 8°. *London* 1896 . . . . . | 13503 |
| **COLOMB, CAPTAIN J. C. R.**—The defence of Great and Greater Britain. Sketches of its naval, military, and political aspects 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 3624 |
| **Colonial Constitutions.** *See* Arthur *Mills.* . . . . | 2716 |
| **Colonies, The British.**—Statistics. *See* R. M. *Martin.* . . | 2705 |
| **Colonization of the Highlands of India.** *See* Major-General D. J. F. *Newall.* . . . . . | 3425 |
| **COLQUHOUN, A. R.**—Across Chryse, being the narrative of a Journey of exploration, through the South China border lands, from Canton to Mandalay. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1883. | 5248 |
| ——— Amongst the Shans. 8°. *London*, 1885. . | 4409 |
| ——— China in transformation . . . with frontispiece and diagrams. 8°. *London* and *New York*, 1898. . | 13952 |
| **COLQUHOUN, A. R., AND HALLET, H. S.**—Report on the Railway connection of Burmah and China, with account of exploration survey by H. S. Hallett. Fol. *London.* . . | 8877 |
| **COLQUHOUN, MAJOR J. A. S.**—With the Kurram Field Force 1878-79. 8°. *London*, 1881. . . . . | 7453 |
| **COLVIN, SIR AUCKLAND.**—John Russell Colvin, the last Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West under the Company. Rulers of India Series. 8°. *Oxford*, 1895 . . . . | 5300 |
| **Colvin, John Russell.**—Life. *See* Sir Auckland *Colvin* . . | 5300 |
| **COMBERMERE, RIGHT HON'BLE MARY VISCOUNTESS, AND KNOLLYS, CAPTAIN W. W.**—Memoirs and correspondence of Field Marshal Viscount Combermere. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1860. . . . . | 5390 |
| **Combermere, Field-Marshal Viscount.**—Memoirs. *See* Right Hon'ble Mary Viscountess *Combermere.* . . . . | 5390 |
| **Commerce.**—*See Trade* and Commerce. | |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Commerce, Bengal.—History, 1814—70. *See Kissen* Mohun Mullick. . . . . | 5124 |
| Commerce with India, European.—The History of. 4°. 1812. . | 5107 |
| "Competition Wallah, The."—*See* G. O. *Trevelyan*. . . . | 14437 |
| COMPTON, H.—A particular account of the European Military Adventurers of Hindustan from 1784 to 1803. 8°. *London*, 1892. . .. . . . . | 2990 |
| "Confessions of a Constable."—*See Mithu* Khan Miyan. . . | 3416 |
| Confucianism.—*See* Sacred books of *China*. . . . . | 6366<br>3,16, 27 |
| Connaught Rangers.—*See* General E. H. *Maxwell*. . . . | 3824 |
| CONNELL, A. K.—Discontent and danger in India. 16°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 14325 |
| CONNELL, C. J.—Our Land Revenue Policy in India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1876. . . . . | 14326 |
| Connemara Public Library, Madras.—Subject Index. 8°. *Madras*, 1896. . . . . | 8485B |
| CONOLLY, LIEUTENANT ARTHUR.—Journey to the North of India, overland from England, through Russia, Persia and Afghanistan. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1834. . . . | 6685 |
| ——————Ditto ditto. 2 vols. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1838. . . . . | 6686 |
| CONTARINI, AMBROGIO.—*See* Josafa *Barbaro*. . . . | 5402<br>49 |
| CONWAY, W. M.—Climbing and exploration in the Kara Korum Himalayas. 8°. *London*, 1894. . . . . | 3314 |
| COOCH BEHAR.—Select Records. *See Mercer* and Chauvet. | 14394 |
| COOKE, CHARLES NORTHCOTE.—The rise, progress and present condition of Banking in India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1863. . | 8958 |
| COOPER, F.—The crisis in the Punjab, from the 10th May until the fall of Delhi. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 2991 |
| ————Hand-book for Delhi. 8°. *Delhi*, 1863. . . . | 8705 |
| COOPER, T. J.—Journal of an overland journey from China towards India. The plains of Hoopeh. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1869. | 13372 |
| COOPER, T. T.—Travels of a Pioneer of Commerce in Pigtail and Petticoats; or an overland Journey from China towards India. 8°. *London*, 1871. . . . . | 5250 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE : GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय : भारत सरकार
CSL

CONWAY, MONCURE DANIEL.—The Sacred Anthology (Oriental). A Book of Ethnical Scriptures. 8°. *London*, 1889. . . . . 6054

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

COPLESTON, DR. REGINALD STEPHEN.—Buddhism, primitive and present, in Magadha and in Ceylon. 8°. *London*, 1892. . . . . 15802

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **COOPER, T. T.**—The Mishmee Hills. An account of a journey made in an attempt to penetrate Thibet from Assam to open new routes for commerce. 8°. *London*, 1873. . . . | 3315 |
| **COOPLAND, R. M.**—A Lady's escape from Gwalior, and life in the Fort of Agra during the mutinies of 1857. 8°. *London*, 1859. . . . . | 2992 |
| **Coorg.**—Castes and Tribes. *See* Rev. G. *Richter*. . . . | 3446 |
| **COOTE, C. H.**—Edition of A. Jenkinson's Early Voyages. *See* A. *Jenkinson*'. . . . . | 5402<br>72 & 73 |
| **CORBETT, A. F.**—The climate and resources of Upper India, and suggestions for their improvement. 8°. *London*, 1874. . . | 198 |
| **CORDINER, REV. JAMES.**—A description of Ceylon, containing an account of the country, inhabitants, and natural productions, with narratives of a tour round the island in 1800, the campaign in Candy in 1803, and a journey to Ramisseram in 1804. 2 vols. 4°. *London*, 1807. . . . . | 4404 |
| **Corea.**—Travels, 1889. *See* J. D. *Rees*. . . . . | 13328 |
| **Corea or Cho-Sen.**—*See* A. H. Savage *Landor*. . . . | 14081 |
| **CORMACK, REV. JOHN.**—Account of the abolition of female infanticide in Guzrat, with considerations on the question of promoting the Gospel in India. 8°. *London*, 1815. . . | 14327 |
| **Cornwallis, Marquess.**—Life. *See* W. S. *Seton-Karr*. . . | 5288 |
| **Coromandel Coast.**—*See* W. *Chambers*. . . . . | P 36 |
| **Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum.**—*See* Sir A. *Cunningham*. . | 47 |
| **Costumes of Hindostan.**—*See* B. *Solvyns*. . . . . | P 31 |
| **Costumes of India.**—*See* J. F. *Watson*. . . . . | P 14 |
| **Costumes of Western India.**—*See* R. M. *Grindlay*. . . | P 15 |
| **Cotton.**—Culture in the Bombay Presidency. *See* Walter R. *Cassels*. . . . . | 192 |
| ——— *See* J. *Chapman*. . . . . | 5044 |
| ——— *See* *Dhunjibhoy*. . . . . | 5063 |
| ——— *See* R. E. *Enthoven*. . . . . | 9979 |
| ——— *See* Joseph *Gibbs*. . . . . | 216 |
| ——— *See* Edgar *Thurston*. . . . . | 9884 |
| ——— *See* Dr. J. F. *Watson*. . . . . | 5338 |
| ——— *See* J. Talboys *Wheeler*. . . . . | 5241 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Cotton and Railways.—*See* Lieutenant-Colonel C. W. *Grant*. | 5797 |
| **COTTON, SIR ARTHUR THOMAS, AND SIR PROBY THOMAS CAUTLEY.**—A discussion regarding the projection and present state of the Ganges Canal, and the measures required to make it reliably useful and profitable. 8°. *London*, 1864. | 199 |
| **COTTON, GENERAL SIR ARTHUR THOMAS.**—Public Works in India, their importance, with suggestions for their extension and improvement. 8°. *London*, 1854. | 14328 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Revised edition. 8°. *Madras*, 1854. | 14329 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Third edition, with an introductory chapter on the Godavery Works, by Major-General J. F. Fischer, together with the Minutes of Evidence taken before the Select Committee in June 1878, on Public Works in India. 8°. *Madras*, 1885. | 14330 |
| ——— Proposed system of cheap Railways for India by a Madras Officer. 8°. *Madras*, 1854. | 4959 |
| **COTTON, H. J. S.**—New India, or India in Transition. 8°. *London*, 1885. | 14331 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Popular edition. 8°. *London*, 1886 | 14332 |
| ——— Technical Education or the Indian Revolution in its economic aspect. Being an address delivered at the Bethune Society on the 11th November 1886. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1886. | 8177 |
| **COTTON, J. S.**—Mountstuart Elphinstone. Rulers of India Series. 8°. *Oxford*, 1892. | 5291 |
| **COTTON, LIEUTENANT-GENERAL SIR SYDNEY.**—Nine years on the North-West Frontier of India, from 1854 to 1863. 8°. *London*, 1868. | 2995 |
| **COUPER, SIR GEORGE EBENEZER WILSON.**—Sir George Couper and the famine in the North-Western Provinces, being a revised reprint of certain letters and articles on the subject in the "Statesman and Friend of India." 8°. *Calcutta*, 1878. | 14333 |
| ——— Siege of Lucknow. *See* C. H. *Meeham*. | P 54 |
| **COURT, A.**—Narrative of a journey from Yezd to Cabul in 1826. With map. 8°. *Simla*, 1877. | 7450 |
| **COURT, MAJOR M. H.**—An exposition of the relations of the British Government with the Sultaun and State of Palembang. 8°. *London*, 1821. | 7102 |
| ——— History of the Sikhs. 8°. *Lahore*, 1888 | 2996 |
| Courts-Martial.—Inferior Courts-Martial in the Company's European and Native forces, and remarks on District Courts in Her Majesty's service, etc., by an officer of the Judge Advocate's Department. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1844. | 871 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Courts-Martial.**—*See* W. *Hough.* . . . . . | 860<br>863 |
| **Courts of Law.**—Our Courts of Law and how to improve them by A. C. Revised edition. 8°. *Madras*, 1882. . . . | 1681 |
| **COUSENS, H.**—Bijapur, the old capital of the Adil Shahi Kings: a guide to the ruins with historical outline. 8°. *Delhi*, 1863. | 8704 |
| ——— Another copy. 8°. *Poona*, 1889. . . . | 3316 |
| ——— Notes on the buildings and other antiquarian remains at Bijapur, with translations of the inscriptions by E. Rehatsek. Fol. *Bombay*, 1890. . . . . | 38 |
| ——— An account of the caves at Nadsur and Karsambla. Archæological Survey of Western India, No. 12. 4°. *Bombay*, 1891. . . . . | 39 |
| ——— Progress Report of the archæological survey of Western India, for the months of May 1892 to April 1893. Fol. *Bombay*, 1893. . . . . | 301 |
| ——— Ditto ditto May 1893 to April 1894. Fol. *Bombay*, 1893. . . . . | 302 |
| ——— Ditto ditto May 1894 to August 1895. Fol. *Bombay*, 1895. . . . . | 302 A |
| ——— Ditto ditto for the year ending 30th June 1898. Fol. *Bombay*, 1898. . . . . | 302 B |
| ——— Lists of antiquarian remains in the Central Provinces and Berar. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1897. . . . . | 13586 |
| **COWELL, E. B.**—Translation of the Buddha-Karita. *See Buddha-Karita.* . . . . . | 6366<br>49 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. *See Buddhist* Mahayana Texts. . . . . | 6366<br>49 |
| **COWELL, E. B. AND A. E. GOUGH.**—The Sarva-Darsana-Samgraha or Review of the different systems of the Hindu Philosophy, by Madhava Acharya. Translation. Trubner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1882. . . . . | 1562<br>36 |
| **COWPER, H. S.**—Through Turkish Arabia, a journey from the Mediterranean to Bombay by the Euphrates and Tigris Valleys and the Persian Gulf. 8°. *London*, 1894. . . | 9992 |
| **COX, G. C.**—A short history of the Bombay Presidency. 16°. *Bombay*, 1887. . . . . | 2997 |
| **COX, SIR GEORGE WILLIAM.**—History of the Establishment of British Rule in India. 12°. *London*, 1881. . . . | 2998 |
| **COX, CAPTAIN H.**—Journal of a residence in the Burman Empire and more particularly at the Court of Amarapoorah. 8°. *London*, 1821. . . . . | 7129 |
| **COX, WALTER GIBBONS.**—Artesian wells as a means of water-supply, including an account of the rise, progress, and present state of the art of boring for water in Europe, Asia and America, etc. 8°. *Melbourne*, 1895. . . . . | 7828 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **COXON, HERBERT.**—Oriental Carpets, how they are made and conveyed to Europe, with a narrative of a journey to the East in search of them. 8°. *London*, 1884. . . . . | 5244 |
| **CRAUFURD, Q.**—Researches concerning the Laws, Theology, Learning, Commerce, etc., of Ancient and Modern India. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1817. . . . . | 6356 |
| **Crawford and Balcarres, Houses of.**—*See* Lord *Lindsay*. . . | 5534—35 |
| **CRAWFORD, ARTHUR.**—Reminiscences of an Indian Police Official. Illustrated by Horace Van Ruth. 2nd edition. 8°. *Westminster*, 1897 . . . . . | 13818 |
| ——— Our Troubles in Poona and the Deccan. With numerous illustrations by Horace Van Ruth. 8°. *Westminster*, 1897. . . . . | 13693 |
| **CRAWFORD, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL A.**—Remarks on the Indian Army. 8°. *London*, 1857. . . . . | 3639 |
| ——— Letter to the officers of Her Majesty's Indian Services, Civil and Military. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1869. . . . . | 3640 |
| **CRAWFORD, JOHN.**—History of the Indian Archipelago. 3 vols. 8°. *Edinburgh*, 1820. . . . . | 4416 |
| ——— Journal of an embassy from the Governor General of India to the Court of Ava in the year 1827, with an appendix containing a description of fossil remains by Professor Buckland and Mr. Clift. 4°. *London*, 1829. . | 7088 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 2nd Edition. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1834. . . . . | 2449 |
| ——— Ditto ditto to the Courts of Siam and Cochin-China. 2 vols. 2nd Edition. 8°. *London*, 1830. | 7814 |
| ——— Letters from British settlers in the interior of India, descriptive of their own condition and that of the native inhabitants under the Government of the East India Company. With notes. 8°. *London*, 1831. . . | 14335 |
| ——— An appeal from the inhabitants of British India to the justice of the people of England: a popular enquiry into the operation of the system of taxation in British India. 8°. *London*, 1839. . . . . | 14334 |
| ——— A descriptive Dictionary of the Indian Islands and adjacent Countries. 8°. *London*, 1856. . . | 4510 |
| **CREIGHTON, CAPTAIN J. N.**—Narrative of the siege and capture of Bhurtpore in the Province of Agra, Upper Hindustan, by the forces under the command of His Excellency the Right Honourable Lord Combermere in the latter end of 1825 and beginning of 1826. 4°. *London*, 1830. . . | 2999 |
| **Criminal Trials.**—Remarkable criminal trials in Bengal: being narratives of facts taken from the Crown Records of the late Supreme and Sudder Courts, by Lex. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1876. . | 2915 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

CRAWFURD, JOHN.—A Grammar and Dictionary of the Malay Language, with a preliminary dissertation. 8°. *London*, 1852. . . . . 13993

CROFT, SIR ALFRED.—Review of Education in India in 1886, with special reference to the report of the Education Commission. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1888. . . . . 9229

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
CSL

SUBJECT.

**CROIX, PÈRE ANTOINE DE LA.**—Relation de la nouvelle mission des pères de la compagnie de Jesus au royaume de la Cochin-Chine traduite de l'Italien du père Christofle Borri Milanois, qui fut un des premiers qui entrerent en ce Royaume. 16°. *Rennes*, 1631. . . . . 9986

**CROOKE, WILLIAM.**—A rural and agricultural glossary for the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1888. . . . . 200

——— An Ethnographical Hand-book for the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1890. 325

——— The popular religion and folk-lore of Northern India. 2 vols. A new edition. 8°. *Westminster*, 1896. . . . . 9977

——— The tribes and castes of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. 4 vols. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1896. . 13780

——— The North-Western Provinces of India, their history, ethnology and administration. 8°. *London*, 1897 13537

**CROZE, V. LA.**—Histoire du Christianisme des Indes. 2 vols. 12°. *La Haye*, 1757. . . . . 6108

**CUMING, E. D.**—With the jungle folk, a sketch of Burmese Village Life. 8°. *London*, 1897. . . . . 9767

**Cumming, James.**—Brief notice of the services of Mr. Cumming. 12° *London*, 1824. . . . . 14336

**CUNHA, J. GERSON DA.**—Notes on the history and antiquities of Chaul and Bassein. Illustrated. 8°. *Bombay*, 1876. . 3000

**CUNNINGHAM, SIR ALEXANDER.**—The Bhilsa topes, or Buddhist monuments of Central India: comprising a brief historical sketch of the rise, progress, and decline of Buddhism; with an account of the opening and examination of the various groups of topes around Bhilsa. Illustrated with 33 plates. 8°. *London*, 1854. . . . . 4

——— *See* Archæological Survey of India. Vols. I, II, III, V, IX, X, XI, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XX, XXI. . . . . 48-50, 52, 56-58, 61-64, 67,68

——— Ladak, physical, statistical, historical, with notices of the surrounding countries. 8°. *London*, 1854. . . . . 13261

——— The Ancient Geography of India. I. The Bhuddist Period, 8°. *London*, 1871. . . . . 8767

——— The Stupa of Bharhut. A Buddhist monument ornamented with numerous sculptures, illustrative of Buddhist legend and history in the third century, B.C. 8°. *Simla*, 1877. . . . . 45

——— Ditto ditto 4°. *London*, 1879. . . . . 352

——— Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum. Vol. I. Inscriptions of Asoka. Vol. II. *never published*. Vol. III. *See Fleet, F.F.* 4°. *Calcutta*, 1879. . 47

——— Coins of Ancient India from the earliest times down to the seventh century. A. D. 8°. *London*, 1891. . . . . 9626

——— Mahabodhi, or the great Buddhist temple under the Bodhi tree at Buddha Gya. 4°. *London*, 1892. . . . . 72

*

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



GSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **CUNNINGHAM, SIR HENRY STEWART.**—British India and its rulers. 8°. *London*, 1881. . . . . | 14337 |
| ——— Earl Canning. Rulers of India Series. 8°. *Oxford*, 1891. . . | |
| **CUNNINGHAM, J. D.**—A History of the Sikhs from the origin of the nation to the battles of the Sutlej. 8°. *London*, 1849. | 3001 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1853. . . . . | 3002 |
| **CUP IA, A.**—The ancient History of India, political, social, moral and religious. 5 vols. Vol. I. 8°. *Madras*, 1883. | 6549 |
| **Currency Question, The.**—The Indian Currency Question and its Answer. 8°. *Kingston, Jamaica*. . . . . | 13633 |
| ——— The Gold Standard in India. 8°. *Paris*, 1897. . . . . | 9750 |
| ——— Papers relating to the introduction of a gold currency into India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1866 and 1868. . | 9041 |
| ——— Ditto. Ditto. 8°. 1866. . . | 8856 |
| ——— A simple plan for circulating State paper currency throughout India, and some remarks on the Report of the Commission to enquire into the operation of Act XIX of 1861. With some further observations and appendices, containing letters published in the "Pioneer" by Aliquis. 2nd Edition. *Allahabad*, 1869. . . . . | 9086 |
| ——— Minutes of evidence taken before the Select Committee on depreciation of silver. 4°. *London*, 1876. | 9160 |
| ——— Gold Currency for British India, with appendix on extension of the Government Paper Currency. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1876. . . . . | 8856 |
| ——— The Adjourned debate on the East India Revenue Accounts, containing a corrected report of the speeches of the Right Hon'ble A. J. Goschen and Mr. J. K. Cross on the Silver Question, delivered in the House of Commons, Thursday, June, 12th, 1870. 8°. *London*, 1879. . . | 8976 |
| ——— The fall in silver. The question discussed and a fit remedy proposed by a Banker. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1886. . . . . | 8975 |
| ——— The depreciation of silver, being a review of the various causes assigned for the low price of silver and of the remedies proposed for re-establishing the old ratio between gold and silver, by an Indian. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1886. . . | 8984 |
| ——— The Currency of India. Extracts from the writings of the late George Yule. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1892. . | 8959 |
| ——— Notes on the means of restoring the Indian Currency to the value it possessed previous to 1870, and fixing the same by introduction of a gold coinage. 8°. . | |
| ——— A short account of the measure proposed by the late T. Smith for the restoration of the Indian Exchange, with an epitome of his reasoning in support of his plan, by an ex-Madras Civilian. 8°. *London*, 1878. . . | 8960 |
| ——— *See* R. *Barclay*. . . . . | 8994<br>8996 |
| ——— *See* H. *Bull*. . . . . | 9077 |
| ——— *See* G. W. *Cline*. . . . . | 8954 |
| ——— *See* C. J. *Daniell*. . . . . | 8963 |
| ——— *See* W. *Fowler*. . . . . | 14292 |
| ——— *See* G. *Jamieson*. . . . . | 8977 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

Customs Officer, A late.—Past Days in India, or Sporting reminiscences of the Valley of the Soane and the Basin of Singrowlee. By a late Customs' Officer, North-Western Provinces, India. 8°. *London*, 1874. . . . . 14895

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

CUNNINGHAM, H. S.—The Public Health in India. A paper read before the Indian Section of the Society of Arts on January 27th, 1888. 8°. *London*, 1888. . . . . 7333

7217

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Currency Question, The** *See* H. *Kopsch.* | 9121 |
| ——— *See* H. D. *Macleod.* | 14068 |
| ——— *See* John Dawson *Mayne.* | 9047 |
| ——— *See* Sir Guildford L. *Molesworth* | 9046 |
| ——— *See* Thomas Inwood *Pollard.* | 9054 |
| ——— *See* *Prakasnath* Mallika. | 9056 |
| ——— *See* L. C. *Probyn.* | 13819 |
| ——— *See* J. *Rushton.* | 9060 |
| ——— *See* Donald Mackenzie *Smeaton.* | 9073 |
| ——— *See* J. T. *Smith.* | 9082-5<br>9093 |
| ——— *See* Sir James *Stuart.* | 9087 |
| ——— *See* J. *Teale.* | 13632 |
| ——— *See* W. M. *Thorburn.* | 9094 |
| ——— *See* *Tinkadi* Dasa. | 9097 |
| ——— *See* J. *Wilson.* | 9107 |
| ——— *See* J. Cave *Winscom.* | 9112 |
| **Currie, Major Albert Purcell.**—Trial. *See* *Maiwand* Courts-Martial. | 4231 |
| **Currie Case, The.**—The Gurkha-Currie and horse-gram-pepper-water scandal in the Madras Law-Courts, 1886 to 1888 containing a full report of the case, Magistrate's proceedings, cholera scare in the Police Court and subsequent outbreak of cholera in the Penitentiary. 8°. *Madras,* 1888. | 9907 |
| **CURZON, RIGHT HON. LORD GEORGE N.**—Russia in Central Asia in 1889, and the Anglo-Russian Question, with appendices, Maps, Illustrations, and an Index. 8°. *London,* 1889. | 7520 |
| ——— The Pamirs and the source of the Oxus. With map and illustrations. 8°. *London.* | 9943 |
| ——— Persia and the Persian Question. 2 vols. 8°. *London,* 1892. | 13931 |
| ——— Problems of the Far East, Japan-Korea-China. 8°. *London,* 1894. | 7764 |
| **CUST, ROBERT NEEDHAM.**—Linguistic and oriental essays written from the year 1846 to 1878. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London,* 1880. | 1562 |
| ——— Second Series. 8°. *London,* 1887. | 15<br>1562 |
| ——— A sketch of the modern languages of the East Indies. Accompanied by two language-maps. Trübner's Oriental Series. Post. 8° *London,* 1878. | 54<br>1562<br>5 |
| **Cutch.**—History. *See* J. *Burnes.* | 2081<br>3306 |
| **CUTHELL, EDITH E.**—Indian Memories. *See* W. S. *Burrell.* | 14108 |
| **Cuttack.**—Description. *See* A. *Stirling.* | 3478 |
| **Cyclones.**—A brief history of the Cyclone at Calcutta and its vicinity on the 5th October 1864. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1865. | 8394 |
| ——— *See* W. L. *Dallas.* | 8395 |
| **Cyclopædia**—Of India, *etc.* *See* E. *Balfour.* | 7013-14<br>7016-17 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **D.** | |
| **Dacca.**—Topography and Statistics. *See* J. Taylor. . . | 4619 |
| **DADABHAI NAOROJI.**—Poverty of India. Papers read before the Bombay Branch of the East Indian Association, on Monday, the 28th February. 8°. *Bombay*, 1876. . . . | 14338 |
| **Dalhousie.**—Guide-book. *See* J. B. *Hutchinson*. . . . | 8662 |
| **Dalhousie, Marquis of.**—Administration of British India. *See* E. *Arnold*. . . . . | 2940 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. *See* Sir W. W. *Hunter*. . . . . | 5289 |
| ———His Indian Administration. *See* C. *Jackson*. . . . . | 9266 |
| **DALLAS, W. L.**—Cyclone Memoirs. An inquiry into the nature and course of storms in the Arabian Sea. Part IV. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1891. . . . . | 8395 |
| ———Memoirs on the winds and monsoons of the Arabian Sea and North Indian Ocean. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1887. | 11549 |
| **DALMAS, LE COMTE RAYMOND DE.**—Les Japonais, leur pays et leurs moeurs. Voyage autour du monde, avec une préface de Henri Duveyrier. 8°. *Paris*, 1885. . . . | 7779 |
| **DALRYMPLE, A.**—Oriental Repertory, published at the charge of the East India Company, 1791. 2 vols. 4°. *London*, 1891. . . . . | 3404 |
| **DALTON, CHARLES.**—Memoirs of Captain Dalton, Defender of Trichinopoly, 1752-53. 16°. *London*, 1886. . . . | 5398 |
| **DALTON, E. T.**—Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1872. . . . . | 3318 |
| **Damoodah River.**—Tour down. *See* C. *Hobhouse*. . . . | 3377 |
| **DANIELL, C. J.**—The Industrial competition of Asia. An inquiry into the influence of currency on the commerce of the Empire on the East. 8°. *London*, 1890. . . . . | 8963 |
| **DANIELL, SAMUEL.**—A picturesque illustration of the scenery, animals, and native inhabitants of the Island of Ceylon: in twelve plates, engraved after the drawings (from nature). Fol. *London*, 1808. . . . . | P 55 |
| **DANIELL, T. AND W.**—Oriental scenery in Hindoostan. 8 vols. Atlas. Fol. *London*, 1795—1807. . . | P 26 |
| ———Letter-press. 8°. *London*, 1795—1807. . . . . | P 26 |
| **DANVERS, FREDERIC CHARLES.**—India. 8°. *London*, 1877. . . . . | 3505 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **DANVERS, FREDERIC CHARLES.**—Report to the Secretary of State for India in Council on the Records of the India Office. Records relating to agencies, factories, and settlements not now under the administration of the Government of India. 8°. *London*, 1888. . . . . | 13016 |
| ——— The India Office Records. A brief account of the results of his examination, during the last six years, of the Records relating to India and the East India Company, now in the possession of the Secretary of State for India. A paper read before the Society of Arts, January 17th, 1890. (Reprinted from the "Journal of the Society of Arts," January 24th, 1890) 8°. *London*, 1890. . | 13017 |
| ——— *See Early* Times of the East India Company, vol. I. . . . . | 9515 |
| ——— Report to the Secretary of State for India in Council on the Portuguese Records relating to the East Indies, contained in the Archivo da Torre de Tombo and the Public Libraries at Lisbon and Evora 8°. *London*, 1892. . . . . | 13015 |
| ——— The Portuguese in India, being a history of the rise and decline of their Eastern Empire. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1894. . . . . | 3008 |
| **Dardistan.**—Language and Races. *See* G. W. *Leitner*. . . | 7606<br>7778 |
| **Darjeeling.**—*See* Dr. R. D. *O'Brien*. . . . . | 8680 |
| **DARMESTETER, JAMES.**—The *Zend-Avesta*. 8°. . . | 6366<br>4, 22, 31 |
| **DARRAH, H. Z.**—Sport in the Highlands of Kashmir, being a narrative of an eight months' trip in Baltistan and Ladak, and a lady's experiences in the latter country; together with hints for the guidance of sportsmen. With 52 illustrations (from photographs by the writer) and 2 maps. 8°. *London*, 1899 . | 14128 |
| **Dasarath Jataka, The.**—*See* V. *Fausböll* . . . . | 2540 |
| **DAUKES, F. C.**—Russia and England in Central Asia. *See* M. A. *Terentyef*. . . . . | 7597 |
| ——— Translation of Venukof's Brief sketch of the English dominions in Asia. 8.° *Simla*, 1876. . . . | 13284 |
| **"David Leslie."**—*See* S. S. *Thorburn*. . . . . | 7472 |
| **DAVIDS, T. W. RHYS.**—Buddhist Birth Stories; or, Jātaka Tales. The oldest collection of folk-lore extant: being the Jātakatthavannanā, for the first time edited in the original Pāli by V. Fausböll. Translation. Vol. I. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1880 . . . . . | 1562<br>16 |
| ——— Buddhism, its history and literature. American lectures on the history of religions. 1st series, 1894-95. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 6407 |
| ——— Translation of the Buddhist Suttas. *See Buddhist* Suttas. . . . . | 6366<br>11 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

DANVERS, F. C.—Bengal, its Chiefs, Agents and Governors. 8°. *London*, 1888. . . . . 14848

DARMESTETER, JAMES.—Chants Populaires des Afghans. Collection d'ouvrages Orientaux, seconde série. 8°. *Paris*, 1888-90. . . . . 13674

DAVIDS, T. W. RHYS.—Dialogues of the Buddha. Translated from the Pali by T. W. R. D. Sacred books of the Buddhists, translated by various oriental scholars and edited by F. Max Muller. Vol. II. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . . . 6405

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **DAVIDS, T. W. RHYS.**—Translation of Milinda. *See* Milinda. | 6366 / 35 |
| ——— Translation of the Vinaya Texts. *See Vinaya* Texts . . . . . | 6366 / 13, 17, 20 |
| **DAVIDSON, C. J. C.**—Diary of Travels and Adventures in Upper India, with a tour in Bundelcund, a sporting expedition in the kingdom of Oude, and a voyage down the Ganges. 2 vols. (in one). 8°. *London*, 1843. . . . . | 13929 |
| **DAVIDSON, CAPTAIN EDWARD.**—The Railways of India, with an account of their rise, progress, and construction, written with the aid of the Records of the India Office. 8°. *London*, 1868. . . . . | 4981 |
| **DAVIES, JOHN.**—Hindu Philosophy. The Bhagavad Gita; or, the Sacred Lay. A Sanskrit philosophical poem. Translated with notes. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1882. . . . . | 1562 / 29 |
| ——— The Sānkhya Kārikā of Īśwara Krishna. An Exposition of the system of Kapila. With an appendix on the Nyāya and Vaiśeshika systems. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1881. . . . . | 1562 / 25 |
| **DAVIES, R. H.**—Report on the trade and resources of the countries on the north-western boundary of British India. 8°. *Lahore*, 1842. . . . . | 5062 |
| **DAVIS, A W.**—Gazetteer of the North Lushai Hills. 8°. *Shillong*, 1894. . . . . | 9851 |
| **DAVIS, JOHN.**—The Voyages and Works of John Davis, the Navigator. Edited with an introduction and notes by Albert Hastings Markham. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . | 5402 / 59 |
| ——— The Map of the World, A.D. 1600, called by Shakespere "The New Map with the augmentation of the Indies." To illustrate the voyage of John Davis. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 5402 / 59A |
| **DAVIS, SIR JOHN FRANCIS.**—Vizier Ali Khan, or the massacre of Benares: a Chapter in British Indian History. 8°. *Benares*, 1881. . . . . | 3004 |
| ——— Translation of Laou-Seng-Urh. *See Laou* Seng-Urh. . . . . | 2515 |
| **DAVY, J.**—An account of the interior of Ceylon, and of its inhabitants with travels in that island. 4°. *London*, 1821. . | 4403 |
| **DAVY, MAJOR WILLIAM.**—Institutes, political and military, written originally in the Mogul language by the great Timour ...called Tamerlane, first translated into Persian by Abu Taulib Alhussein and thence into English. The original Persian transcribed from a manuscript in the possession of Dr. William Hunter.. and the whole work published with a preface, indexes, geographical notes, etc., by Joseph White. 4°. *Oxford*, 1783. | 3329 |
| **DAY, C. R.**—The music and musical instruments of Southern India and the Deccan. With an introduction by A. J. Hipkins. *London*, 1891. . . . . | 5068 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **DAY, FRANCIS.**—Report on the Fresh-water Fish and Fisheries of India and Burma. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1873. . . . . | 7754 |
| ——— Ditto ditto of India. 8°. *Simla*, 1871. . . . . | 7760 |
| ——— The Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1889. . . . . | 7876 |
| ——— The fishes of India. 2 vols. 4°. *London*, 1876—78. . . . . | 7974 |
| ——— Report on the Fish and Fisheries of the Fresh-waters of India. 8°. *Simla*, 1871. . . . . | 7760 |
| ——— Supplement to the fishes of India. 4°. *London*, 1888. . . . . | 7975 |
| ——— The land of the Permauls, or Cochin, its past and present. 8°. *Madras*, 1863. . . . . | 3319 |
| **DAYARAM GIDUMAL.**—The status of woman in India or a hand-book for Hindu Social Reformers. 8°. *Bombay*, 1889. | 13861 |
| **DEAKIN, ALFRED.**—Irrigated India. An Australian view of India and Ceylon, their irrigation and agriculture, with a map. 8°. *London*, 1893. 2 copies . . . . | 202 |
| Deccan.—*See Dekkan.* | |
| Decisive Battles of India, The.—*See* Colonel G. B. *Malleson.* . | 3119<br>3120 |
| **DEENA NATH GANGULI.**—Memoir of Raja Ram Mohun Roy. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1884. . . . . | 5397 |
| **DEFOE, DANIEL.**—Rábinsan Krúso, translated from the Urdu into Persian by Sher Ali of Kabul and edited in the Roman character, by T. W. H. Tolbort. 16°. *London*, 1878. . | 2506 |
| Dehra Dun.—Guide. *See* R. *Hawthorne.* . . . . | 8659 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* G. *Northam.* . . . . | 8690 |
| ——— Historical and statistical memoir. *See* G. R. C. *Williams.* . . . . . | 4625 |
| Dekkan.—The Ausupheea Dynasty. *See* D. A. *Malcolm.* . . | 3110 |
| Dekkan History.—*See Ferishta.* . . . . . | 7803 |
| ——— *See* J. D. B. *Gribble.* . . . . | 3038 |
| Dekkan Poets.—*See Cavelly* Venkata Ramaswamie. . . . | 5371 |
| Dekkan Riots Commission.—3 vols. with Appendices. 8°. *Bombay*, 1876. . . . . | 14839 |
| **DELARUE, MME.**—Au Loin. Impressions Hindoues, Mme. A. B. 8°. *Paris*, 1898. . . . . | 13885 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

DELLON, C.—Account of the Inquisition at Goa. A new translation from the French, with an appendix, containing an account of the escape of Archibald Bower (one of the Inquisitors) from the Inquisition at Macerata in Italy. 2nd edition, 8°. *London*, 1815. . . . . 14967

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Delhi.**—Ancient. *See* H. H. *Cole.* . . . . . | P47 |
| ——— *See Mutiny.* | |
| ——— Campaign in India. 1857-58. *See* G. F. *Atkinson.* . | P8 |
| ——— Guide Books. *See* H. G. *Keene.* . . . . | 8657 |
| ——— The new Guide. *See* Captain A. H. *Harcourt.* . . | 8654 |
| ——— Hand-book. *See* F. *Cooper.* . . . . . | 8705 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* H. G. *Keene.* . . . . | 8701 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Carr *Stephen* . . . . | 8658 |
| ——— Illustrations of Indian Architecture. *See* M. *Kittoe.* . | P36 |
| ——— Imperial Assemblage.—*See* J. Talboys *Wheeler.* . . | 14283 |
| ——— Trial of the ex-King of Delhi. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1848. . | 2911 |
| ——— Proceedings on the trial of Muhammad Bahadur Shah, titular King of Delhi, before a military commission upon a charge of rebellion, treason, and murder, held at Delhi on the 27th January 1858, and following days. Fol. *Calcutta,* 1895 | 2912 |
| ——— Siege.—*See* H. H. *Greathed.* . . . . . | 3148 |
| ——— Sketch Book. 8 vols. (bound in 4). 4°. . . . | 13778 |
| **DENABANDHU SANYAL.**—A lecture on the life and character of the Hon'ble Shumbunath Pandit. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1869. . | 5407 |
| **Denghil-Tépé.**—Capture. *See* Adjutant-General *Skobeleff.* . | 4224 |
| **DENISON, W.**—Roads and Railways in New South Wales and India. 8°. *Madras,* 1864. . . . . | 6265 |
| **DENNING, JOHN RENTON.**—Poems and Songs. 16°. *Bombay,* 1888. . . . . | 3090 |
| **DENNYS, N. B.**—The folk-lore of China, and its affinities with that of the Aryan and Semitic races. 8°. *London,* 1876. . | 14188 |
| **"Departmental Ditties."**—*See* Rudyard *Kipling.* . . . | 2490 |
| **Dependencies, Government of.**—*See* Theodore *Morison.* . . | 14264 |
| **Derozio, Henry.**—The Eurasian Poet. *See* Thomas *Edwards.* . | 13684 |
| **Desatir,** or Sacred Writings of the ancient Persian prophets. *See* Mulla *Firuz* bin Kaus. . . . . | 6411 |
| **DESGODINS, C. H.**—La Mission du Thibet de 1855 a 1870. 8°. *Verdun,* 1872. . . . . | 6198 |
| **DEVI PRASADA PANDIT.**—A catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in Oudh for the years 1879, 1880 and 1881. Fasciculi 12 to 14. 8°. *Allahabad,* 1880-82 . . . . . | 8751 |
| ——— List of Sanskrit Manuscripts discovered in Oudh during the year 1879. 8°. *Allahabad,* 1879. | 8743 |
| **Dhammapada, The.**—Translated from Pali by F. Max Müller; and the Sutta-Nipata, translated from Pali by V. Fausböll: being Canonical Books of the Buddhists. Sacred books of the East, 1st Series, Vol. X. 8°. *Oxford,* 1881. . . . | 6366 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Dhammapada, the Buddhist Canon.**—*See* S. *Beal* . . . . | 1562 / 3 |
| **Dhammapadam.**—*See* V. *Fausböll.* . . . . . | 2541 |
| **Dhar.**—Historical account. *See* Captain A. *Macdonald* . . | 3104 |
| ————Non-restoration of. *See* John *Dikinson.* . . . | 14340 |
| **Dharwar.**—Architecture in, and Mysore.—*See* Colonel M. *Taylor.* . | P5 |
| **DHUNDIRAJ SASTRI.**—A Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the North-Western Provinces. Part VII. 8°. *Allahabad,* 1882 | 8730 |
| **DHUNJIBHOY, D. DADY.**—Observations on the management of cotton mills and suggestions for amendments in the Indian Companies' Act. 8°. *Bombay,* 1894. . . . . | 5068 |
| **DHUNJEEBHOY JAMSETJEE MEDHORA.**—The Zoroastrain and some other ancient systems. 8°. *Bombay,* 1886. . | 6413 |
| **DICKINSON, JOHN.**—Dhar not restored, in spite of the House of Commons, and of public opinion. 8°. *London,* 1864. . | 14340 |
| ————————. Last counsels. *See* Major Evans *Bell.* . | 14479 |
| **Dictionary.**—*See* also *Glossary.* | |
| ———— Anglo-Indian Biography. *See* J. J. *Higginbotham.* . | 5476 |
| ———— Economic Products. *See* Dr. G. *Watt.* . . . | 5239 |
| ———— Hindustani-English. *See* W. S. *Fallon.* . | 715 / 717 |
| ———— Mythology. *See* J. *Garrett.* . . . . | 6357 |
| ———— Oriental Biographical. *See* H. G. *Keene* . . | 13863 |
| **[illegible]re Universel.**—*See* B. D'*Herbelot.* . . | 13876 |
| **DIGBY, W.**—India for Indians and for England. 12°. *London,* 1885. . . . . | 14341 |
| **DIGNEY, J.**—Journal of an experimental voyage up the Ganges, on board the Hon'ble Company's Steamer "Megna." Fol. *Calcutta,* 1846. . . . . | 3321 |
| **DILKE, SIR CHARLES WENTWORTH.**—Problems of Greater Britain. 2 vols. 8°. *London* and *New York,* 1890. . | 2652 |
| ————————. Ditto. Another copy in one volume. *London* and *New York,* 1890. . . | 2652A |
| ————————. Great Britain; a record of travel in English-speaking countries. With additional chapters on English influence in Japan and China, and on Hong-Kong and the Straits Settlements. 8°. *London,* 1894. | 14054 |
| **Dinkard, The.**—*See Peshotun* Dustoor. | |
| **DINSHAW ARDESHIR TALEYAR KHAN.**—The riots of 1874; their true history and philosophy, tracing the origin of the Moslem fanaticism throughout Asia, and ascertaining its real and thorough remedies as applicable to the Continent in general. 8°. *Bombay,* 1874. . . . . | 143[illegible] |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

GSL

DHANJISHAH HORMAZJI KADAKA.—The Kathiawar Directory. Revised edition. 2 Parts. 8°. *Rajkot*, 1886. . 3320

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **DINSHAW ARDESHIR TALEYAR KHAN.**—The Jubilee Dawn in Nizam's Hyderabad. 8°. *Bombay*, 1887 . . | 14343 |
| ———. The Revolution at Baroda, 1874-75. 8°. *Bombay*, 1890 . . . . | 3364 |
| **Directory, The India.**—*See* James *Horsburgh*. . . . | 4301<br>4302<br>4553 |
| **DIROM, MAJOR ALEXANDER.**—A narrative of the campaign in India, which terminated the war with Tippoo Sultan in 1792. 4°. *London*, 1793. . . . . | 3005 |
| ———. Ditto ditto. 40°. *London*, 1794. . . . . | 3006 |
| **Diwan-i-Hafiz.**—See *Persian* Lyrics. . . . . | 2599 |
| **DIXON, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL C. G.**—Sketch of Mairwara, giving a brief account of the origin and history of the Mairs, their subjugation by a British force, their civilization, etc. Illustrated with maps, plans and views. 4°. *London*, 1850. | 4630<br>13288 |
| **DODGSON, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL D. S.**—General views and special points of interest of the City of Lucknow from drawings made on the spot. With descriptive notices. Fol. *London*, 1869. . . . . | P18 |
| **Doodo Meea and his followers.**—Translation of the proceedings held in two cases tried in 1847 before the Sessions Judge of Dacca in which Doodo Meea and his followers, belonging to the Sect of Hadjees or Ferazees, were charged with unlawful assemblage, attended with wounding, plunder, arson, etc. With appendix. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1848. . . . . | 13344 |
| **Dorjeling.**—*See* H. V. *Bayley* . . . . . | 4678 |
| **DORN, BERNHARD.**—History of the Afghans. 2 Parts. 4°. *London*, 1829. . . . . | 8004 |
| **D'ORSEY, REV. A. J. D.**—Portuguese discoveries, dependencies and missions in Asia and Africa. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . | 14078 |
| **DOSABHAI FRAMJI.**—History of the Parsis by D.F. Their manners, customs, religion, etc. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1884. . | 6409 |
| Dost Mahommed Khan, Amir of Kabul.—*See Mohan* Lal. . | 5590 |
| **DOUGLAS, J.**—Round about Bombay. 8°. *Bombay*, 1886. . | 3322 |
| ——— Bombay and Western India, a series of stray papers. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . . | 3008 |
| **DOUGLAS, J. C.**—A hand-book of Bee-keeping for India. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1884. . . . . | 9534 |
| ——— Collection of papers on Bee-keeping in India. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1883. . . . . | 9535 |
| **DOUGLAS, R. K.**—The life of Jenghiz Khan, translated from the Chinese, with an introduction. 8°. *London*, 1877. . | 5416 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **DOUGLASS, WILLIAM.**—The Great Basses Light-house, Ceylon, edited by J. Forrest. 8°. *London*, 1874. . . . | 4545 |
| **DOVETON, CAPTAIN F. B.**—Reminiscences of the Burmese War in 1824-25 and 1826. 8°. *London*, 1852. . . . | 7114 |
| **DOW, A.**—The history of Hindustan; from the earliest account of time to the death of Akbar; translated from the Persian of Mahummud Casim Ferishta of Delhi, together with a dissertation concerning the religion and philosophy of the Brahmins; with an appendix, containing the history of the Mogul Empire from its decline in the reign of Mahummud Shaw to the present times. 2 vols. 4°. *London*, 1768. . . . | 3009 |
| ———. Ditto. 3 vols. 4°. *London*, 1768—72. . . | 3010 |
| **DOWNES, E.**—Kafiristan. An account of the country, language, religion and customs of the Siah Posh Kafirs: considering especially Kafiristan as a suitable field for missionary labour; compiled from various sources. 8°. *Lahore*, 1879. . . | 4376 |
| **DOWNIE, MRS. ANNIE.**—Telugu Christian hymns. 4°. *Bombay*, 1879. . . . . | 6066 |
| **DOWSON, JOHN**—Ikhwánu-s Safá, or Brothers of purity. Translated from the Hindustani. 16°. *London*, 1869. . . | 2591 |
| ———. A Classical Dictionary of Hindu Mythology and Religion, Geography, History, and Literature. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1879. . . . | 1562 / 27 |
| **DOYLE, P.**—A contribution to Burman mineralogy. 12°. *Calcutta*, 1879. . . . . | 8581 |
| **DOYLEY, CHARLES.**—The European in India; from a collection of drawings by C. Doyley, engraved by J. H. Clark and C. Dubourg, with a preface and copious descriptions, by Captain Thomas Williamson; accompanied with a brief history of Ancient and Modern India, from the earliest periods of antiquity to the termination of the late Mahratta War, by F. W. Blagdon. 8°. *London*, 1813. . . . . | 3323 |
| **DRURY, MAJOR HEBER.**—Hand-book of Indian Flora. 3 vols. 8°. *Madras*, 1844. . . . . | 7910 |
| ———. Ditto ditto. Supplement. 8° *Madras*, 1884. . . . . | 7956 |
| ———. The useful plants of India, alphabetically arranged with botanical descriptions, vernacular synonyms and notices of their economical value in commerce, medicine and the arts. Compiled from various sources. 8°. *Madras*, 1858. . . . . | 7911 |
| **DRYDEN, JOHN, AND WILLIAM SOMERVILLE.**—Constable's Oriental Miscellany of original and selected publications.—Vol. III. Aureng-zebe: a tragedy — and Book II of the Chace: a poem. Edited by Kenneth Deighton. 8° *Westminster*, 1892. . . . . | 2507 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

DOYLEY, CHARLES.—The costume and customs of Modern India: from a collection of Drawings by C. D., engraved by J. H. Clark, and C. Dubourg; with a preface and copious descriptions by Captain Thomas Williamson. 4°. *London*, 1813. . . . . 14977

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **DUBOIS, ABBÉ J. A.**—Description of the character, manners and customs of the people of India, and of their institutions, religious and civil. Translated from the French Manuscript. 4°. *London*, 1817. . . . . | 3324 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 2nd edition, with notes, corrections and additions by Rev. G. U. Pope. 8°. *Madras*, 1862. . . . . | 3325 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Reprinted from the original edition of 1817. 8°. *Madras*, 1879 . . | 3326 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Translated from the author's later French Manuscripts and edited with notes and corrections, and biography by Henry K. Beauchamp, with a prefatory note by the Right Hon. F. Max Müller and a portrait. 2 vols. 8°. *Oxford*, 1897. . . . . | 13790 |
| ——— The Dubois Manuscript, a study of the Hindu manners and customs and ceremonies. By H. K. Beauchamp. 8°. *Madras*, 1896. . . . . | 13642 |
| **DUCAT, M. G.**—Coins complementaires de geographie historie et legislation des etats Musulmans a l'école speciale des langues orientales vivantes. Lecon d'ouverture. 8°. *Paris*, 1873. . | 8768 |
| **DUFF, REV. A.**—India and India Missions, including Sketches of the gigantic system of Hinduism, both in Theory and Practice. 8°. *Edinburgh*, 1839. . . . . | 6450 |
| ——— Life. *See* George *Smith*. . . . | 5376 |
| **DUFF, C. MABEL.** (Mrs. W. R. Rickmers).—The Chronology of India from the earliest times to the beginning of the 16th century. 8°. *Westminster*, 1899. . . . . | 14290 |
| **DUFF, J. G.**—A history of the Mahrattas. 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1826. . . . . | 3011 |
| **DUFF, HON. SIR MOUNTSTUANT ELPHINSTONE GRANT.**—Notes on an Indian Journey. With route map. 8.° *London*, 1876. . . . . | 13296 |
| ——— Sir Henry Maine, a brief memoir of his life, with some of his Indian speeches and minutes, selected and edited by Whitley Stokes. 8°. *London*, 1892. . . . | 5418 |
| ——— Notes from a diary kept chiefly in Southern India, 1881—86. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . . | 14173 |
| **DUFFERIN, FREDERICK TEMPLE, EARL OF.**—Speeches and addresses. Edited by Henry Milton. 8°. *London*, 1882. | 13446 |
| **Dufferin, Lord.**—Viceroyalty. 6 vols. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1888. . | 14345 |
| **DUFFERIN AND AVA, MARCHIONESS OF.**—Our Vice-regal life in India. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1819. . . | 5419 |
| **DUKA, THEODORE.**—Life and works of Alexander Cosma de Körös. A biography compiled chiefly from hitherto unpublished data; with a brief notice of each of his published works and essays, as well as of his still extant manuscripts. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1885. . . | 1562 |

GSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **DUKE, J.**—Recollections of the Kabul Campaign, 1879-80. 8°. *London*, 1883. | 7462 |
| **DUKE, SURGEON-MAJOR JOSHUA.**—Banting in India, with some remarks on diet and things in general. 3rd edition. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1885. | 7709 |
| ——— Kashmir Hand-book. *See* Dr. J. *Ince*. | 8672 |
| **Duleep Singh.**—*See* Lady *Login*. | 13827 |
| **DUNCAN, G.**—Geography of India, containing a descriptive outline of all India. 6th edition. 8°. *Madras*, 1874. | 8770 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 7th edition. 8°. *Madras*, 1876. | 8771 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. New edition. 8°. *Madras*, 1889. | 8769 |
| **Duncan Records, The.**—Selections. *See* A. *Shakespeare*. | 9248 |
| **DUNLOP, R. H. W.**—Service and adventure with the Khakee Ressalah; or Meerut Volunteer Horse, during the Mutinies of 1857-58. 8°. *London*, 1858. | 3012 |
| **DUNMORE, CHARLES ADOLPHUS EARL OF.**—The Pamirs: being a narrative of a year's expedition on horseback and on foot through Kashmir, Western Tibet, Chinese Tartary and Russian Central Asia. 2nd edition, with illustrations. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1894. | 9953 |
| **Dupleix.**—Life. *See* Colonel G. B. *Malleson*. | 5290 |
| **DURAND, COLONEL A.**—Descriptive list of pictures at Government House, Calcutta. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1897. | 13561 |
| **DURAND, MAJOR-GENERAL SIR H.**—The first Afghan War and its causes. 8°. *London*, 1879. | 7458 |
| **DURAND, H. M.**—The life of Major-General Sir Henry Durand. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1883. | 5423 |
| **Durgesa-Nandini.**—*See Bunkim* Chundra Chatterjee. | 13916 |
| **Dutch East Indies.**—*See* Dr. J. F. Van *Bemmelen*. | 13512 |
| **Dutch East India Company, The.**—Monumental remains of, in Madras. *See* Alexander *Rea*. | 13776 |
| **Dutch in India, The.**—*See* J. S. *Stavorinus*. | 6730 |
| **DUTHIE, J. F.**—The fodder grasses of Northern India. 8°. *Roorkee*, 1888. | 9874 |
| ——— Illustrations of the indigenous fodder grasses of the plains of North-Western India. 4°. *Roorkee*, 1886. | 7982 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
CSL

**DUNLOP MADELINE AND ROSALIND WALLACE** (*Pseud.* "Two Sisters").—The Timely Retreat; or A Year in Bengal before the Mutinies, with illustrations. 2 Vols. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . 14958

**DURAND, COLONEL ALGERNON.**—The making of a Frontier. Five years' experience and adventures in Gilgit, Hunza, Nagar, Chitral, and the Eastern Hindu Kush. With portrait, map and illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . . . 14920

**DUTHIE, J. F.**—A list of the trees and shrubs of the Forests of Pilibhit, Northern Oudh and Gorakhpur. With an Index to Natural Orders and Botanical and Vernacular Names. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1899. 14929

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **DUTT, SHOSHEE CHUNDER.**—A Vision of Sumeru, and other poems. 8°. *Calcutta*, N. D. . . . . | 2483 |
| ——— *See* also *Shoshee* Chunder Dutt. | 2483 |
| **Dwarkanath Tagore.**—Memoirs. *See Kissory* Chand Mittra. . | 5750 |
| **DWYER.**—Temples of Palitana. *See Sykes.* . . . . . | P35 |
| **Dyes and Dying in Bengal.**—*See* N. N. *Banerjee.* . . . | 9878 |
| **DYKES, J. W. B.**—Salem, an Indian Collectorate. 8°. *London*, 1853. . . . . | 4758 |
| **DYMOCK, W., WARDEN C. J. H., HOOPER, D.**—Pharmacographica Indica. Index and appendix. 8°. *Bombay*, 1893. . | 7208 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|

# E

**Early Times** of the East India Company.—Letters received by the East India Company from its servants in the East transcribed from the "Original Correspondence" series of the India Office Records. Vol. I (1602—1613), with an introduction by Frederick Charles Danvers. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . 6279

——— Vol. II (1613—1615), with an introduction by William Foster. 8°. *London*, 1897. . . . . 6279

——— Vol. III. 1615. Edited by William Foster. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . . . 6279

**Earth-quakes.**—Catalogue. *See* J. *Oldham*. . . . . 8604

**East, History of the.**—*See* Francois *Lenormant*. . . . 2209

**Eastern Experiences.**—*See* L. *Bowring*. . . . . 3296

**Eastern Questions.**—Essays on. *See* W. G. *Palgrave*. . . 9972

**East India.**—Description, 1672—81. *See* J. *Fryer*. . . . 3337

**East India College.**—Statutes and Regulations for the Government of the East India College. 4°. *London*, 1838 . .

**East India Company.**—*See* East India Company *Catalogue* . 8307
——— *See* George *Anderson* . . . . 13008
——— *See* Nawab of *Arcot* . . . . 13046
——— *See* Peter *Auber* . . . . . 13308
——— *See* Sir George *Birdwood* . . . { 13011, 13059
——— *See* John *Bruce* . . . . . 13012
——— *See* A. D. *Campbell* . . . . 13031
——— *See* Lord *Clive* . . . . . 13007
——— *See* F. C. *Danvers* . . . { 9515, 13015—7
——— *See* Edward *Dodwell* . . . . 13018
——— *See* W. *Edwards* . . . . . 13025
——— *See* *Factory Records* . . . . 13257
——— *See* G. J. *Gordon* . . . . 13028
——— *See* Sir John Peter *Grant* . . . 13050
——— *See* Robert *Grant* . . . . { 13032, 13033
——— *See* Warren *Hastings* . . . . 13001
——— *See* John William *Kaye* . . . 13034
——— *See* J. *Macpherson* . . . . 13001
——— *See* *Mahratta Wars* . . . . 13048
——— *See* *Mancherjee* M. Bhownaggree . . 13043
——— *See* James *Mill* . . . . 13031
——— *See* Right Honourable George Lord *Pigot* 13058
——— *See* *Pindarry Wars* . . . . 13048
——— *See* Charles C. *Prinsep* . . . . 13049
——— *See* Honourable H. T. *Prinsep* . . 13305
——— *See* F. *Russell* . . . . . 13053
——— *See* Henry *Stevens* . . . . 13059
——— *See* *Tanjore* . . . . . 13058
——— *See* R. Hughes *Thomas* . . . 13060
——— *See* Captain *Thornton* . . . . 13061

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · सत्यं शिवं सुन्दरम्
CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **East India Company.**—*See Waymouth's* Voyage . . . . | 13059 |
| ——— Administration. Examination of the principles and policy of the Government of India: embracing a particular enquiry concerning the tenure of lands; strictures on the administration of Justice: and suggestions for the improvement of the character and conditions of the natives in general. By a gentleman in the service of the Honourable East India Company. 8°. *London*, 1829 . . . . | 14347 |
| ——— Affairs in the House of Commons and House of Lords. *See* East India Company *Catalogue*. . | 13006<br>13010<br>13023<br>13027<br>13029<br>13031<br>13300<br>13057 |
| ——— Annals of, from their establishment in 1600 to the Union of the London and English East India Companies, 1707-8. *See* John *Bruce*. . . . . | 13012 |
| ——— Charters. *See* East India Company *Catalogue*. . . . . | 13002<br>13013<br>13014<br>13324<br>13047<br>13058 |
| ——— Statistics of the Educational Institution of the. *See* W. H. *Sykes* . . . . . | 8258 |
| ——— History. From the first formation to the passing of the Regulating Act of 1873. *See* Robert *Grant*. | 13032 |
| ——— Ditto from the conclusion of the war in India, in 1784 to the commencement of the present hostilities. *See* George *Anderson* . . . . . | 13008 |
| ——— A short history exhibiting a state of their affairs, abroad and at home, political and commercial; the nature and magnitude of their commerce and its relative connection with the Government and Revenues of India; and a discussion on the question of right to the conquered territories in India; also remarks on the danger and impolicy of innovation, and the practical means of ensuring all the good effects of a Free Trade to the manufacturers of Great Britian and Ireland, *etc.* Second edition, with some additions. To which is added an abridgement of the new Act F. R. 4°. *London*, 1793. . . . . | 13009 |
| ——— Ditto From the grant of their first Charter. *See* Captain *Thornton* . . . . . | 13061 |
| ——— Library catalogue of books with supplement. 8°. *London*, 1845-51 . . . . . | 8307 |
| ——— Lists of Civil and Military Servants. *See* East India Company *Catalogue* . . . . . | |
| ——— Military Regulations, 1824. *See* J. W. *Aitchinson*. . . . . | 3988 |
| ——— Museum. List of Mammalia contained in the Museum of the East India Company. Fol. . . | 7969 |
| ——— Relations with the Nawab Nazim of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa. . . . . | 13813 |
| ——— Territorial government and commerce of the East India Company. 8°. *London*, 1829. . . . | 5222 |
| ——— Treaties with native states. *See* W. *Edwards* . . . . . | 13025 |
| **East India Company, United.**—Register of Ships. *See* H. C. A. *Hardy* . . . . . | 4296 |
| **East Indian Gazetteer, The.**—*See* W. *Hamilton*. . . . | 4730<br>4737 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **East India Military Calendar**, containing the services of general and field officers of the Indian Army. 3 vols. 4°. *London*, 1823—26. . . . . | 4235 |
| ——— Ditto, ditto in 1 vol. 1823. . | 4236 |
| **East Indians.**—Petition to Parliament, read at a public meeting held at the Town Hall, Calcutta, March 28th, 1831. 12°. *Calcutta*, 1831. . . . . | 14349 |
| **East Indians' Petition to Parliament.**—Report of the proceedings connected with the East Indians' Petition to Parliament. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1829. . . . . | 14348 |
| **East Indies.**—*See* also *India*. | |
| ——— Description. *See* Mr. *Grose*. . . . . | 3346 |
| ——— Ditto *See* A. *Hamilton*. . . . . | 3348 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Monsieur de *Montsart*. . . | 6750 |
| ——— Discourse of trade from England unto the East Indies: answering to diverse objections which are usually made against the same. The second impression corrected and amended by T. M. 16°. *London*, 1621. . . . | 5078 |
| ——— Travels, 1759. *See* Cornelius le *Brun*. . . | 13875 |
| ——— Ditto 1691. *See* Sir J. *Chardin*. . . . | 6874 |
| ——— Ditto 1687. *See* M. de *Thevenot*. . . | 4807 |
| **Eastern India.**—History, antiquities. *See* Montgomery *Martin*. | |
| **EASTWICK, EDWARD B.**—Journal of a Diplomate's three years' residence in Persia. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1864. . . | 6969 |
| ——— The Gulistan (Rose-garden) of Shekh Sadi of Shiraz. 8°. *Hertford*, 1850. . . . . | 2601A |
| ——— The Gulistan; or, Rose-garden of Shekh Maslih-u'd-din Sadi of Shiraz. Translated for the first time into prose and verse, with an introductory preface, and a life of the author, from the Atish Kadah. 2nd edition. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . | 1562 / 11 |
| ——— The Kaisarnámah-i-Hind, or Lay of the Empress, a poem in nine cantos, with appendices containing the histories of the Princes of India, dedicated by gracious permission to Her Majesty the Queen Empress of India. 2 vols. Fol. *London*, 1877—82. . . . . | P40 |
| **EASTWICK, CAPTAIN W. J.**—Lord Lytton and the Afghan War. 5th edition. 8°. *London*, 1879. . . . . | 7474 |
| "Echoes from old Calcutta."—*See* H. G. *Busteed*. . . . | 3308 / 9842 |
| **ECKENSTIEN, OSCAR.**—The Karakorams and Kashmir; an account of a journey by—. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . | 14005 |
| **Eclipse.**—The total solar eclipse of January 22nd, 1898, by T. A. Pope, G. P. Lenox Conyngham, Major S. G. Burrard. Published under the direction of Major-General C. Strahan. Fol. 1898. . . . . | 18990 |
| **Eclipses in India.**—*See* Robert *Sewell*. . . . . | 2165 / 6900A |

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **EDEN, SIR ASHLEY.**—Report on the Political Mission to Bootan in 1864. *See Bootan.* . . . . . | 3166 |
| ——— Sketch of the official career of the Hon'ble Ashley Eden, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal, with an appendix containing the Hon'ble Ashley Eden's evidence before the Indigo Commission, the Treaty with Sikkhim, etc. With appendix and frontispiece. 8°. *Calcutta.* | 14350 |
| **EDEN, C. H.**—China, Historical and Descriptive. 8°. *London,* 1877. . . . . | 4380 |
| **EDEN, HONB'LE EMILY.**—Up the country. Letters written to her sister from the Upper Provinces of India. 2 vols. 2nd edition. 8°. *London,* 1866. . . . . | 3327 |
| ——— Letters from India, edited by her Niece. 2 vols. 8°. *London,* 1872. . . . . | 3328 |
| ——— Portraits of the princes and people of India. Fol. *London,* 1844. . . . . | P42 |
| **EDGAR, SIR J. WARE.**—Report on a visit to Sikkim and the Thibetan frontier in October, November, and December 1873. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1874. . . . . | 4745 |
| **Edinburgh, Duke of.**—Visit to India. *See Sambhu* Chandra Mukhopadhyaya. . . . . | 3455 |
| **EDKINS, REV. JOSEPH.**—Chinese Buddhism: a volume of sketches, historical, descriptive, and critical. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London,* 1880. . . . . | 1562 / 14 |
| ——— Religion in China; containing a brief account of the three religions of the Chinese; with observations on the prospects of the Christian conversion amongst that people. 3rd edition. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London,* 1884. . . . . | 1562 / 42 |
| ——— Religion in China, containing a brief account of the three Religions of the Chinese. 3rd edition. *London,* 1884. . . . . | 6434 |
| **Education.**—*See Amir* Hossein. Mohammedan Education. . | 8151 |
| ——— *See* J. *Baly.* Education and employment of Europeans in Bengal. . . . . | 9237 |
| ——— *See Calcutta* University. Proposed plan. . . | 8158 |
| ——— *See* Mary *Carpenter.* Prison discipline and female education. . . . . | 8166 |
| ——— *See Cotton,* H.J.S. Technical Education. . . | 8177 |
| ——— *See Despatches* from the Home Government, 1854—1868. . . . . | 8179 |
| ——— *See* Annals of the College of *Fort* William. . . | 8176 |
| ——— *See* Educational Policy of the *Government* of India, as expounded by H. Sumner Maine, Sir Donald Friel Macleod, and the late Thomas Babington, Lord Macaulay. . . | 8202 |
| ——— *See* Memorials of *Haileybury* College. . . . | 8204 |
| ——— *See* B. H. *Hodgson.* Pre-eminence of the Vernaculars. | 8205 |
| ——— *See* A. P. *Howell.* Education prior to 1854. . . | 8207 |
| ——— *See* A. *Hunter.* Art Education. . . . . | 8208 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Education.**—*See* Sir W. W. *Hunter.* Report of the Education Commission. . . . . | 10442 |
| ——— *See Ibrahim* M. Sayani. Mohammedan Education. | 8209 |
| ——— *See* Indian Civil Service. Selection and training of candidates. . . . . | 8210 |
| ——— *See* James *Johnston.* Our educational policy and higher education. . . . . | 8212<br>8261 |
| ——— *See Kissory* Chand Mittra. Education in India. . | 8215 |
| ——— *See* A. J. *Lawrence.* Schools for Europeans and Eurasians. . . . . | |
| ——— *See* G. W. *Leitner.* Theory and practice of education. . . . . | 8220 |
| ——— *See* T. B. *Macaulay.* Minute on education. . | 13906 |
| ——— *See* Missionary College. . . . . | 8182 |
| ——— *See* Mohammedan Education. . . . . | 9230 |
| ——— *See* J. *Murdoch.* Education in India. . . . | 8233—7 |
| ——— *See* J. B. *Norton.* Educational speeches. . . | 8238 |
| ——— *See* J. C. *Oman.* Education of Europeans and Eurasians. . . . . | 8239 |
| ——— *See* Sir Charles *Trevelyan.* Education of the people of India. . . . . | 8260 |
| ——— *See* Establishment of *Universities.* . . . | 8187 |
| ——— *See* W. *Ward.* Education of the natives. . . | 8270 |
| **Education Question.**—A full Report of the Public Meeting of the Native Inhabitants of Bengal on the Education Question, held at the Townhall of Calcutta on the 2nd July 1870, with an appendix containing reports of mofussil meetings. (Reprinted chiefly from the "Hindoo Patriot.") 8°. *Calcutta,* 1870. | 8181 |
| **Educational Cess.**—Correspondence relative to the expediency of raising an Educational Cess in Bengal. Fol. *Simla,* 1870. . | 9242 |
| **Educational Policy in India, Our.**—*See* James *Johnston.* . . | 8212 |
| **EDWARDES, EMMA.**—Memorials of the life and letters of Major-General Sir H. B. Edwardes by his wife. 2 vols. 8°. *London,* 1886. . . . . | 5424 |
| **EDWARDES, MAJOR H. B.**—A Year on the Punjab Frontier in 1848-49. 2 vols. 8°. *London,* 1851. . . . . | 3013 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 2nd edition. 8°. *London,* 1851. . . . . | 3014 |
| **EDWARDES, MAJOR-GENERAL H. B., AND HERMAN MERIVALE.**—The life of Sir Henry Lawrence. 2 vols. 8°. *London,* 1872. . . . . | 5425 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 3rd edition. 8°. *London,* 1873. . . . . | 5426 |
| **Edwardes, Sir H. B.**—Life and Letters. *See* Emma *Edwardes.* . | 5424 |
| **EDWARDS, H. S.**—Russian projects against India, from the Czar Peter to General Skobeleff. With map. 8°. *London,* 1885. | 18596 |
| **EDWARDS, THOMAS.**—Henry Derozio, the Eurasian poet, teacher and journalist. With appendices. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1884. | 18684 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **EDWARDS, WILLIAM.**—Treaties and engagements between the Honourable East India Company and the Native Powers in Asia: with introductory and historical notices. Vol. I. (Vol. II imperfect.) 4°. *Calcutta*, 1845. . . . | 13025 |
| ——— Personal adventures during the Indian rebellion in Rohilcund, Futtehghur and Oudh. 3rd edition. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 3015 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 8°. *London*, 1858. | 3016 |
| **EDYE, SURGEON CAPTAIN J. S.**—Sport in India and Somali-land, with hints to young Shikaries. 16°. *London*, 1895. . . . . | 6768 |
| **EGERTON, THE RIGHT HO'NBLE LORD EGERTON OF TATTON.**—An illustrated Hand Book of Indian Arms, being a classified and descriptive catalogue of the arms exhibited at the India Museum, with an introductory sketch of the military history of India. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . | 3674 |
| ——— A description of Indian and Oriental-Armour. Illustrated from the collection formerly in the India Office, now exhibited at South Kensington. With a map, 23 full-page plates (two coloured) and numerous wood-cuts. With an introductory sketch of the military history of India. New edition. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 14194 |
| **EGGELING, JULIUS.**—Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office. Parts I—VI (in progress). 4°. *London*, 1891-99. . . . . | 8488 |
| ——— Translation of the *Satapatha* Brahmana. | 6366 |
| | 12,26,41 |
| **EHA.**—*See* E. H. *Aitken*. Tribes on my Frontier. 12°. *Bombay*, 1881. . . . . | 7856 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 5th edition. 12°. *Calcutta*, 1892. | 13570 |
| **EITEL, REV. E. J.**—Three lectures on Buddhism; its historical, theoretical, and popular aspects. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1873. . . . . | 6403 |
| **Elephanta.**—Rock-temples. *See* J. *Burgess*. . . . . | P 9 |
| **Elephants.**—Pack gear for. *See* G. P. *Sanderson*. . . . | 4015 |
| **ELIAS, N.**—Introductory sketch of the Shans in Upper Burma and Western Yunnan. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1876. . . | 7140 |
| ——— Edition of E. D. *Ross's* History of the Moghuls of Central Asia. . . . . | 14239 |
| **Ellenborough, Lord.**—History of —'s administration in India. . | 5386 |
| **ELLENDT.**—*See Arrian*. . . . . | 1998 |
| **ELLESMERE, EARL OF.**—History of the two Tartar conquerors of China, including the two journeys into Tartary of Father Ferdinand Verbiest in the suite of the Emperor Kang-Hi: from the French of Père Pierre Joseph d'Orleans, S. J., to which is added Father Pereira's journey into Tartary in the suite of the same Emperor from the Dutch of Nicolaas Witsen. With an introduction by R. H. Major. 8°. *London*, 1854. . | 5402 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

ELLIOTT, SIR CHARLES ALFRED.—Report on the History of the Famine in Mysore in 1876-78. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1878. . 14618

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **ELLIOT, MAJOR G. H.**—Cavalry Literature. A Bibliographical Record of works on the history, organization, tactics, and administration of cavalry. In two parts, English and French. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1893. . . . . | 8340 |
| **ELLIOT, SIR HENRY MIERS.**—Bibliographical index to the historians of Muhammedan India. Vol. I. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1849. . . . . | 3017 |
| ——— The History of India as told by its own historians. The Mohammedan period, edited by Professor John Dowson. 8 vols. 8°. *London*, 1867—77. . | 3018 |
| ——— Memoirs on the history, folklore, and distribution of the races of the North-Western Provinces of India. Edited, revised and re-arranged by John Beames. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1869. . . . . | 7223 |
| **ELLIOT, R.**—Views in the East, comprising India, Canton and the shores of the Red Sea, with historical and descriptive illustrations. 2 vols. 4°. . . . . | 13877 |
| **ELLIOT, SIR WALTER.**—The seven Pagodas. *See* W. *Chambers*. . . . . | P 30 |
| **ELLIOTT, SIR C. A.**—The chronicles of Unao, a district in Oudh. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1862. . . . . | 13647 |
| **Elliott, Sir Gilbert.**—Life. *See* Countess of *Minto*. . . | 5587<br>5588<br>5733 |
| **ELPHINSTONE, THE HON. MOUNTSTUART.**—An account of the Kingdom of Cabul, and its dependencies in Persia, Tartary, and India, comprising a view of the Afghan Nation and a history of the Dooranuee Monarchy. 4°. *London*, 1815. | 9147 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. New and revised edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1839. . . . . | 7454 |
| ——— The History of India. The Hindu and Mahomedan periods. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1841. . . . . | 3020 |
| ——— Ditto, ditto Second edition. 8°. *London*, 1843. . . . . | 3021 |
| ——— Ditto, ditto Seventh edition. 8°. *London*, 1889. . . . . | 14296 |
| ——— The rise of the British Power in the East. Being a continuation of his "History of India in the Hindu and Mahomedan periods." Edited by Sir Edward Colebrooke. 8°. *London*, 1887. . | 3019 |
| ——— Life. *See* Sir T. G. *Colebrooke*. . . . . | 5388 |
| ——— Life. *See* J. S. *Cotton*. . . . . | 5291 |
| ——— Selections from Minutes and other official writings. *See* G. W. *Forrest*. . | 5434 |
| **Elura.**—Rock Temples. *See* James *Burgess*. . . . . | 18<br>19 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **ELWOOD, MRS. COLONEL.**—Narrative of a journey overland from England by the continent of Europe, Egypt and the Red Sea, to India; including a residence there, and voyage home in the years 1825—28. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1830. | 6691 |
| Engineers, Corps of.—1856. *See* Major J. H. *Bell*. . . | 6239 |
| Engineers and Pioneers, the Madras.—*See* Major H. M. *Vibart*. | 4076 |
| "ENGLAND." Letters by,—*See Central* Asian Question. . | 13337 |
| English in Bengal, Early Annals of the.—*See* C. R. *Wilson*. . | 3266 |
| English Church in India, The.—*See* T. *Yeates*. . . . | 6175 |
| ———. *See* Major-General *Parlby*. . | 6627 |
| English Life.—As seen by a native. *See Behramji* M. Malabari. | 9130 |
| English Life in the East.—*See* the *Bengalee*. . . . . | 2502 |
| Englishman in India, The.—*See* C. *Raikes*. . . . . | 3178 |
| **ENNABIGA.**—An ancient Arabic poet. *See* W. *Ahlwardt*. . | 9681 |
| **ENTHOVEN, R. E.**—The cotton fabrics of the Bombay Presidency. Fol. *Bombay*. . . . . | 9979 |
| Epics, the Great Indian.—*See* J. C. *Oman*. . . . . | 6365 |
| Epigraphia Indica.—A collection of inscriptions supplementary to the Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum of the Archæological Survey, translated by several oriental scholars. Edited by J. Burgess. 2 vols. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1888—1894. . . . | 354 |
| ——— Ditto ditto Vol. IV, Part VII. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1897. . . . . | 354 |
| Episodes in the life of an Indian Chaplain.—8°. *London*, 1882. | 14117 |
| "Equitable," The.—Destruction of the wreck of. *See* Captain *W. R. Fitzgerald*. . . . . | 4285 |
| **ERADUT KHAN.**—Memoirs. *See J. Scott*. . . . . | 3195 |
| **ERSKINE, W.**—A History of India under the two first sovereigns of the House of Taimur, Baber and Humayun. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1854. . . . . | 3022 |
| ——— Translation of Baber's Memoirs. See *Baber*. . | 5569 |
| **ÉTANG, G. DE L'.**—Central Stud-Book Guide. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1832. | 3653 |
| ——— Bengal Genealogical Stud Book. 2nd edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1834. . . . . | 3654 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Ethnology.**—Afghanistan. *See* H. W. *Bellew*. . . . | 7460 |
| ——— The North-Western Provinces. *See* John *Beames*. . | 7223 |
| ——— The Hindu Khoosh. *See* Major J. *Biddulph*. . | 3290 |
| ——— North-Western Provinces and Oudh. *See* W. *Crooke*. . . . . | 325, 13537, 13780 |
| ——— Bengal. *See* G. T. *Dalton*. . . . . | 3318 |
| ——— North-Western Provinces. *See* Sir H. M. *Elliott*. . | 7223 |
| ——— Persia. *See* Nicolas de *Khanikoff*. . . . | 6901 |
| ——— *See* Rev. G. *Richter*. . . . . | 3446 |
| ——— *See* H. H. *Risley*. . . . . | 3447 |
| ——— *See* J. *Shortt*. . . . . | 3463 |
| ——— *See* Edgar *Thornton*. . . . . | 9450 |
| **Eurasians.**—The Education of the. *See* J. Campbell *Oman* . | 8239 |
| ——— Education and Employment of—in the Presidency of Bengal. *See* J. *Daly*. . . . . | 9237 |
| **Eurasian Regiments.**—*See* W. C. *Madge*. . . . . | 4118 |
| **Europeans domiciled in India.**—The Education of. *See* J. Campbell *Oman*. . . . . | 8239 |
| **Europeans in India.**—1831. *See* John *Crawfurd*. . . . | 14335 |
| **European in India, The.**—*See* Charles *Doyley*. . . . | 3323 |
| **Europeans in the service of the native princes.** *See* Lewis Ferdinand *Smith*. . . . . | 4027 |
| **Euxine Sea.**—Voyage round the. *See Arrian*. . . . | 8787 |
| **EVANS, RICHARDSON.**—British advance towards Burma. *See* Anne Thackeray *Ritchie*. . . . . | 5281 |
| **EVANS, THOMAS.**—A brief sketch of the life and labours of the late Venerable George Pearce, Baptist Missionary in India, from 1826 to 1877. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1888. . . | 5742 |
| **EVELIYA EFFENDI.**—Narrative of travels in Europe, Asia and Africa in the 17th century, translated by the Ritter Joseph von Hammer. 4°. *London*, 1850. . . . . | 9858 |
| **EVEREST, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL.**—An account of the measurement of the Meridional Arc of India. With volume of Engravings. 4°. *London*, 1847. . . . . | 8633 |
| **EWART, LIEUTENANT-GENERAL JOHN ALEXANDER.**—The story of a soldier's life, or Peace, War and Mutiny. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1881. . . . . | 5431 |
| **EWART, JOSEPH, M.D.**—The sanitary condition and discipline of Indian Jails. 8°. *London*, 1860. . . . . | 7171 |
| ——— The poisonous snakes of India. For the use of the officials and others residing in the Indian Empire. 4°. *London*, 1878. . . . . | 7758 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| External Policy of India.—*See* J. W. S. *Wyllie.* . . . | 14446 |
| **EYRE, MAJOR-GENERAL SIR VINCENT.**—The Military operations at Cabul, which ended in the retreat and destruction of the British Army, January 1842, with a journal of imprisonment in Afghanistan. 2nd edition. 8°. *London,* 1843. | 7437 |
| ———. Ditto ditto. 3rd edition. 8°. *London,* 1843. . . . . | 13918 |
| ———A. retrospect of the Afghan War with reference to passing events in Central Asia, with map and appendix. 8°. *London,* 1869. . . | 7452 |
| ——— The Kabul insurrection of 1841-42. Revised and corrected from Lieutenant Eyre's original manuscript. Edited by Colonel Malleson. Revised edition. 8°. *London,* 1879. . . . . | 7447 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|

# F


| | |
|---|---|
| **FABER, E., and HUTCHINSON, A. B.**—The Mind of Mencius. Trübner's Oriental Series. *See* A. B. *Hutchinson* . . | 1562 / 23 |
| **Fables.**—*See* G. Moir *Bussey*. . . . . | 2503 |
| **FABRITIUS, W.**—Baku, as the Central Point of an Overland Route to India. Translated from the German of the "Russische Revue" for 1876, by P. Mosa. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1877. . . . . | 7549 |
| **"Face of the Waters, On the."**—*See* Flora Annie *Steel*. . . | 9930 |
| **Factory Commission.**—Report of the Indian Factory Commission, appointed in September 1890, under the orders of His Excellency the Governor General in Council, with proceedings and appendices. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1890. . . . . | 9457 |
| **Factory Records.**—List of Factory Records of the late East India Company preserved in the Record Department of the India Office, London. Fol. *London*, 1897. . . . . | 13257 |
| **FA HIAN.**—The Pilgrimage of Fa Hian, from the French edition of the Foe Koue Ki of M. M. Rèmusat, Klaproth, and Landresse . 8°. *Calcutta*, 1848. . . . . | 6633 |
| ——— *See* S. *Beal*. . . . . | 6671 |
| **Falconry, in the valley of the Indus.**—*See* Sir R. F. *Burton*. . | 18869 |
| **FALK, H. G.**—A winter tour through India, Burmah and the Straits. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 13312 |
| **FALLON, SAMUEL W.**—An English-Hindustani law and commercial dictionary of words and phrases used in civil, criminal, revenue, and mercantile affairs: designed especially to assist translators of law papers. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1858. . . . | 715 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Romanised. Edited and revised by Lala Faquir Chand Vaish of Delhi. 8°. *Benares*, 1838. . . . . | 716 |
| ——— A Hindustani-English law and commercial dictionary. 8°. *Benares*, 1879. . . . . | 717 |
| ——— A dictionary of Hindustani proverbs, including many Marwari, Panjabi, Maggah, Bhojpuri and Tirhuti proverbs, sayings, emblems, aphorisms, maxims and similes. Edited and revised by Captain R. C. Temple, assisted by Lala Faquir Chand Vaish. 8°. *Benares*, 1886. . . | 720 |
| **Famine.**—*See* G. W. *Forrest*. . . . . | 9841 |
| ——— *See* J. C. *Geddes*. . . . . | 14356 |
| ——— *See* C. G. R. *Girdlestone*. . . . . | 14359 |
| ——— *See* F. *Henvey*. . . . . | 14368 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Famines in India, 1769—1788.**—Extracts from Records in the India Office, relating to Famines in India, 1769—1788, compiled by George Campbell, to which is appended remarks on the great famine of 1769—1770 by W. W. Hunter. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1868. . . . . | 14321 |
| **Famine, the Indian.**—Notes on the Indian Famine in 1877 by a sojourner. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1877. . . . . | 14351 |
| **Famine in the North-West, The.**—*See* Sir George *Couper*. . | 14333 |
| **FANTHOME, J. F.**—"Mariam," a story of the Indian Mutiny of 1857. 8°. *Benares*, 1896. . . . . | 3023 |
| **Far Cathay and Further India.**—*See* Major-General A. R. *Macmahon*. . . . . | 7148 |
| **Far Eastern Question, The.**—*See* Valentine *Chirol*. . . . | 7562 |
| **Far East, Problems of the.**—*See* Lord *Curzon*. . . . | 7764 |
| **Fath-al-Qarit.**—*See* L. W. C. Van den *Berg*. . . . . | 6433 |
| **FAULKNER, ALEX S.**—An historical sketch of the Naruka State of Ulwar in Rajputana. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1895. . . | 3024 |
| **FAUSBOLL, V.**—The Dasaratha-Jataka, being the Buddhist story of King Rama. The original Pali text with a translation and notes. 8°. *Copenhagen*, 1871. . . . . | 2540 |
| ——— Dhammapadam. Ex tribus codicibus Hauniensibus Palice edidit, Latine vertit, excerptis ex commentario Palico notisque illustravit V. Fausböll. 8°. *Copenhagen*, 1855. | 2541 |
| ——— Five Jatakas, containing a fairy tale, a comical story, and three fables. In the original Pali text, accompanied with a translation and notes. 8°. *Copenhagen*, 1861. . . | 2542 |
| ——— Translation of the Sutta-Nipata. . . . | 6366 |
| **FAWCETT, H.**—Indian Finance. Three essays, republished from the "Nineteenth Century," with an introduction and appendix. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 13921 |
| **FAYRER, J.**—The Thanatophidia of India, being a description of the venomous snakes of the Indian Peninsula. 4°. *London*, 1872. . . . . | 9271 |
| **Female Education in India.**—*See* Mary *Carpenter* . . . | 8166 |
| **Ferazees, The.**—*See Doodo* Meea . . . . . | 14344 |
| **FERGUSON, WILLIAM.**—Rhymes on various subjects. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1883. . . . . | 2484 |
| **FERGUSSON, DR JAMES.**—Architecture in Dharwar and Mysore. *See* Colonel M. *Taylor*. . . . . | P5 |
| ——— Picturesque illustrations of ancient architecture in Hindostan. Fol. *London*, 1848. . . | P20 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **FERGUSSON, DR. JAMES.**—The Rock-cut temples of India, illustrated by seventy-four photographs taken on the spot by Major Gill, described by J. Fergusson. 8°. *London*, 1864. . | 78 |
| ——— Tree or Serpent Worship, or illustrations of Mythology and Art in India in the 1st and 4th centuries after Christ. 4°. *London*, 1868. . . . . | 5112 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 2nd edition. 4°. *London*, 1873. . . . . | 5113 |
| ——— Illustrations of various styles of Indian Architecture. A series of fifteen photographs of some of the most important buildings in India erected between B. C. 250 and A. D. 1830. With a lecture on the study of Indian architecture, read at a meeting of the Society of Arts on the 19th December 1866, and a report of the discussion which ensued. 8°. *London*, 1869. . . . . | 79 |
| ——— Picturesque illustrations of ancient architecture in Hindostan. Fol. *London*, 1848. . . . . | 9291 |
| ——— History of Indian and Eastern Architecture: forming the third volume of the new edition of the "History of Architecture." 8°. *London*, 1876. . . . . | 5088 |
| ——— History of the modern styles of architecture. 3rd edition, revised by Robert Kerr. 2 vols., with illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1891. . . | 13755 |
| ——— *See* Colonel Biggs. Architecture, 1866. . | 34 |
| ——— *See* M. *Taylor*. . . . . | P1 |
| **FERGUSSON, DR. J. and JAMES BURGESS.** The cave-temples of India. 4°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 80 |
| **FERISHTA.**—History of the Dekkan, from the first Mahommedan conquests, with a continuation from other native writers, of the events in that part of India, to the reduction of its last monarchs by the Emperor Aulumgeer Aurungzebe; also the reigns of his successors in the Empire of Hindustan to the present day; and the history of Bengal from the accession of Aliverdee Khan to the year 1780, by Jonathan Scott. 2 vols. 4°. *London*, 1794. . . . . | 7803 |
| ——— History of Hindustan. *See* A. *Don* . . | 3009<br>3010 |
| **FERNANDES, SANT' ANNA ALEIXO.**—Hontem, hoje e amanha de Portugal. Poesia dedicada a Sociedade dos amigos das lettras pelo seu membro. 8°. *Bombay*, 1871. . . . | 2485 |
| **FERRIER, J. P.**—Caravan Journeys and Wanderings in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkistan, and Beloochistan, with Historical Notices of the Countries lying between Russia and India. Translated by Capt. W. Jesse. 8°. *London*, 1856. . . | 7463 |
| ——— Ditto ditto 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1857. . . . . | 7445 |
| ——— History of the Afghans. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 7435 |
| **Fickle Fortune in Ceylon.**—By F.E.F.P. 8°. *Madras*, 1887 . . . . . | 7110 |
| **Field of Feroshah, The.**—A poem. *See* W. R. *Bingham*. . . | 2481 |

GSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **FINCASTLE, VISCOUNT, AND ELIOTT LOCKHART, P. C.**—A frontier campaign; a narrative of the operations of the Malakand and Buner Field Forces, with a map and sixteen illustrations, 1897-98. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . . | 13837 |
| **FINK, H. R.**—The influence on the mind of the study and practice of law. 8.° *Calcutta*, 1877. . . . . | 8552 |
| **FIRDAUSI.**—Selections from the Shahnamah for the degree of honour examination in Persian for officers in the Military and Civil Services, by Major H. S. Jarret. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1880. . | 2592 |
| ——— Heldensagen von Firdusi. Zum ersten Male metrisch aus dem Persischen übersetzt nebst einer Einleitung über das Iranische Epos von Adolph Friedrich Schack. 8°. *Berlin*, 1851. . . . . | 2593 |
| ——— Translation of Firdausi's; Shahnamah, *see* James *Atkinson*. . . . . | 14203 |
| **FIRMINGER, T. A. C.**—A manual of gardening for Bengal and Upper India. 8°. *London*, 1864. . . . . | 7912 |
| **FIRUZ BIN KAUS, MULLA.**—The Desâtir or Sacred writings of the ancient Persian prophets, together with the commentary of the 5th Sasan. Translated from the ancient Persian version. 8°. *Bombay*, 1887. . . . . | 6411 |
| **FISHER LIEUTENANT-COLONEL.**—Personal Narrative of three years' service in China. 8°. *London*, 1863. . . | 4401 |
| **FISHER, JOSEPH R., and STRAHAN, JAMES ANDREW.**—The law of the Press: a digest of the law affecting newspapers in England, India, and the Colonies. With a chapter on foreign Press Codes. 2nd edition. 8.° *London*, 1898. . | 13966 |
| Fishing.—*See* H. S. *Thomas*. . . . . | 7865<br>7889 |
| **FITZ-CLARENCE, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL.**—Journal of a route across India, through Egypt, to England, in the latter end of the year 1817, and the beginning of 1818. 4°. *London*, 1819. . . . . | 6647 |
| **FITZGERALD, W. F. VESEY.**—Egypt, India, and the Colonies. 8°. *London*, 1870. . . . . | 6693 |
| **FITZGERALD, CAPTAIN W. R.**—Memorandum of the operations for removing the wreck of the "Equitable" in the Fultah Reach of the River Hooghly. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1840. . | 4285 |
| **FLEET, JOHN FAITHFULL.**—Translations of inscriptions from Belgaum and Kaladgi districts in the report of the first season's operations of the archæological survey of Western India, by J. F. Fleet; and of inscriptions from Kathiawad and Kachh, by Hari Vaman Limaya. No. 5. 4°. *Bombay*, 1876. . | 81 |
| ——— Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum. Vol. III. Inscriptions of the early Gupta Kings and their successors. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1888. . . . . | 356 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

**Fifteen years in India.**—Fifteen years in India; or, sketches of a soldier's life Being an attempt to describe persons and things in various parts of Hindostan. From the journal of an officer in His Majesty's service. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1823. . . . . 14903

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **FLEMING, G.**—Travels on horseback in Mantchu Tartary: Being a summer's ride beyond the Great Wall of China. 8°. *London*, 1863. . . . . | 7579 |
| **FLOYD, W. W. EVANS.**—Etchings and linear drawings of Indian scenes with descriptive letter press. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1875. | 3403 |
| **FLUEGEL, M.**—The Zend-Avesta, and Eastern Religions. Comparative Legislations, Doctrines and Rites of Parseeism, Brahmanism and Buddhism; bearing upon Bible, Talmud, Gospel, Koran, their Messiah Ideals and Social Problems. 8°. *Baltimore*, 1898. . . . . | 14297 |
| **Folk-Lore.**—*See Mythology.* | |
| ——————Of North-Western Provinces. *See* John *Beames.* . | 7223 |
| **FONBLANQUE, G. B. DE.**—Political and Military Episodes in the latter half of the 18th century, derived from the Life and correspondence of the Right Honourable John Burgoyne. 8°. *London*, 1876. . . . . | 5403 |
| **FONSECA, J. N. DA.**—An historical and archæological sketch of the city of Goa, preceded by a short statistical account of the territory of Goa. 8°. *Bombay*, 1878. . . . . | 3026 |
| **Food-grains of India.**—*See* A. H. *Church.* . . . . | 196 |
| **"Foot-prints of the Lion."**—*See* Major-General *Blakesley.* . | 9949 |
| **FORBES, ALEXANDER.**—The Religions of India. A plea for Indian Missions. 8°. *Edinburgh*, 1865. . . . . | 6078 |
| **FORBES, ALEXANDER KINLOCK.**—Ras Mala: or Hindu Annals of the province of Goozerat in Western India, with illustrations. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1856. . . . . | 3027 |
| ——————Ditto ditto. New edition: with a memoir by Major J. W. Watson and a memoir of the author by A. K. Nairne. 8°. *London*, 1878. . . . | 3028 |
| **FORBES, ARCHIBALD.**—Glimpses through the cannon-smoke, a series of sketches. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 3697 |
| ——————Havelock. 8°. *London*, 1891. . . | 5433 |
| ——————The Afghan Wars, 1839-42 and 1878-80. 8°. *London*, 1892. . . . . | 7441 |
| ——————The Black Watch, the record of an historic regiment. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 9748 |
| ——————Memoirs and Studies of War and Peace. With portrait of the author. 8°. *London, Paris, and Melbourne*, 1896. . . . . | 9463 |
| **FORBES, A.; HENTY, G. A.; GRIFFITHS, MAJOR ARTHUR.**—Battles of the 19th century described with a chronological list of the more important battles of the century. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1896 and 1897. . . . . | 9610 |
| **FORBES, CAPTAIN, C.J.F.S.**—British Burma and its people; being sketches of native manners, customs and religions. 8°. *London*, 1878. . . . . | 4406 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **FORBES, CAPTAIN, C.J.F.S.**—Comparative Grammar on the languages of Further India (a fragment) and other Essays 8°. *London*, 1881. . . . . | 439 |
| **FORBES, DUNCAN.**—Adventures of Hatim Tai, a romance. Translated from the Persian. 4°. *London*, 1830 . . . | 2594 |
| **FORBES, MAJOR H. F. GORDON.**—The Road from Simla to Shipki in Chinese Thibet. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1893. . . . | 8703 |
| **FORBES, H. O.**—A naturalist's wanderings in the Eastern Archipelago, a narrative of travel and exploration from 1878 to 1883. 8°. *London*, 1885. . . . . | 7775 |
| **FORBES, JAMES.**—Oriental Memoirs, selected and abridged from a series of familiar letters written during seventeen years' residence in India including observations on parts of Africa and South America and a narrative of occurrences in four Indian voyages. 4 vols. 4°. *London*, 1813. . . . . | 3332 |
| **FORBES, MAJOR JOHN.**—Eleven years in Ceylon. 2 vols. *London*, 1840. . . . . | 9923 |
| **Forbidden Land, In the.**—*See* A. H. Savage *Landor*. . . | 14028 |
| **FORCHHAMMER, EM.**—Notes on the early history and geography of British Burma. 8°. *Rangoon*, 1883. . . . | 7138 |
| **FORJETT, C.**—Our real danger in India. 8°. *London*, 1877. . | 14353 |
| **FORLONG, MAJOR-GENERAL J. G. R.**—Short Studies in the science of comparative religions, embracing all the religions of Asia. With maps and illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1897. . . . . | 13540 |
| **Formosa.**—*See* W. A. *Pickering*. . . . . | 13909 |
| **FORREST, GEORGE W.**—Selections from the Minutes and other official writings of the Honourable Mountstuart Elphinstone, Governor of Bombay, with an introductory memoir. 8°. *London*, 1884. . . . . | 5434 |
| ——Selections from the letters, despatches and other State papers preserved in the Bombay Secretariat. Vol. I. Parts I—III. 4°. *Bombay*, 1885. . . . | 3029 |
| ——Ditto ditto, Home Series. 2 volumes. 4°. *Bombay*, 1887. . . . . | 3030 |
| ——Selections from the letters, despatches and other State papers preserved in the Foreign Department of the Government of India. 1772—1785. 3 vols. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1890. . . . . | 3114 |
| ——The Administration of Warren Hastings, 1772—1785, reviewed and illustrated from original documents. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1892. . . . . | 5246 |
| ——Selections from the letters, despatches and other State papers preserved in the Military Department of the Government of India. 1857-58. Vol. I. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1893 . . . . . | 3082 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

**FORTUNE, ROBERT.**—A Residence among the Chinese: inland, on the coast, and at sea. Being a narrative of scenes and adventures during a third visit to China, from 1853 to 1856. Including notices of many natural productions and works of art, the culture of silk, etc., with suggestions on the present war. With illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1857. . . 14887

**FOSTER, WILLIAM.**—The Embassy of Sir Thomas Roe to the Court of the Great Mogul, 1615—1619 as narrated in his journal and correspondence. Edited from contemporary Records. With a map illustrating Sir Thomas Roe's Embassy to India, 1615—1619, and an Index. 2 vols. The Hakluyt Society's Publications, 2nd series, Nos. 1 and 2. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . . . 5402A 1 & 2

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **FORREST, GEORGE W.**—The Administration of the Marquis of Lansdowne as Viceroy and Governor-General of India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1894. . . . . | 14354 |
| ——————Ditto ditto. Proof copy. . . | 14355 |
| ——————The Famine in India. 8°. *London*, 1897. . . . . | 9841 |
| **FORREST, CAPTAIN THOMAS.**—A voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas from Balambangan, including an account of Magindano, Soloo and other islands; and illustrated with thirty copper plates, performed in the Tartar Galley belonging to the Honourable East India Company during the years 1774-76. Second edition with an index. 4°. *London*, 1780. | 7787 |
| **FORREST, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL.**—A picturesque tour along the rivers *Ganges* and *Jumna* in India. 4°. *London*, 1824 | 3333 |
| **FORSTER, G.**—A journey from Bengal to England, through the northern part of India, Kashmir, Afghanistan and Persia, and into Russia, by the Caspian Sea. 2 vols. 4°. *London*, 1798. . . . . | 6700 |
| ——————Ditto ditto. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1808. . | 6701 |
| **FORSYTH, CAPTAIN J.**—The Highlands of Central India: Notes on their forests and wild tribes, natural history and sports. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1872. . . . . | 3334 |
| **FORSYTH, SIR T. D.**—Report of a Mission to Yarkund in 1873. With Historical and Geographical Information regarding the Possessions of the Ameer of Yarkund. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1875. . . . . | 8000 |
| **Fort Saint George.**—Notes on and extracts from the Government Records in Fort Saint George, Madras, Public Department. Letters from England from 1670 to 1677. 8°. *Madras*, 1871. . . . . | 3156 |
| **Fort William, Calcutta.**—Bombardment and capture. *See Bombardment* and Capture of Fort William. . . . | 3548 |
| **Fort William College.**—Statutes of. *See College* of Fort William. | 1863 |
| **Fort William, The Settlement of.**—Rules, ordinances and regulations. *See* W. H. *Smoult*. . . . . | 1340—41 |
| **Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king, The.**—A life of Buddha by Asvaghosha Bodhisattva. Translated from Sanskrit into Chinese by Dharmaraksha, A. D. 420, and from Chinese into English by Samuel Beal. Sacred books of the East, 1st Series. Vol. XIX. 8°. *Oxford*, 1883. . . . . | 6366/19 |
| **FOSTER, WILLIAM.**—A descriptive catalogue of the paintings, statues, and framed prints in the India Office. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . . | 5090 |
| ——————*See Early* Times of the East India Company, Vol. II. . . . . | 6279 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **FOSTER, WILLIAM.**—Letters of the Governor and Company of Merchants trading into the East Indies. *See* Sir George *Birdwood* and William *Foster* . . . . . | 13011 |
| **Founders of the Indian Empire, The.**—*See* Colonel G.B. *Malleson*. | 5551 |
| **FOWLER, W.**—Indian Currency: an Essay. 8°. *London*, 1899. | 14292 |
| **FRANCIS CHARLES RICHARD.**—Sketches of native life in India with views in Rajpootana, Simlah, etc., etc. Fol. *London*, 1848. . . . . | 3405 |
| Francis, Sir Philip.—*See* J. *Parkes*. . . . . | 5625 |
| **FRANCK, M. ADOLPHE AND M. JULES OPPERT.**—French views on Zoroastrianism. Translation. 8°. *Bombay*, 1868. . . . . | 6412 |
| **FRASER, CAPTAIN HASTINGS.**—Our faithful ally, the Nizam, being an historical sketch of events, showing the value of the Nizam's alliance to the British Government in India, and his services during the Mutinies. 8°. *London*, 1865. . | 13853 |
| **FRASER, COLONEL HASTINGS.**—Memoir and correspondence of General James Stuart Fraser, of the Madras Army. 8°. *London*, 1885. . . . . | 9850 |
| **FRASER, JAMES.**—The history of Nadir Shah, formerly called Thomas Kuli Khan, the present Emperor of Persia, to which is prefixed a short history of the Moghul Emperors. 8°. *London*, 1742. . . . . | 3032 |
| **FRASER, J. BAILLIE.**—Journal of a tour through part of the snowy range of the Himalaya Mountain and to the sources of the Rivers Jumna and Ganges. 4°. *London*, 1820. . | 3336 |
| ——————Narrative of a journey into Khorassan in the years 1821 and 1822, including some account of the countries to the North-East of Persia. 4°. *London*, 1825. . | 6903 |
| ——————Travels and adventures in the Persian provinces on the southern banks of the Caspian Sea, with Appendix. 4°. *London*, 1826. . . . . | 6902 |
| ——————An historical and descriptive account of Persia, including a description of Afghanistan and Baluchistan 2nd edition. 8°. *Edinburgh*, 1834. . . . . | 6977 |
| ——————A winter's journey (Tâtar) from Constantinople to Teheran: with travels through various parts of Persia. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1838. . . . . | 6970 |
| ——————Military Memoir of Lieutenant-Colonel James Skinner, C.B. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1851. . | 5440 |
| Fraser, General J. S.—Memoir and correspondence. *See* Colonel Hastings *Fraser*. . . . . | 9850 |
| Frazer, Sir Augustus Simon.—*See* Major-General E. *Sabine*. . | 5663 |
| **FRAZER, R. W.**—British India. The Story of the Nations Series, No. 45. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 9598 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

GSL

**FRANCKLIN, WILLIAM.**—Observations made on a tour from Bengal to Persia, in the years 1786-7. With a short account of the remains of the celebrated Palace of Persepolis, and other interesting events. 8°. *London*, 1790. . . . 14817

**FRANKLIN, CAPTAIN WILLIAM.**—Military memoirs of Mr. George Thomas who, by extraordinary talents and enterprize, rose, from an obscure situation to the rank of a general in the service of the Native Powers in the North-West of India. Compiled and arranged from Mr. Thomas's original documents. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1803. . . . . 14956

**FRASER, ALEXANDER.**—Statistical Report on the District of Goorgaon. To which are added Reports on the Revision of Settlement under Regulation IX of 1833. Published by authority of the Hon'ble the Lieutenant-Governor, North-Western Provinces. With Appendices. 8°. *Agra*, 1849. . 14912

**FRASER, W. T.**—An account of the Quinquina Plantations in the Island of Java by Fr. Jungbuhn and J. E. De Vrij. Translated from the Dutch. 8°. *Madras*, 1861. . . { 13278 / 13281

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

FRIEDERICH, DR. R.—Ueber zwei Inschriften auf einem Bilde des Mandjucri, jetzt im Neuen Museum zu Berlin 8°. *Leipzig*, 1864 . . . . . 14889W

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **FRAZER, R. W.**—A Literary History of India. The Library of Literary History Series. 8° *London*, 1898 . . . | 13848 |
| **FREDERICKSON, A. D.**—"Ad Orientem." 8°. *London*, 1889. . | 6740 |
| **FREEMAN, E. C.**—The sanitation of British troops in India. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . . | 14199 |
| **French East India Company, The.**—*See* M. l'abbé *Morellet*. . | 3331 |
| **French in India, The.**—*See* Colonel G. B. *Malleson*. . . | 3121<br>3123 |
| ——————*See* E. J. *Rapson*. . . . . | 3179 |
| ——————*See Tippoo* Sultan. . . . . | 3007 |
| **French in Indo-China, The.**—*See* R. S. *Gundry*. . . . | 7564 |
| **French.**—Wars with the French. *See* R. O. *Cambridge*. . . | 2983<br>2984 |
| **FRERE, H. B. E.**—A letter to Colonel Durand, C.B., on the reorganization of the Indian Army, with answers to questions having reference to the despatch No. 235 of 25th November 1857, from the Honourable the Court of Directors. 8°. *Bombay*, 1858. . . . . | 3701 |
| **FRERE, SIR H. BARTLE E.**—Preface to *Pandurang* Hari. . | 2523 |
| **FRERE, MARY.**—Old Deccan Days or Hindu Fairy Legends current in Southern India, collected from oral tradition. With an introduction and notes by Sir Bartle Frere. 25th Impression. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . . | 13965 |
| **FROBISHER, MARTIN.**—The three voyages in search of a passage to Cathaia and India by the North-West, A. D. 1576-78. Reprinted, with selections from manuscript documents in the British Museum and State Paper Office, by Rear-Admiral Collinson, C.B. 8°. *London*, 1867. . . . | 5402 |
| | 38 |
| **Frontier Policy, Indian.**—*See* General Sir John *Adye*. . . | 13756 |
| **Frontier Question, The.**—*See* W. P. *Anderson*. . . . . | 7444 |
| ——————*See* Colonel K. B. *Hanna*. . . . | 6216<br>9837 |
| ——————*See* Captain A. F. P. *Harcourt*. . . | 7542 |
| **Frontier Warfare, Indian.**—*See* Captain G. J. *Younghusband*. . | 13753 |
| **FRYER, D. J.**—Travels in India in the seventeenth century. *See* Sir Thomas *Roe*. . . . . | 3450 |
| **FRYER, G. E.**—Hand-book for British Burma. 8°. *Moulmein*. 1867. . . . . | 8050 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **FRYER, J.**—A new account of East India and Persia, in eight letters: being nine years' travels, 1672-81. 4°. *London*, 1698. | 3337 / 15805 |
| **FUHRER, A.**—The Sharqui architecture of Jaunpur: with notes on Zafarabad, Sahet-Mahet, and other places in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. With drawings and architectural descriptions by E. W. Smith. Edited by Jas. Burgess. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1889. . . . . | 357 |
| ——— The Monumental antiquities and inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, described and arranged. 4°. *Allahabad*, 1891. . . . . | 84 |
| ——— Progress reports of the epigraphical and architectural branches of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Fol. *Allahabad*, 1892. . . . . | 303 |
| ——— Monograph on Buddha Sakyamuni's Birth-place in the Nepalese Tarai. 4°. *Allahabad*, 1897. . . . | 13978 |
| **FULLERTON, WILLIAM.**—A view of the English interests in India, and an account of the Military operations in the southern parts of the Peninsula during the Campaigns of 1782, 1783 and 1784. 8°. *London*, 1788. . . . . | 3033 |
| ——— Ditto ditto, Second Edition. 8°. *London*, 1887. . . . . | 3033A |
| **Furlough Reminiscences.**—A Pot-pourri of Reflections, observations and incidents, compiled from the diary of a happy holiday in England by Wyvern. 8°. *Madras*, 1880. . . . | 3987 |
| **FURRELL, JAMES W.**—The Tagore Family, a memoir. Second Edition. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1862. . . . . | 9772 |
| **Futtehpore Sikri.**—*See Agra.* . . . . . | 3297 |
| **FYTCHE, LIEUT.-GENERAL ALBERT.**—Burma past and present, with personal reminiscences of the country. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1878. . . . . | 7126 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

**FURDOONJI JAMSHEDJI.**—Notes on the Agriculturists of the district of Aurungabad, His Highness the Nizam's Dominions. 8°. *Bombay*, 1879. . . . . 211

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · SL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|

## G

**Gaikwar's Contingent, The.**—Reprinted with additions and references from the Maharatta newspapers of Poona. 16°. *Poona*, 1881. . . . . 4242

**GAILHABAUD, JULES.**—Monuments anciens et modernes, collection formant une histoire de l'architecture des différents peuples à toutes les époques. 4 vols. 4°. *Paris*, 1870. . P16

**Gaina-Sutras, The.**—Translated from Prakrit by Hermann Jacobi Part I. The Akaranga-Sutra and the Kalpa Sutra. Part II. (In preparation.) Sacred Books of the East. 2nd Series, Vol. XLV., 1st Series, Vols. XXII and XLV. 8°. *Oxford*, 1884. . . . . 6366 / 19, 22, & 45

**GAIT, E. A.**—Report on the progress of historical research in Assam. Fol. *Shillong*, 1897. . . . . 9833

**GAMA, VASCO DA.**—The three voyages of Vasco da Gama and his Viceroyalty. From the Lendas da India of Gaspar Correa; accompanied by original documents. Translated by the Honourable E. J. Stanley. 8°. *London*, 1869. . . . 5402 / 42

——————A journal of the first voyage of Vasco da Gama, 1497-1499. Translated and edited with notes, an introduction and appendices by E. G. Ravenstein. 8°. *London*, 1898. . 5402 / 99

**GAMBLE, J. S.**—A manual of Indian timbers: an account of the structure, growth, distribution and qualities of Indian woods. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1881. . . . . 212

**Ganges River.**—Description. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel *Forrest*. . 3333

——————Documents regarding the navigation of the Ganges from Allahabad to Revelgunj at the mouth of the Gogra. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1849. . . . . 4364

——————Principal places on. *See* R. W. *Butler*. . . 3310

——————Voyage on, in 1846. *See* J. *Digney*. . . 3321

**Ganj-i-Pakkhto.**—*See* Trevor Chichele *Plowden*. . . . 2553

**Gaori Shankar Uday Shankar.**—*See Javerilal* Umiashankar Yajnik. . . . . 5490

**Gardening.**—Amateur Gardener in the Hills. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1881. 7904

——————*See* T. A. C. *Firminger*. . . . . 7912

——————*See* J. *Graham*. . . . . 7954

——————*See* G. B. *Groves*. . . . . 7918

——————*See* A. T. *Jaffrey*. . . . . 7920

——————*See Landolicus*. . . . . 7738 / 7945 / 7953

——————*See* W. G. *Mac-Ivor*. . . . . 7986

——————*See* G. W. *Mills*. . . . . .

——————*See* R. B. *West*. . . . . 7905

**GARDINER, GENERAL SIR ROBERT.**—Military analysis of the remote and proximate causes of the Indian rebellion. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . 3712

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **GARDNER, MRS. ALAN.**—Rifle and spear with the Rajpoots, being the narrative of a winter's travel and sport in Northern India. 4°. *London*, 1895. . . . . | 13547 |
| **Gardner, Alexander.**—Memoirs. *See* Major Hugo *Pearse*. . | 14008 |
| **GARDNER, PERCY**—The coins of the Greek and Scythic Kings of Bactria and India in the British Museum. Edited by Reginald Stuart Poole. 8°. *London*, 1886. . . . | 382 |
| **GARRETT, J.**—A Classical Dictionary of India, illustrative of the Mythology, etc., of the Hindus, and supplement. 8°. *Madras*, 1871-73. . . . . | 6357 |
| **GARRICK, H B. W.**—*See Archæological* Survey of India. Vols. XVI, XIX, XXIII. . . . . | 63, 66, 70 |
| **Garstin Dacoity Case.**—The Garstin Dacoity Case, containing a full report of the alleged defamation by the minor Zemindar of Guntamanaikanur—with judgment in extenso, 11th October 1887. 8°. *Madras*, 1888. . . . . | 2908 |
| **GASCOIGNE, G. T.**—Among Pagodas and Fair Ladies, an account of a tour through Burma. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . | 9931 |
| **Gatakmala**, or Garland of Birth-stories by Arya Sura, translated from the Sanskrit by J. S. Speyer. Sacred books of the Buddhists, translated by various Oriental scholars and edited by F. Max-Muller. Vol. I. 8°. *London*, 1895. . . | 6405 |
| **Gaudama.**—*See* Right Rev. P. *Bigandet*. . . . . | 1562 / 13 |
| **Gaur.**—*See* J. H. *Ravenshaw*. . . . . | 374 |
| **GAWLER, COLONEL J. C.**—Sikkhim, with hints on Mountain and Jungle Warfare, exhibiting also the facilities for opening commercial relations through the State of Sikkhim with Central Asia, Thibet and Western China. 8°. *London*, 1873. . . . . | 3717 |
| **GAY, J. D.**—From Pall Mall to the Punjab, or with the Prince in India. 8°. *London*, 1876. . . . . | 3338 |
| **Gaya.**—Geography of Gaya District. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1890. . | 4822A |
| **Gazeepoor District.**—Historical and Statistical Memoir. *See* Wilton *Oldham*. . . . . | 9154 |
| **Gazetteers.**—*See* Special Catalogue of *Gazetteers*. . . . | |
| **GEDDES, J. C.**—Notes on the frontier of the Eastern Dooars. With 2 plans. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1865. . . . . | 14357 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

GSL

GARRICK, H. B. W.—India. A descriptive poem. 8°. *London*, 1885. . . . . 14900

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

**GEIGER, DR. WILHELM.**—Civilization of the Eastern Iranians in ancient times, with an Introduction on the Avesta Religion by Dr. W. G. Translated from the German with a preface, notes, biography of the Author, etc., by Darab Dastur Peshotan Sanjana. 8°. *London*, 1886. . . . . 326

**GEOGEHAN, J.**—Silk in India. Some account of Silk in India, especially of the various attempts to encourage and extend Sericulture in that country. 2nd edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1880. 121

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **GEDDES, J. C.**—Administrative experience recorded in former Famines. Extracts from official papers containing instructions for dealing with Famine. Compiled under orders of the Government of Bengal. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1874. . . . . | 14356 |
| **GEDDES, MICHAEL.**—The history of the Church of Malabar, from the time of its being first discovered by the Portuguezes in the year 1501. Done out of Portugueze into English. 8°. *London*, 1694. . . . . | 13870 |
| **GELDNER, KARL F.**—Avesta, the sacred books of the Parsis. 3 vols. 4°. *Stuttgart*, 1886—96. . . . . | 9536 |
| **GEN, A. P.**—Translation of Loubère's Historical relation of the Kingdom of Siam. *See* M. de la *Loubère*. . . . | 9253 |
| **Genealogical Tables, Indian.**—*See* A. *Graham*. . . . | 3037 |
| **Gentoo Laws.**—Code of Gentoo Laws or Ordinations of the Pundits, from a Persian translation made from the original, written in the Sanskrit language. 4°. *London*, 1776. . . | 1286 |
| **Geographicus Indicus.**—*See Baness*, J. F. . . . . | 8790 |
| **Geological Survey.**—Nominal catalogue of books. 2 Vols., with Supplement. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1867. . . . . | 8303 |
| ——————— Catalogue of books. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1884. . | 8304 |
| **GERARDS, CAPTAIN A.**—Journey from Cawnpore to the Borendro Pass, 1840. *See* Major Sir W. *Lloyd*. . . . | 3400 |
| **Ghârâpurî.**—Rock-temples. *See* J. *Burgess*. . . . . | P 9 |
| **GHOLAM HOSSEIN KHAN, SYED.**—The Sëer Mutagherin, or view of modern times, being a history of India from the year 1118 to the year 1194 of the Hedjrah, containing in general the reign of the seven last Emperors of Hindustan, and in particular an account of the English Wars in Bengal, with a circumstantial detail of the rise and fall of the families of Seradj-ed-Dowlah and Shudjah-ed-Dowlah, the last sovereigns of Bengal and Oudh, to which the author has added a critical examination of the English Government and policy in these countries as far down as the year 1783. 2 vols. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1789. . . . . | 3034 |
| **GHOLAM MAHOMED, PRINCE.**—The History of Hyder Shah, *alias* Hyder Ali, Khan Bahadur, and of his son Tippoo Sultan, by M.M.D.L.T. Revised and corrected. 8°. *London*, 1855. . . . . | 3035 |
| **GHOSH, M. N.**—A brief sketch of the religious beliefs of the Assamese people. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1896. . . . . | 14019 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **GIBBS, JAMES.**—Sketch of the judicial administration of the province of Sind when under the Talpoor Dynasty, and of its progress since the conquest to the present period. 8°. *Bombay*, 1857. . . . . | 14358 |
| **GIBBS, JOSEPH.**—Cotton cultivation in its various details, the barrage of great rivers, and instructions for irrigating, embanking, draining, and tilling land in tropical and other countries possessing high thermometric temperatures, especially adapted to the improvement of the cultural soils of India. 8°. *London*, 1862. . . . . | 216 |
| **Gilbert, General.**—Raid to the Khyber. *See* R. W. *Bingham*. . | 2973 |
| **GILCHRIST, DR. J. B.**—The General East India Guide and Vade Mecum for the Public Functionary in British India. 8°. *London*, 1825. . . . . | 8651 |
| **GILES, SURGEON GEORGE M.**—Report on the collections of specimens of the natural history of the districts traversed by the Chitral-Kafiristan Mission. 4°. 1889. . . . | 7980 |
| **Gilgit Hunza.**—Journey to. *See* Captain John *Biddulph*. . | 14310 |
| **GILL, CAPTAIN W.**—The River of Golden Sand, being the narrative of a journey through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma; edited with an introductory essay by Colonel H. Yule. 8°. *London*, 1883. . . . . | 7777 |
| **GILLEAN.**—The Rane: a legend of the Indian Mutiny. 8°. *London*, 1887. . . . . | 13546 |
| **GILLESPIE, SIR R. R.**—Memoir of Major-General Sir R. R. Gillespie. 8°. *London*, 1816. . . . . | 5573 |
| **GINWALLA, N. S.**—The Parsee Girl of the Period, Reproduced from the Times of India, 19th April 1884. 8°. *Broach*, 1888. . . . . | 2486 |
| **GIRDLESTONE, C. G. R.**—Report on the past Famines in the North-Western Provinces. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1868. . . | 14359 |
| **GIRIS CHANDRA TARKALANKAR AND PRAN NATH SWARSWATI, PUNDITS.**—Chronological Tables from 1764 to 1900. 8°. *Bhowanipur*, 1894. . . . . | 2049 |
| **Girnar Antiquities.**—*See* James *Burgess*. . . . . | 10 |
| **GIRONIERE, P. P. DE LA.**—Twenty years in the Philippines. Translated from the French. Revised edition. 8°. *London*. . | 7101 |
| **GLADWIN, FRANCIS.**—A narrative of the transactions in Bengal during the Soobahdaries of Azeem-us-Shan, Jaffer Khan, Shuja Khan, Sirafraz Khan, and Alyvirdy Khan. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1788. . . . . | 3036 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

GLEADOW, F.—The Forest School Tour in Jaunsar. 1898 and 1899. With a Glossary and a Geological Sketch of Jaunsar Bawar. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1899. 14940

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **GLADWIN, FRANCIS.**—The Gûlistân of Sâdy, with an English translation. Persian Classics. Vol. I. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1806. . | 2601 |
| ——— Translation of the Ain-i-Akbari. 3 vols. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1783. . . . . | 2929 |
| ——— The Memoirs of Khojeh Abdul Kurreem, a Cashmerian of distinction, including the history of Hindustan, from A. D. 1739 to A. D. 1749, with an account of the European settlements in Bengal, and on the coast of Coromandel. Translated from the original Persian. Revised edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1813. . . . . | 5444 |
| **GLASGOW, GERALDINE.**—"Black and White." An Indian story. 16°. *Lucknow*, 1889. . . . . | 2503 |
| **GLEIG, REV. G. R.**—Sale's Brigade in Afghanistan, with an account of the Seizure and Defence of Jellalabad. 8°. *London*, 1846. . . . . | 7440 |
| ——— The Life of Major-General Sir Thomas Munro. 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1830. . . . . | 5445 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 2nd edition. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1830. . . . . | 5446 |
| ——— Memoirs of the life of the Right Honourable Warren Hastings, first Governor General, compiled from original papers. 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1841. . . . | 5447 |
| ——— The life of Arthur, Duke of Wellington. New edition. 8°. *London*, 1878. . . . . | 5448 |
| ——— History of the life of Arthur, Duke of Wellington, from the French of *M. Brialmont*. 4 vols. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 5449 |
| ——— Lives of the most eminent British Military Commanders. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1831. . . . . | 9070 |
| **Glimpses of the East.**—*See* W. J. *Stevens*. . . . . | P 27 |
| **Glimpses through the Cannon smoke.**—*See* Archibald *Forbes*. . | 3697 |
| **Glimpses of the World.**—*See* J. L. *Stoddard* . . . . | P 56 |
| **Globe-trotter in India, The.**—Two hundred years ago. *See* M. *Macmillan*. . . . . | 3402 |
| **Glossary** of Indian terms, for the use of the various Departments of the Government of the East India Company. 4°. *London* N. D. . . . . | 9682 |
| ——— of Oriental terms, originally annexed to the fifth report of the Committee of the House of Commons on the affairs of the East India Company in 1812-13, and communicated to the House of Lords in 1830. 4°. *London*, 1813. . | 13071 |
| ——— of Indian terms, containing many of the most important and useful Indian words, designed for the use of officers of revenue and judicial practitioners and students. 8°. *Madras*, 1877. . . . . | 1443 |
| ——— of vernacular, judicial and revenue terms, and other useful words occurring in official documents relating to the administration of the Government of British India. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1874. . . . . | 1444 |
| ——— of vernacular terms used in Assam. 8°. *Shillong*, 1879. . | 9499 |
| ——— of vernacular terms ordinarily used in official correspondence in the province of Assam. Compiled in the Assam Secretariat office. 8°. *Shillong*, 1879. . . . . | 14860 |
| ——— Kachari Technical Terms. *See* Patrick *Carnegy*. . . | 14322 |
| ——— for the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. *See* William *Crooke*. . . . . | 200 |
| ——— of medical and medico-legal terms. *See* R. F. *Hutchinson*. | 9556 |

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Glossary** Commercial. Hindustani. *See* Munshi *Jawala* Nath Pandit. | 13908 |
| ——— of Revenue Technicalities. *See* James *O'Brien.* | 1664 |
| ——— of technical words used in building, etc. *See* H. G. *Raverty.* | 729 |
| ——— of vernacular, judicial and revenue terms, and other useful words occurring in official documents relating to the administration of the Government of British India. Compiled in the Department of Revenue, Agriculture and Commerce. Fol. *Calcutta,* 1874. | 14361 |
| ——— Laskary Dictionary, or Anglo-Indian Vocabulary of nautical terms and phrases. *See* George *Small.* | 731 |
| ——— Indian terms, relating to religion, customs, Government land. *See* G. *Temple.* | 9852 |
| ——— of Indian revenue and law terms. *See Umes* Chandra Chatterjee. | 1941 |
| ——— of native sea-terms. *See* W. M. *Wall.* | 4535 |
| ——— of Indian Terms. *See* G. C. *Whit worth.* | 13618 |
| ——— of Judicial and Revenue Terms. *See* H. H. *Wilson.* | 1975 |
| **GLOVER, A. K.**—Jewish-Chinese papers. 8°. *Appleton. Wis.* Feb. 9, 1894. | 13519 |
| **Goa,** City. *See* J. N. Da *Fonseca.* | 3026 |
| —— Description, 1859. *See* Sir R. F. *Burton.* | 13890 |
| —— The Inquisition at.—*See* C. *Dellon.* | 14957 |
| **Godavery District.**—*See* Henry *Morris.* | 4805 |
| **Gods of the Nations and their worship,** with an account of the principal religions of the Earth, compiled from Tylor, Lubbock, Monier Williams, Max-Muller, Murray, Mitchell, &c. 4° *Madras,* 1887. | 6177 |
| **Goethals, Dr. P.**—A catalogue of books on India and Indian subjects. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1894. | 8337 |
| **Gohna Series.**—Photographs. *See Photographs.* | P 44 |
| **Gold, Sport, and Coffee-Planting in Mysore.**—8°. *Westminster,* 1894. | 3330 |
| **Golden Book of India, The.**—*See* Sir Roper *Lethbridge.* | 5527 |
| **Goldingham, J.**—The Seven Pagodas. *See* W. *Chambers.* | P 30 |
| **Goldingham, J., and Taylor T. G.**—Meteorological Register kept at the Honourable East India Company's Observatory at Madras in the years 1822-43. 4°. *Madras,* 1844. | 9294 |
| **Gold-mining in India.**—*See* David E. W. *Leighton.* | 5127 |
| **GOLDSMID, MAJOR-GENERAL SIR FRED. JOHN.**—Introduction to Hajji Baba. *See* James *Morier.* | 9528 |
| ——— State and prospects of the existing Indo-European Telegraph, being a reply to recent public assertions on the subject of telegraphic communication with India. 8°. *London,* 1868. | 5767 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **GOLSDMID, SIR F. J.**—Telegraph and travel: a narrative of the formation and development of telegraphic communication between England and India under the orders of Her Majesty's Government, with incidental notices of the countries traversed by the line. 8°. *London*, 1874. 2 copies . . . . | 5768 |
| ——————— James Outram, a biography. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 5451 |
| **GOLDSMID, SIR F. J. and BLANDFORD, W. T.**—Eastern Persia: an account of the journeys of the Persian Boundary Commission, 1870—72. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1876. . | 6983 |
| **GOLDSTUCKER, THEODORE.**—Preface to the Manava Kalpasutra. *See Manava-Kalpasutra*. . . . . | 9540 |
| **GOMM, F. C. CARR.**—Letters and Journals of Field-Marshal Sir William Maynard Gomm, Commander-in-Chief in India, Constable of the Tower of London from 1799 to 1835. 8°. *London*, 1881. . . . . | 5369 |
| **GOMM, FIELD-MARSHAL, SIR W.**—Letters and journals of. *See* F. C. Carr-*Gomm*. . . . . | 5369 |
| **GOODWYN, CAPTAIN HENRY.**—Memoir on wrought-iron roofing as applicable to every description of building and showing the modifications necessary to adapt the systems to European dwellings in India. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1844. . . | 5792 |
| **Goojerat History.**—*See* A. K. *Forbes*. . . . . | 3027 |
| **GOPAL KRISHNA GOSVAMI.**—Album of the Governors-General of India. *See Loke* Nath Ghose. . . . . | P 24 |
| **GOPINATH SHADASHIVJI HATE.**—Regeneration of India. 8°. *Bombay*, 1888. . . . . | 3339 |
| ——————————. Natural Religion, being a collection of the best thoughts of eminent authors. 8°. *Bombay*, 1890. . . . . | 6075 |
| **GORDON, HON'BLE SIR ARTHUR.**—The Earl of Aberdeen. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . . | 5331 |
| **GORDON, SIR CHARLES ALEXANDER.**—Recollections of thirty-nine years in the Army. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . | 13840 |
| **GORDON, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL C. G.**—The Tai-ping Rebellion. *See* Andrew *Wilson*. . . . . | 4100 |
| ——————. Life. *See* Charles *Butler*. . . . . | 5305 |
| **GORDON, G. J.**—Petitions respecting Education in India. House of Lords. Enquiries into the affairs of the East India Company. Fol. *London*, 1852. . . . . | 13028 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **GORDON, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL T. E.**—The Roof of the World: being the Narrative of a Journey over the High Plateau of Tibet to the Russian Frontier, and the Oxus Sources on Pamir. 8°. *Edinburgh*, 1876. . . . . | 7539 |
| **GORE, F. S. J.**—Lights and Shades of Hill Life in the Afghan and Hindu Highlands of the Punjab. 8°. *London*, 1895. . | 8340 |
| **GOSTO BEHARY MULLICK.**—Life and character of Prince Albert, a lecture delivered before the Family Literary Club, Burrabazaar, on Friday, the 5th March, 1869. Revised and enlarged. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1870. . . . . | 8329 |
| **GOUGER, HENRY.**—Personal narrative of two years' imprisonment in Burma. 12°. *London*, 1860. . . . . | 9931 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1862. . . . . | 7128 |
| **GOUGH, ARCHIBALD EDWARD.**—Papers relating to the collection and preservation of the records of ancient Sanskrit Literature in India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1878. Government of India Selections. . . . . | 10001<br>46 |
| ——— The philosophy of the Upanishads and ancient Indian metaphysics. As exhibited in a series of articles contributed to the Calcutta Review. Trubner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1882. . . . | 1562<br>32 |
| ——— Hindu Philosophy. *See* E. B. *Cowell*. . . . . | 1562<br>36 |
| **GOUGH, GENERAL SIR C., and ARTHUR D. INNES.**—The Sikhs and the Sikh War: the rise, conquest, and annexation of the Punjab State. 8°. *London*, 1897. . . . . | 9904 |
| **GOUGH, RIGHT HON'BLE GENERAL LORD H.**—Despatches. *See* Viscount *Hardinge*. . . . . | 3778 |
| **GOUGH, GENERAL SIR HUGH.**—Old Memories. 8°. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1887. . . . . | 9999 |
| **GOVER, C. E.**—The Folk-Songs of Southern India. 8°. *Madras*, 1871. . . . . | 8341 |
| ——— Indian weights and measures, their condition and remedy. 8°. N. D. . . . . | 5096 |
| **Government Colleges and High Schools in India.**—Abolition or transference. *See* James *Johnston*. . . . . | 8211 |
| **Government Education in India.**—Hints. *See* John *Murdoch*. | 8234 |
| **Government Handbook, The.**—*See* L. *Sergeant*. . . . | 2746 |
| **Government House.**—Descriptive List of Pictures. *See* Colonel A. *Durand*. . . . . | 13561 |
| **Governors General of India.**—Album. *See Loke* Nath Ghose. . | P 24 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
सत्यमेव जयते

114 CSL

GOUR NARAIN BOSE.—A Legend of the Sovabazar Sein Family, Calcutta. 16°. *Bhowanipore*, 1899. . . . 14941

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

GRAHAM, MARIA.—Letters on India. With etchings and a map. 8°. *London*, 1814. . . . . 14893

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **GOVINDACHARYA, A.**—Translation of Sri Bhagavad-gita, with Sri Ramanujacharya's Visishtadvaita Commentary. 8°. *Madras*, 1898. . . . . | 14271 |
| Govinda Singh, Guru.—Travels. *See* Sirdar *Attar* Singh. . | 3281 |
| **GRACE, CAPTAIN HENRY.**—Continuation or Supplement of the Code of Bengal Military Regulations. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1799. . . . . | 3935 |
| **GRACEY, H. KIRKWOOD.**—Rhyming Legends of Ind. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1892. . . . . | 2487 |
| **GRAHAM, A.**—Genealogical and Chronological Tables, illustrative of Indian History, with condensed historical summary. 4°. *Madras*, 1863. . . . . | 3037 |
| **GRAHAM, J.**—The culture of exotic roses in India made easy, or practical directions for their improved training, propagation, and general treatment. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1882. . . | 7954 |
| **GRAHAM, MARIA.**—Journal of a Residence in India. 4°. *Edinburgh*, 1812. . . . . | 3342 |
| **GRANGE, E. R.**—Extracts from the narrative of an expedition into the Naga territory of Assam. 8°. *Calcutta*. . . | 3343 |
| **GRANT, SIR A.**—Catalogue of native publications in the Bombay Presidency up to 31st December 1864. 2nd edition. 8°. *Bombay*, 1867. . . . . | 8316 |
| **GRANT, CAPTAIN B.**—The Orchids of Burma described. 8°. *Rangoon*, 1895. . . . . | 7915 |
| **GRANT, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL C. W.**—Bombay cotton and Indian Railways. 8°. *London*, 1850. . . . | 5797 |
| **GRANT, GENERAL SIR HENRY.**—Private journals in the China War of 1860. *See* H. *Knollys*. . . . . | 7566 |
| **GRANT, SIR JOHN PETER.**—Proceedings before His Majesty's Most Honourable Privy Council in relation to the petition by Sir John Peter Grant, Knight, only surviving Justice of the Supreme Court of Judicature at Bombay, complaining of the interference of the Bombay Government with the administration of justice by the Supreme Court of Judicature at that Presidency, with an Appendix containing the Minute of Sir John Malcolm, Governor of Bombay, of the 30th November 1828 in reference to Sir John Peter Grant's petition. 4°. *London*, 1829. . . . . | 13050 |
| *See* W. S. Seton-*Karr*. . | 14927 |
| **GRANT, ROBERT.**—A sketch of the History of the East India Company from the first formation to the passing of the Regulating Act of 1773; with a summary view of the changes which have taken place since that period in the internal administration of British India. 8°. *London*, 1813. . . . . | 13032 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **GRANT, ROBERT.**—The expediency maintained of continuing the system by which the trade and government of India are now regulated. 8°. *London*, 1813. . . . . | 5097<br>13033 |
| Grasses of the Southern Punjab.—Illustrations. *See* W. *Coldstream*. . . . . | P 63 |
| **GRAUL, K.**—Tamulische Schriften zur Erlauterung des Vedanta. Systems oder der Rechtglaubigen Philosophie der Hindus. 8°. *Leipzig*, 1854. . . . . | 6358 |
| **GRAVES, R. H.**—Forty years in China, or China in transition. 8°. *Baltimore*, 1895. . . . . | 13514 |
| **GRAY, JAMES.**—Ancient proverbs and maxims from Burmese sources; or, the Niti literature of Burma. Trubner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1886. . . . . | 1562<br>50 |
| **GRAY, DR. JOHN ALFRED.**—My residence at the court of the Amir. A narrative. 8°. *London*, 1895. . . . | 7449 |
| "Greater Britain."—*See* Sir C. W. *Dilke*. . . . . | 14054 |
| **GREATHED, H. H.**—Letters written during the siege of Delhi, edited by his widow. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 3148 |
| "Great Parliamentary Bore, The."—*See* Major E. *Bell* . . | 14307 |
| **GREENWOOD, LIEUTENANT.**—Narrative of the late Victorious Campaign in Afghanistan under General Pollock, with Recollections of seven years' Service in India. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1844. . . . . | 7442 |
| **GREGG, W. H.**—A text-book of Indian Botany. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1883. . . . . | 7893 |
| **GREGSON, REV. J. GELSON.**—The Soldier's Temperance Manual. How to form and work a temperance society in the Army. 8°. *Benares*, 1878. . . . . | 4220 |
| **GRENVILLE, LORD.**—British India analysed, the provincial and revenue establishments of Tippoo Sultan and Mahomedan and British conquerors in Hindustan stated and considered. 8°. *London*, 1795 . . . . . | 14362 |
| **GREY, EDWARD.**—Edition of *Havers'* Della Valle's Travels in India. *See Pietro* Della Valle . . . . . | 5402<br>84 & 85 |
| **GRIBBLE, J. D. B.**—History of the Deccan. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 8038 |
| ——— Translation of "The land of the Tamulians." *See* E. R. *Baierlein* . . . . . | 9219 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

GSL

GREECE CHANDRA DUTT.—Cherry Stones. With Notes.
A new edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1881. . . . . 14897

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **GRIERSON, G. A.**—Behar Peasant Life; being a discursive catalogue of the surroundings of the people of that Province. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1885. . . . . | 3344 |
| ——The Modern Vernacular Literature of Hindustan. Printed as a special number of the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Part I, for 1888. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1889. . . . . | 2543 |
| ——Notes on the district of Gaya. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1893. . . . . | 4822 |
| ——The Satsaiya of Bihari, with a commentary entitled the Lala Chandrika by Çri Lallu Lal Kan, edited with an introduction and notes. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1896. . . | 9551 |
| ——Linguistic Survey of India, Bengal Lower Provinces. First rough list of languages. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1897. | 13995 |
| **GRIFFIN, LEPEL H.**—The Punjab Chiefs: historical and biographical notices of the principal families in the territories under the Punjab Government. Fol. *Lahore*, 1865. . . | 3039 |
| —— The Punjab Chiefs: historical and biographical notices of the principal families in the Lahore and Rawal Pindi Divisions of the Punjab. New edition, bringing the histories down to date, by C. F. Massy. 2 vols. *Lahore*, 1890. . . . . | 3040 |
| —— The law of inheritance to chiefships, as observed by the Sikhs previous to the annexation of the Punjab. 8°. *Lahore*, 1869. . . . . | 1454 |
| —— The Rajas of the Punjab, being the history of the principal States in the Punjab and their political relations with the British Government. 8°. *London*, 1870. . . . . | 3041 |
| —— Ditto ditto 2nd edition, 1873. | 3042 |
| —— Famous monuments of Central India, illustrated by a series of eighty-nine photographs in permanent auto-type. With descriptive letterpress. 4°. *London*, 1886. . . . . | 13240 |
| —— Ranjit Singh. Rulers of India Series. 8°. *Oxford*, 1892. . . . . | 5297 |
| **GRIFFIS, W. ELLIOT.**—The Mikado's Empire. 8th edition. 8°. *New York*, 1895. . . . . | 9477 |
| **GRIFFITH, MAJOR AND MRS. G. D.**—A journey across the desert, from Ceylon to Marseilles: comprising sketches of Aden, the Red Sea, Lower Egypt, Malta, Sicily, and Italy. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1845. . . . . | 6699 |
| **GRIFFITH, RALPH T. H.**—Scenes from the Ramayan, etc. 16°. *London*, 1868. . . . . | 2565 |
| —— 2nd edition. 16°. *London*, 1870. | 2566 |
| —— The Ramayan of Balmiki. Translated into English verse. 5 vols. 8°. *London*, 1870—74. | 6380 |
| —— The Birth of the War-God. A poem by Kalidasa. Translated from the Sanskrit into English verse. 2nd edition. Trubner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1879. . . . . | 1562/6 |
| —— Yusuf and Zulaikha. A poem by Jami. Translated from the Persian into English verse. Trubner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1882. . . . . | 1562/34 |
| **GRIFFITH, WILLIAM.**—Journals of Travels in Assam, Burma, Bhootan, Afghanistan and the neighbouring countries. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1847. . . . . | 3345 |

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **GRIFFITH, WILLIAM.**—Icones Plantarum Asiaticarum. 2 vols. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1847—54. . . . . | 7981 |
| ——————Notulae ad Plantas Asiaticas. Posthumus papers bequeathed to the Honourable East India Company, and arranged by J. McClelland. 4 vols. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1847—54. . . . . | 7911 |
| ——————Itinerary notes of plants collected in the Khasyah and Bhootan Mountains, 1837-38, in Afghanistan, etc., 1839—41. Arranged by J. McClelland. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1848. . . . . | 7917 |
| ——————Palms of British East India. Posthumous papers bequeathed to the Hon'ble East India Company, and printed by the order of the Government of Bengal. Arranged by John M'Clelland. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1850. . . | P 64 |
| **GRIFFITHS, MAJOR ARTHUR.**—The Wellington Memorial. Wellington, his comrades and his contemporaries. 8°. *London*, 1897. . . . . | 13675 |
| ——————Battles of the 19th Century. *See* A. *Forbes*. . . . . | 9610 |
| **GRIFFITHS, JOHN.**—The paintings in the Buddhist Cave-temples of Ajanta, Khandesh, India. 2 vols. Fol. *London*, 1896. | 13899 |
| **GRIFFITHS, DR. W.**—Political Missions to Bootan, comprising the reports of the Honourable Ashley Eden, 1864, Capt. R. B. Pemberton, 1837-38, with Dr. W. Griffiths's journal, and the account of Babu Kishen Kant Bose. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1865. . | 3166 |
| **Grihya Sutras, The.**—Rules of Vedic Domestic Ceremonies. Part I. Sankhayana, Asvalayana, Paraskara, Khadira. Translated by Hermann Oldenberg. 8°. *Oxford*. . . | 6366 / 29, 30 |
| ——————. Part II. Gobhila, Heranyakesin, Apastamba. Translated by Hermann Oldenberg. Apastamba, Yagnaparibhasha-Sutras. Translated by F. Max Muller. Sacred Books of the East, 2nd Series. Vols. XXIX and XXX. 8°. *Oxford*, 1886—92. . . . . | 6366 / 29,30 |
| **GRINDLAY, CAPTAIN ROBERT MELVILLE.**—Scenery, costumes and architecture, chiefly on the western side of India. 2 vols. 4°. *London*, 1826—30. . . . . | 15 |
| **GRINSTON, EDWARD.**—Translation of De Acosta's natural and moral history of the Indies. 8°. *London*, 1880. . | 5402 / 60,61 |
| **GRISH CHUNDER GHOSE.**—A lecture on the life of Ramdoolal Dey, the Bengalee Millionaire. 8°. *Beltooro*, 1868. . | 5461 |
| **GRODEKOFF, MAJOR-GENERAL N. I.**—The war in Turkumania, Skobeleff's Campaign of 1880-81, translated by Lieutenant J. M. Grierson. 4 vols. 8°. *Simla*, 1884. . . | 3844 |
| **GROOM, HELEN M. J.**—With Havelock from Allahabad to Lucknow, 1857. 8°. *London*, 1894. . . . . | 3043 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **GROSE, JOHN HENRY.**—A voyage to the East Indies; containing authentic accounts of the Mogul Government in general, the Viceroyalties of the Deccan and Bengal, with their several subordinate Dependencies; of Angria, the Morattoes and Tanjoreans; of the Mahometan, Gentoo and Parsee religions; of their custom and antiquities, with general reflections on the trade of India. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1772. . . . | 3346 |
| **GROVER, CAPTAIN JOHN.**—The Bokhara Victims. 8°. *London*, 1845. . . . . | 7523 |
| **GROVES, G. B.**—The Indian Conservatory and Guide to Orchid-growing. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1889. . . . . | 7918 |
| **GROWSE, F. S.**—Bulandshahr, or sketches of an Indian District, social, historical and architectural. 4°. *Benares*, 1884. . | 4780 |
| ——— Mathura, a District Memoir. First, second and third editions. 8°. N.-W. P. Press, 1874—1883. . | 4797, 4798, 4933 |
| ——— Indian architecture of to-day: as exemplified in new buildings in the Bulandshahr district. Part II. 4°. *Benares*, 18[illegible] . . . . . | 5099 |
| ——— Translation of *Ramayana of* Tulsi Das. . . | 2574, 2578 |
| **GUBBINS, C.**—The Seven Pagodas. *See* W. *Chambers*. . . | P 30 |
| **GUBBINS, M. R.**—An account of the Mutinies in Oudh, and of the siege of the Lucknow Residency; with some observations on the condition of the Province of Oudh, and on the causes of the Mutiny of the Bengal Army. Second Edition. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 3044 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Third Edition. 8°. *London*, 1859. . . . . | 3044A |
| **Guicowar, The.**—His relations with the Government. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel R. *Wallace*. . . . . | 14441 |
| **Gujarat.**—History. *See* Sir G. C. *Bayley*. . . . . | 2969 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Major J. W. *Watson* . . . . | 3249 |
| ——— Photographs of architecture. *See* *Bourne* and Shepherd. . . . . | P 57 |
| **Gujaratis, The.**—*See* B. M. *Malabari*. . . . . | 3409 |
| **Gulistan.**—*See* E. B. *Eastwick*. . . . . | 1562, 11, 2601A |
| ——— *See* F. *Gladwin*. . . . . | 2601 |
| ——— *See* *Sadi* Shirazi. . . . . | |
| **Gumli.**—Ruins. *See* James *Burgess*. . . . . | 11 |
| **GÜMPEL, C. G.**—The Plague in India, an impeachment and an appeal. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . . . | 14180 |

GSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **GUNDRY, R. S.**—China and her neighbours. France in Indo-China. Russia and China. India and Tibet. With maps. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . . | 7564 |
| ——— China, present and past. Foreign Intercourse, Progress and Resources, the Missionary Question, etc. With map. 8°. *London*, 1895. . . . . | 13567 |
| **GUNTHORPE, MAJOR E. J.**—Notes on Criminal Tribes residing in or frequenting the Bombay Presidency, Berar, and the Central Provinces. 8°. *Bombay*, 1882. . . | 3347 |
| **GURDON, CAPTAIN R.**—Some Assamese proverbs, compiled and annotated. 8°. *Shillong*, 1896. . . . . | 9745 |
| **Gurkha.**—Military Sketches of the Gurkha War in India in the years 1814, 1815, 1816. 8°. *London*, 1822. . . . | 3726 |
| **GURWOOD, LIEUT.-COLONEL JOHN.**—The Despatches of Field Marshal the Duke of Wellington during his various campaigns in India, Denmark, Portugal, Spain, the Low Countries and France from 1799 to 1818, compiled from official and authentic documents. 12 vols. and Index. 8°. *London*, 1837—39. . . . . | 5734 |
| ——— Selections from the Despatches and General Orders of Field Marshal the Duke of Wellington. 8°. *London*, 1841. . . . . | 5580 |
| **GURY PURWAR.**—In the Public Works Department. 12°. *Bombay*, 1888. . . . . | 2488 |
| **GUTZLAFF, REV. CHARLES.**—Voyage to the northern parts of China. *See* Mr. *Lindsay*. . . . . | 7583 |
| **Gwalior.**—History. *See Surendra* Nath Roy. . . . | 3216 |
| ——— A Lady's escape from. *See* R. M. *Coopland*. . . | 2992 |
| **Gypsies of India, The.**—*See* David *Mac Ritchie*. . . . | 8529 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
सत्यमेव जयते
Ref
CSL

GUTHRIE, MRS.—My Year in an Indian Fort. 2 Vols. 8°.
*London*, 1877. . . . . 14969

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

HAHN, REV. FERDINAND.—Kurukh Grammar. With Appendices. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1900. . . . . 14931

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|

## H

**HAAS, DR. ERNST.**—Catalogue of Sanskrit and Pali books in the British Museum. 4°. *London*, 1876. . . . . 8945

**HAFIZ SHIRAZI**—The Divan-i-Hafiz, translated for the first time out of the Persian into English prose, with critical and explanatory remarks, with an introductory preface, with a note on Sufi-ism, and with a life of the author, by Lieut.-Col. H. Wilberforce Clarke. 2 vols. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1891. . 2595

**HAGGARD, W. H. D., and G. LE STRANGE.**—The Vazir of Lunkuram. A Persian play. A text book of modern colloquial Persian for the use of European travellers, residents in Persia, and students in India. Edited with grammatical introduction, a translation, copious notes, and a vocabulary, giving the pronunciation of all the words. 16°. *London*, 1882. 2596

**Haidar Ali.**—*See* also *Hyder* Ali . . . . . } 5292
——— *See* L. B. *Bowring* . . . . . .

**Haileybury College.**—Memorials of old Haileybury College. With numerous illustrations and plans. 4°. *Westminster*, 1894. . . . . 8204

**Hainan, Island of.**—*See* B. C. *Henry*. . . . . 9991

**HAJI ABBAS ALI, DAROGAH.**—An illustrated historical album of the Rajas and Taluqdars of Oudh, compiled and illustrated by. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1880. . . . . P 25

**Hajji Baba of Ispahan.**—The adventures of. *See* James *Morier*. 2518

**HAKE, A. EGMONT.**—Events in the Taeping Rebellion, being reprints of manuscripts copied by General Gordon. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . . 7565

**Hakluyt Society's publications.**—Nos. 5, 8, 13, 15, 19, 31, 32, 35—39, 42, 44, 49, 53, 55—62, 69—80, 82. . . . 5402

**HALDE, J. B. DU.**—Description Geographique, Historique, Chronologique, Politique, et Physique de l'Empire de la Chine et de la Tartarie Chinoise. 4 vols. 4°. ———, 1736. . 5736

**Half-hours with Nature,** or Explorations for the Truth.—*See* *Shosee* Chundra Dutt. . . . . 14298

**HALIFAX, VISCOUNT G. C. B.**—The Higher Education. *See* James *Johnston*. . . . . 8261

**HALL, FITZEDWARD.**—A contribution towards an Index to the Bibliography of the Indian Philosophical Systems. Published by order of the Government, North-Western Provinces. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1859. . . . . 8482

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **HALL, COMMANDER, W. H.**—*See* W. D. *Bernard.* . . | 9845 |
| **HALLETT, H. S.**—Railway connection between Burmah and China. *See* A. R. Colquhoun. . . . . | 8877 |
| **HALLIDAY, F. J.**—Minute on the Mutinies as they affected the Lower Provinces under the Government of Bengal. Fol. *Calcutta,* 1888. . . . . | 14363 |
| **HAMILTON, ALEXANDER.**—A new account of the East Indies; giving an exact and copious description of the situation, products, manufactures, laws, customs, religion, trade, etc., of all the countries and islands which lie between the Cape of Good Hope and the Island of Japan. 2 vols. 8°. *London,* 1744. . . . . | 3348 |
| **HAMILTON, C.**—An historical relation of the origin, progress, and final dissolution of the Government of the Rohilla Afghans, in the Northern Provinces of Hindustan. 8°. *London,* 1787. . . . . | 3045 |
| ——————Ditto ditto. 2nd Edition. 8°. *London,* 1788. . . . . | 3046 |
| **HAMILTON, F.**—An account of the Kingdom of Nepal and of the territories annexed to this dominion by the house of Gorkha. 4°. *Edinburgh,* 1819 . . . . . | 3047 |
| **HAMILTON, FRANCIS.**—An account of the Fishes found in the River Ganges and its Branches. 4°. *Edinburgh,* 1822. . | 7979 |
| **HAMILTON, T. C.**—Diary of the march of the 15th (The King's) Hussars to Kandahar—October 1878 to April 1879. 8°. *Meerut,* 1879. . . . . | 4123 |
| **HAMILTON, W.**—The East Indian Gazetteer, containing descriptions of Hindustan and adjacent countries. 8°. *London,* 1815. . . . . | 4730 |
| ——————Ditto ditto. 2 vols. 2nd Edition. 8°. *London,* 1828. . . . . | 4737 |
| ——————Geographical, Statistical, and Historical description of Hindustan and the adjacent countries. 2 vols., 4°. *London,* 1820. . . . . | 3349 |
| **HAMMER RITTER JOSEPH VON.**—Translation of Eveliya Effendi's Travels. *See Eveliya* Effendi. . . . . | 9858 |
| **HAMPSON, G. F.**—The Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. (Moths.) 4 vols. 8°. *London,* 1892. . | 7877 |
| **HAND, J. REGINALD.**—Early English Administration of Behar. 1781—85. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1894. . . . | 14364 |
| **HANNA, COLONEL H. B.**—India's Scientific Frontier. Where is it? What is it? Indian Problems No. 2. 8°. *Westminster,* 1895. . . . . | 6216 |
| ——————Backwards or Forwards? Indian Problems No. 3. 16°. *London.* . . . . . | 9837 |

Ditto the same Buchanan F. 41.

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार

CSL

HALY, G. T.—Khana. A Hand-book on the Resources of India. 8°. *London*, 1870. . . . . 13484

HAMILTON, CHARLES.—The Hedaya, or Guide, a Commentary on the Mussulman Laws. 2nd edition, with Preface and Index by S. G. Grady. 8.° *London*, 1870. . . 2883

HAMILTON, ELIZABETH.—Translation of the Letters of a Hindoo Rajah; written previous to, and during the period of his residence in England. To which is prefixed, a preliminary dissertation on the history, religion, and manners, of the Hindoos. 2 vols. 5th edition. 8°. *London*, 1811. . . 14880

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

HARENDRA KRISHNA, KUMAR.—A Lecture on Female Education in Bengal delivered at the Bethune Society. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1863. . . . . 14889 A

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **HANNA, COLONEL H. B.**—The Second Afghan War, 1878-79-80. Its causes, its conduct, and its consequences. Vol. I. 8°. *Westminster*, 1899 . . . . . | 14251 |
| **HANNAN, CHARLES.**—Chin-chin-wa. 8°. *Westminster*, 1896. | 9611 |
| **HANNYNGTON, MAJOR-GENERAL J.**—Report on a scheme for granting pensions to the widows and orphans of officers entering the Staff Corps and other Chaplains and Medical Officers of the Indian Establishment. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1870. . | 3744 |
| ——— Ditto and a further report by Samuel Brown. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1873 . . . | 3745 |
| **HANWAY, JONAS.**—An historical account of the British trade over the Caspian Sea. Also the revolutions of Persia, containing the reign of Shah Sultan Hussein, with the invasion of the Afghans. 4 vols. 4°. *London*, 1753. . . . . | 6887 |
| **Harbours, Indian.**—*See C. Robertson.* . . . . . | 4369<br>4370 |
| **HARCOURT, CAPTAIN A. F. P.**—Our Northern Frontier: being Observations on the recent Advances of Russia towards Hindustan, and the Prospects of Trade with Central Asia. 8°. *Lahore*, 1869 . . . . . | 7542 |
| ——— The new Guide to Delhi, 3rd Edition. 8°. *Lahore*, 1873. . . . . | 8654 |
| **HARDINGE, HON'BLE LIEUT.-GENERAL VISCOUNT.**—Despatches of the Right Hon'ble Lieutenant-General Viscount Hardinge, the Right Hon'ble General Lord Gough, Commander-in-Chief, Major-General Sir Harry Smith, and other documents comprising the engagements tof Moodkie, Ferozeshah, Aliwal, and Sobraon, with a map of the country, and seven plans of the positions of the army. 8°. *London*, 1846 . . . . . | 3778 |
| **HARDINGE, CHARLES VISCOUNT.**—Viscount Hardinge Rulers of India Series. 8°. *Oxford*, 1891 . . . . | 5293 |
| **HARDY, H. C. A.**—Register of the ships of the United East India Company. 16°. *London*, 1820 . . . . | 4296 |
| **HARE, A. J. C.**—Memorials of a quiet life. 2 vols. 9th Edition. 8°. *London*, 1873 . . . . . | 5470 |
| ——— The story of two noble lives, being memorials of Charlotte, Countess of Canning, and Louisa, Marchioness of Waterford. 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1893 . . . . | 14000 |
| **Hare, David.**—Life of. *See Peary Chand Mittra.* . . . | 5631 |
| **HARKNESS, CAPTAIN H.**—A description of a singular Aboriginal race inhabiting the summit of the Neilgherry Hills, or Blue Mountains of Coimbatore, in the Southern Peninsula of India. 8°. *London*, 1832-33 . . . . . | 3368 |
| ——— Ancient and modern alphabets of the popular Hindu languages of the Southern Peninsula of India. 4°. *London*, 1887. . . . . | 13592 |

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **HARRIS, J.**—Collection of Voyages and Travels in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, consisting of above 600 of the most authentic writers of all nations. 2 vols. Revised edition. Fol. *London*, 1744. . . . . | 8626 |
| **HARRIS, W. B.**—A journey through Yemen and some general remarks upon that country. 8°. *London*, 1893 . . . | 6704 |
| ———————From Batoum to Baghdad, *viâ* Tiflis, Tabriz, and Persian Kurdistan. With illustrations and maps. 8°. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1897 . . . . . | 9507 |
| **HART, MRS. E.**—Picturesque Burma, past and present. 8°. *London*, 1897 . . . . . | 9957 |
| **HART, CAPTAIN L. W.**—Character and customs of Afghanistan. Fol. *London*, 1843. . . . . | P 41 |
| **HARTIGAN, H.**—Stray leaves from a military man's note book, containing descriptions of men and things regimental, at home and abroad. Edited by N. T. Walker. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1877. . | 3747 |
| ———————Ditto ditto. Second Series. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1879. . . . . | 3748 |
| **HARTING, DR. GEORGE.**—The Subterranean World. With three maps and numerous engravings on wood. New edition. 8°. *London*, 1892 . . . . . | 14074 |
| **HARTLEY, MARY ANN.**—Indian Life. A tale of the Carnatic. 2nd Edition. In three vols. Vols. I & II. 8° *London*, 1845. . . . . | 2509 |
| **HARVEY, COLONEL CHARLES.**—Report on the operations of the Thuggee and Dacoity Department in Native States, from the abolition of its executive agency in British Territory to the end of the year 1868. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1872. . . | 14365 |
| **HARVEY, G.**—"On the March:" a Tale of the Deccan. 8°. *Madras*, 1867 . . . . . | 3369 |
| **HARVEY, CAPTAIN JOHN.**—Report of a reconnaissance of Mount Victoria and neighbouring hills, to which is added a description of some previously unsurveyed country to the south of these hills. 4°. *Rangoon*, 1893 . . . . . | 8855 |
| **Hashmadad Khan.**—*See Ameer* Khan. . . . . | 2916<br>2918 |
| **HASTINGS, H.**—Opium in Malwa. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1895 . . | 6453 |
| **Hastings, Marquis of.**—Administration of the Marquis of Hastings and pecuniary transactions at Hyderabad and proposed annuity to the Marquis of Hastings. Vol. 3. With the Marquis of Hastings' summary of the operations in India, with their results, from the 30th April 1814 to the 31st January 1823. Incomplete. Fol. *London*. . . . . | 14366 |
| ———————Administration. *See* H. T. Prinsep. . | 3171-4 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

Harris, Lord.— Manuscript Account of the Campaign of 1799 under, with plans of Seringapatam, Battle of Mullavelly, etc., Fol. . . . . 13090

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Hastings, Marquis of.**—Life. *See* Major *Ross* of Bladenburg . | 5294 |
| ——— Private Journal. *See* Marchioness of *Bute*. . . . . | 5356 |
| ——— Proceedings before the Right Hon'ble the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasuries on the memorials relative to the claims of the Marquess of Hastings, K.G., and the Grand Army, and to those of Lieutenant-General Sir Thomas Hislop, Bart, K.C.B., and the Army of the Deccan, to the booty captured in India during the late Pindaree and Mahratta Wars. 4°. *London*, 1823. . . | 9187 |
| ——— Summary of the administration of the Indian Government by the Marquess of Hastings during the period that he filled the office of Governor General. 8°. *London*, 1824. . . . . | 14367 |
| **Hastings, Warren.**—A Narrative of the insurrection which happened in the Zemandary of Benares in the month of August 1781. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1853 . . . . | 3048<br>3150 |
| ——— Administration. *See* G. W. *Forrest*. . | 5246 |
| ——— Ditto. *See Pran* Nath Saraswati, | 14409 |
| ——— Letters. *See Relations* with the Native State . . . . . | 13001 |
| ——— Life. *See* Rev. G. R. *Gleig* . . | 5447 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Sir A. *Lyall*. . . | 5306 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Colonel G. B. *Malleson* . | 5552 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* L. J. *Trotter*. . . . | 5295<br>5707 |
| ——— Ditto. Private. *See* Charles *Lawson*. . | 5524 |
| ——— Proceedings of Parliament relating to. *See India* Courier Extraordinary . . . . . | 14377 |
| ——— Proceedings of Parliament relating to Warren Hastings, containing Mr. Burke's charges and Mr. Hastings' Defence. Vol. I. Fol. *London*, 1786. . . . | 2926 |
| **Hatim Tai.**—The adventures of. *See* Duncan *Forbes* . . . | [illegible] |
| **HAUG, MARTIN.**—Essays on the sacred language, writings, and religion of the Parsees. 8°. *Bombay*, 1862. . . . | 9578 |
| ——— The Aitareya Brahmanam of the Rig-veda; containing the earliest speculations of the Brahmans on the meaning of the Sacrificial Prayers and on the origin, performancy, and sense of the Rites of the Vedic Religion. 2 vols. 8°. *Bombay*, 1868. . . . . | 6359 |
| ——— The book of Arda Viraf. The Pahlavi text prepared by Destur Hoshangji Jamaspji Asa, revised and collated with further MSS. with an English translation and introduction, and an appendix containing the texts and translations of the Gosht-i-Fryano, and Hadokht-Nask. 8°. *Bombay* and *London*, 1872. . . . . | 2544 |
| ——— Essays on the sacred language, writings, and religion of the Parsis. Edited by Dr. E. W. West. 2nd edition. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1878 . . | 1562<br>2 |
| **HAUGHTON, COLONEL JOHN COLPOYS.**—Char-ee-kar and service there with the 4th Goorkha regiment (Shah Shooja's force), in 1841; an episode of the First Afghan War. 8°. *London*, 1879 . . . . . | 14065 |
| **Haunts and Hobbies of an Indian Official.**—*See* Mark *Thornhill*. | 14214 |
| **HAVELOCK, SIR H.**—Memoir of the three campaigns of Major-General Sir Archibald Campbell's Army in Ava. 8°. *Serampore*, 1828 . . . . . | 7124 |
| ——— Narrative of the War in Afghanistan in 1838-39. 2 vols. 2nd Edition. 8°. *London*, 1840. . | 7457 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **HAVELOCK, SIR H.**—Life. *See* A. *Forbes* . . . . . | 5438 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* J. C. *Marshman* . . . | 5559 |
| Havelock's Campaign.—*See* Captain G. H. *Hunt*. . . | 14954 |
| **HAVERS, G**—Translation of Della Valle's travels in India. *See* Pietro della *Valle* . . . . . | 5402 / 84 & 85 |
| **HAWKEN, J. D**—Upa-Sastra: comments, linguistic and doctrinal, on sacred and mythic literature. 8°. *Madras*, 1877. . . | 6876 |
| **HAWKINS SIR JOHN.**—Voyages, during the reigns of Henry VIII, Queen Elizabeth, and James I. Edited with an introduction by Clements R. Markham. 8°. *London*, 1878. . . | 5402 / 57 |
| **HAWTHORNE, R.**—Guide to Mussoorie, Landour, Chakrata and Dehra Dun, etc. 8°. *Mussoorie*, 1890. . . . | 8859 |
| **HAY, J. O.**—Arakan. Past-Present-Future. A resumé of two campaigns for its development, with map. 8°. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1892. . . . . | 7113 |
| **HAYES, M. HORACE.**—A Guide to Training and Horse management in India, with a Hindustani Stable Vocabulary. 8.° *Calcutta*, 1874. . . . . | 7753 |
| **HEARN, LAFCADIO.**—Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan. 2 vols. 8.° *London*, 1896. . . . . | 9478 |
| **HEBER, RIGHT REV. R.**—Narrative of a journey through the upper provinces of India, from Calcutta to Bombay, 1824-25, with notes upon Ceylon, and an account of a journey to Madras and the Southern Provinces, 1826. 2 vols. 4° *London* 1828. . . . . | 3370 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 3 vols. 3rd Edition. Plates. 8°. *London*, 1828 . . . . | 3371 |
| **HEDGES, SIR WILLIAM.**—Diary during his Agency in Bengal; as well as on his voyage out and return overland, 1861—87. Edited with introductory notes by R. Barlow, and illustrated by copious extracts from unpublished records, etc. by Colonel Henry Yule. 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1887, 1888, and 1889 . . . . . | 5402 / 74, 75&78 |
| **HEDIN, SVEN.**—Through Asia. With nearly 300 illustrations from sketches and photographs by the author. 2 vols. 8° *London*, 1898. . . . . | 14033 |
| **HEERAJEE EDULJEE.**—History of the Medical Art, past and and present. 8°. Bombay, 1880. . . . . | 7235 |
| **HELFER, J. W.**—Second Report on the provinces of Ye, Tavoy and Mergui, on the Tenasserim Coast. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1839 . | 7133 |
| **HELLWALD, F. VON.**—The Russians in Central Asia: a critical examination down to the present time of the Geography and History of Central Asia. Translated from the German, by Lieut.-Col. Theodore Wirgman, LL.B. 8°. *London*, 1874. | 7522 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
GSL

HEAD, SIR FRANCIS B. (Pseudonym, A British subject).—Russia, Central Asia, and British India. With an Appendix containing Prince Gortchakoff's Despatch to the Legations and Embassies of the Russian Emperor in Foreign countries. 8°. *London*, 1865. . . . . 14889 D

HEATLY, S. G. T.—A Note on the Renewal, by the Asiatic Society, of its Statistical Researches. With a Memo. by A. G. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1865. . . . . 14889 V

HELFER, DR. JOHN WILLIAM.—Third Report on Tenasserim—the surrounding Nations, Inhabitants, Natives and Foreigners,—Character, Morals and Religion. 8°. . . 14913

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

Hemp.—Papers regarding the cultivation of Hemp in India. Published by Authority. 8°. *Agra*, 1855. . . . 13279

HEPBURN, DR. J. C.—A Japanese-English and English-Japanese Dictionary. Abridged by the Author, 2nd edition. Revised and enlarged. 12°. *Tokyo*, 1887. . . . 9475

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Hemp or Gunjah.**—On the preprations of the Indian hemp or gunjah (Cannabis Indica), their effects on the animal system in health, and their utility in the treatment of tetanus and other convulsive diseases. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1840. . . . . | 210 |
| **Hemp**—*See* Robert *Wissett*. . . . . | 297 |
| **HENDERSON, G.**—Catalogue of plants in the Royal Botanic Gardens, Calcutta. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1873. . . . . | 7919 |
| **HENDERSON, DR. G. and HUME A. O.**—Lahore to Yarkand. Incidents of the Route and Natural History of the Countries traversed by the Expedition of 1870, under T. D. Forsyth, Esq., C.B. 8°. *London*, 1873. . . . . | 7527 |
| **HENDLEY, BRIGADE-SURGEON LIEUT.-COLONEL THOMAS HOLBEIN.**—Ulwar and its Art treasures. 4°. *London*, 1888. | 4368 |
| The Rulers of India and the Chiefs of Rajputana, 1550—1897. 4°. *London*, 1897. . . . . | 13832 |
| A Medico-topographical account of Jeypore, based on the experience of twenty years' service as Residency Surgeon and thirteen as Superintendent of Dispensaries at Jeypore, Rajputana. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1895. . . . . | 7139 |
| Jeypore enamels. See Lieutenant-Colonel S. S. *Jacob*. . | 5117 |
| **HENRY, B. C.**—Ling-nam, or interior view of Southern China, including explorations in the hitherto untraversed island of Hainan. 8°. *London*, 1886. . . . . | 9991 |
| **HENRY, WALTER.**—Events of a military life, being recollections after service in the Peninsular War, Invasion of France, the East Indies, St. Helena, Canada, and elsewhere. 8°. *London*, 1843. . . . . | 5474 |
| **Henshaw, Robert.**—The whole proceedings on the trial of an information exhibited at the instance of the Honourable the East India Company against Robert Henshaw for corruption in office, and receiving presents, in violation of the Act 33, Geo. III, Cap. 52, tried in the Court of the Recorder of Bombay. 8°. *Edinburgh*, 1807. . . . . | 2910 |
| **HENSMAN, H.**—The Afghan War of 1879-80, being a complete Narrative of the Capture of Kabul, the Siege of Sherpur, the Battle of Ahmed Khel, etc. 8°. *London*, 1881. . . . | 7493 |
| **HENTY, G. A.**—Battles of the 19th Century. *See* A. *Forbes* . | 9610 |
| **HENVEY, F.**—A narative of the famine and drought which prevailed in the North-Western Provinces during the years 1868, 1869, and beginning of 1870. Fol. *Allahabad*, 1871. . . | 14868 |
| ——————Kelat, the Brahui Kingdom on the southern border of Iran by Emil Schlagintweit, translated from the German of the "*Ausland*." 8°. *Simla*, 1876. . . . . | 13246 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Herat.**—*See* Colonel G. B. *Malleson.* . . . . . | 7480 |
| ——— Travels, 1872. *See* Captain H. C. *Marsh.* . . . | 6611—2 |
| **HERBERT, COLONEL KENNY (WYVERN).**—*See Furlough* Reminiscences. . . . . | 3987 |
| **HERING RUDOLPH VON.**—The evolution of the Aryan Translated from the German by A. Dencker. 8°. *London*, 1897. . | 9995 |
| **HERKLOTS, G. A.**—Translation of J'afar Sarif's Qanoon-e-Islam or the customs of the inhabitants of India : comprising a full and exact account of their various rites and ceremonies from the moment of birth till the hour of death. Reprint of the second edition. 8°. *London*, 1832. . . . . | 6419<br>13826 |
| ——— Illustration of the roads throughout Bengal, including those to Madras and Bombay. 112 coloured plates. 2nd Edition. Containing the Latitudes and Longitudes of all the principal places, together with an index-map. Printed and published at the Asiatic Lithographic Company's Press, No. 6, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta. 8°. *Calcutta.* . . . | 14270 |
| "**Hermit of Motee Jhurna, The.**"—*See* C. *Vernieux.* . . | 2535 |
| **HEWITT, F. J.**—The ruling races of pre-historic times in India. South-western Asia, and Southern Europe. 2 vols. *London*, 1894-95. . . . . | 2066 |
| **HEYNE, DR. B.**—Tracts Historical and Statistical on India, with journals of several tours through various parts of the Peninsula : also an account of Sumatra. 4°. *London*, 1814. | 3372 |
| **HICKEY, W.**—The Tanjore Mahratta Principality in Southern India : the land of the Chola. the Eden of the South. 8°. *Madras*, 1873. . . . . | 3373 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 2nd Edition. 8°. *Madras*, 1874. | 3374 |
| **HIGGINBOTHAM, J. J.**—Men whom India has known. Biographi es of eminent Indian characters, 2nd Edition. 8.° *Madras*, 1874. . . . . | 5476 |
| **High Court.**—Catalogue of books in Judges' Library in the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, 1892. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1892. . . . . | 8311 |
| **High Court of Judicature.**—Letters Patent for constituting the High Court of Judicature of the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William, 14th May, 25th Victoria, 1862. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1862. . . . . | 13039 |
| ——— Letters Patent for constituting the High Court of Judicature of the Bombay Presidency, 26th June, 26th Victoria, 1862. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1866. . | 13040 |
| ——— Letters Patent for the High Court of Judicature at Bombay. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1866. . . | 13041 |
| **High Court, North-Western Provinces.**—Letters Patent for the new High Court, North-Western Provinces. 16°. *Simla*, 1866. | 13042 |
| **Higher Education, The.**—*See* James *Johnston.* . . . . | 8261 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

HERBELOT, B. D'.—Bibliothèque Orientale, ou Dictionnaire Universel. 4 vols. 4°. 1777-79. . . . . 13876

HERBERT, SIR THOMAS.—Some years' Travels into divers parts of Africa and Asia the Great. Describing More particularly the Empires of Persia and Industan: Interwoven with such remarkable Occurrences as hapned in those parts during these later Times. As also many other rich and Famous kingdoms in the Oriental India with the Isles adjacent, Severally relating to their Religion, Language, Customs and Habit: As also proper Observations concerning them, 4th impression. Fol. *London*, 1677. . . . . 14955

HILL, S. C.—Imperial Library. General Catalogue for India and Southern Asia. Corrected up to 31st March 1900. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1900. . . . . 14985

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **HILLIER, SIR WALTER C.**—Preface to Mrs. Bishop's Korea and her neighbours. *See* Mrs. *Bishop*. . . . | 14082 |
| **Himmala, Nainee Tal, etc.**—Notes on Wanderings in the. By a Pilgrim. 8°. *Agra*, 1844. . . . . | 3375 |
| **Himalaya Mountains.**—*See Cedrus Deodara*. . . . | 8697 |
| **Himalayas, The.**—Sport and travel. *See* S. J. *Stone*. . . | 9857 |
| ——————Travel. *See* A. D. *McCormick*. . . . | 13652 |
| ——————*See* J. B. *Fraser*. . . . . | 3336 |
| ——————1899. *See* Major L. A. *Waddell*. . . | 14052 |
| **Hindu Examiner** of the True Religion, or Dialogues of Religious matter between a Catholic priest and a Hindu. 16°. *Mangalore*, 1889. . . . . | 6090 |
| **Hinduism.**—*See* also *Brahmanism*. | |
| ——————Hindu Pantheon. *See* J. L. *Atkinson*. . . . | P 45 |
| ——————*See* Rev. A. *Duff*. . . . . | 6450 |
| ——————Reform. *See Gopinath* Shadshivji Hate. . . | 3339 |
| ——————*See* E. *Moor*. . . . . | 6364, 6638 |
| ——————*See* J. *Muir*. . . . . | 2570 |
| ——————Caste. *See* Rev. M. A. *Sherring*. . . . . | 3458-61 |
| ——————Modern. *See* W. J. *Wilkins*. . . . . | 6391 |
| ——————*See* Sir M. M. *Williams*. . . . . | 14101 |
| **Hindu Khoosh.**—Tribes. *See* Major J. *Biddulph*. . . . | 3290 |
| **Hindu-Koh.**—*See* Major-General Donald *Macintyre*. . . . | 7481 |
| **Hindus, The.**—*See Shib* Chunder Bose. . . . . | 3462 |
| ——————*See* F. de W. *Ward*. . . . . | 3492 |
| ——————Astrology. *See* R. M. *Chatterjee*. . . . | 8292 |
| ——————Astronomy. *See* W. *Brennand*. . . . | 14248 |
| ——————Ditto. *See* G. *Thibaut*. . . . . | 8845 |
| ——————Avaturas. *See Sourindro* Mohan Tagore. . . | 8402 |
| ——————Caste System. *See Jogendra* Nath Bhattacharjee. | 9172 |
| ——————Ditto. *See* G. J. *Kitts*. . . . | 3390 |
| ——————Ditto. *See* George *Small*. . . . | 13515 |
| ——————Ditto. *See* J. *Wilson*. . . . . | 6369 |
| ——————Character. *See* Abbé J. A. *Dubois*. . . | 3324 |
| ——————Converson. *See* Rev. J. B. *Morris*. . . | 6440 |
| ——————Dictionary of Mythology, Religion, etc. *See* J. *Dawson*. . . . . | 1562, 27 |
| ——————Domestic life and character. *See* J. *Kerr*. . . . | 13925 |
| ——————Drama. *See* H. H. *Wilson*. . . . . | 13242 |
| ——————History, Literature and Religion. *See* Rev. W. *Ward*. . | 3246-7 |
| ——————Sketches chiefly relating to the History, Religion, Learning, and Manners of the Hindus with a concise account of the present state of the native powers of Hindustan. 8°. *London*, 1790. . . . . | 6386, 13855 |
| ——————Ditto. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1792. . . . | 14075 |
| ——————Inheritance. *See* Almaric *Rumsey*. . . . . | 2859 |
| ——————Literature. *See* N. G. *Kindersley*. . . . . | 2549 |
| ——————Marriages. *See* D. *Narasiah*. . . . . | 1631 |
| ——————Ditto. *See Norendra Nath* Sen. . . . . | 1647 |
| ——————Medicine. *See* T. A. *Wise*. . . . . | 7297 |
| ——————Mythology. *See* W. J. *Wilkins*. . . . . | 6389 |
| ——————Ditto. *See* J. *Carrabé*. . . . . | 6357 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Hindus.**—Origin, Customs, Moral Sentiments. *See* Rev. W. *Butler.* | 3310 |
| ————Philosophy. *See* E. B. *Cowell.* | 1562 / 36 |
| ————Ditto. *See* J. *Davies.* | 1562 / 29 |
| ————Ditto. *See* A. E. *Gough.* | 1562 / 32 |
| ————Ditto. *See* K. *Grant.* | 6358 |
| ————Progress under British Rule. *See Pramatha* Nath Bose. | 3168 |
| ————Religion, philosophy, literature, chronology, astronomy, customs, laws and astrology. *See Alberuni.* | 3274 / 3275 / 1562 / 58 |
| ————Ditto. *See* Major E. A. *Jacob.* | 1562 / 26 |
| ————Ditto. *See* J. *Wilson.* | 6370-1 |
| ————Ditto. Right to make Wills. *See* J. *Cochrane.* | 2809 |
| ————Social Reform. *See Dayaram* Gidumal. | 13861 |
| ————Weapons and army organisation. *See* Dr. Gustav *Oppert.* | 14227 |
| **Hindustan.**—Ancient Architecture. *See.* J. *Fergusson.* | P20 |
| ————Costume. *See* B. *Solvyns.* | P31 |
| ————Hand-book. *See* G. R. Aberigh *Mackay.* | 8653 |
| ————Oriental Scenery. *See* T. & W. *Daniell.* | P26 |
| ————Races and tribes. *See* J. F. *Watson.* | P33 |
| **HISLOP, REV. S.**—Papers relating to the aboriginal tribes of the Central Provinces. 8°. *Nagpore,* 1866. | 3376 |
| **HISLOP, LIEUTENANT-GENERAL SIR THOMAS.**—Summary of the Mahratta and Pindaree Campaign, during 1817—19, with some particulars and remarks by Lieutenant Marshall Clark. 8°. *London,* 1820. | 3049 |
| **HOBDAY, MAJOR G. A. P.**—Sketches on service during the Indian Frontier Campaigns of 1897, containing fifty-seven full page engravings from original drawings and fourteen photographic portraits of the Commanding Officers and their staffs. 8°. *London,* 1898. | 14037 |
| **HOBHOUSE, C.**—Journal of a tour down the Damoodah, etc. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1859. | 3377 |
| **HOCKLEY, W. B.**—Pandurang Hari. Edited with a preface by Sir H. Bartle E. Frere. 2 vols. 8°. *London,* 1883. | 2523 |
| ————"Tales of the Zenana" or "A Nawab's Leisure Hours", with an introductory preface by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 2 vols. 8°. *London,* 1874. | 14805 |
| **HODGES, W.**—Select views in India, drawn on the spot, in the years 1780, 1781, 1782 and 1783, and executed in aqua tinta. Fol. *London,* 1786. | P59 |
| ————Travels in India during the years 1780-83. 4°. *London,* 1793. | 3378 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

**HODGSON, BRIAN HOUGHTON.**—Essay the first; on the Kooch, Bodo and Dhimal Tribes, in three parts. Pt. I. Vocabulary. Part II. Grammar. Part III. Location, numbers, creed, customs, condition, and physical and moral characteristics of the people. With Appendix. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1847. 14884

**HOERNLE, A. F. RUDOLF AND GRIERSON, G. A.**—A comparative Dictionary of the Bihari Language. Published under the Patronage of the Government of Bengal. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1885. . . . . 573

**HOLDER, EDWIN.**—Monograph on Dyes and Dyeing in the Madras Presidency. 4°. *Madras*, 1896. . . . . 12501

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **HODGSON, BRIAN HOUGHTON.**—Illustrations of the Literature and Religion of the Buddhists. 8°. *Serampore*, 1841. . | 6398 |
| ——— Pre-eminence of the Vernaculars; or the Anglicists answered; being two letters on the Education of the people of India. 8°. *Serampore*, 1837. | 8205 |
| ——— Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepal and Tibet: together with further papers on the geography, ethnology, and commerce of those countries. (Reprinted with corrections and additions, from "Illustrations of the literature and religion of the Buddhists, Serampore," 1841; and "Selections from the Records of the Government of Bengal, No. XXVII," Calcutta, 1857.) 8°. *London*, 1874. . . . . | 2545 |
| ——— Miscellaneous essays relating to Indian subjects. 2 vols. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 1562/12 |
| ——— Life of. *See* Sir W. W. *Hunter*. . . . . | 9531 |
| **HODGSON, COLONEL J. S.**—Opinions on the Indian Army. 8°. *London*, 1857. . . . . | 3754 |
| **HODSON, G. H.**—Hodson of Hodson's Horse: or twelve years of a soldier's life in India, being extracts from the letters of the late Major W. S. R. Hodson. 8°. *London*, 1889. . . | 5478 |
| **Hodson, Major W. S. R.**—Life. *See* G. H. *Hodson*. . . | 5478 |
| **HOERNLE, A. F. RUDOLF.**—The Bower Manuscript. Facsimile leaves. Nagari transcript, Romanised transliteration and English translation with notes. 3 vols. 4° .*Calcutta*, 1893-97. | 358 |
| **HOEY, WILLIAM.**—Translation of Hermann *Oldenberg's* Buddha. . . . . | 14098 |
| ——— A Monograph on Trade and Manufactures in Northern India. 8°. *Lucknow*, 1880 . . . . | 9491 |
| **HOFFMEISTER, DR. W.**—Travels in Ceylon and Continental India including Nepal and other parts of the Himalayas to the borders of Thibet, with some notices of the overland route. Appendices. Translated from the German. 8°. *Edinburgh*, 1848. . . . . | 13920 |
| **HOLDEN, E. S.**—The Mogal Emperors of Hindustan. 8°. *Westminster*, 1895. . . . . | 3060 |
| **HOLDICH, T. H.**—Notes on the antiquities, ethnography and history of Las Bela and Makran. Prepared under the direction of Colonel H. R. Thuillier. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1894. . | 804 |
| **HOLLINGBERY, W.**—A history of his late Highness Nizam Alee Khan, Soobah of the Dekkan. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1805. | 3061 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **HOLLINGS, CAPTAIN G. E.**—Some remarks on the proposed Articles of War for the Indian Armies, published for general information in the year 1838, and a slight sketch of the Traits and Characteristics of the Bengal Sepoy. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1845. . . . . | 3753 |
| **HOLMES, T. R. E.**—A history of the Indian Mutiny, and of the disturbances which accompanied it among the Civil Population. 8°. *London*, 1883. . . . . | 3062 |
| ——————Ditto ditto, 3rd edition. 8°. *London*, 1888. . . . . | 3063 |
| ——————Ditto ditto, 5th edition. Revised and enlarged. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . . | 13803 |
| **HOLWELL, J. Z.**—Interesting historical events relative to the provinces of Bengal and the empire of Hindustan, with a seasonable hint and persuasive to the Hon'ble the Court of Directors of the East Indian Company. Part I. 12°. *London*, 1765. . . . . | 3064 |
| ——————Interesting historical events, relative to the provinces of Bengal and the empire of Indostan. Second edition, corrected, with a supplement. Parts 1 and 2. 8°. *London*, 1766. . . . . | 13854 |
| ——————India Tracts by J. Z. H. and friends . . . illustrated with a frontispiece representing the monument erected at Calcutta in memory of the sufferers in the Black Hole prison. Third edition, revised and corrected, with additions. 8°. *London*, 1774. . . . . | 3064A |
| **HOME.**—Select views in Mysore, the country of Tippoo Sultan, from drawings taken on the spot, with historical descriptions. 4°. *London*, 1794. . . . . | P39 |
| **Hooghly, Bridging of the.**—Proceedings of the Committee appointed to consider and report on the junction of the East Indian Railway with the Eastern Bengal Railway by a bridge over the Hooghly; on the formation of wet docks; on other matters connected with the convenience of the trade and shipping of Calcutta. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1865. | 5941 |
| **Hooghly, The.**—Guide to. *See* W. M. *Wall*. . . . | 8674 |
| **HOOKER, SIR J. D.**—Himalayan journals: or notes of a naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia mountains, etc. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1854. . . | 3379 |
| ——————Notes of a tour in the plains of India, the Himala, and Borneo, being extracts from the private letters of Dr. Hooker, written during a Government Botanical Mission to those countries. Part I. England to Calcutta. Part II. Calcutta to Darjeeling in Sikkim—Himalayah. 8°. *London*, 1848. . . . . | 3380 |
| ——————The Flora of British India (in progress). 7 vols. 8°. *London*, 1872—85. . . . . | 7896 |
| **HOOLE, ELIJAH.**—Personal Narrative of a Mission to the south of India, 1820-28. 2 Parts. 8°. *London*, 1829. . . | 6622 |
| **Hoopoh, Plains of.**—*See* T. J. *Cooper*. . . . . | 13372 |
| **HOOPER, D.**—Pharmacographia Indica. 8°. *Bombay*, 1893. . | 7208 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

**HOLLOWAY, JOHN.**—Essays on the Indian Mutiny. Dedicated, by kind permission, to the Honorable Lady Inglis, widow of the late Major-General Sir John Inglis. 8°. *London*, 1864. . . . . 14859

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **HOOPER, G.**—Wellington. 8°. *London*, 1890. . . . | 5317 |
| **HOPE, THEODORE C.**—Architecture at Ahmedabad, the Capital of Goozerat, photographed by Colonel Biggs, R.A., with an historical and descriptive sketch by Theodore C. Hope, and architectural notes by J. Fergusson. 4°. *London*, 1866. . | 5110 |
| **HOPKINS, E. W.**—Edition of Burnell's Ordinances of Manu. | 1562 |
| *See* A. C. *Burnell*. . . . . | 46 |
| **HORNADAY, W. T.**—Two years in the jungle, the experiences of a hunter and a naturalist in India, Ceylon, the Malay Peninsula and Borneo. 8°. *London*, 1885 . . . | 13763 |
| **HORSBURGH, JAMES.**—India Directory. 2 vols. (in one). 3rd edition. 4°. *London*, 1826. . . . . | 4301 |
| ——— Ditto, ditto. 4th edition. 4°. *London*, 1836. . . . . | 4553 |
| ——— Ditto, ditto. 5th edition. 4°. *London*, 1841-43. . . . . | 4303 |
| **Horses.**—The Horse in India. How to breed and rear him. 8°. *Madras*, 1892. . . . . | 7678 |
| ——— *See Adams*, W. S. . . . . | 7170<br>7158 |
| ——— *See* G. de l 'Etang. . . . . | 3653<br>3654 |
| ——— The Griffin's Aide-de-Camp. by "Blunt Spurs," edited by a professional man, with an addendum containing hints on the education of the horse. 4th edition. 8°. *Madras*, 1863. | 7684 |
| ——— Ditto ditto, 6th edition. 8°. *Madras*, 1882. . . . . | 7230 |
| ——— *See* M. Horace *Hayes*. . . . . | 7753 |
| ——— *See* J. *Humfrey*. . . . . | 7098<br>9217 |
| ——— *See* Captain Henry T. *Pease*. . . . . | 14406 |
| ——— The Arabian Horse. *See* Major-General W. *Tweedie*. . | 13325<br>7979 |
| **Horticulture.**—*See* Colonel *Boddam*. . . . . | 7902 |
| **HOSEASON, J. C.**—Remarks on the rapid transmission of troops to India, and on the practicability of promptly establishing effectual means of conveyance between the sea-coast and the interior by the navigation of the great rivers by steam. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . | 3756 |
| **HOSSAIN BILGRAMI, SYED.**—A memoir of Sir Salar Jang. 8°. *Bombay*, 1883. . . . . | 5695 |
| **HOSSAIN BILGRAMI, SYED, and C. WILMOTT.**—Historical and descriptive sketch of His Highness the Nizam's dominions. 2 vols. 8°. *Bombay*, 1883-84. . . . . | 3272 |
| **HOUGH, JAMES.**—Letters on the climate, inhabitants, productions, etc., of the Nailgherries or Blue Mountains of Coimbatore, South India. 8°. *London*, 1829 . . . | 13850 |

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **HOUGH, MAJOR WILLIAM.**—A case-book of European and Native General Courts-Martial held from the years 1801 to 1821, on officers, non-commissioned officers, and privates in His Majesty's and the Hon'ble the East India Company's Armies. With indexes. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1821. . . . . | 860 |
| ——— A Narrative of the March and Operations of the Army of the Indus in the Expedition into Affghanistan in the years 1838-39 under the Command of H. E. Lieut.-Genl. Sir John (now Lord) Keane, Commander-in-Chief, illustrated by a map with views of Candahar, Ghuznee, and Cabool, etc., etc. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1840. . . . | 7489 |
| ——— Simplification of His Majesty's and Hon'ble East India Company's Mutiny Acts and Articles of War; proposed Military Police and Legislative Enactments for Courts of Inquiry, Inquest and Court of Requests, to render crying down credit—a bar to the cognizance of soldier's debts. Precedents confirmed by authority. The curtailment and simplification of trials by Courts-Martial. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1846. . . . . | 863 |
| ——— Political and Military events in British India from the years 1756 to 1849. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1853. . . . . | 3065 |
| **HOWARD, J. E.**—Illustrations of the nueva quinologia of Pavon, with coloured plates, by W. Fitch and observations on the barks described. 4°. *London*, 1862. . . . . | P6 |
| **HOWORTH, H. H.**—History of the Mongols from the 9th to the 19th century, Part I. The Mongols Proper and the Kalmaks. Part I, Divisions I and II. The so-called Tartars. 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1876. . . . . | 2071 |
| **HOWEL, T.**—A journal of the passage from India, by a route partly unfrequented through Armenia, and Natolia, or Asia Minor: to which are added observations and instructions for the use of those who intend to travel either to or from India by that route. 8°. *London*, 1796. . . . . | 6706 |
| **HOWELL, ARTHUR P.**—Selections from the Records of the Government of India, Home Department. No. 67—Note on the State of Education in India during 1866-67. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1868 . . . . . | 8206 |
| ——— Education in British India prior to 1854, and in 1870-71. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1872. . . . | 8207 |
| **HRISIKESA SASTRI and SIVA CHANDRA GUI.**—A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Sanskrit College. Prepared under the orders of the Government of Bengal. Nos. 1 to 5, 8 and 9. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1895-98. . . . . | 8341 |
| **HUC, M.**—Travels in Tartary, Thibet, and China, during the years 1844-45-46. Translated from the French by W. Hazlitt, 2nd edition, 2 vols. 8°. *London* . . . . . | 7791 |
| ——— The Chinese Empire: forming a sequel to the work entitled "Recollections of a Journey through Tartary and Thibet." 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1855. . . . . | 7797 |
| **HUGEL, BARON CHARLES.**—Travels in Kashmir and the Punjab, containing a particular account of the Government and character of the Sikhs. Translated with notes by Major T. B. Jervis. 8°. *London*, 1845 . . . . . | 8381 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

HUME ALLAN, O.—The nests and eggs of Indian Birds. 2nd edition, edited by Eugene William Oates. 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1889-90. . . . . 15807

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **HUGGINS, W.**—Sketches in India, treating on subjects connected with the Government, Civil and Military establishments, characters of the Europeans, and customs of the native inhabitants. 8°. *London*, 1824. . . . . | 13646 |
| **HUGHES, A. W.**—The country of Balochistan, its Geography, Topography, Ethnology and History. 8°. *London*, 1877. . | 7491 |
| **HUGHES, REV. T. P.**—Dictionary of Islam. 8°. *London*, 1885. | 6416 |
| ——————Notes on Muhammadanism, being outlines of the religious system of Islam. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1877. . . . . | 6418 |
| ——————Ditto, 3rd edition. 8°. *London*, 1894. . | 6418A |
| **HULTZSCH, EUGEN.**—South-Indian inscriptions. Vol. I. Tamil and Sanskrit, from stone and copper-plate edicts at Mawallapuram, Kanchipuram, in the North Arcot District, and other parts of the Madras Presidency, chiefly collected in 1886-87. 4°. *Madras*, 1890. . . . . | 90 |
| ——————Ditto. Vol. II, Parts I and II. Tamil inscriptions of Rajaraja, Rajendra Chola, and others in the Rajarajesvara temple at Tanjavur. Fol. *Madras*, 1891—95. | 91 |
| ——————Epigraphia Indica and Record of the Archæological Survey of India. Vols. III and IV (in progress). 4°. *Calcutta*, 1894-95 . . . . . | 354 |
| ——————Reports on Sanskrit manuscripts in Southern India. (Published by order of the Government of Madras.) Nos. 1 and 2. 8°. *Madras*, 1895-96. . . | 9451 |
| **Human Sacrifice.**—*See* Major-General J. *Campbell*. . . . | 3311 |
| **Humayun**, Memoirs of.—*See* Major Charles *Stewart*. . . | 5739 |
| **HUMBOLDT, A. DE.**—Asie Centrale. Recherches sur les Chaines de Montagnes et la Climatologie. 2 vols. 8°. *Paris*, 1843. . . . . | 7532 |
| **HUME, ALLAN O.**—My scrap book of rough notes on Indian Zoology and Ornithology. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1870. . . . | 7826 |
| ——————The Indian Ornithological Collectors' Vade Mecum, containing brief practical instructions for collecting, preserving, packing, and keeping specimens of Birds, Eggs, Nests, Feathers, and Skeletons. 12°. *Calcutta*, 1874. . | 7860 |
| ——————Expedition to Yarkand, 1870. *See* Dr. G. *Henderson*. . . . . | 7527 |
| ——————Hints on Agricultural reform in India. Indian reprint. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1879. . . . . | 223 |
| **HUME, ALLAN OCTAVIUS, and MARSHALL, C.H.T.**—The game-birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. 3 vols. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1878-81. . . . . | 8530 |
| **HUME, JOSEPH.**—Charges against Purtab Singh, the exiled Raja of Sattara. 8°. *London*, 1843. | |
| **HUME, T.**—Jail Hygiene in India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1881 . . | 7287 |

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **HUMFREY, MAJOR J.**—Horse breeding in the Bombay Presidency. Reprinted from the Times of India. 8° *Bombay*, 1885. | 9217 |
| ——— Horse Breeding and Rearing in India. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1887. . . . . | 7093 |
| **Humirpur District.**—Ancient buildings. *See Jaunpur*. . . | P49 |
| **HUNTER, ALEXANDER.**—Correspondence on the subject of the extension of art education in different parts of India. 8°. *Madras*, 1867. . . . . | 8208 |
| **HUNTER, CAPTAIN FREDERICK MERCER.**—An account of the British Settlement of Aden in Arabia. 8°. *London*, 1877. . . . . | 4836 |
| **HUNTER, WILLIAM ALEXANDER.**—Introduction to the trial of Muluk Chand. *See Muluk* Chand. . . . | 14121 |
| **HUNTER, SIR WILLIAM WILSON.**—A comparative dictionary of the languages of India and High Asia, with a dissertation based on the Hodgson lists, official records and MSS. 4°. *London*, 1868. . . . . | 441 |
| ——— Guide to the orthography of Indian Proper names. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1871. . . . . | 4839 |
| ——— Orissa. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1872. . . . | 3066 |
| ——— The Annals of Rural Bengal. 8°. *London*, 1868. . | 3382 |
| ——— The Indian Mussulmans. 3rd edition, 8°. *London* 1876. . . . . | 3383 |
| ——— A life of the Earl of Mayo, Fourth Viceroy of India, 2 vols. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1876. . . . | 5483 |
| ——— The Imperial Gazetteer of India. 9 vols. 8°. *London*, 1881. . . . . | 4832 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 2nd edition. 14 vols. 8°. *London*, 1885-87. . . . . | 4833 |
| ——— England's Work in India. 8°. *London*, 1881 . | 14369 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 8°. *Madras*, 1889. . | 14370 |
| ——— The Indian empire: its history, people, and products. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1882. . . . | 1562 / 1 |
| ——— Report of the Indian Education Commission, appointed by the Resolution of the Government of India, dated 3rd February 1882. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1883. . . | 10442 |
| ——— The Marquis of Dalhousie. Rulers of India Series. 8°. *Oxford*, 1890. . . . . | 5289 |
| ——— The Earl of Mayo. Rulers of India Series. 8°. *Oxford*, 1891. . . . . | 5296 |
| ——— Bombay 1885 to 1890, a study in Indian Administration. 8°. *London*, 1892. . . . . | 9264 |
| ——— The Indian Empire: its people, history and products. New and revised (third) edition. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . | 3067 / 3384 |
| ——— Bengal MS. Records. A selected list of 14,136 letters in the Board of Revenue, Calcutta, 1782-1807, with an historical dissertation and analytical index. 4 vols. 8°. *London*, 1894. . . . . | 9164 |
| ——— Life of Brian Houghton Hodgson, British Resident at the Court of Nepal. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 9531 |
| ——— The history of British India. Vol. I. To the overthrow of the English in the Spice Archipelago. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . . . | 14166 |
| **Hunza and Nagyr Handbook, The.**—*See* G. W. *Leitner* . . | 5118 |
| **HUSAIN VAIZ KASHIFI.**—Akhlak-i-Muhsini; or, The Morals of the Beneficent; literally translated from the Persian by the Rev. H. G. Keene. 8°. *Hertford*, 1850 . . . . | 2602 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

**HUNT, CAPT. G. H.**—Outram and Havelock's Persian Campaign. To which is prefixed a summary of Persian History, an account of various differences between England and Persia, and an inquiry into the origin of the late War, by G. Townsend. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . 14954

**HURST, DR. JOHN F.**—Indika. The Country and the People of India and Ceylon. With Maps and Illustrations. 8°. *New York*, 1891. . . . . 14991

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

**HUTTON, CAPTAIN THOMAS.**—Remarks on the Cultivation of Silk in India. (From the Journal of the Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India). 8°. *Calcutta*, 1870. . . 224

**HYDASPES,** (Pseud.)—The truth about the Indian Army and its officers with reference to the French Local Army of Algeria. From personal observation of both. 8°. *London*, 1861. . 18380

**HYDE, REV. H. B.**—The Parish of Bengal, 1678—1788. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1899. . . . . 14925

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार · CSL

| SUBJECT. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **HUTCHINSON, REV. ARTHUR B.**—The mind of Mencius, or political economy founded upon moral philosophy. A systematic digest of the doctrines of the Chinese philosopher, Mencius, B. C. 325. The original text classified and translated, with notes and explanations, by the Rev. E. Faber. Translated from the German, with notes and emendations. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1882. . . . | 1562/22 |
| **HUTCHINSON, CHARLES WEBBER.**—Specimens of various vernacular characters passing through the Post Office in India. Compiled in the year 1877. Photozincographed at the Surveyor-General's Office, Calcutta, December, 1877. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1877. . . . . | 442 |
| **HUTCHINSON, CAPTAIN G.**—Narrative of the mutinies in Oudh. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1859. . . . . | 3068 |
| **HUTCHINSON, COLONEL H. D.**—The campaign in Tirah 1897-98. An account of the expedition against the Orakzais and Afridis under General Sir William Lockhart based (by permission) on letters contributed to the Times. With maps, plans, and illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . | 13997 |
| **HUTCHINSON, J. B.**—Guide-book to Dalhousie. 8°. *Lahore*, 1872. . . . . | 8662 |
| **HUTCHINSON, R. F.**—A glossary of medical and medico-legal terms, including those most frequently met with in the law-courts. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1873. . . . . | 9556 |
| **HUTTON, JAMES.**—A popular account of the Thugs and Dacoits, the hereditary garotters and gang robbers of India. 8°. *London*, 1857. . . . . | 14207 |
| **HUTTON, REV. W. H.**—The Marquess Wellesley, K.C.B. Rulers of India Series. 8°. *Oxford*, 1893. . . . . | 5299 |
| **Hyderabad**, under Sir Salar Jung. *See* Moulavi *Cheragh* Ali . | 14324 |
| ————in 1890-91. Comprising all the letters on Hyderabad affairs written to the Madras "Hindu" by its Hyderabad correspondent during 1890-91. 8°. *Bangalore*, 1892. . | 14371 |
| **Hyder Ali.**—*See* L. B. *Bowring*. . . . . | 5292 |
| ————Life. *See* M. Le Maitre de *Latour*. . . . | 3279 |
| ————Ditto. *See* Francis *Robson*. . . . . | 3186 |
| **Hyder Shah** *alias* **Hyder Ali Khan Bahadur.**—History of, or new memoirs concerning the East Indies, with historial notes by M. M. D. L. T. 8°. *London*, 1848. . . . . | 3055 |
| **Hyder Ali and Tippoo Sultan.**—Lives of. *See* Prince Golam *Mahomed*. . . . . | 3035 |
| ———— War with. *See* Colonel *Baillie*. | 3828 |
| ———— *See* Donald *Campbell*. . . | 9840 |
| ———— *See* W. *Fullarton*. . . | 3033 |
| ———— *See Memoirs* of the late war in Asia. . . . . | 3135 |
| **HYNDMAN, H. M.**—The bankruptcy of India. An enquiry into the administration of India under the Crown, including a chapter on the silver question. 8°. *London*, 1886. . . | 9020 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार

CSL

| SUBJECT. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **I** | |
| **IBN KHALLIKAN.**—Biographical Dictionary. *See* B. M. de *Slane*. . . . . | 5485 |
| **IBRAHIM M. SAYANI.**—An inquiry into the condition of Mahomedan Education in the Bombay Presidency, in the official year 1878-79. 8°. *Surat*, 1884. . . . . | 8209 |
| **Icones Plantarum Asiaticarum.**—*See* W. *Griffith*. . . . | 7911<br>7981 |
| **IDAROF, SERGIUS.**—British India from a financial point of view. Translated from the Russian of the Turkistan Gazette No. 23, dated the 13th—25th June 1878, by P. Mosa. 8°. *Simla*, 1878. . . . . | 9021 |
| **Ikhwanu-s Safa.**—*See* John *Dowson*. . . . . | 2591 |
| **Ilbert Bill, The.**—Opinions in favour of the Ilbert Bill; being a collection of the recorded opinions of some of the most eminent men in support of that measure, together with an appendix, containing the favourable opinions of the High Court Judges of Calcutta, Bombay and Madras. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1885. . | 1675 |
| **Imperial Assemblage at Delhi in 1877, The.**—*See* J. Talboys *Wheeler*. . . . . | 14283 |
| **Imperial Defence.**—*See* Lieutenant-Colonel Sir George S. *Clarke*. | 13645 |
| ——————*See* Captain J. C. R. *Colomb*. . . . | 3624 |
| ——————*See* The Right Hon'ble E. *Stanhope*. . . | 4035 |
| **Imperial India.**—*See* V. C. *Prinsep*. . . . . | 3441<br>3442 |
| **Imperial Rule in India.**—*See* Theodore *Morison*. . . . | 14264 |
| **IMPEY, E.**—Description of the Caves of Koolvee in Malwa. 8°. *Agra*, 1853. . . . . | 3385 |
| **IMPEY, E. B.**—Memoirs of Sir Elijah Impey, with anecdotes of Warren Hastings, Sir Philip Francis, Nathaniel Brassey Halhed, etc. 8°. *London*, 1857. . . . . | 5486 |
| **IMRUULQAIS.**—An ancient Arabic poet. *See* W. *Ahlwardt*. . | 9681 |
| **INCE, DR. JOHN.**—The Kashmir Hand-book: a Guide for Visitors. Enlarged by Joshua Duke. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1888. . | 8672 |
| ——————— Ditto ditto. 3rd edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1876. . . . . | 8683 |
| **India.**—*See* also *East Indies*. | |
| ——— *See* Major E. *Bell*. . . . . | 2071 |
| ——— *See* F. C. *Danvers*. . . . . | 3505 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

13C7
SL

Idler. An —Letters to Friends at Home from June 1843, to May 1844. By An Idler. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1844. . . . . 14894

IL MUSANNIF (CAPTAIN. F. MACKENZIE).—The Romantic Land of Hind. 8°. *London*, 1882 . . . . . 14878

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| India.—*See* Dr. W. W. *Hunter*. | 3067, 3382-4, 1562/1 |
| ——— *See* Sir John *Strachey*. | 3308, 3213 |
| ——— Administration.— *See Anglo*-Eastern Empire in 1832. | 14302 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* George *Campbell*. | 13941 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* General Sir George *Chesney*. | 9797 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* H. S. *Cunningham*. | 14337 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Sir W. W. *Hunter*. | 9264 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* H. G. *Keene*. | 14380 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Earl of *Lauderdale*. | 13847 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Harriet *Martineau*. | 14393 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Arthur *Mills*. | 14395 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Lieutenant-General Sir Charles James *Napier*. | 14399 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* George *Norton*. | 14402 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* J. B. *Norton*. | 9270, 14403 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* H. A. D. *Phillips*. | 14408 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Hon'ble F. J. *Shore*. | 14415 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Patrick B. *Smollett*. | 14418 |
| ——— Ditto. Correspondence regarding the comparative merits of British and native administration in India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1868. | 14372 |
| ——— Ditto. Supplement to. | 14373 |
| ——— Ditto. Distinction between Asiatic and European Monarchies. *See* Robert *Patton*. | 14405 |
| ——— Ditto. The great Indian Problem of the Day: or the evils of repressive administration in a progressive Age, and the necessity of a better understanding between the rulers and the ruled. By "Senator." 8°. *Calcutta*, 1885. | 14374 |
| ——— Ditto. Justice. *See* W. H. *Morley*. | 14397 |
| ——— Ditto. Reform and Progress in India, a few thoughts on administrative and other questions connected with the country and people. By an Optimist. 8°. *London*, 1885. | 14376 |
| ———Administration and Trade. *See* R. *Grant*. | 5097 |
| ———Bankruptcy of. *See* H. M. *Hyndman*. | 9020 |
| ——— Ditto. Is India really on the road to bankruptcy? Some remarks on Mr. Hyndman's article in the Nineteenth Century, entitled, "The Bankruptcy of India." 8°. *Calcutta*, 1878. | |
| ——— Campaign in, 1857-58. *See* G. F. *Atkinson*. | P8 |
| ——— A career in India, as affected by the continued depreciation of the Rupee, and the non-fulfilment of the promises made by the Government. 8°. *London*. | 8998 |
| ———Civilisation. *See* Dr. G. *Lebon*. | 3896 |
| ———Commerce and Colonisation of India. 8°. *London*, 1828. | 5053 |
| ———Conquerors of. *See* Maharaja Bahadur *Apurva* Krishna. | 2938 |
| ———Description. *See* T. *Bacon*. | 13922 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* André *Chevrillon*. | 9964 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Maria *Graham*. | 3342 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* W. *Hamilton*. | 3349 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* R. H. *Major*. | 5402/22 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* J. W. *Massie*. | 13810 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* P. *Percival*. | 13811 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Sir Erskine *Perry*. | 3434 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* R. *Poocoke*. | 8627 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* John *Ogilby*. | 7763 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Thomas *Maurice*. | 3132 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Emma *Roberts*. | 13873 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Emil *Schlagintweit*. | 3564 |
| ——— Ditto. *See Sketches* of India. | 3465 |
| ——— Ditto. *See Sketches* of native life and character in Southern India. | 3466 |

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| India, Description.—*See* W. *Taylor* . . . . . | 3481 |
| ——— Ditto *See* F. de W. *Ward* . . . . | 3492 |
| ——— Discontent and danger in India. *See* A. K. *Connell* . | 14325 |
| ——— Education in British India. *See* Arthur P. *Howell* . | 8206 |
| ——— Ditto Mahomedan Education in India. *See Mahomedan* Education . . . . . | 9230 |
| ——— Ditto A history of English Education in India. *See Syed* Mahmood . . . . . | 14219 |
| ——— Ditto A collection of despatches from the Home Government on the subject of education in India, 1854 to 1868. 8.° *Calcutta*, 1870. . . . . | 8179 |
| ——— Ditto General Council on Education in India formed with a view to the promotion of the general Education of the people, on a national basis, as laid down in the Education despatch of 1854. First report, 1881. 8°. *London*, 1881. . . . . | 8200 |
| ——— Ditto *See Kissory* Chand Mitra. . . . . | 8215 |
| ——— Ditto *See* John *Murdoch*. . . . . | 8235 |
| ——— Ditto Note on the state of education in India. *See* Arthur P. *Howell*. . . . . | 8206 |
| ——— England's work in India. *See* Sir W. W. *Hunter*. . . | 14369-70 |
| ——— External Policy of India. *See* J. W. S. *Wyllie*. . . | 14446 |
| ——— as a field for Commerce and Missions. *See* Macleod *Wyllie*, | 14447 |
| ——— Gazetteer of the territories under the...East India Company, etc. 4 vols. 8°. *London*, 1854. . . . . | 4621 |
| ——— Geography of India. *See* G. *Duncan*. . . . . | 8770 |
| ——— Geology of British India. A Bibliography of Indian Geology, being a list of books and papers relating to the Geology of British India and adjoining countries published previous to the end of 1887. By R. D. Oldham. Preliminary Issue. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1888. . . . . | 8360 |
| ——— Glimpses of the East. *See* J. W. *Stevens* . . . | P27 |
| ——— Government. *See* G. *Chesney*. . . . . | 13291 |
| ——— Ditto Correspondence and notes relating to the proposal to consolidate and amend the laws relating to the Government of India. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1885. . . . | 14375 |
| ——— Ditto Short essays and reviews on the educational policy of the Government of India, as expounded by H. Sumner Maine, Sir Donald Friel Macleod, and the late Thomas B. Macaulay. [Reprinted from the Englishman.] 8°. *Calcutta*, 1866. . . . . | 8202 |
| ——— History. *See* also the *British* Power in India. . . | |
| ——— Ditto Historical and descriptive. *See* C *MacFarlane*. . . . . | 3105 |
| ——— Ditto Historical sketch of the provinces of India, stipendiary, subsidiary, protected, tributary and feudatory, with a sketch of the origin and progress of British Power in India, by an officer in the service of the Hon'ble East India Company. 8°. *Edinburgh*, 1833. . . . . | 3050 |
| ——— Ditto Compendium of the history of India with a synopsis of the principal events, compiled with special reference to the Madras University Examinations. Third edition. 8°. *Madras*, 1870. . . . . | 2989 |
| ——— Ditto Transactions in India from the commencement of the French War in 1756 to the conclusion of the late peace in 1783, containing a history of the British interests in Indostan, during a period of nearly thirty years. 8°. *London*, 1786. . . . . | 3236 |
| ——— Ditto *See Abdul* Karim. . . . . | 3057 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Father Joseph de *Acosta*. . . . | 6402<br>60 & 61 |
| ——— Ditto *See* H. *Beveridge*. . . . . | 2972 |
| ——— Ditto *See* F. W. *Blagdon*. . . . . | 2975 |
| ——— Ditto *See* John *Bruce*, Annals of the Honourable East India Company. . . . . | 13012 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| India. History.—*See* Rev. Hobart *Caunter*. | 2994 |
| ——— Ditto *See* H. M. *Elliott*. | 3017, 3018 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Honourable M. *Elphinstone*. | 3020, 3021 |
| ——— Ditto *See* W. *Erskine*. | 3022 |
| ——— Ditto *See* A. Dow's *Ferishta*. | 3009, 3010 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Syed *Gholam* Hossein Khan. | 3034 |
| ——— Ditto *See* F. *Gladwin*. | 5444 |
| ——— Ditto The Mogul Emperors. *See* E. S. *Holden*. | 3060 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Major W. *Hough*. | 3065 |
| ——— Ditto *See* H. G. *Keene*. | 3085-6, 3091 |
| ——— Ditto *See* A. E. *Knight*. | 13779 |
| ——— Ditto *See* E. *Lethbridge*. | 3031, 3032, 3049 |
| ——— Ditto *See* C. *Macfarlane*. | 3105 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Thomas *Maurice*. | 3131 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Colonel G. B. *Malleson*. | 3122, 3117 |
| ——— Ditto *See* J. *Mill*. | 3137, 3138, 13599 |
| ——— Ditto *See* J. C. *Marshman*. | 3125—7 |
| ——— Ditto *See* R. M. *Martin*. | 14179 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Harriet *Martineau*. | 3128 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Thomas *Maurice*. | 3132 |
| ——— Ditto *See* R. *Orme*. | 3158, 3159, 3160 |
| ——— Ditto *See* S. Lane *Poole*. | 3096 |
| ——— Ditto 1859-68. *See* J. T. *Prichard*. | 14410 |
| ——— Ditto *See* H. T. *Prinsep*. | 3171—3 |
| ——— Ditto *See Romes* Chunder Dutt. | 3187, 3188, 13601, 1562, 64 |
| ——— Ditto *See* R. *Sewell*. | 13655 |
| ——— Ditto *See* D. *Sinclair*. | 3204 |
| ——— Ditto *See* C. *Stewart*. | 3206 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Sir Edward *Sullivan*. | 3215 |
| ——— Ditto *See* E. *Thomas*. | 3223 |
| ——— Ditto 1844-62. *See* L. J. *Trotter*. | 3238 |
| ——— Ditto *See* E. *Thornton*. | 3227-8 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Meredith *Townsend*. | 14435 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Mr. *Vansittart*. | 795-2 |
| ——— Ditto *See* E. S. *Waring*. | 3248 |
| ——— Ditto *See* J. Talboys *Wheeler*. | 3258, 3273 |
| ——— Ditto of the European commerce with. 4°. *London*, 1812. | 5107 |
| ——— Ideas about. *See* W. S. *Blunt*. | 14113 |
| ——— Invasions from Central Asia. 8°. *London*, 1879. | 3072 |
| ——— List of some ancient and other native architectural buildings in India (under correction). 8°. *Simla*, 1880. | 30 |
| ——— Statement of tombs or monuments in India possessing historical or archæological interest. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1893. | 101 |
| ——— Literary History. *See* R. W. *Frazer*. | 13843 |
| ——— Missions. *See* Rev. A. *Duff*. | 6150 |
| ——— Education of the Natives. *See* William *Ward*. | 8270 |
| ——— Original inhabitants. *See* Dr. Gustav *Oppert*. | 14341 |
| ——— Our future highway. *See* Verney Lovett *Cameron*. | 14320 |
| ——— Our real danger. *See* C. *Forjett*. | 14353 |
| ——— Past and present. *See Shoshee* Chunder Dutt. | 11298 |
| ——— People of. *See* J. F. *Watson*. | P14, P33 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE I. GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **India,** Picture of. Geographical, Historical, and Descriptive. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1830. . . . . | 3436 |
| Picturesque illustrations of the Architecture. *See* H. H. *Wilson*. . . . . | P 37 |
| ——— Political condition in 1784. *See* R. J. *Sulivan*. . . | 3214 |
| ——— Political History, 1784—1811. *See* Major General Sir J. *Malcolm*. . . . . | 3111 |
| ——— Ditto ditto 1784—1823. *See* Major General Sir J. *Malcolm*. . . . . | 115 |
| ——— Portraits of the princes and people. *See* Miss *Eden*. . | P 42 |
| ——— Poverty of. *See Dadabhai* Naoroji. . . . . | 9789<br>14338 |
| ——— Religion. *See* A. *Barth*. . . . . | 1562<br>24 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Alex. *Forbes*. . . . . | 6078 |
| ——— Ditto *See* F. Max *Muller*. . . . . | 14222 |
| ——— Resources. *See* Dr. G. *Watt*. . . . . | 5339<br>A |
| ——— Revenue establishments. *See* Lord *Grenville*. . . | 14362 |
| ——— Revenue resources of the Moghul Empire. *See* E. *Thomas*. . . . . | 3222 |
| ——— Rise of the British Power. *See* Peter *Auber*. . . . | 2965 |
| ——— State of. *See* Edward *Thornton*. . . . . | 14431 |
| ——— 1880. *See* James *Caird*. . . . . | 14318 |
| ——— The Story of. *See* D C. *Boulger*. . . . . | 13816 |
| ——— Tales about. *See* S. J. *Ballard*. . . . . | 2967 |
| ——— Trade in, 1711. *See* C. *Lockyer*. . . . . | 5130 |
| ——— Travels. *See* Major E. C. *Archer*. . . . . | 13597 |
| ——— *See* S. *Beal's* translation of the travels of Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun, about 400 and 518 A.D. . . | 6671 |
| ——— Ditto 1656-58. *See* F. *Bernier*. . . . . | 3285-6<br>9134 |
| ——— Ditto 1869. *See Bholanath* Chunder. . . . | 3289 |
| ——— Ditto 1817. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel *Fitz-Clarence*. . | 6647 |
| ——— Ditto *See* C. J. C. *Davidson*. . . . . | 13929 |
| ——— Ditto *See Framjee* Moos Ardaseer. . . . . | 3278 |
| ——— Ditto 1824-25. Right Rev. R. *Heber*. . . . | 3370-1<br>8002 |
| ——— Ditto 1814. *See* Dr. B. *Heyne*. . . . . | 3372 |
| ——— Ditto 1780-83. *See* W. *Hodges*. . . . . | 3378 |
| ——— Ditto 1840. *See* Dr. W. *Hoffmeister*. . . . | 13920 |
| ——— Ditto Southern India. 1820-28. *See* E. *Hoole*. . | 6622 |
| ——— Ditto 1828-31. *See* Victor *Jacquemont*. . . . | 3386 |
| ——— Ditto 1832. *See* Captain *Mundy*. . . . . | 3418 |
| ——— Ditto 1845 *See* Captain L. von *Orlich*. . . . | 3428 |
| ——— Ditto 17th century. *See* Sir Thomas *Roe*. . . | 3450 |
| ——— Ditto 1878. *See* Louis *Rousselet*. . . . . | 3452 |
| ——— Ditto 1676. *See* Jean Baptiste *Tavernier*. . . | 3480 |
| ——— Ditto 1687. *See* M. de *Thevenot*. . . . . | 9956 |
| ——— Ditto 1790. *See* Rev. William *Twining*. . . | 13792 |
| ——— Ditto 1553-56. *See* A. *Vambery*. . . . . | 14246 |
| ——— Ditto 1503-8. *See* Ludovicodi *Varthema*. . . | 5402 |
| ——— Ditto The Himalaya, 1844. *See Himmala*. . . | 32<br>3375 |
| ——— Ruling races of prehistoric times. *See* F. J. *Hewitt*. . | 2066 |
| ——— The scenery. *See* H. H. *Wilson*. . . . . | P 37 |
| ——— Select views. *See* W. *Hodges*. . . . . | P 59 |
| ——— Unrest in. *See* Arthur *Crawford*. . . . . | 13693 |
| ——— War in. Proceedings in Parliament, relative to the origin and progress of the war in India, etc., etc. Comprehending the debates on Mr. Hippisley's motions in the House of Commons and Lord Porchester's in the House of Lords: Mr. Dundas's India Budget, etc., etc. With an appendix. 8°. *London*, 1792. | 3174 |
| ——— What it can teach us. *See* F. Max *Muller*. . . . | 4915 |
| **India, Ancient.** *See* J. W. *MacCrindle*. . . . . | 3108 |
| ——— Description of Ancient and Mediæval. *See* Mrs. *Manning*. . . . . | 3124 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

14938
SL

India.—*See* G. W. *Steevens*. . . . . 14938

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

India and the East India Company.—The Law relating to, with notes and an Appendix. 2nd edition. 4°. *London*, 1841. . . . . 1534

India Office.—Catalogue of Manuscripts, Printed Reports, etc. *See Catalogue.* . . . . . 9186

——— Catalogue of Oriental Manuscripts. *See* Dr. O. *Loth.* 8503

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| SUBJECT. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **India, Ancient.**—Description by Mohammedan Travellers. *See* Eusebius *Renaudot.* . . . . . | 9126 |
| ——————— *See* Dr. W. *Robertson.* . . . . . | 3184 |
| ——————— The Geography of. *See* Sir A. *Cunningham.* . | 8767 |
| ——————— History of. *See* A. *Cupuia* . . . | 6549 |
| ——————— Laws, Theology, Learning, Commerce, etc. *See* Q. *Craufurd.* . . . . . | 6356 |
| **India, British.**—Historical view of, plans for the Government of British India, and regulation of Trade to the East Indies, and outlines of a plan of foreign government, of commercial economy, and of domestic administration for the Asiatic interests of Great Britain. 4°. 1793. . . . . | 3165 |
| **India, Central.**—Memoir of. *See* Major-General Sir John *Malcolm.* . . . . . | 3112 |
| **India, Northern.**—Recollections of. *See* Rev. W. *Buyers.* . | 3310 |
| **India, Southern.**—History. *See* R. *Sewell.* . . . . | 3199 |
| ——————— Ditto *See* Dr. Gustav *Oppert.* . . | 14240 |
| ——————— Palæography. *See* A. C. *Burnell.* . . | 13773 |
| **India, Upper.** Climate and Resources. *See* A. F. *Corbett.* . | 198 |
| **India, Western.**—Scenery. *See* R. M. *Grindlay.* . . . | P 15 |
| ——————— Travels in 1840. *See* Mrs. *Postans.* . . | 3437<br>3438 |
| ——————— Travels in, 1839. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel J. *Tod.* | 3486 |
| **India and her neighbours.**—*See* W. P. Andrew. . . . | 3277 |
| **India and the Indians, Modern.**—*See* Monier *Williams.* . . | 1562<br>9 |
| **India Courier, Extraordinary.**—Proceedings of Parliament relating to Warren Hastings, Esq., containing Mr. Burke's charges and Mr. Hastings' defence, Vol. I, Incomplete, Fol. 1786. . . . . | 14377 |
| **India for Indians and for England.**—*See* W. *Digby.* . . | 14341 |
| **India in transition.**—*See* H. J. S. *Cotton.* . . . . | 14331-2 |
| **Indian Official Thesaurus, The.**—*See* M. *Townsend.* . . | 14437 |
| **India Office.**—Catalogue of paintings. *See* W. *Foster.* . . | 5090 |
| **Indian Affairs, Notes on.**—*See* Hon'ble J. F. *Shore.* . . | 14415 |
| **Indian Archipelago.**—History. *See* John *Crawford.* . . | 4416 |
| **Indian Architecture.**—Illustrations. *See* M. *Kittoe.* . . | P 86 |

CSL

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **Indian Army.**—*See* also *Bengal* Army. | |
| ——— *See* Captain G. E. *Hollings*. . . . . | 3753 |
| ——— *See* Colonel J. S. *Hodgson*. . . . . | 3754 |
| ——— *See* Brigadier-General J. *Jacob*. . . . | 3767 |
| ——— *See* Sir Henry *Lawrence*. . . . . | 14383 |
| ——— Baggage of. *See* Sir C. J. *Napier*. . . . | 3849 |
| ——— Defects and remedies. *See* C. J. *MacNally*. . | 4151 |
| ——— *See* Major Duncan J. *Stewart*. . . . | 4120 |
| ——— General Orders by His Excellency the Governor General of India in Council regarding the amalgamation of the British and Indian Armies. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1861. . . | 3718 |
| ——— General Orders 1817-1840. *See* Captain David *Thompson* . . . . . | 3723 |
| ——— Standing General Orders which have been issued to Her Majesty's Forces in India, 1814-1851. 8°. . . | 3720 |
| ——— Ditto ditto 1851-58. 8°. . . | 3721 |
| ——— Ditto ditto 1814-30 Abridgment. 8°. *Simla*, 1831. . . . . | 3722 |
| ——— General Orders issued to the Bengal Army, 1831. Fol. . . . . | 3724 |
| ——— Inquiry into the state of. *See* Captain Walter *Badenach*. . . . . | 3533 |
| ——— Mortality of Europeans. *See* F. J. *Mouat*. . . | 7730 |
| ——— Organization and expenditure of the Army in India. Appendices to the Report of the Special Commission appointed by His Excellency the Governor General in Council. 4 vols. Fol. *Simla*, 1880. . . . . | 3525 |
| ——— Recruiting for Indian Army, in 1856. *See* Captain G. *Bourchier*. . . . . | 4251 |
| ——— Remarks on the. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel A. *Crawford*. . . . . | 3639 |
| ——— Letter on the reorganisation of Indian Army. *See* H. B. E. *Frere*. . . . . | 3701 |
| ——— Reorganization. *See* Major A. K. D. *Mackenzie*. . | 3812 |
| ——— Reconstruction. *See* Captain R. D. *Osborn*. . . | 3879 |
| ——— Services of General and Field Officers. *See East* India Military Calender. . . . . | 3900 |
| ——— State of Discipline, 1841. *See* Major M. H. *Sleeman*. . . . . | 3948 |
| ——— Truth about the Indian Army and its Officers by Hydaspes. 8°. *London*, 1861. . . . . | 13380 |
| **Indian Companion, The.**—*See* G. H. *Khandekar*. . . . | 4781 |
| **Indian Dynasties.**—Memoirs of, brought down to the year 1834. A private edition. 8°. *Calcutta*. . . . . | 14208 |
| **Indian Empire.**—Index Geographicus Indicus, *etc.* *See* J. F. *Baness*. . . . . | 8790 |
| **Indian Finance.**—*See* H. *Fawcett*. . . . . | 13921 |
| ——— *See Lingam* Lakshmaji Pandit. . . . | 9035 |
| **"Indian Gup."**—*See* Sir J. R. *Baldwin*. . . . . | 9605 |
| **Indian Islands.**—The Descriptive Dictionary of. *See* John *Crawford*. . . . . | 4410 |
| **Indian Journal, My.**—*See* Colonel W. *Campbell*. . . . | 13501 |
| **"Indian Life."**—A Tale of the Carnatic. *See* Mrs. Colonel *Hartley*. . . . . | 2509 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Indian Life.—*See* J. C. *Oman*. | 13791 |
| ——— Realities of.—*See Shoshee* Chunder Dutt. | 14298A |
| Indian Marine, Her Majesty's.—*See* D. *Rutledge*. | 4504 |
| Indian Medical Department.—Thirty-five years' service in, *See* J. H. *Thornton*. | 4104 |
| Indian Memories.—*See* W. S. *Burrell*. | 14108 |
| Indian National Congress.—Reports for the Congress of 1890, 1895, 1896, and 1897 | 14378 |
| Indian Nights' Entertainment.—*See* Rev. Charles *Swynnerton*. | 2529 |
| Indian Officers, Civil and Military.—Lives of. *See* Sir J. W. *Kaye*. | 5498 |
| Indian Official, Haunts and Hobbies of an.—*See* Mark *Thornhill*. | 14214 |
| Indian Olio, An.—*See* Lieutenant-General G. F. *Burton*. | 3307 |
| Indian Papers. Gwalo. 1787 | 13001 |
| Indian Politics, with an introduction by W. C. Banerjee. 8°. *Madras*, 1898. | 14040 |
| Indian Polity.—*See* General Sir George *Chesney*. | 9797<br>13291 |
| Indian Proper Names.—*See* Dr. W. W. *Hunter*. | 4830 |
| Indian Records, with a commercial view of the relations between the British Government and the Nawabs Nazim of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa. 8°. *London*, 1870. | 13813 |
| Indian Religions, The.—*See* Monier *Williams*. | 6368 |
| ———*See* H. *Jennings*. | 13765 |
| Indian Scenes.—*See* A. *Soltykoff*. | P 32 |
| Indian Song of Songs.—*See* Edwin *Arnold*. | 2561<br>1562<br>22 |
| Indian State Papers.—A calendar of. Secret Series. Fort William, 1774-75. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1864. | 3365 |
| Indian Subjects.—Notes...by an Official at Madras between the years 1842 and 1848. 4°. *Brighton*, 1858 | 14379 |
| Indian Titles, Ancient.—*See Sourindra* Mohan Tagore. | 14421 |
| Indian Wisdom.—*See* Monier *Williams*. | 2581 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Indi n Year-Book for 1861.—*See* J. *Murdoch*. . . | 3421 |
| Indo-Aryans.—*See Rajendra* Lala Mitra. . . . . | 3422 |
| ——— *See Rama* Chandra Ghosha. . . . . | 118 |
| Indo-China.—*See* J. L. de *Lanessan*. . . . . | 6383 |
| ——— The Colonisation of. *See* J. Chailly-*Bert*. . . | 7692 |
| ——— Essays relating to Indo-China. Reprinted for the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society from Dalrymple's "Oriental Repertory," and the "Asiatic Researches" and "Journal" of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Vols. I and II. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1886. | 1562 / 48 |
| ——— and the Indian Archipelago. Second series. Vols. I and II. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1887. . | 1562 / 55 |
| ——— Miscellaneous papers relating to. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1886. . . . . | 1562 / 48 |
| ——— 2nd series. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1887. . . | 1562 / 55 |
| ——— Travels, 1872. *See* Louis de *Carne*. . . . | 7793 |
| ——— Ditto, 1858-60. *See* M. H. *Mouhot*. . . | 413 |
| ——— Ditto, 1875. *See* J. *Thomson*. . . . | 7575 |
| Indus and its provinces, The.—*See* W. P. *Andrew*. . . . | 3276 |
| Indus River.—A voyage on the Indus from the Sea to Lahore, in 1831-33. *See* A. *Burnes*. . . . . | 4371 / 7524 |
| Industrial Arts.—*See* George C. M. *Birdwood* . . . | 3292 / 5017 |
| Industrial Education.—*See* W. *Tayler*. . . . . | 8259 |
| Industries, Indian.—*See* A. G. F. Elliott *James*. . . . | 6443 |
| Infanticide.—*See* J. C. *Browne*. . . . . | 14314 |
| ——— *See* Rev. John *Cormack*. . . . . | 14327 |
| ——— *See* John *Wilson*. . . . . | 14445 |
| Infant Marriage.—*See* B. M. *Malabari* . . . | 14391 |
| Ingelfingen, General Prince Hohenlohe.—Letters on Strategy, forming the second volume of the Wolseley Series, edited by Captain W. H. James. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . | 13823 |
| INGLIS, JAMES.—Sport and Work on the Nepal Frontier, or Twelve Years' Sporting Reminiscences of an Indigo Planter. 8°. *London*, 1878. . . . . | 13502 |
| INGLIS, HON. LADY JULIA.—Letter containing extracts from a journal kept by Mrs Inglis, during the siege of Lucknow. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 13766 |
| ——— The siege of Lucknow, a diary. 8°. *London*, 1892. . . . . | 13787 |
| INNES, A. D.—*See* General Sir C. *Gough*. . . . | 9904 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

INGLIS, HON'BLE JAMES.—(*Pseud.* "*Maori*").—"Tent Life in Tigerland," with which is incorporated sport and work on the Nepaul Frontier, being twelve years' Sporting Reminiscences of a Pioneer Planter in an Indian Frontier District, with 22 illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1892. . . . . 14951

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

**IRELAND, ALLEYNE.**—Tropical Colonization. An introduction to the study of the subject. 8°. *New York*, 1899. . 14919

**IRELAND, WILLIAM W.**—Randolph Methyl: a story of Anglo-Indian life. With a Vocabulary of Hindustani words used in the text. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1863. . . . 14810

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **INNES, LIEUT.-GENERAL J. J. McLEOD.**—Lucknow and Oudh in the Mutiny, a narrative and a study. 8°. *London*, 1895. | 3070 |
| ——— New and revised edition. 8°. *London*, 1896. | 3070A |
| ——— The Sepoy Revolt. A critical narrative. 8°. *London*, 1897. | 9881 |
| ——— Sir Henry Lawrence, the pacificator. With portrait. 8°. *Oxford*, 1898. | 14010 |
| **INNES, LIEUT.-COLONEL P. R.**—The history of the Bengal European Regiment, now the Royal Munster Fusiliers, and how it helped to win India. 8°. *London*, 1885. | 3764 |
| **Inquisition, The.**—*See* C. *Dellon*. | 14957 |
| **Inscriptions, Tamil and Sanskrit.**—*See* James *Burgess*. | 20 |
| **Inscriptionum Indicarum, Corpus.**—*See* J. F. *Fleet*. | 356 |
| **Intelligence Branch** of the Quartermaster-General's Department in India. Accessions to the library. 1st July 1881 to 31st December 1886. Nominal order. Part I. 3 vols. 8°. *Simla*, 1882-87. | 8718 |
| ——— Ditto Part II. 2 vols. 8°. *Simla*, 1884. | 8719 |
| **In the Public Works Department.**—By Gury Purwar. 8°. *Bombay*, 1888. | 2488 |
| **Iran.**—*See Persia*. | |
| **Irregular Horse.**—A rough sketch of the rise and progress of the Irregular Horse of the Bengal Army, with hints for improving both the Regular and Irregular Cavalry of that Presidency, by an old Cavalry Officer. 8°. *Paris*. | 3766 |
| **Irrigation.**—Reports on the direct and indirect effects of the Godavery and Krishna Anicuts in Rajahmundry, Masulipatam, Guntoor, etc., and the Coleroon Anicuts in Tanjore and South Arcot. Fol. *Madras*, 1858. | 253 |
| ——— *See* Robert B. *Buckley*. | 189-90 |
| ——— *See* Alfred *Deakin*. | 202, 9807 |
| ——— *See* Joseph *Gibbs*. | 216 |
| ——— *See* Captain H. *Tulloch*. | 6568 |
| ——— *See* G. T. *Walch*. | 13664 |
| **IRVING, WASHINGTON.**—Lives of the successors of Mahomet. 8°. *London*, 1866. | 6420 |
| **IRWIN, EYLES.**—A collection of letters chiefly between the Madras Government and Eyles Irwin, in the years 1781-85, being the "Period of Assignment" in regard to the affairs of the southern districts of the Presidency of Fort St. George. 8°. *Madras*, 1888. | 3359 |
| **IRWIN, H. C.**—The Garden of India, or Chapters on Oudh history and affairs. 8°. *London*, 1880 | 9014 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **ISINGLASS FISHERIES.** *See* J. F. *Royle.* . . . . | 7847 |
| **Islam.**—*See Muhammedanism.* | |
| ———*See* Syed *Ameer* Ali. . . . . | 6415<br>6131 |
| ——— Propagation of. *See* T. W. *Arnold.* . . . . | 9467 |
| **ISLE, M. ROLLET DE L'.**—Au Tonkin et dans les Mers de Chine Souvenirs et Croquis (1883-85). 4°. *Paris,* 1888. . | |
| **Itihasasamuchchaya.** ΊΤΙΧΆΣΑ ΣΑΜΟΥΤΣΑΪΆ, τουτέστιν ἀρχαιολογίας συλλογή, ἥ περὶ διαλόγων τε καὶ μύθων φιλοσοφικῶν, νομίμων τε καὶ ἐθίμων ἰνδικῶν, συλλεχθέντων κατ' ἐκλογὴν ἐκ τῆς Μαχαβαράτας, συγγραφεισης ὑπὸ τοῦ φιλοσόφου Βεάσα. Μεταφρασθεῖσα ἐκ τοῦ Βραχμανικοῦ παρὰ Δημητρίου Γαλάνου, Ἀθηναίου. Νῦν δὲ πρῶτον ἐκδοθεῖσα καὶ μετὰ προλογομένων καὶ παρατηρήσεων αὐξηθεῖσα, δαπάνῃ καὶ μελέτῃ Γεωργίου Κ. Τυπάλδου. 8°. *Athens,* 1851. . . . . | 2567 |
| **I-TSING.**—A record of the Buddhist religion as practised in India and the Malay Archipelago. A. D. 671—695. Translated by J. Takakusu, with a letter from the Right Hon'ble Professor F. Max-Müller. With a map. 4°. *Oxford,* 1896. . | 9616 |
| **IVES, EDWARD.**—A voyage from England to India in the year 1754, and an historical narrative of the operations of the Squadron and Army in India. 4°. *London,* 1773. . . | 6886 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

**JACKSON, LIEUTENANT ROBERT PILKINGTON.**—Historical Records of the XIII Madras Infantry. 8°. *London*, 1898 . . . . . 14820

**JACOB, CAPTAIN G. LE GRAND.**—Report upon the general condition of the province of Katteewar in 1842. 8°. . . 4691A

———————A brief historical sketch of the Bheel tribes inhabiting the province of Khandesh. 8°. . 4691B

———————Correspondence relative to the transfer to H. H. the Raja of Kolhapoor of the administration of that Principality. 8°. . . . . 4691C

———————Extract from a Report on the District of Babriawar (1843). 8°. *Bombay*, 1846. . 4691F

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **J** | |
| **JACKSON, SIR C.**—A vindication of the Marquis of Dalhousie's Indian Administration. 8°. *London*, 1865. . . . | 9266 |
| **JACKSON, JOHN.**—Journey from India, towards England, in the year 1797, by a route commonly called Overland, through countries not much frequented, and many of them hitherto unknown to Europeans, particularly between the rivers Euphrates and Tigris, through Curdistan, Diarbek, Armenia, and Natolia in Asia and through Romalia, Bulgaria, Wallachia, Transylvania, &c., in Europe. Illustrated by a map and other engravings. 8°. *London*, 1799. . . . . | 6707 |
| **JACKSON, SIR KEITH A.**—Views in Affghanistann, etc., etc., etc., from sketches taken during the campaign of the Army of the Indus. 4°. *London*. . . . . | P34 |
| **JACKSON, A. V. WILLIAMS.**—Zoroaster, the prophet of ancient Iran. 8°. *New York*, 1899. . . . . | 14195 |
| **JACOB, MAJOR G. A.**—A manual of Hindu Pantheism. The Vedantasara, translated with copious annotations. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1881. . . . . | 1562 / 26 |
| **JACOB, MAJOR-GENERAL SIR G. LE GRAND.**—Western India before and during the Mutinies. 8°. *London*, 1871. . | 3073 |
| **JACOB, BRIGADIER-GENERAL JOHN.**—Tracts on the Native Army of India, its organization and discipline. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 3767 |
| ——— *See* Captain Lewis *Pelly*. . . . . | 5489 |
| **JACOB, LT.-COL. S. S., and SURGEON-MAJOR T. H. HENDLEY.**—Jeypore enamels. 4°. *London*, 1886. . | 5117 |
| **JACOB, W. S.**—Meteorological observations made at the Hon'ble East India Company's observatory at Madras in 1851-55. 4°. *Madras*, 1874. . . . . | 8635 |
| **JACOBI, HERMANN.**—*See Gaina*-Sutras. . . . . | 6366 / 22 |
| **JACQUEMONT, VICTOR.**—Letters from India, describing a journey in the British dominions of India, Tibet, Lahore and Cashmere, during the years 1828-31. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1834. . . . . | 8886 |
| **JADUNATH GHOSE, MOONSHI.**—The Rajopakhyan or History of Kooch Behar, translated by the Rev R. Robinson. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1874. . . . . | 8504 |
| **J'AFAR SHARIF.**—Qanoon-e-Islam. *See* G. *Herklots*. . . | 13826 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **JAFFREY, A. T.**—Hints to the Amateur Gardeners of Southern India. 2nd edition. 8°. *Madras*, 1883. . . . . | 7920 |
| **Jails.**—Sanitary condition and discipline in India. *See* J. *Ewart*. | 7171 |
| **JALAL OOD-DEEN MIRZA KAJAR**, of Persia.—History of the Ancient Parsis. Translated by Ardaseer Dossabhaee Moonshee. 2nd edition. 8°. *Bombay*, 1887. . . . | 6410 |
| **JAMES, A. G. F. ELLIOT.**—Indian industries. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 6443 |
| **JAMES, EDWARD.**—Brief memoirs of the late Right Reverend John Thomas James, Lord Bishop of Calcutta. 8°. *London*, 1830. . . . . | 13648 |
| **JAMES, HENRY EVAN MURCHISON.**—The Long White Mountain, or a journey in Manchuria. 8°. *London*, 1888. . | 7585 |
| **James, Right Reverend John Thomas.**—Life of. *See* Edward *James*. . . . . | 13648 |
| **JAMES, LIONEL.**—The Indian Frontier War: being an account of the Mahmud and Tirah expeditions, 1897, with thirty-one illustrations, etc. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . . | 13836 |
| **JAMES, W.**—The Naval History of Great Britain from the declaration of war by France in 1793, to the accession of George IV. 6 vols. 8°. *London*, 1886. . . . . | 4439 |
| **JAMES, CAPTAIN W. H.**—Edition of *Younghusband's* Frontier Warfare. . . . . | 13753 |
| **JAMES, RIGHT HONOURABLE SIR W. M.**—The British in India. 8°. *London*, 1882. . . . . | 9267 |
| **JAMIESON, GEORGE.**—The silver question. Injury to British trade and manufactures. The paper which won the Bimetallic Prize offered by Sir Henry M. Meysey-Thompson in 1894, together with papers on the same subject by T. H. Box and D. O. Croal, also a preface and sequel by Sir H. M. Meysey-Thompson. 8°. *London*, 1895. . . . . | 8977 |
| **Jamsetjee Sorabjee Mudun.**—Trial of, *See Parsee* Priest case. . | 2920 |
| **Japan Art and Industries.**—*See* Sir Rutherford *Alcock*. . . | 5003 |
| **Japan.**—Classical Poetry of, *See* Basil Hall *Chamberlain* . . | 1562/18 |
| **Japan Description.**—*See* Benjamin *Aitken*. . . . . | 6667 |
| ——*See* Basil Hall *Chamberlain*. . . . | 9476 |
| ——*See* L. *Hearn*. . . . . | 9478 |
| ——*See* A. M. *Knapp*. . . . . | 14056 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

JARRETT, MAJOR H. S.—Translation of the Hindu Period of Marshman's History of India, adapted for the Lower Standard Examination. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1880. . . . . 3077

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
GSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Japan.—Description, 16th century. *See* Antonio de *Morga*. | 5402 / 39 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Alfred *Parsons*. | 9474 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Captain G. J. *Younghusband*. | 9473 |
| ——— Lord Elgin's Mission, 1857-59. *See* L. *Oliphant*. | 13625 |
| ——— Memorials of the Empire of Japan in the 16th and 17th centuries, edited with notes by Thomas Rundell. 8°. *London*, 1850. | 5402 / 8 |
| ——— History and Description. *See* W. E. *Griffis*. | 9477 |
| ——— Travels, 1888. *See* Isabella L. *Bird*. | 9472 |
| ——— War with China. *See* *Vladimir*. | 7155 |
| Japan and China.—Lettere del Giapone et della Cina degl'anni M. D. 89 and M. D. 90. Scritte al R. P. Generale della Compagnia di Giesu. 16°. *Roma*, 1591. | 9985 |
| Japanese, The.—*See* Raymond, Count de *Dalmas*. | 7779 |
| ——— *See* Henry *Norman*. | 7571 |
| JARRETT, MAJOR H. S.—History of the Caliphs, by Jalaluddin A'S Suyuti. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1881. | 6421 |
| Jataka Tales.—*See* T. W. Rhys *Davids*. | 1562 / 16 |
| Jatakas, Five.—*See* V. *Fausböll*. | 2542 |
| Jaunpur.—Illustrations of Indian Architecture. *See* M. *Kittoe*. | P36 |
| Jaunpur District.—Views of Ancient buildings. Oblong fol. | P49 |
| Java.—*See* J. W. B. *Money*. | 7095 |
| ——— Conquest of. *See* Major W. *Thorn*. | 7028 |
| ——— Land system. *See* Sir T. S. *Raffles* | 8033 |
| JAVERILAL UMIASHANKAR YAJNIK.—Gaorishankar Udayshankar, Ex-minister of Bhavnagar. 8°. *Bombay*, 1889. | 5490 |
| JAYANTA BHATTA.—Nyayamanjari, edited by Gangadhara Sastri Tailanga. Vijianagram Sanskrit Series No. 10. Vol. VIII. 2 parts. 8°. *Benares*, 1895. | 9537 |
| JEFFREY, REV. ROBERT.—Memoir of Rev. Duncan *Macpherson*. | 6121 |
| JEHANGIR.—Memoirs. *See* Major D. *Price*. | 5635 |
| Jellalabad.—Defence of, *See* R. W. *Sale* | P 43 |
| ——— Sale's defence. *See* Rev. G. R. *Gleig*. | 7440 |

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Jenghiz Khan.**—Life of. *See* R. K. *Douglas.* . . . | 5416 |
| **JENKINS, RICHARD.**—Report on the territories of the Rajah of Nagpore, submitted to the Supreme Government of India. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1827. . . . . | 3507 |
| **JENKINSON, ANTHONY.**—Early voyages and travels to Russia and Persia by Anthony Jenkinson and other Englishmen with some account of the first intercourse of the English with Russia and Central Asia by way of the Caspian Sea, edited by E. Delmar Morgan & C. H. Coote. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1886. . . . . | 5402<br>72 & 73 |
| **JENNINGS, H.**—The Indian religions or results of the mysterious Buddhism: concerning that also which is to be understood in the divinity of fire. 8°. *London*, 1890. . . . . | 13765 |
| **JERDON, T. C.**—The Birds of India: being a Natural History of all birds known to inhabit Continental India; a Manual of Ornithology. 3 vols. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1862—64. . . | 7892 |
| ——————The Mammals of India. 8°. *Roorkee*, 1867. . | 7831 |
| **Jerdon's Mammals of India.**—Notes on, by an Indian Sportsman and Lover of Natural History. 8°. *Madras*, 1870. . . | 7846 |
| **JERVIS, T. B.**—A Report on the weights and measures of the Konkun province, and the territories subject to the Government of Bombay; together with a comparative analysis of their quantities in respect to such as are at present, or were anciently, used throughout India. 8°. *Bombay*, 1829. . | 5119 |
| ——————Records of ancient science exemplified and authenticated in the primitive universal standard of weights and measures, communicated in an essay transmitted to Captain Henry Kater. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1835. . . . . | 5120 |
| **Jesuits.**—In Cochin China. *See Cochin*-China. . . . | 9986 |
| **Jesuits, The.**—*See* G. B. *Nicolini.* . . . . . | 14088 |
| **Jesulmeer.**—Tour, 1837. *See* Lieutenant A. H. S. *Boileau.* . | 3294 |
| **Jeypore.**—A medico-topographical account. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel H. *Hendley.* . . . . . | 7139 |
| **Jeypore Enamels.**—*See* Lieutenant-Colonel S. S. *Jacob.* . . | 5117 |
| **J. H. E. B.**—From London to Calcutta by the overland route. Notes from a diary kept during the voyage. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1873. . . . . | |
| **"Jim's Wife."**—*See* Ivan *O'Beirne.* . . . . . | 2521 |
| **Jodhpur.**—Tour, 1837. *See* Lieutenant A. H. S. *Boileau.* . | 3294 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL
1550

JEPSON, EDGAR, AND BEAMES, CAPTAIN D.—On the Edge of the Empire. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . . . 14828

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **JOGENDRA CHANDRA BOSE.**—Cashmere and its Prince. An authentic exposition of the recent imbroglio in Cashmere. 12°. *Calcutta*, 1889. | 3078 |
| **JOGENDRA CHANDRA GHOSH.**—Remarks explanatory of the Petition to Parliament of the zemindars of Bengal and Behar, regarding the Bengal Tenancy Bill. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1883. | 1505 |
| **JOGENDRA NATH BHUTTACHARJEE.**—Hindu castes and sects. An exposition of the origin of the Hindu caste system and the bearing of the sects towards eacho ther and towards other religious systems. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1896. | 9172 |
| **JOGES CHANDRA DUTTA.**—Kings of Kashmira: being a translation of the Sanskrita work 'Rajatarangini' of Khalana Pandit. 2 vols. 12°. *Calcutta*, 1887. | 3079 |
| **JOHNSON, MAJOR W. T.**—Twelve years of a soldier's life, from the letters of Major W. T. Johnson. Edited by his widow. 16°. *London*, 1897. | 13609 |
| **JOHNSTONE, JAMES.**—Our Educational Policy in India. 8°. *Edinburgh*, 1880. | 8212 |
| ——— On the "abolition or transference" of Government Colleges and High Schools in India, as required by the despatch of 1854. Illustrated by the State of Education in Madras. 8°. *London*, 1880. | 8211 |
| ——— The Higher Education, and the Education of the Masses in India. A reply to a letter addressed by the Maharajah of Travancore to Mr. Grant Duff, Governor of Madras. With a prefatory letter from Viscount Halifax. 8°. *London*, 1882. | 8261 |
| **JOHNSTONE, MAJOR SIR JAMES.**—My experiences in Manipur and the Naga Hills, with an introductory memoir. 8°. *London*, 1896. | 8721 |
| **JOLLY, J.**—Manava Dharma-Sastra. The Code of Manu. Original Sanskrit text critically edited according to the standard Sanskrit commentaries, with critical notes. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1887. | 1562 |
| ——— Translation of Sacred Books of the East. 8°. *Oxford*, 1878-97. | 52 / 6366 |
| **JOLLY, JULIUS.**—Translation of the Institutes of Vishnu. 8°. *Oxford*, 1880. | 6366 / 7 |
| **JONES, BEN. CORNWELL.**—Original Poems and Sketches. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1871. | 2489 |
| **JONES, B. S.**—Papers relative to the progress of the British Power in India; and the subsidiary system of alliance, communicated to the Right Honourable Charles Grant. 4°. *London*, 1832. | 3080 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **JONES, COMMANDER J. F.**—Narrative of a Journey through parts of Persia and Kurdistan. 8°. *Bombay*, 1849. . . | 6614 |
| **JONES, CAPTAIN OLIVER J.**—Recollections of a winter's campaign in India, in 1857-58. 8°. *London*, 1859. . . | 3081 |
| **JONES, OWEN.**—The Grammar of Ornament. Illustrated by examples from various styles of ornament. One hundred and twelve plates. 4°. *London*, 1856. . . . . | P 17 |
| **JONES, SIR WILLIAM.**—Works. 6 vols. 8°. *London*, 1799. . | 2603 |
| ——— Eleven discourses, containing his anniversary address on history, civil and natural, the antiquities, arts, sciences, and literature of Asia. With an introductory essay. Reprinted and republished by Mohendranath Ghosh. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1873. . . . . | 2546 |
| ——— Ditto ditto Republished by Jogendranath Ghose. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1875. . . | 2547 |
| ——— The Moallakat, or seven Arabian poems, which were suspended on the temple at Mecca. Republished by Jogendranath Ghose. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1877. . | 2548 |
| ——— The history of the Persian language, and an essay on the poetry of the Eastern Nations. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1881. Republished by Ghose & Co. . . | 4101 |
| ——— Ditto ditto, 2nd edition. Republished by Ghose & Co. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1881. . | 4101A |
| ——— Memoirs of the Life, Writings, etc. *See* Lord *Teignmouth*. . . . . | 5685 |
| **JORDANUS, FRIAR.**—The Wonders of the East. Translated by Colonel Henry Yule. 8°. *London*, 1863. . . . | 5402 / 31 |
| **Journalist, Memoirs of a.**—*See J. H. Stocqueler*. . . . | 5691 |
| **JOWLER, JOHN.**—India. Report on the best width for the proposed narrow-gauge railways for India, and their applicability to the Indus Valley. Folio. *London*, 1870. . . | 5962 |
| **Jubilee Dawn, The.**—*See Dinshaw* Ardeshir Taleyarkhan . | 14348 |
| **Jubilee Pramodika.**—*See Lal* Chand Pundit. . . . . | 2550 |
| **Juggernath, Pilgrimage to.**—*See* D. B. *Smith*. . . . | 3471 |
| **JUKES, J. BEETE.**—Narrative of the surveying voyage of Her Majesty's ship "Fly", commanded by Captain F. P. Blackwood, R.N., in Torres Strait, New Guinea, and other islands of the Eastern Archipelago, during the years 1842—46, together with an excursion into the interior of the eastern part of Java. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1847. . . . . | 4412 |
| **Jumna River.**—Description. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel *Forrest*. . | 3333 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

JONES, SIR WILLIAM.—Institutes of Hindu Law; or the Ordinances of Menu, according to the gloss of Culluca, comprising the Indian System of duties, religious and civil; verbally translated from the original Sanscrit. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1794. . . . . 9640

JUDSON, DR. A.—A Dictionary of the Burman Language with explanations in English, compiled from the MSS. of Dr. A. J. and of other Missionaries in Burmah. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1826. . 540

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

JUSTAMOND, J.—A Philosophical and Political History of the Settlements and Trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies. Translated from the French. To which is added a set of proper maps. New edition with great corrections and improvements. 4 Vols. 12°. *Edinburgh*, 1776. . . . . 14961

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL


| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Junagadh Antiquities.**—*See* James *Burgess.* . . . . | 10 |
| **"Jungle Book, The."**—*See* Rudyard *Kipling.* . . . | 2491 |
| ——— **The second.**—*See* Rudyard *Kipling.* . . | 2492 |
| **"Jungle Life in India."**—*See* V. *Ball.* . . . . | 3282 |
| **Jurisdiction Bill, The.**—*See* W. *Wordsworth.* . . . | 1983 |
| **Justice.**—Administration of, by the Supreme Court of Judicature at Bombay. *See* Sir John Peter *Grant.* . . . . . | 13050 |
| ——— History of the rise and progress of the Judicial or Adawlut system, as established for the administration of justice under the presidency of Bengal. Part II. An enquiry into the supposed existence of the trial by jury in India with some account of the late proposed alterations in the judicial system under the presidency of Fort St. George. New edition with corrections. 8°. *London,* 1822. . . . | 1480 |
| **JWALA NATH PANDIT, MUNSHI.**—Commercial Hindustani, a collection of practical commercial phrases, with a vocabulary of useful terms and the names of articles of merchandise in English and Hindustani, Roman character, for the use of Europeans. 12°. *Calcutta,* 1892. . . . . | 13908 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|

## K


| | |
|---|---|
| **Kabul Campaign**, 1879-80.—*See* J. *Duke*. . . . . | 7462 |
| **Kachar**.—Kachari Folk-tales and rhymes. *See* J. D. *Drummond*. | 474 |
| **Kachh Antiquities**.—*See* James *Burgess*. . . . . | 11<br>12 |
| **Kafiristan**.—*See* E. *Donnes*. . . . . | 4376 |
| **Kafirs of the Hindu-Kush, The**.—*See* Sir G. S. *Robertson*. . | 9529 |
| **Kahun**.—Journal kept at the outpost of. *See* Captain Lewis *Brown*. . . . . | 3559 |
| **Kaisarnâmah-i-Hind**.—*See* E. B. *Eastwick*. . . . . | P 40 |
| **Kaladgi, Antiquities**.—*See* James *Burgess*. . . . . | 9 |
| **Kali Prasanna Sen Gupta**.—Speeches of the Marquis of Ripon, 1880-83. 2 vols. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1883. . . . . | 14480 |
| **Kalid-i-Afghani**.—*See* Trevor Chichele *Plowden*. . . . | 2554 |
| **KALIDASA**.—*See* C. H. *Tawney*. . . . . | 3075 |
| **KALLY PROSUNNO DEY**.—The life and career of Major Sir L. Cavagnari, British Envoy at Kabul, with a brief outline of the Second Afghan War. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1881. . | 5496 |
| ——— Sketch of the official career of the Honourable Ashley Eden. 8°. *Calcutta*. . . . | 5497 |
| **KALLY PROSUNNO MOOKERJEE**.—Album of the Governors-General of India. *See Loke* Nath Ghose. . . | P 24 |
| **Kalmouk or Mongolian Tales**.—Sagas from the Far East; or, Kalmouk and Mongolian Traditionary Tales. With historical preface and explanatory notes. By the author of "Patranas." "Household stories from the land of Hofer," etc. 8°. *London*, 1873. . . . . | 2526 |
| **Kalya ni Inscriptions, The**, erected by King Dhammaceti at Pegu in 1476 A.D. Text and translation. 8°. *Rangoon*, 1892. . . . . | 92 |
| **Kandahar in 1879**.—*See* Major *Lemesurier*. . . . . | 7490 |
| **Kandahar Campaign**.—*See* Major *Ashe*. . . . . | 7448 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Kandahar, Question of occupation.**—*See* E. Ashmead *Bartlett*. . | 8006 |
| **Kapila.**—The system of. *See* John *Davis*. . . . . | 1562 / 25 |
| **Kapila, Sankhya aphorisms of.**—*See* J. R. *Ballantyne* . . | 1562 / 44 |
| **Karakorum, The.**—*See* Oscar *Eckenstein*. . . . . | 14005 |
| **Karakorum-Himalayas.**—Climbing and exploration in. *See* W. M. *Conway*. . . . . | 3314 |
| **Karatigin.**—*See* G. *Arandarenko*. . . . . | 13360 |
| **Karen.**—A revision of Dr. Wade's rules for the transliteration of foreign names into Karen. 8°. *Rangoon*, 1875. . . | 9557 |
| **Karens, The.**—*See* D. M. *Smeaton*. . . . . | 7119 |
| **KARKARIA, R. P.**—India, forty years of progress and reform, being a sketch of life and times of Behramji M. Malabari. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 9092 |
| **KARR, W. S. SETON.**—The Marquess Cornwallis. Rulers of India Series. 8°. *Oxford*, 1890. . . . . | 5288 |
| **Karun, The River.**—*See* W. F. *Ainsworth*. . . . . | 14080 |
| **Kashghar.**—Embassy, 1873-74. *See* H. W. *Bellew*. . . | 7517 |
| **Kashgar.**—Journey, 1858. *See* Captain *Valikhanof*. . . | 13368 |
| **Kashgaria.**—Description. *See* Colonel A. N. *Kuropatkin*. . | 4377 |
| **Kashinath Trimbak Talang.**—The Bhagavadgita, the Sanatsugatiya, and the Anugita. 8°. *Oxford*, 1882. . . . | 6366 / 8 |
| **Kashmir.**—*See Jogendra* Chandra Bose. . . . . | 8078 |
| ——— Description. *See* W. R. *Lawrence*. . . . | 8395 |
| ——— History. *See Joges* Chandra Dutta. . . . | 8079 |
| ——— Sport in the Highlands. *See* H. Z. *Darrah*. . . | 14128 |
| ——— Sportsman's Guide. *See* A. E. *Ward*. . . . | 8666 |
| ——— Tourists' Guide, See Arthur *Neve*. . . . | 8688 |
| ——— Travellers' Companion and Guide. By Davidge Brothers. 8°. *Lahore*, 1872. . . . . | 8679 |
| ——— Hints to travellers. *See* C. F. *Gilbert*. . . . | 8691 |
| ——— Travels in, 1845. *See* Baron Charles *Hugel*. . . | 8381 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Victor *Jacquemont*. . . . . | 8386 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Lieutenant-Colonel H. D. *Torrens*. . | 8487 |
| ——— Ditto 1842. *See* G. T. *Vigne*. . . . . | 8489 |
| **Kashmir and adjacent Districts.**—Gazetteer of. *See* C. E. *Bates*. . . . . | 13370 |
| **Kashmir Stories.**—*See* F. A. *Steel*. . . . . | 2528 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
1687
CSL

**KANE, JOHN.**—List of officers of the Royal Regiment of Artillery, from the year 1716 to the present date. Revised edition. 4°. *Woolwich*, 1869. . . . . 3999

**KARAGEORGOVITCH, PRINCE BOJIDAR.**—Enchanted India. 8°. *London and New York*, 1899. . . . 14982

**KARR, W. S. SETON-.**—Selections from "Calcutta Gazettes" of the years 1784 to 1805. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1864-68.—(*See also* H. D. *Sandeman.*) . . . . . 13252

**KARR, W. S. SETON.**—A Calendar of Indian State Papers. Secret Series. Fort William 1774-75. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1864. . 3865

**KARR, WALTER SCOTT SETON.**—Grant of Rothiemurchus. A memoir of the services of Sir John Peter Grant, G.C.M.G., C.B., Member of the Supreme Council of India during the administration of Lord Dalhousie and Lord Canning; Lieutenant Governor of Bengal and Governor of Jamaica. Printed for private circulation. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . . . 14927

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
CSL

Kattywar.—Affairs of. Part I. Administration of Joonaghur. 8° 4691E

KEANE, JOHN.—The Evolution of Geography: a sketch of the rise and progress of geographical knowledge from the earliest times to the first circumnavigation of the globe. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . . . 14918

KEEGAN, DR. D. F.—Rhinoplastic Operations, with a description of recent improvements in the Indian method. With twenty-one phototype portraits and eleven engravings in the text. 8°. *London*, 1900. . 14992

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Kathiawad Antiquities.—*See* James *Burgess*. . . . . | 12 |
| Kathiawar.—Travels. *See* J. *Burgess*. . . . . | 8694 |
| Kathiawar Directory.—*See Dhanjishah* Hormazji Kadaka. . | 3320 |
| KAY, H. C.—Yaman, its early mediæval history, by Najm Addin Omarah Al-Hakami, also the abridged History of its Dynasties, by Ibu Khaldun, and an account of the Karmathians of Yaman, by Abú' Abd Allah Baha Ad-Din Al Janadi 8°. *London*, 1892. . . . . | 6422 |
| KAYE, JOHN WILLIAM.—The administration of the East India Company; a History of Indian Progress. 8°. *London*, 1853. . . . . | 13034 |
| ——— History of the War in Afghanistan. 3 vols. New and revised edition. 16°. *London*, 1857. . . . . | 7496 |
| ——— Lives of Indian Officers, illustrative of the history of the Civil and Military Services of India. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1867. . . . . | 5498 |
| ——— The life and correspondence of Major-General Sir John Malcolm. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1856. | 5499 |
| ——— The life and correspondence of Henry St. George Tucker, late Accountant General of Bengal, and Chairman of the East India Company. 8°. *London*, 1854. . . . . | 5500 |
| ——— The life and correspondence of Charles Lord Metcalfe, late Governor General of India, Governor of Jamaica, and Governor General of Canada. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1854. . . . . | 5501 |
| ——— The life and correspondence of Charles Lord Metcalfe. 2 vols. 8. *London*, 1858. . . | 5502 |
| ——— A history of the Sepoy War in India, 1857-58. 3 vols. 8°. 5th edition. *London*, 1870. . | 3083 |
| ——— History of the Indian Mutiny of 1857-58. Edited by Colonel Malleson. 2 vols. 8°. 2nd edition. *London*, 1891. . . . . | 3084 |
| ——— The people of India. *See* J. F. *Watson*. . . . . | P 33 |
| ——— Edition of Captain E. Buckle's services of the Bengal Artillery. *See* Captain E. Buckle. . | 3560 |
| Kaye's Sepoy War.—Index. *See* F. *Pincott*. . . . | 3164 |
| ——— Vol. II. Notice of.—Re-published from "The Friend of India". 8°. *Calcutta*, 1870. . . | 3157 |
| KEANE, A. H.—Asia with Ethnological Appendix, edited by Sir R. Temple. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1886. . | 7774 |
| ——— Asia, Vol. I, Northern and Eastern Asia, Vol. II, Southern and Western Asia, Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 9484 |
| senior | |
| KEENE, REV. H. G.—Translation of the Akhlák-i-Muksiní. 8°. *Hertford*, 1850. . . . . | 2602 |
| do & junior The Moghul Empire, from the death of Aurengzeb to the overthrow of the Mahratta power. 8°. *London*, 1866. . . . . | 3085 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| (junior) | |
| **KEENE, REV. H. G.**—Indian Administration. Letters to a member of Parliament on the Indian Problem and its possible solution. 8°. *London*, 1867. . . . . | 14380 |
| ——— A hand-book for visitors to Delhi. 8°. *Delhi*, 1872. . . . . | 8657 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 2nd edition. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1874. . . . . | 8701 |
| ——— The Agra Guide. 8°. . . . . | 8668 |
| ——— A hand-book for visitors to Agra and its neighbourhood. Revised edition. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1874. . | 8695 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 5th edition. *Calcutta*, 1888. . . . . | 8670 |
| ——— A hand-book for visitors to Lucknow with preliminary notes on Allahabad and Cawnpore. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1875. . . . . | 8709 |
| ——— The fall of the Moghul Empire: an historical essay: being a new edition of the Moghul Empire from the death of Aurengzeb, with many corrections and additions; a map and index. 8°. *London*, 1876. . . . . | 3086 |
| ——— The Turks in India: critical chapters on the administration of that country by the Chughtai, Babar and his descendants. 8°. *London*, 1879. . . . . | 3087 |
| ——— Fifty-seven: some account of the administration of Indian districts during the revolt of the Bengal Army. 8°. *London*, 1883. . . . . | 3088 |
| ——— A sketch of the history of Hindustan from the first Muslim Conquest to the fall of the Mughal Empire. 8°. *London*, 1885. . . . . | 3091 |
| ——— Madhava Rao Scindhia, otherwise called Madhoji. Rulers of India Series 8°. *Oxford*, 1891. . . | 5503 |
| ——— An oriental biographical dictionary, founded on materials collected by the late Thomas William Beale. New edition, revised and enlarged. 8°. *London*, 1894. . | 13863 |
| ——— A servant of John Company, being the recollections of an Indian Official. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1897. . . | 13752 |
| **KEITH, J. B.**—Preservation of national monuments: fortress Gwalior. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1883. . . . . | 93 |
| **Kelat.**—*See* F. *Henvey*. . . . . | 132466 |
| **KEMPSON, M.**—The Taubatu-n-Nasûh. (Repentance of Nussooh) of Maulvî Hâjî Hâfiz Nazîr Ahmed of Delhî, with Notes and Index. 8°. *London*, 1886. . . . . | 2519 |
| **KENNEDY, VANS.**—Æsop's Fables. Translated from the English into Hindoostanee by Moonshee Nizam-ud-deen. Revised and approved. 8°. *Bombay*, 1850. . . . . | 2597 |
| **KEPPEL, CAPTAIN THE HON'BLE GEORGE.**—Personal narrative of a journey from India to England, by Bussorah, Bagdad, the ruins of Babylon, Kurdistan, the Court of Persia, the Western Shore of the Caspian Sea, Astrakhan, Nishney, Novgorod, Moscow, and St. Petersburg, in the year 1824. 2nd edition, 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1827. . . . . | 6709 |
| **KEPPEL, CAPTAIN H.**—The expedition to Borneo of Her Majesty's ship "Dido," for the suppression of piracy, with extracts from the journal of James Brooke, Esq. 2 vols. 3rd edition. 8°. *London*, 1847. . . . . | 4411 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

KEICHYU YAMADA.—Scenes from the Life of Buddha, reproduced from paintings by K. Y. 4°. *Chicago.* . . . 15000

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

**KERN, H.**—Manual of Indian Buddhism, Grundriss der Indo-Arischen Philologie, herausgegeben von Georg Bühler. 8°. *Strassburg*, 1896. . . . . 13611

**KESHUB CHUNDER ACHARYA.**—The Defence of Nandkumar. A reply to Sir James Stephen's book. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1886. . . . . 3526

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **KER, DAVID.**—On the road to Khiva. 8°. *London*, 1874. . | 7530 |
| **KERAMAT ALI, SYED, AL-HOSSAINI.**—A dissertation on the Sabbath and Tidal Motions. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1874. . . | 6431 |
| **KERN, H.**—Manual of Indian Buddhism. 8°. *Strassburg*, 1896. | 13611 |
| ——— Translation of Saddharma Pundarika. 8°. *Oxford*, 1884. . . . . | 6366 |
| | 21 |
| **KERR, J.**—The domestic life and character of the natives of India. 8°. *London*, 1865. . . . . | 13925 |
| **KESHUB CHUNDER SEN.**—In England. 2 vols. 12°. *Calcutta*, 1882. . . . . | 6360 |
| ——— Essays, Theological and Ethical. 12°. *Calcutta*, 1886. . . . . | 6361 |
| **Khagan Glen, Huzara.**—*See* Major J. *Abbott*. . . . | 7518 A |
| ——— Military features of. *See* Captain J. *Abbott*. . . . . | |
| **KHANDEKAR, G. H.**—The Indian Companion, being a manual of Universal Statistics of all the provinces in, and the countries adjacent to, India. 8°. *Poona*, 1894. . . . . | 4781 |
| **Khandesh.**—Bheel tribes of. *See Bheel* Tribes. . . . | 3288 |
| **KHANIKOFF, NICOLAS DE.**—Memoire sur l'ethnographie de la Perse. 4°. *Paris*, 1866. . . . . | 6901 |
| **Khiva or Kharizm.**—Historical and descriptive. *See* P. *Lerch*. . | 13357 |
| **Khiva.**—Narrative of the Russian military expedition to Khiva under General Perofski in 1839. Translated from the Russian. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1867. . . . . | 3976 |
| ——— Russian campaign against. *See* Hugo *Stumm*. . . | 7534<br>13369 |
| ——— *See* Captain J. *Abbott*. . . . . | 7518<br>13601 |
| ——— *See* F. *Burnaby*. . . . . | 7525 |
| ——— *See* David *Ker*. . . . . | 7530 |
| ——— *See* A. L. *Kuhn*. . . . . | 13354 |
| ——— *See* J. A. *Macgahan*. . . . . | 7531 |
| **Khiva and Turkestan.**—Translated from the Russian, by Captain H. Spalding. 8°. *London*, 1874. . . . . | 7535 |
| **Khokand, Conquest by Russia.**—*See* Major Charles Ellison *Bates*. . . . . | 13345 |
| **Khonds, The.**—*See* Lieutenant S. C. *Macpherson*. . . | 14389 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Khorassan.—Travels, 1872. *See* H. W. *Bellew*. . . . | 7446 |
| ——— Ditto 1821 and 1822. *See* J. B. *Fraser*. . . . | 6903 |
| ——— Ditto 1879. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel C. M. *Macgregor*. | 6964 |
| ——— Ditto 1872. *See* Captain H. C. *Marsh*. . . . | 6611 |
| Khotan.—History. *See* M. Abel-*Remusat*. . . . . | 9963 |
| Khyber.—Raid to. *See* R. W. *Bingham*. . . . . | 2973 |
| KIASH, K. D.—Ancient Persian sculptures: or the monuments, buildings, bas-reliefs, rock inscriptions, etc., etc., belonging to the kings of the Achæmenian and Sassanian dynasties of Persia. Containing about 100 plates, arranged with descriptive and historical matter and itinerary notes, in English, Gujarati, and Persian. 8°. *Bombay*, 1889. . . . | 94 |
| KIELHORN, DR. F.—A classified alphabetical Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts of the Bombay Presidency. Fascicle I. 8°. *Bombay*, 1869. . . . . | 8617 |
| ——— A Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts existing in the Central Provinces. Edited by —. 8°. *Nagpur*, 1874. . . . . | 8511 |
| ——— Panchatantra I. Edited with notes. 2nd edition, revised. 8°. *Bombay*, 1873. . . . . | 2568 |
| KINDERSLEY, N. E.—Specimens of Hindoo literature: consisting of translations from the Tamoul language of some Hindoo works of morality and imagination, with explanatory notes: to which are prefixed introductory remarks on the mythology, literature, etc., of the Hindoos. 8°. *London*, 1794. . | 2549 |
| KING, SIR GEORGE.—Annals of the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta. 7 vols. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1889. . . . . | 9151 |
| ——— Guide to the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta, with a map. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1895. . . . | 9896 |
| KING, LIEUTENANT J. S.—Description and historical account of the British Outpost of Perim, Straits of Babelmandeb. 8°. *Bombay*, 1877. . . . . | 4856 |
| KING, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL W. ROSS.—The aboriginal tribes of the Nilgiri Hills. 8°. *London*, 1870. . . . | 3388 |
| KINGSCOTE, M[illegible] AND PANDIT NATESA SASTRI.—Tales of the Sun or Folk-lore of Southern India. 8°. *London*, 1890. . . . . | 9917 |
| KIPLING, J. L.—Beast and Man in India, a popular sketch of Indian Animals in their relations with the people. 8°. *London*, 1891. . . . . | 9969 |
| KIPLING, RUDYARD.—The Phantom Rickshaw and other Tales, reprinted in chief from the "Week's News". 8°. *Allahabad*. . . . . | 2511 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL
162

KING, SIR GEORGE.—A Manual of Cinchona Cultivation in India. 2nd edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1880. . . . . 13280

KINNEIR, J. M.—A Geographical Memoir of the Persian Empire accompanied by a map. 4°. *London*, 1813. . . 8791

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

KIRK, DR. KINLOCH W.—Medical Topography of Upper Sindh, with supplementary notes. Published by order of Government. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1847. . . . . 7244

KLAPROTH, JULIUS VON.—Uber die Sprache und den Ursprung der Aghuan oder Afghanen. 4°. *St. Petersburg*, 1810. 443

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **KIPLING, RUDYARD.**—The story of the Gadsbys, a tale without a plot. 8°. *Allahabad.* | 2512 |
| ——— Wee Willie Winkie, and other child stories. 8°. *Allahabad.* | 2513 |
| ——— In Black and White. 8°. *Allahabad.* | 2514 |
| ——— Plain Tales from the Hills. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1888. | 2510 |
| ——— Departmental ditties and other verses. 2nd edition. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1886 | 2490 |
| ——— The Jungle Book. With illustrations by J. L. Kipling, W. H. Drake, and P. Frenzeny. 8°. *London*, 1894. | 2491 |
| ——— The second Jungle Book. With illustrations by J. Lockwood Kipling. 8°. *London*, 1895. | 2492 |
| ——— Soldier Tales. 8°. *London*, 1896. | 9514 |
| **Kirkee.**—Guide. *See Treacher* & Co. | 8667 |
| **KIRKPATRICK, COLONEL WILLIAM.**—An account of the Kingdom of Nepaul, being the substance of observations made during a mission to that country in the year 1793. 4°. *London*, 1811. | 3389 |
| ——— Select letters of Tippoo Sultan to various public functionaries, including his principal military commanders, governors of forts and provinces, etc., together with some addressed to the tributary chieftains of Shanoor, Kurnool, and Cannanore and sundry other persons, with notes and observations and an appendix. 4°. *London*, 1811. | 3092 |
| **KISHEN KANT BOSE.**—Account of the Political Mission to Bhootan in 1864. *See Bhootan.* | 3166 |
| **KISSEN MOHUN MULLICK.**—A brief history of Bengal commerce from the year 1814 to 1870, with a short sketch of Indian Finance. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1871. | 5124 |
| **KISSORY CHAND MITRA.**—Education in India, September 1859. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1859. | 8215 |
| ——— Memoirs of Dwarakanath Tagore, revised and enlarged. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1870. | 5750 |
| **KITTEL, F.**—Weber den urspring des Linga Kultus in Indien. 8°. *Mangalore*, 1876. | 6362 |
| **KITTOE, M.**—Illustrations of Indian Architecture from the Muhammadan conquest downwards, selected from a portfolio of architectural drawings, prepared ... from buildings at Agra, Delhi, Jaunpur, Benares, Chunar, and numerous other places in Upper India. Fol. Calcutta, 1838. | P 36 |
| **KITTS, E. J.**—A compendium of the Castes and Tribes found in India. Fol. *Bombay*, 1885. | 3390 |
| **KLAPROTH, J.**—Magasin Asiatique, ou Revue Geographique et Historique de l'Asie Centrale et septentrionale. 8°. *Paris*, 1825. | ... |
| **KLAPROTH, M.**—*See* Fa *Hian.* | 6688 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **KLEIN, AUGUSTA.**—Among the Gods. Scenes of India, with legends by the way. With full page illustrations. 8°. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1895. . . . . | 13504 |
| **KNAPP, A. M.**—Feudal and Modern Japan. 2 vols. 16°. *London*, 1898. . . . . | 14056 |
| **KNIGHT, ALFRED E.**—The Romance of Colonisation. India from the Aryan Invasion to the Great Sepoy Mutiny. 8°. . *London*, 1897. . . . . | 13779 |
| **KNIGHT, E. F.**—Where Three Empires meet, a narrative of recent travel in Kashmir, Western Tibet, Gilgit, and the adjoining countries. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . . | 3392 |
| **KNIGHT, CAPTAIN JOHN.**—Diary of a Pedestrian in Cashmere and Thibet. 8°. *London*, 1863. . . . | 3391 |
| **KNIGHT, M. S.**—Translation of Krishna Kanta's Will. *See* *Bankim* Chandra Chatterjee. . . . . | 13924 |
| **KNIGHT, ROBERT.**—Manchester and India. A protest against Sir John Strachey's financial statement in the Legislative Council of India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1877. . . . . | 9032 |
| **KNOLLYS, H.**—Incidents in the China War of 1860. Compiled from the private journals of General Sir Henry Grant. 8°. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1875. . . . . | 7566 |
| **KNOLLYS, CAPTAIN W. W.**—Memoirs, etc., of Field Marshal Viscount Combermere. *See* Right Honourable Mary Viscountess *Combermere*. . . . . | 5390 |
| **KOEPPEN, C. F.**—Die Religion des Buddha und ihre Entstehung. 8°. *Berlin*, 1857. . . . . | 6399 |
| **KOLFF, D. H.**—Voyages of the Dutch brig-of-war, Dourga, through the southern and little known parts of the Moluccan Archipelago. Translated from the Dutch by G. W. Earl. 8°. *London*, 1840. . . . . | 7097 |
| **Kooch Behar.**—History. *See* Moonshi *Jadunath* Ghose. . . | 3504 |
| **KOPSCH, H.**—The Eastern bimetallic league, established in 1894. Brevities on Eastern bimetallism. 8°. *Shanghai*, 1896. | 9121 |
| **KORAN.**—*See Quran*. . . . . | 6366 / 6, 9 |
| **Korea and her neighbours.**—*See* Mrs. *Bishop*. . . . | 14082 |
| **KOROS, A. C. DE.**—Life and works. *See* Theodore *Duka*. . | 1562 / 47 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

**KOYLAS CHANDER BOSE.**—The Claims of the Poor. An Address delivered before the Ooterparrah Hitokorry Shova, the 29th April, 1865. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1866. . . . 14889 K

**KRAUSSE, ALEXIS.**—China in Decay: a hand-book to the Far Eastern Question. With 6 maps and 21 illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . . 14932

**KRISTNASAMIENGAR, A.**—Notes on Mysore Cattle with Appendix, Map and Illustrations. 4°. *Bangalore*, 1895. . . 7279

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **KOTZEBUE, M. VON.**—Narrative of a journey into Persia in the suite of the Imperial Russian Embassy, 1817. 8°. *London*, 1819. . . . . | 6972 |
| **Kow Gunow, District of.**—*See* Hakeem *Abdur* Raheem. . . | 6965 |
| **KRAFT, PRINCE.**—On Cavalry, translated from the German. Reprinted from the *Pioneer*, 8°. *Allahabad*, 1888. . . | 4003 |
| ——————— On Infantry, specially translated from the German. [Reprinted from the *Pioneer*] 8°. *Allahabad*, 1889 . | 4002 |
| **KRAUSSE, A.**—Russia in Asia, a Record and a Study, 1558-1899. With twelve maps. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . | 14269 |
| **Krishna Kanta's Will.**—*See Bankim* Chandra Chatterjee. . | 13924 |
| **"Krishna and Krishnaism."**—*See Bulloram* Mullick. . . | 13951 |
| **Kristo Das Pal.**—Life. *See Ram* Gopal Sanyal. . . . | 5641 |
| **KRISHNA DWAIPANA VYASA.**—The Mahabarata, translated into English Prose. Published and distributed gratis by Protap Chandra Roy. Adiparva, Sections I—XI. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1883-94. . . . . | 2610 |
| **KRISHNA ROW, P.**—A brief history of Mysore from the origin of the house of the Mysore Princes up to the death of Tippoo Sultan, to which have been added a few remarks on the administration of Poorniah and of His Highness the present Maharaja. 8°. *Bangalore*, 1868. . . . | 3094 |
| **KRISTNASAWMY IYENGAR.**—Proceedings in *re* Government versus, with introductory remarks. 8°. *Bangalore*, 1873. | 14381 |
| **KUAR, LUCHMAN SINGH.**—Historical and Statistical memoir of Zila Bulandshahr. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1874. . . | 4682 |
| **KUHN, A. L.**—Report of a journey through the Khanate of Khiva during the expedition of 1873. Translated from the German by N. G. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1874. . . . . | 13354 |
| **KUHN, DR. E.**—Orientalische Bibliographie. 8°. *Berlin*, 1892—94. . . . . | 8333 |
| **Kuki-Lushai Tribes, The.**—*See* C. A. *Soppitt*. . . . | 3475 |
| **Kulu.**—*See* J. *Calvert* . . . . . | 14009 |
| **Kumaon, Antiquities.**— *See* J. H. Rivett-*Carnac*. . . . | 128 |
| **Kumara Shambhava.**—*See* Rev. K. M. *Banerjea*. . . . | 2562 |
| **KUNTE, A. M.**—The Risi. A poem by the author of the "Saddarshana-Chintanika"; or, "studies in Indian Philosophy." 8°. *Poona*, 1879. . . . . | 2493 |

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Kuran.**—Selections. *See* G. W. *Lane.* . . . . . | 6423 |
| ——— *See* also Quran. . . . . | 1562 |
| | 8 |
| **KUROPATKIN, COLONEL A. N.**—Kashgaria (Eastern or Chinese Turkistan). Historical and Geographical Sketch of the Country; its Military Strength, Industries, and Trade. Translated from the Russian by Major Walter E. Gowan. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1862. . . . . | 4377 |
| **Kurram Field Force, The.**—*See* Major J. A. S. *Colquhoun.* . | 7453 |
| **Kurukh Grammar.**—*See* Rev. F. *Hahn.* . . . . . | 14931 |
| **KURZ, S.**—Report on the vegetation of the Andaman Islands. Fol. *Calcutta,* 1870. . . . . | 7990 |
| ——Forest Flora of British India. 2 vols. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1877. . | 7925 |
| ——Forest Flora of British Burma. Vols. I and II. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1877. . . . . | 299 |
| ——Preliminary report on the forest and other vegetation of Pegu. Fol. *Calcutta,* 1875. . . . . | 235 |
| **Kutb Minar.**—Buildings around the. *See* H. H. *Cole.* . . | P47 |
| **KYAW DOON, MOUNG.**—Essay on the Sources and Origin of Buddhist Law. 8°. *Rangoon,* 1877. . . . . | 18228 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **L** | |
| Lac. *See* J. E. *O'Connor*. . . . . | 9258 |
| **LACOUPERIE, TERRIEN DE AND REGINALD STUART POOLE.**—Catalogue of Chinese coins from the seventh century B. C. to A. D. 621. Including the series in the British Museum. Edited by Reginald Stuart Poole. 8°. *London*, 1892. . . . . | 391 |
| Ladak.—Description. *See* Sir A. *Cunningham*. . . . | 13261 |
| ——— Sport. *See* A. *Brinckmann*. . . . . | 3298 |
| ——— Sportsman's Guide. *See* A. E. *Ward*. . . . | 8666 |
| ——— Tourists' Guide. *See* Arthur *Neve*. . . . . | 8688 |
| ——— Travels in, 1863. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel *Torrens*. . | 3487 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* G. T. *Vigne*. . . . . | 3489 |
| ——— Ditto, 1819-25. *See* H. H. *Wilson*. . . . | 3500 |
| Lady's Diary, A.—The Siege of Lucknow. 8°. *London*, 1858. . | 3095 |
| **LAFONT, G. DE.**—Les grandes religions. Le Buddhisme, precédé, d'un essai sur le Védisme et le Brahmanisme. 8°. *Paris*, 1895. | 6406 |
| **LAKE, E.**—Journals of the sieges of the Madras Army in the years 1817, 1818 and 1819, with observations on the system according to which such operations have usually been conducted in India. 8°. *London*, 1825. . . . . | 3788 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Plans and views illustrating the, etc. 4°. *London*, 1825. . . . . | 3789 |
| Lala Chandrika, The.—*See* G. A. *Grierson*. . . . . | 9551 |
| **LAL CHAND PANDIT.**—Jubilee Pramodika. Brief descript of the Jubilee of Her Majesty the Queen Empress, Kaisar Hind in Sanskrit poems. [Sanskrit and English.] 8°. *Bombay*, 1888. . . . . | 2550 |
| Lalita Vistara.—*See Rajendralala* Mitra. . . . . | 6396 |
| Lala Jotee Pershad.—Trial of Lalla Jottee Pershad and others. 8°. *Delhi*, 1851. . . . . | 2914 |
| **LALLY.**—Memoirs of Count Lally, consisting of pieces written by himself and addressed to his Judges in answer to the charges brought against him by the Attorney-General of His Most Christian Majesty. 8°. *London*, 1766. . . . . | 5577 |
| **LAL MOHUN GHOSH.**—Speeches. Edited by Asutosh Banerji. 2 pts. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1883. . . . . | 14483 |
| **LANCASTER, SIR JAMES.**—Voyages to the East Indies with abstracts of Journals and voyages to the East Indies during the 17th century, preserved in the India Office. And the voyage of Captain John Knight (1606) to seek the North-West Passage. Edited by Clements R. Markham. 8°. *London*, 1877. . . . . | 5402 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Land, The.**—*See Rent.* | |
| **Land in Bengal, The.**—Extract from the proceedings of the Select Committee of the House of Commons on East Indian Affairs, 1832, bearing on the position of zemindars and cultivators in Bengal, from the Records of the East India House, 1820, and from the fifth report of the Select Committee. 8°. *London,* 1867 . . . . . | 14382 |
| **Land and Labour of India, The.**—*See* W. N. *Lees.* . . | 14385 |
| **Land-Laws in India.**—*See* H. *Bell.* . . . . . | 1174-5 |
| **Land Revenue, The.**—*See Todar* Mal. . . . . | 14434 |
| **Land Revenue Law, Our.**—A series of articles reprinted from the Indian Spectator. 8°. *Bombay,* 1888. . . . . | 1682 |
| **Land Revenue Policy in India.**—*See* C. J. *Connell.* . . | 14326 |
| **Land, Tenancy of.**—*See* R. *West.* . . . . . | ... |
| **Land Tax, The.**—*See Abhay* Charan Das. . . . . | 9775 A |
| ——————*See* Neil B. E. *Baillie.* . . . . . | 14304 |
| **LANDRESSE, M.**—*See Fa* Hian. . . . . | 6633 |
| **LANDOLICUS.**—The Indian Amateur Gardener. Practical hints on the cultivation of garden flowers and imported vegetable seeds. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1881. . . . . | 7945 |
| ——————The Indian Flower Gardener adapted for the plains and hill stations. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1877. . | 7953 |
| ——————The Indian Amateur Rose Gardener. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1887. . . . . | 7738 |
| **LANDOR, A. H. SAVAGE.**—Alone with the Hairy Ainu, or, 3,800 miles on a pack-saddle in Yezo, and a cruise to the Kurile islands. 8°. *London,* 1893. . . . . | 7767 |
| ——————Corea or Cho-Sen, the land of the morning calm. 8°. *London,* 1895. . . . . | 14081 |
| ——————In the Forbidden Land. An account of a journey in Tibet, capture by the Tibetan authorities, imprisonment, torture, and ultimate release; also various official documents, etc., with a map and two hundred and fifty illustrations. 2 vols. 2nd impression. 8°. *London,* 1898. . . | 14028 |
| **Landour.**—Guide. *See* R. *Hawthorne.* . . . . . | 8659 |
| ——————Ditto. *See* J. *Northam.* . . . . | 8690 |
| **LANE, E. W.**—Selections from the Kuran. 8°. *London,* 1879. . | 6423 |
| **LANE, EDWARD WILLIAM.**—Selections from the Kur-án. A new edition, revised and enlarged with an introduction by Stanley Lane Poole. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London,* 1879. . . . . | 1562 / 8 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
सत्यमेव जयते

16887
CSL

Landlord and Tenant.—The Relations of Landlord and Tenant in India. A series of articles contributed to the "Friend of India," with additions and an appendix. 8°. *Serampore,* 1863. 14889 G

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
सत्यमेव जयते

CSL

LAURENCE, THOMAS BENSON.—Augusta : a tale of the Mutiny of 1857 in three cantos, and other Poems. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1866. . . . . 14904

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **LANESSAN, J. L. DE.**—L'Indo-Chine Française. 8°. *Paris*, 1889. | 7692 |
| **LANGLES, L.**—Voyages du Chevalier Chardin en Perse et autres lieux de l'Orient. 10 vols. 8°. *Paris*, 1811. | 6713 |
| **LANGLEY, E. A.**—Narrative of a residence at the Court of Meer Ali Moorad, with wild sports in the valley of the Indus. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1860. | 13757 |
| **LANSDELL, DR. H.**—Through Central Asia, with a map and Appendix on the diplomacy and delimitation of the Russo-Afghan frontier. 8°. *London*, 1887. | 7526 |
| ——— Russian Central Asia, including Kuldja, Bokhara, Khiva and Merv. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1885. | 7788 |
| ——— Chinese Central Asia. A ride to Little Thibet. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1893. | 7545 |
| **Lansdowne, Marquis of.**—Administration. *See* G. W. *Forrest*. | 14354-5 |
| ——— Speeches, 1888-1894. 2 vols. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1894. | 14482 |
| **Laou-Seng-Urh**, or, "An Heir in his old Age." A Chinese Drama. [Translated by John Francis Davis, with a brief view of the Chinese drama, and of their theatrical exhibitions.] 8°. *London*, 1817. | 2515 |
| **LATOUR, M. LE MAITRE DE.**—The history of Ayder Ali Khan, Nabob-Bahader, or New memoirs concerning the East Indies with historical notes. 2nd edition. 2 vols. 16°. *London*, 1786. | 3279 |
| **LAUDERDALE, J. MAITLAND, EARL OF.**— An enquiry into the practical merits of the system for the Government of India under the superintendence of the Board of Control. 8°. *Edinburgh*, 1809. | 13847 |
| **LAURENCE, T. B.**—Six years in the North-West, from 1854 to 1860, being extracts from a private diary, with a glimpse of the rebellion of 1857-58. Part I. 12°. *Calcutta*. | 3398 |
| **LAURIE, COLONEL W. F. B.**—Pegu, being a narrative of events during the second Burmese War from August 1852 to its conclusion, in June 1853, with a succinct continuation down to February 1854. 8°. *London*, 1854. | 7123 |
| ——— Our Burmese Wars and relations with Burma: being an abstract of military and political operations, 1824-26 and 1852-53, with various statistical and commercial information, and a summary of events from 1826—79, including a sketch of King Theebaw's progress. 8°. *London*, 1880. | 7120 |
| ——— Ashé Pyee, the Superior country: or the great attractions of Burma to British enterprise and commerce. 8°. *London*, 1882. | 7121 |
| ——— Sketches of some distinguished Anglo-Indians, with an account of Anglo-Indian periodical literature. 8°. *London*, 1875. | 5513 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **LAURIE, COLONEL W. F. B.**—Sketches of some distinguished Anglo-Indians, with an account of Ango-Indian periodical literature. New edition revised and enlarged. 8°. *London*, 1887. . . . . | 5514 |
| ——— Sketches of some distinguished Anglo-Indians. Second Series, including Lord Macaulay's great minute on education in India, with Anglo-Indian anecdotes and incidents. 8°. *London*, 1888. . . . | 13891 |
| **LAWRENCE, A. J.**—Report on the existing schools for Europeans and Eurasians throughout India. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1873. . | 10448 |
| **LAWRENCE, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL SIR GEORGE.**—Reminiscences of forty-three years in India: including the Cabul disasters, captivities in Afghanistan and the Punjab, and a narrative of the mutinies in Rajputana. Edited by W. Edwards. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1875. . . . | 3097 |
| **LAWRENCE, MAJOR H. M. L.**—Adventures of an officer in the service of Runjeet Singh. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1845. . | 3394 |
| **LAWRENCE, SIR HENRY.**—Essays on the Indian Army and Oudh. 8°. *Serampore*, 1859. . . . . | 14383 |
| ——— Life. *See* Sir Herbert *Edwardes*. | 5425 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Lieutenant-General J. J. McLeod *Innes*. . . . . | 5426<br>14010 |
| **Lawrence, Lord John.**—The viceregal career of, reprinted from the "Pioneer." 8°. *Allahabad*, 1868. . . . . | 14384 |
| ——— Life. *See* R. Bosworth *Smith*. . . | 5676 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Sir R. *Temple*. . . | 5308 |
| **Lawrence Military Asylum.**—Some account of the. 16°. . | 4108 |
| **LAWRENCE, R.**—List of Sanskrit Works supposed by the Nepalese Pundits to be rare in the Nepalese Libraries at Khatmandoo. 8°. *Khatmandoo*, 1868. . . . . | 8744 |
| **LAWRENCE, W. R.**—The Valley of Kashmir. 4°. *London*, 1895. . . . . | 3395 |
| **LAWSON, CHARLES.**—The private life of Warren Hastings. 8°. *London*, 1895. . . . . | 5524 |
| **LAWSON, CHARLES A.**—At Home on furlough. 8°. *Madras*, 1868. . . . . | 2494 |
| ——— Ditto. Second Series. 8°. *Madras*, 1875. . . . . | 2495 |
| **LAYARD, ARTHUR.**—The marvellous adventures of Sir John Maundevile, Kt., being his voyages and travels, which treateth of the way to Jerusalem and of the marvels of God, with other islands and countries. With a preface by J. C. Grant. 8°. *Westminster*, 1895. . . . . | 14077 |
| **LE BON, DR. GUSTAVE.**—Les Civilisations de l'Inde. 8°. *Paris*, 1887. . . . . | 3396 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

LE BRUYN, CORNELIUS.—Travels into Muscovy, Persia, and part of the East Indies, containing an accurate description of whatever is most remarkable in those countries. Embelished with above 320 copper-plates, etc., etc. Translated from the original French. 2 Vols. Fol. *London*, 1737. . . . 14947

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
GSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **LE BON, DR. GUSTAVE.** Les Monuments de l'Inde. Ouvrage illustré d'environ 400 figures; héliotypies, dessins, cartes et plans, executées d'aprés les photographies et les documents de l'auteur. 4°. *Paris*, 1893. . . . . | 360 |
| **LECKIE, D. R.**—Journal of a route to Nagpore, by the way of Cuttack, Burrosumber and the Southern Bunjareghat in the year 1790, with an account of Nagpore, and a journey from that place to Benares by the Soohagee Pass. 4°. *London*, 1800. . . . . | 3397 |
| **LEE, FITZGERALD.**—The Suppressed Truth, being some sensational revelations regarding the Russian conquests in Asia, translated from publications suppressed by the Russian Government. 8°. *Lahore*, 1893. . . . . | 9889 |
| **LEE, W. H.**—A short history of the town of Puri or Jagannath. English, Oriya, Bengalee. With maps. 1st edition. 16°. *Cuttack*, 1898. . . . . | 3098 B |
| ——— Inscriptions in the District of Puri. 8°. *Cuttack*, 1898. . . . . | 14045 |
| **LEECH, LIEUTENANT ROBERT.**—*See* Sir A. *Burnes*. . | 7809 |
| **LEECH, MAJOR R.**—An account of the early Abdalees. 8°. *Calcutta*. . . . . | 7501 |
| **LEES, W. N.**—A memorandum written after a tour through the Tea districts of Eastern Bengal in 1864-65. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1866. . . . . | 9974 |
| ——— The land and labour of India, a Review. 8°. *London*, 1867. . . . . | 14385 |
| **LEGGE, JAMES.**—*See* "The Sacred Books of *China*." . . | 6636 |
| **LEGUAT, FRANCOIS, (of Bresse).**—Voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java and the Cape of Good-Hope. Edited and annotated by Captain Pasfield Oliver. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1891. . . . . | 5402 / 82 & 83 |
| **LEIGHTON, DAVID E. W.**—The Indian Gold-mining industry, its present condition and its future prospects. 8°. *Madras*, 1883. . . . . | 5127 |
| **LEITH, SIR GEORGE.**—A short account of the settlement, produce, and commerce of Prince of Wales' Island in the Straits of Malacca. 4°. *London*, 1804. . . . . | 18351 |
| **LEITNER, G. W.**—The future of Chitral and neighbouring countries, with map, routes, etc., illustrating the Chitral expedition and a portrait of H. H. the late Nizam-ul-Mulk, the last independent Mehter of Chitral and its dependencies. 8° *London*, 1875. . . . . | 9471 |
| ——— The Languages and Races of Dardistan. 4°. *Lahore*, 1877. . . . . | 7606 / 7778 |

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **LEITNER, G. W.**—A sketch of the Changars and of their dialect. Fol. *Lahore*, 1880. . . . . | 3398 |
| ——— Section 1, of linguistic fragments discovered in 1870, 1872 and 1879 relating to the dialect of the Magadds and other wandering tribes, the Argots of thieves, the secret trade-dialects and systems of native cryptography in Kabul, Kashmir, and the Punjab. Selection from the records of the Punjab Government. Fol. *Lahore*, 1882. . | 3398 A |
| ——— Appendix to Changars, and linguistic fragments. Fol. *Lahore*, 1882. . . . . | 3398 B |
| ——— The Hunza and Nagyr handbook; being an introduction to a knowledge of the language, race and countries of Hunza, Nagyr and a part of Yasin. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1889. . . . . | 5118 |
| ——— Dardistan in 1895, I. The future of Chitral and neighbouring countries, with a map, routes, etc., illustrating the Chitral expedition, and a portrait of H. M. the late Nizam-ul-Mulk, the last independent Mehter of Chitral and its dependencies. II. New dangers and fresh wrongs, (1) the Chitral Bluebook and Slave raids on Kafiristan, with illustrations, (2) the suppressed treaties and the ignored proclamation. III. A supplement with a map of the Pamirs. Material regarding Bokhara, Badakhshan, Wakhan, Zebak, Shignan, Raushan, Derwaz, etc. (in connexion with the Anglo-Russian agreements). 8°. *Woking* and *London*, 1895. . | 9471 |
| ——— The Theory and Practice of Education, with a special reference to Education in India. Reprinted and enlarged from the Punjab Educational Magazine. 8° *Lahore*. . . . . | 8220 |
| **LE MESSURIER, COLONEL A.**—The adaptation of railways to military transport. 8°. . . . . | 6561 |
| ——— Kandahar in 1879. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 7490 |
| ——— From London to Bokhara, and a ride through Persia. 8°. *London*, 1889. . . . | 7605 |
| **LENORMANT, FRANCOIS.**—Histoire ancienne de l'Orient jusqu'aux guerres médiques. Revue, corrigée, considérablement augmentée et illustrée de nombreuses figures d'après les monuments antiques. 6 vols. 8°. *Paris*, 1881-1890. . | 2209 |
| **LEONARD, MAJOR A. G.**—The Camel, its uses and management. 8°. *London*, 1894. . . . . | 7832 |
| **LEONARD, G. S.**—A history of the Brahmasamaj from its rise to the present day. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1879. . . . . | 6377 |
| **LEPROSY.**—*See* R. *Pringle*. . . . . | 7234 |
| **LERCH, P.**—Khiva or Kharizm, its historical and geographical relations translated from the German by C. U. A. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1873. . . . . | 13357 |
| **LETHBRIDGE, E.**—Public Records and State Papers. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1870. . . . . | 6523 |
| ——— A History of India for Schools. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1873. . . . . | 3031 |
| **LETHBRIDGE, E., AND REV. G. U. POPE.**—A History of India for Schools. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1872. . . . | 3352 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
सत्यमेव जयते

1784
CSL

LEONARD, HUGH.—Report on the River Hooghly. Fol. *London*, 1865. . . . . 11641

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **LETHBRIDGE, SIR ROPER.**—A short manual of the history of India with an account of India as it is. 8°. *London*, 1881. . . . . | 3099 |
| ——— The Golden Book of India, a genealogical and biographical dictionary of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles and other personages titled or decorated of the Indian Empire. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . . | 5527 |
| **Lettere** del Giapone et della Cina de gl'anni 1589 and 1590, scritte al R. P. Generale della Compagnia di Giesu. 16°. *Roma*, 1591. . . . . | 9985 |
| **Letters**, etc., of the Governor and Company of Merchants of London trading into the East Indies, 1600—1619, *see* Sir George *Birdwood* and William *Foster*. . . . . | 13011 |
| **Letters to eminent Indians**—By Sadyk Dost. Reprinted from the "Indian Daily News." 8°. *Calcutta*, 1888. . . . | 2496 |
| **Letters** written during a trip to Southern India and Ceylon in the winter of 1876-77, by C. R. Williams, with original illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1877. . . . . | 13857 |
| **"Letters written in a Mahratta Camp"**—*See* T. D. *Broughton*. | 3299<br>3300 |
| **Lettres** édifiantes et curieuses, écrites des Missions Étrangéres. 26 vols. 12°. *Toulouse*, 1810-11. . . . . | 7762<br>1-26 |
| ——— édifiantes et curieuses, concernant l'Asie, l'Affrique, et l'Amérique, publiées sous la direction du M. L. Aimé-Martin. 4 vols. 8°. *Paris*, 1838. . . . . | 6621 |
| **LEWIN, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL T. H.**—The Hill Tracts of Chittagong and the dwellers therein, with vocabularies of the Hill Dialects. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1869. . . . | 4721 |
| ——— Wild races of South-Eastern India. 8°. *London*, 1870. . . . . | 3399 |
| ——— A fly on the wheel, or how I helped to govern India. Indian Frontier Life Series. *London*, 1885. . . . . | 9971 |
| **LEWIS, REV. ARTHUR.**—Bilochi stories as spoken by the nomad tribes of the Sulaiman Hills collected and translated. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1885. . . . . | 2516 |
| **LEWIS, REV. C. B.**—John Chamberlain, a missionary Biography. *Calcutta*, 1876. . . . . | 5523 |
| ——— Memoirs of the Reverend John Thomas, first British Missionary to Bengal. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1871. . | 5521 |
| ——— The life of the Reverend John Thomas. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1873. . . . . | 5522 |
| **LEYDEN, DR. JOHN.**—Poetical remains of, with memoirs of his life, by the Rev. James Morton. 8°. *London*, 1819. . | 2368 |
| ——— Translation of *Baber's* Memoirs. . | 5569 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Lhasa.**—Visit to, 1812. *See* C. R. *Markham.* . . . . | 7584 |
| **LIEBE, JULIE.**—Translation of Burnouf's Science of Religions. *See* Emile *Burnouf.* . . . . . | 9608 |
| **Life in Bombay** and the neighbouring outstations, with illustrations. 8°. *London,* 1852. . . . . | 13872 |
| **Life in Calcutta** by an old military officer. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1874.. | 9232 |
| **Life in the Ranks.**—*See* Sergeant-Major *Taylor.* . . . | 6109 |
| **LINDE, F.**—Tea in India, a sketch, index and register of the tea industry in India, published together with a map of all the tea districts. 1st edition. Fol. *Calcutta,* 1879. . . . | 236 |
| **LINDSAY, LORD ALEXANDER WILLIAM CRAWFORD.**—Lives of the Lindsays or a memoir of the houses of Crawford and Balcarres. 3 vols. 8°. *London,* 1849. . . . | 5534 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 2nd edition. 8°. *London,* 1858. . . . . | 5535 |
| **LINDSAY, HUGH HAMILTON, AND GUTZLAFF, REV. C. F. A.**—Report of proceedings on a voyage to the northern ports of China in the ship "Lord Amherst." Extracted from papers printed by order of the House of Commons, relating to the trade with China. 2nd edition. 8°. *London,* 1834. | 7583 |
| **LINGAM LAKSHMAJI, PANDIT.**—Political Economy, with special reference to Indian deficits. A lecture. 8°. *Vizagapatam,* 1870.. . . . . | 9035 |
| **Lingam Worship.**—*See* F. *Kittel.* . . . . . | 6362 |
| **Linguistic Survey of India.**—*See* G. A. *Grierson.* . . . | 13995 |
| **LINSCHOTEN, JOHN HUYGHEN VAN.**—Voyage to the East Indies, from the old English translation of 1598, the first book containing his description of the East. 2 vols. Edited, the 1st volume by the late Arthur Coke Burnell, the 2nd volume by Mr. P. A. Tiele. 8°. *London,* 1885. . . | 5402 70-71 |
| **LINTON, J. H.**—The Burman as he is. Being a series of sketches of prominent traits of Burmese character. 8°. *Calcutta.* . . . . . | 7185 |
| **LIOTARD, L.**—Note regarding the Tea industry in the North-Western Provinces and Punjab. 8°. *Simla,* 1882. . . | 9981 |
| **LISBOA, J. C.**—List of Bombay grasses and their uses. 8°. *Bombay,* 1896. . . . . | 13968 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
174 CSL

**LINGAM LAKSHMAJI PANTLU GARU.**—The reciprocal influence which England and India have exerted upon each other. A Lecture delivered by...before the Benares Institute on the 22th July 1865. 8°. *Benares*, 1865. . . 148898

**LIOTARD, L.**—Memorandum on Silk in India. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1888. . . . . 9052

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

Loans, Notifications relative to the Public, of the Government of India: republished from the Government Gazettes of 1822 to 1880. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1880. . . . . 13317

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Literature, History of Indian.—*See* Albrecht *Weber*. . . | 1562/4 |
| **LITTLE, ARCHIBALD JOHN.**—Through the Yang-tse Gorges, or trade and travel in Western China. 3rd and revised edition, with Map and Illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1898. . | 14205 |
| **LITTLE, MRS. ARCHIBALD.**—Intimate China. The Chinese as I have seen them. With 120 illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . . . | 14261 |
| **LITTLE, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL H. C.**—Military Report on the Sind, Punjab and Delhi Railway, from the Beas River to Saharanpore. 8°. *Simla*, 1878. . . . . | 9757 |
| **LIVESAY, G. H. P.**—Notes on Military transport on the North-Eastern and Eastern Frontiers of India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1881. | 4125 |
| **LLOYD, H. EVANS.**—Translation of Travels in India. *See* Captain L. von *Orlich*. . . . . | 3428 |
| **LLOYD, MAJOR SIR W., AND GERARDS, CAPTAIN A.**—Narrative of a journey from Cawnpore to the Boorendro Pass, in the Himalaya Mountains, *viâ* Gwalior, Agra, Delhi and Sirhind. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1840. . . . . | 3400 |
| **LOCH, CAPTAIN G. G.**—The closing events of the campaign in China. The operations in the Yang-Tze Kiang; and the treaty of Nanking. 8°. *London*, 1843. . . . . | 7567 |
| **LOCKHART, LIEUT. P. C. ELIOTT.**—A frontier campaign. *See* Viscount *Fincastle*. . . . . | 13837 |
| **LOCKYER, C.**—An account of the trade in India: containing rules for good government in trade, price courants, and tables with descriptions of Fort St. George, Acheen, Malacca, Condore, Canton, Anjengo, Muskat, Gombroon, Surat, Goa, Carwar, Telichery, Panola, Calicut, the Cape of Good-Hope, and St. Helena; their inhabitants, customs, religion, government, animals, fruits, etc., to which is added an account of the management of the Dutch in their affairs in India. 8°. *London*, 1711. . . . . | 5130 |
| **LOGAN, W.**—A collection of Treaties, Engagements and other papers of importance relating to British affairs in Malabar. 2nd edition. 8°. *Madras*, 1891. . . . . | 14386 |
| **LOGIN, LADY LENA.**—Sir John Login and Duleep Singh, with an introduction by Colonel G. B. Malleson. 8°. *London*, 1890. | 13827 |
| **LOKE NATH GHOSE.**—The music and musical notation of various countries. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1874. . . . . | 5131 |
| ——— The modern history of the Indian Chiefs, Rajas, Zemindars, etc. Part I.—The Native States, comprising geographical, statistical, historical and political accounts of every Native State in India, with accounts of H. R. H. the Prince of Wales' visit to the Native States, and the grand imperial assemblage at Delhi. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1879. | 3279 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **LOKE NATH GHOSE.**— The modern history of the Indian Chiefs, Rajas, Zemindars, etc. Part II.—The Native Aristocracy and Gentry. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1881. . . | 3280 |
| ——— Album of the Governors-General of India by Kally Prosunno Mookerjee and Gopal Krishna Gosvami. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1887. . . . . | P 24 |
| **LONG, REV. J.**—Selections from unpublished records of Government for the years 1748 to 1767 inclusive, relating to the social condition of Bengal, with a map of Calcutta in 1784. Vol. I. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1869. . . . . | 14387 |
| ——— Vernacular Education in Bengal and Behar. *See* William *Adam* . . . . . | 94 9 |
| ——— Eastern proverbs and emblems illustrating old truths. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1881. . . | 1562/4 |
| **LONGSTAFF, G. B.**—Studies in Statistics, social, political and medical. 8°. *London*, 1891. . . . . | 4669 |
| **LORD, HENRY.**—A discoverie of the sect of the banians, containing their historie, law, liturgie gathered from their Bramanes, together with a display of their manners, etc. 16°. *London*, 1630. . . . . | 13366 |
| **LORD, DR.**—*See* Sir A. *Burnes*. . . . . | 7809 |
| **LOUBÈRE, M. DE LA.**—A new historical relation of the kingdom of Siam. Done out of French by A. P. Gen. Fol. *London*, 1693. . . . . | 9253 |
| **LOUIS, J. A. H.**—The gates of Thibet, a bird's eye view of independent Sikkhim, British Bhootan and the Dooars, as a Durga Pujah trip. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1894. . . . . | 3317 |
| **LOVENTHAL, REV. E.**—The coins of Tinnevelly. 8°. *Madras*, 1888. . . . . | 9545 |
| Charles Roberts | |
| **LOW, LIEUTENANT C. R.**—Life and correspondence of Field Marshal Sir George Pollock. 8°. *London*, 1873. . | 5536 |
| ——— History of the Indian Navy, 1613 to 1863. 2 vols. 8° *London*, 1877. . . . . | 4444 |
| ——— A memoir of Lieut.-General Sir Garnet Wolseley. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1878. . . | 5537 |
| ——— The Afghan War, 1838-42. From the journal and correspondence of the late Major-General Augustus Abbott. 8°. *London*, 1879. . . . | 7492 |
| ——— Major-General Sir Frederick Roberts, V.C. A memoir. 8°. *London*, 1883. . . . | 5538 |
| **LOW, CAPTAIN J.**—A dissertation on the soil and agriculture of the British settlement of Penang, or Prince of Wales Island, in the Straits of Malacca. 8°. *Singapore*, 1836. . | 7096 |
| **LOWE, T.**—Central India during the rebellion of 1857 and 1858: a narrative of operations of the British forces from the suppression of mutiny in Aurungabad to the capture of Gwalior under Major-General Sir Hugh Rose, and Brigadier Sir C. Stuart, 8°. *London*, 1860. . . . . | 8100 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

176 CSL

LONG, REV. J.—Five hundred questions on subjects requiring investigation in the Social condition of Natives. Report of ... read in Calcutta at a meeting of the Sociological Section of the Bethune Society. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1862. . . . . 14889 J

LOTH, DR. O.—A catalogue of the Arabic Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office. 4°. *London*, 1897. . . . 8503

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
CSL

LUARD, LIEUT.-COL. JOHN.—A history of the dress of the British Soldier, from the earliest period to the present time. Illustrated with 50 drawings. 8°. *London*, 1852. . . 3807

LUZAC AND CO.—Catalogue of books on the Languages of Asia, Australia, Africa, Turkey, *etc.* 8°. *London*, 1900. . 14933

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **LUARD, C. H.**—China Route Survey. *See* Captain J. M. *Williams.* . . . . . | 6308 |
| **Lucknow Album.**—*See Abbas* Ali. . . . . | P 60 |
| **Lucknow.**—*See Mutiny.* | |
| ——— A brief history. 8° . . . . . | 3056 |
| ——— General Orders and Despatches relating to the relief of the Garrison of Lucknow, the defence of the Alum Bagh position, and the seige and capture of the city of Lucknow, 1857—58. 4°. *Calcutta,* 1858. . . . . | 4221 |
| ——— General views. *See* D. S. *Dodgson.* . . . | P13 |
| ——— Guide. *See Murray* & Co. . . . . | 8682 |
| ——— Handbook. *See* H. G. *Keene.* . . . . | 8709 |
| **LUDLOW, J. M.**—British India, its races and its history, considered with reference to the mutinies in 1857. A series of lectures addressed to the students of the Working Men's College. 2 vols. 8°. *Cambridge,* 1858. . . . . | 3101 |
| **LUMSDEN, GENERAL, SIR PETER S., AND ELSMIE, GEORGE R.**—Lumsden of the Guides. A sketch of the life of Lieutenant-General Sir Harry Burnett Lumsden, with selections from his correspondence and occasional papers. With portraits, maps, and illustrations. 8°. *London,* 1899. . | 14226 |
| **LUMSDEN, LIEUTENANT THOMAS.**—Journey from Meerut in India to London, through Arabia, Persia, Armenia, Georgia, Russia, Austria, Switzerland, and France, during the years 1819 and 1820. 8°. *London and Edinburgh,* 1822. . . | 6715 |
| **Luristan.**—Travels, 1845. *See* Baron C. A. de *Bode.* . . | 6967 |
| **Lushai Country.**—Hand-book. *See* Captain O. A. *Chambers.* . | 3966 |
| **Lushai Expedition, The.**—*See* R. G. *Woodthorpe.* . . . | 13871 |
| **Lushai Hills, North.**—Gazetteer. *See* A. W. *Davis.* . . | 9851 |
| **Lushais, The.**—1873 to 1889. Fol. *Shillong,* 1889. . . | 3407 |
| **LUSHINGTON, CHARLES.**—The history, design and present state of the Religious, Benevolent, and Charitable Institutions founded by the British in Calcutta and its vicinity. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1824. . . . . | 6624 |
| **LUZAC, C. G.**—Bibliographical list of books on Africa and the East Published in England .. systematically arranged with preface and author's index. 2 vols. 12°. *London,* 1894. . | 13937 |
| **LYALL, SIR ALFRED COMYNS.**—Asiatic studies, religious and social. 8°. *London,* 1882. . . . . | 6099 |

GSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **LYALL, SIR ALFRED COMYNS.** Asiatic studies, religious and social. First series. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . . | 14243 |
| ——— Ditto. Second series. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . . . | 14243A |
| ——— Warren Hastings. English men of Action Series. 8°. *London*, 1891. . . . . | 5306 |
| ——— The rise of the British dominion in India. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . . | 3102 |
| **LYALL, C. J.**—Guide to the transliteration of Hindu and Mohammedan names in the Bengal Army. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1886. . | 3807A |
| **LYTTON, LORD**, and the Afghan War.—*See* Captain W. J. *Eastwick*. . . . . | 7474 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

1780
CSL

LYTTON, EDWARD LORD—Speeches of, now first collected, with some of his political writings, hitherto unpublished, and a Prefatory Memoir by his son. 2 vols. 8°. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1874. . . . . 5539

MAC COSH, DR. JOHN.—Topography of Assam. 8°. *Calcutta* 1837. . . . . 14913 B

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **M** | |
| **M.****M. LE BARON DE.**—Petits voyages pittoresques dans l'Asie, l'Afrique, l'Amérique, la Polynesie et les terres australes, contenant la description des principaux pays de ces parties du monde, et celle de leurs habitants, avec trente-deux planches coloriées soigneusement, représentant les costumes de tous ces peuples, 2 vols. (Vol. II missing.) 8°. *Paris*, 1813. | 6330 |
| **MACARTHUR, J. W. S.**—Notes on an opium factory. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1865. . . . . | 5133 |
| **MACAULAY, THOMAS BABINGTON, LORD.**—Critical and historical essays contributed to the Edinburgh Review. 7th edition. 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1852. . . . . | 2370 |
| ——— Minute by the Honourable Thomas B. Macaulay, dated 2nd February 1835. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1898. . . . . | 13906 |
| ——— Educational Policy of the Government of India, *see* Government of *India*. . | 8202 |
| ——— Lord Clive, with introduction and notes by John Adam. 8°. *Madras*. . | 5740 |
| **MACBEAN, S.**—England, Palestine, Egypt and India connected by a railway system, popularly explained with map. 8°. *London*, 1876. . . . . | 5871 |
| **MACCORMICK, A. D.**—An artist in the Himalayas. Illustrated by over 100 original sketches made on the journey. 8°. *London*, 1895. . . . . | 13652 |
| **MACCOSH, JOHN.**—Advice to Officers in India. 8°. *London*, 1856. . . . . | 3826 |
| **MACCRINDLE, J. W.**—Ancient India as described by Megasthenes and Arrian, being a translation of the Indika of Megasthenes collected by Dr. Schwanbeck, and of the first part of the Indika of Arrian. With introduction, notes and map of ancient India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1877. . . . . | 3103 |
| ——— Ancient India as described by Ptolemy 8°. *Calcutta*, 1885. . . . . | 8775 |
| ——— The invasion of India by Alexander the Great, with an introduction containing a life of Alexander, copious notes, illustrations, maps and indices. 8°. *Westminster*, 1893. . . . . | 3146 |
| **MACCULLOCH, WILLIAM.**—Treaties and engagements with Native Princes and States in India, concluded for the most part in the years 1817 and 1818. 8°. *London*, 1824. . . | 13290 |
| **MACDONALD, CAPTAIN A.**—Historical narrative of the Dhar State. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1863. . . . . | 8.04 |
| **MACDONALD, RANALD.**—The captive of Ruthven castle, with Oriental poems, songs, and miscellaneous pieces. 8°. *Lahore* 1850. . . . . | 2497 |

? M. de Montigny, Governor of Chandernagore at the time of the French Revolution.

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **MACKAY, G. R. ABERIGH.** Notes on Western Turkistan. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1875. | 7521 |
| ——— The Chiefs of Central India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1879. | 2928 |
| ——— Twenty-one days in India, being the tour of Sir Ali Baba. 6th and enlarged edition. With illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1896. | 14060 |
| **MACKAY, ALEXANDER.**—Western India: reports addressed to the Chambers of Commerce of Manchester, Liverpool, Blackburn and Glasgow; edited by James Robertson; with a preface by Thomas Bazley. 8°. *London*, 1853. | 5134 |
| **MACKAY, JOHN CHARLES.**—Light railways for the United Kingdom, India and the Colonies, a practical hand-book setting forth the principles on which light railways should be constructed, worked, and financed, and detailing the cost of construction, equipment, revenue, and working expenses of local railways already established in the above mentioned countries, and in Belgium, France, Switzerland. 8°. *London*, 1896. | 7691 |
| **MACKENZIE, A.**—History of the relations of the Government with the Hill Tribes of the North-East Frontier of Bengal. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1884. | 14388 |
| **MACKENZIE, COLONEL A. R. D.**—Indian Army reorganization with reserves, a proposal for economy during Peace, with increased readiness for War. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1873. | 3812 |
| ——— Mutiny Memoirs, being personal reminiscences of the great Sepoy revolt of 1857. 2nd edition. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1892. | 3106 |
| **MACKENZIE, CAPTAIN C. F.**—*See* Il *Musannif*. | 14878 |
| **MACKENZIE, MRS. COLIN.**—Life in the Mission, the Camp, and the Zenana, or Six years in India. 3 vols. 12°. *London*, 1853. | 3401 |
| **MACKENZIE, LIEUTENANT J.**—From Simla to Surahn; Part I, with map. 8°. 1829. | 3387 |
| **MACKENZIE, K. S.**—Narrative of the second campaign in China. 8°. *London*, 1842. | 7568 |
| **MACKENZIE, R.**—A sketch of the war with Tippoo Sultan, or a detail of military operations from the commencement of hostilities at the lines of Travancore in December 1789 until the peace concluded before Seringapatam in February 1792. 2 vols. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1793. | 3107 |
| **MACKINNON, MAJOR W. C.**—A few flowers from the Garden of Sheikh Saadi Shirazi, being translations into English verse of portions of the Bustan. Revised edition. 16°. *London*. | 14061 |
| **MACKINTOSH, CAPTAIN A.**—An account of the origin and present condition of the Ramoosies, including the life of the chief Oomiah Naik. 8°. *Bombay*, 1833. | 14191 |
| **Mackintosh, Honourable Sir James.**—Memoirs. *See* R. J. *Mackintosh*. | 5540<br>5541 |
| **MACKINTOSH, J. S.**—Rajas and Nawabs of the North-Western Provinces. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1877. | 3108 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **MACKINTOSH, J. S.**—Manual of Titles, North-Western Provinces. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1881. . . . . | 3109 |
| **MACKINTOSH, R. J.**—Memoirs of the life of the Right Honourable Sir James Mackintosh. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1835. | 5540 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1836. . . . . | 5541 |
| **MACKINTOSH, WILLIAM.**—Travels in Europe, Asia and Africa: describing characters, customs, manners, laws and productions of nature and art: containing various remarks on the political and commercial interests of Great Britain; and delineating in particular, a new system for the government and improvement of the British settlements in the East Indies: begun in the year 1777 and finished in the year 1781. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1782. . . . . | 6718 |
| **MACLEAN, CHARLES.**—Evils of quarantine laws and non-existence of pestilential contagion; deduced from the phænomena of the plague of the Levant, the yellow fever of Spain, and cholera morbus of Asia. 8°. *London*, 1824. . . . | 894 |
| **MACCLELLAND, JOHN.**—Palms of British East India. *See* William *Griffith*. . . . . | P 64 |
| **MACLEOD, SIR DONALD FRIELL.**—Educational Policy of the Government of India. *See* Government of *India*. . . | 8202 |
| **MACLEOD, H. D.**—Indian Currency. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . | 14068 |
| **MACLEOD, J.**—Narrative of a voyage in Her Majesty's ship "Alceste" to the Yellow Sea, along the coast of Corea, etc. 8°. *London*, 1817. . . . . | 7768 |
| **MACLEOD, KENNETH.**—The Sanitary Past, Present and Future of Calcutta. A Lecture delivered at the Bethune Society on the 10th April 1884. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1884. . . | 13374 |
| **MACMAHON, MAJOR-GENERAL A. R.**—Far Cathay and Farther India. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . . | 7148 |
| **MACMILLAN, M.**—The Globe-Trotter in India two hundred years ago, and other Indian studies. 8°. *London*, 1895. . | 3402 |
| **MACNABB, J. D.**—Introduction to Service in the Chin Hills. *See* Surgeon-Captain A. G. E. *Newbold*. . . . . | 9502 |
| **MACNAGHTEN, ROBERT ADAIR.**—A memoir of the military operations of the Nagpore Subsidiary Force from its first formation in 1816 to the termination of the campaign against the Goands, etc., in 1819, together with a short account of the Pindarra Hordes, with reference to their power, strength, customs, etc. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1820 and 1824. . . . | 3827 |
| ——— Annotations on the Mutiny Act. 4th George IV. Cap. 81. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1825. . | 895 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

18-C
CSL

MACLEOD, DR. D. A.—A sketch of the Medical Topography of Bishnath, and its immediate neighbourhood; with an account of the diseases generally prevailing in Assam. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1837. . . . . 14918 C

MACLEOD, HON'BLE DONALD FRIELL.—Reply of the..., Lieutenant-Governor of the Punjab, to the address of the Native Nobility and Gentry of Lahore and Umritsar. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1866. . . . . 14889 R

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

MACPHERSON, G.—Life of Lal Behari Day, Convert, Pastor, Professor, and Author. With an introduction by Dr. Thomas Smith, and Portrait. 8°. *Edinburgh*, 1900. . . . 15806

MACRAE, C. C.—The Law of Divorce in India, being the Indian Divorce Act, with notes of decided cases on all branches of the law relating to matrimonial suits applicable to India, and with forms of pleading. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1871. . . . . 1577

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **MACNALLY, C. J.**—The Indian Army: actual defects and proposed remedies. 8°. *Madras*, 1875. . . . . | 4151 |
| **MACPHERSON, DAVID.**—The History of the European Commerce with India, to which is subjoined a review of the arguments for and against the trade with India, and the management of it by a chartered company; with an appendix of authentic accounts. 4°. *London*, 1812. . . . . | 5136 |
| **MACPHERSON, DR. DUNCAN.**—Two years in China. Narrative of the Chinese Expedition, 1840-42. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1843. . . . . | 7569 |
| ——— The war in China Narrative of the Chinese Expedition from its formation in April 1840 to the treaty of peace in August 1842. 3rd edition. 8°. *London*, 1843. | 7569 A |
| **MACPHERSON, REV. DUNCAN.**—Last words. Sermons preached in St. Andrew's Church on the closing Sundays of his ministry. Edited with memoir by the Rev. Robert Jeffrey. 16°. *Bombay*, 1882. . . . . | 6121 |
| **MACPHERSON, J.**—The mineral waters of India, with some hints on Spas and Sanatoria. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1854. | 8582 |
| Macpherson, J. ——— Letters. *See Relations* with the Native States. . . . . | 13001 |
| **MACPHERSON, LIEUTENANT S. C.**—Report upon the Khonds of the Districts of Ganjam and Cuttack. Fol. *Madras*, 1863. . . . . | 14389 |
| **MACPHERSON, W.**—Memorials of service in India from the correspondence of the late Major Samuel Charters Macpherson. 8°. *London*, 1865. . . . . | 5544 |
| **MACRAE, C. C.**—Report of the proceedings in the cases of Ameer Khan and Hashmadad Khan, setting out the arguments of Counsel, judgment, regulation and acts bearing on the case, and the affidavits used at the hearing. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1870. . | 2916 |
| **MACRITCHIE, DAVID.**—Accounts of the Gypsies of India, with map and two illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1886. . . | 8529 |
| **MADGE, W. C.**—The problem of the hour. A lecture on the recruiting of Anglo-Indian and Eurasian Regiments. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1885. . . . . | 4118 |
| **Madras Army.**—Pay and allowances to the Madras Army and to His Majesty's troops serving upon the Madras Establishment in Garrison and in the Field. Fol. *Madras*, 1803. . . | 4246 |
| **Madhava Rao Scindhia.**—*See* H. G. *Keene*. . . . . | 5503 |
| **Madras Army, The.**—Sieges in 1817-1819. *See* G. *Lake*. . | 8788-9 |
| ——— History. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. *Wilson*. . . . . | 4099 |

GSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Madras Artillery Records.**—1839-42. Vols. II to V. 8°. *Madras.* | 3531 |
| **Madras and Burmese Art Ware.**—*See Photographs.* . . | P 58 |
| **Madras (City).**—Guide to the City of Madras and its Suburbs. 3rd edition. 12°. *Madras*, 1888. . . . . | 8671 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 4th edition. 12°. *Madras.* 1889. . . . . | 8673 |
| ——— Road book. 8°. *Madras*, 1839. . . . | 8652 |
| **Madras Harbour.**—Minute on, 1879. 4°. *Simla*, 1879. . . | 4464 |
| **Madrasiana.**—*See* W. T. *Munro.* . . . . . | 3419<br>3420 |
| **Madras Lancers.**—Diary of the services of the 1st Madras Lancers and a troop from each 3rd and 4th Madras Light Cavalry attached during the operations in Upper Burma in 1886-87 and 1887-88, compiled by the officer commanding the depôt. 8°. *Madras*, 1889. . . . . | 3661 |
| **Madras Observatory.**—*See* W. S. *Jacob.* . . . . | 8635 |
| **Madras Presidency.**—Administration. *See* Patrick B. *Smollett.* . | 14418 |
| ——— Papers relating to ancient architectural remains in the Madras Presidency. Fol. *Madras*, 1860. . | 102 |
| ——— History. *See* J. Talboys *Wheeler.* . | 3252-3 |
| ——— Requirements of. Letter to Robert Lowe, Esq. *See* J. B. *Norton.* . . . . . | 14403 |
| **Madras.**—Travels in 1800. *See* F. *Buchanan.* . . . . | 3305 |
| **Madras Road Book.**—*See* Captain W. J. *Butterworth.* . . | 8652 |
| **Magadds, The.**—*See* G. W. *Leitner.* . . . . . | 3398 |
| **Magasin Asiatique.**—*See* J. *Klaproth.* . . . . . | ... |
| **Mahabarata.**—Translation. *See Krishna* Dwaipana Vyasa. . | 2610 |
| ——— *See* Annie *Besant* . . . . . | 14934 |
| **Mahabodhi.**—The Buddhist Temple at Buddha-Gaya. *See* Sir A. *Cunningham.* . . . . . | 72 |
| **Maharaj Libel Case.**—Report of, and of the Bhattia Conspiracy case, connected with it. 2nd edition. 8°. *Bombay*, 1882. . | 2917 |
| **Mahavansa.**—Part II, containing Chapters XXXIX to C. Translated from the original Pali into English, for the Government of Ceylon, by L. C. Wijesinha, Mudaliyar, to which is prefixed the translation of the first part (published in 1837) by George Turnour. 8°. *Colombo*, 1889. . . . . | 2551 |
| **Mahavansi, The.**—*See* E. *Upham.* . . . . . | 7111 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार


| SUBJECT. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **Mahawanso, The.**—*See* the Hon'ble G. *Turnour.* . . . | 9675 |
| **MAHENDRA NATHA CHATTOPADHYAYA.**—The Santisatakam. . . . . | ... |
| **MAHENDRA NATH GHOSH.**—Eleven discourses by Sir William Jones containing anniversary addresses in history, civil and natural, the antiquities, arts, sciences and literature of Asia, with an introductory essay. 8.° *Calcutta,* 1873. . | 2546 |
| **MAHMOOD, SYED.**—A history of English Education in India. Its rise, development, progress, present condition and prospects, being a narrative of the various phases of educational policy and measures adopted under the British Rule from its beginning to the present period (1781—1893). 4°. *Aligarh,* 1895. | 14219 |
| **Mahomedan Education.**—Bengal. *See Abdool* Luteef . . | 8162 |
| ——— Ditto. *See Ameer* Hossein . . | 8151 |
| ——— Bombay Presidency. *See Ibrahim* M. Sayani. . . . . | 8209 |
| **Mahomet**—Life. *See* Sir W. *Muir* . . . . . | 5598 |
| **MAHON, REV. G. W.**—The Seven Pagodas. *See* W. *Chambers.* | P 30 |
| **Mahratta Camp.**—Letters written in a. *See* T. D. *Broughton* . | 3299<br>3300 |
| **Mahratta Campaign, 1817-19.**—*See* Lieutenant-General Sir T. *Hislop.* . . . . . | 3049 |
| **Mahratta Empire.**—Notes relative to the late transactions in the Mahratta Empire, Fort William, December 15, 1803. With an appendix of official documents, and also engravings illustrative of the several battles from drawings taken on the spot. 4°. *London,* 1804. . . . . | 3155 |
| ——— Ditto ditto Appendix. Part II. Fol. . . . . | 14390 |
| **Mahrattas.**—Ballads. *See* Harry Arbuthnot *Acworth* . . | 2586 |
| **Mahrattas.**—History of the. *See* J. G. *Duff* . . . . | 3011 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* E. S. *Waring* . . . | 3248 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* J. Talboys *Wheeler* . . | 3260 |
| **Mahrattas, Wars with the.**—Brief remarks on the Mahratta War and on the rise and progress of the French establishment in Hindostan under Generals De Boigne and Perron. 8°. *London,* 1804. . . . . | 4058 |
| ——— Papers respecting the. *See Pindarry* Wars. | 13048 |
| ——— *See Adventure* . . . . . | 5711 |
| ——— *See* Major H. *Bevan* . . . . | 3287 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
CSL

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **Mahrattas, Wars with the.**—*See* Lieutenant-Colonel V. *Blacker.* | 3544 |
| ——— *See* Sir T. *Hislop.* . . . | 3049 |
| ——— *See* Major W. *Thorn.* . . . | 3225 |
| ——— *See* Marquis of *Wellesley.* . . | 3250—1 |
| **MAINE, SIR HENRY JAMES SUMNER.**—Ancient law, its connection with the early history of society and its relation to modern ideas. 8°. *London,* 1861 . . . . . | 13943 |
| ——— Village communities in the East and West. Six lectures delivered at Oxford. 8°. *London,* 1871. . . . . | 898 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 3rd edition. *London,* 1876. . . . . | 898A |
| ——— Dissertations on early law and customs, chiefly selected from lectures delivered at Oxford. 8°. *London,* 1883 . . . . . | 899 |
| ——— The early history of institutions. New edition. 8°. *London,* 1890. . . . | 900 |
| ——— Educational policy of the Government of India. *See India.* . . . . . | 8202 |
| ——— Life. *See* Sir M. E. Grant-*Duff.* . . . . . | 5418 |
| **MAIR, R. S.**—Statistics of unnatural deaths in Madras and other Presidencies and Provinces in India. 8°. *Madras,* 1866. . | 4639 |
| **Mairwara.**—History of *See* Lieutenant-Colonel C. J. *Dixon* . | 4630 |
| **MAISEY, F. C.**—Description of the antiquities at Kalinjar. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1848. . . . . | 103 |
| ——— Sanchi and its remains. A full description of the ancient buildings, sculptures and inscriptions at Sanchi, near Bhilsa, in Central India. With remarks on the evidence they supply as to the comparatively modern date of the Buddhism of Gotama or Sakya Muni. With forty plates, and an introductory note by Major-General Sir Alexander Cunningham. 4°. *London,* 1892. . . . . | 104 |
| **MAITLAND, J.**—*See* Earl of *Lauderdale* . . . . | 13847 |
| **Maiwand Courts-Martial.**—Proceedings of the General Courts-Martial held at Bombay in March and April 1881 for the trial of Major Albert Purcell Currie, 3rd Bombay Light Cavalry, and Colonel Henry Porter Malcolmson. 4°. *Bombay,* 1881. . . . . | 4231 |
| **MAJENDIE, LIEUTENANT V. D.**—Up among the Pandies, or A year's service in India. 8°. *London,* 1859 . . . | 3408 |
| **MAJOR, R. H.**—India in the 15th Century, being a collection of narratives of voyages to India in the century preceding the Portuguese discovery of the Cape of Good Hope; from Latin, Persian, Russian and Italian sources now first translated into English. 8°. *London,* 1857. . . . . | 5402 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

186A
CSL

**MAINWARING, GENERAL GEORGE BYRES.**—Dictionary of the Lepcha-Language, compiled by...revised and completed by Albert Grunwedel. 8°. *Berlin*, 1898. . . . . 14819

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार



CSL

| SUBJECT. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **MAJOR, R. H.**—Introduction to the History of the two Tartar Conquerors of China. *See* Earl of *Ellesmere*. . . . | 5402/17 |
| **Malabar.**—Description in the 16th Century. *See* Duarte *Barbosa*. . . . . | 5402/55 |
| ——— History of the Portuguese Church in. *See* Michael *Geddes*. . . . . | 13870 |
| ——— Letters from. *See* J. C. *Visscher* . . . . | 5243 |
| ——— Travels, 1800. *See* F. *Buchanan* . . . . | 3305 |
| **MALABARI, B. M.**—Gujarat and the Gujaratis. Pictures of men and manners taken from life. 2nd edition. 12°. *Bombay*, 1884. . . . . | 3409 |
| ——— Infant marriage and enforced widowhood in India, being a collection of opinions, for and against, received from representative Hindu gentlemen and official and other authorities. Fol. *Bombay*, 1887. . . . . | 14391 |
| ——— Life. *See* R. P. *Karkaria* . . . | 9092 |
| ——— *See Behramji* M. Malabari. . . . | 9130 |
| **Malacca.**—*See* J. *Anderson* . . . . . | 7778 |
| ——— British Settlements. *See* Lieutenant T. J. *Newbold*. | 7098 |
| ——— Travels, 1875. *See* J. *Thomson*. . . . . | 7575 |
| **Malakand Field Force.**—*See* W. L. *Churchill*. . . . | 13713 |
| **Malati and Madhava.**—*See Bhavabhuti* . . . . . | 2569 |
| **Malavikagnimitra, The.**—*See* C. H. *Tawney* . . . . | 3075 |
| **Malayan Family.**—Memoirs of a, *See* W. *Marsden*. . . | 7099 |
| **Malay Peninsula.**—Travel and sport. *See* J. *Bradley*. . . | 7115 |
| ——— *See* J. *Anderson* . . . . . | 7778 |
| **Malayan Peninsula and Perak.**—Memorandum drawn up in the Military Department of the Government of India. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1875. . . . . | 7780 |
| **MALCOLM, D. A.**—Sketch of the history of the Ausupheea Dynasty, and its political connection, past and present, with the Government of British India. Fol. *Allahabad*, 1843. . | 3110 |
| **MALCOLM, MAJOR-GENERAL SIR JOHN.**—Sketch of the Political History of India from the introduction of Mr. Pitt's Bill, A. D. 1784, to the present date. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1811. . . . . | 3111 |
| ——— The History of Persia from the most early period to the present time. 2 vols. 4°. *London*, 1815. . . . . | 6884 |
| ——— A memoir of Central India, including Malwa and adjoining provinces: with the history, and copious illustrations of the past and present condition of that country. 2 vols. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1824. . . . . | 3112 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 3rd edition. Vol. I. 8.° *London*, 1832. . . . . | 3113 |

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **MALCOLM, MAJOR-GENERAL SIR JOHN.**—The political history of India from 1784 to 1823. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1826. | 3115 |
| ——— The life of Robert, Lord Clive, collected from the Family Papers communicated by the Earl of Powis. 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1836. | 5550 |
| ——— Sketch of the Sikhs, a singular nation, who inhabit the provinces of the Punjab, situated between the rivers Jumna and Indus. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1846. | 3410 |
| ——— Minute. *See* Sir John Peter *Grant*. . . . . | 13050 |
| ——— Life, *See* Sir J. W. *Kaye*. | 5499 |
| **Malcolm Peth.**—Guide for 1875-76, containing a sketch map of Malcolm Peth, with corresponding numbered lists of the Residences. 16°. *Bombay*, 1875. . . . . | 8675 |
| **Malcolmson, Colonel Henry Porter.**—*See* *Maiwand* Courts-Martial. . . . . | 4231 |
| **MALET, A.**—Narrative of the Baroda State. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1865 | 9500 |
| ——— Historical narrative of the district of Cambay from 1630 to 1847, compiled from the Records of the Bombay Government. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1865. . . . . | 14392 |
| **MALLESON, COLONEL G. B.**—History of the French in India from the founding of Pondicherry in 1674 to the capture of that place in 1761. 8°. *London*, 1868. . . . | 3121 |
| ——— Recreations of an Indian Official. 8°. *London*, 1872. . . . . | 13814 |
| ——— An historical sketch of the Native States of India, in subsidiary alliance with the British Government, with a notice of the mediatized and minor States 8°. *London*, 1875. . . . . | 3117 |
| ——— Seringapatam, past and present: a monograph. 8°. *Madras*, 1876. . . . | 3118 |
| ——— Essays and lectures on Indian historical subjects. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1876. . | 3122 |
| ——— Final French struggles in India and on the Indian seas, including an account of the capture of the Isles of France and Bourbon, and sketches of the most eminent foreign adventurers in India up to the period of that capture: with an appendix containing an account of the expedition from India to Egypt in 1801. 8°. *London*, 1878. . . . . | 3123 |
| ——— History of Afghanistan, from the earliest period to the outbreak of the war of 1878. 8°. *London*, 1878. . . . . | 7479 |
| ——— Herat, The Granary and Garden of Central Asia. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . | 7480 |
| ——— The founders of the Indian Empire: Clive, Warren Hastings and Wellesley. Lord Clive. 8°. *London*, 1882. . . . . | 5551 |
| ——— The decisive battles of India from 1746 to 1849 inclusive. 8°. *London*, 1883. . . | 3119 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. New edition. 8°. *London*, 1888. . . . . | 3120 |
| ——— The Russo-Afghan question and the invasion of India. 8°. *London*, 1885. . . . | 7495 |
| ——— History of the Indian Mutiny of 1857-58, Vols. IV to VI, in continuation of Kaye's History of the Indian Mutiny: with an analytical index by Frederic Pincott. 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1889. . . . . | 3116 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

MANDELSLO, JEAN ALBERT DE.—Voyages celebres et remarquables, faits de Perse aux Indes Orientales. Contenant une Description nouvelle et très-curieuse de l'Indostan, de l'Empire du Grand-Mogul, des iles et Presqu'iles de l'Orient, des Royaumes de Siam, du Japon, de la Chine, du Congo, etc., Traduits de l'Original par le Sr. A. de Wicquefort. 2 vols. in one. Fol. *Amsterdam*, 1727. . . . . 14976

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **MALLESON, COLONEL G. B.**—Dupleix. Rulers of India Series. 8°. *Oxford*, 1890. . . . . | 5290 |
| ——————Akbar. Rulers of India Series. 8°. *Oxford*, 1891. . . . . | 5279 |
| ——————Lord Clive. Rulers of India Series. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . . | 5286 |
| ——————Life of Warren Hastings, first Governor-General of India. 8°. *London*, 1894. . . | 5552 |
| ——————Introduction to Lady Login's "Sir John Login and Duleep Singh." *See* Lady Lena Login. | 13827 |
| ——————Edition of Kaye's History of the Indian Mutiny. *See* Sir J. W. Kaye . . . . | 3083 |
| **MALLOCH, D. E.**—Siam, some general remarks on its productions and particularly on its imports and exports and the mode of transacting business with the people. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1852. | 7765 |
| **MALLOCK, COLONEL H. A.**—Report on the Indian Telegraph Department, being a history of the Department from 1863 to 1888, and a description of the country through which the line passes. 2nd edition. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1890. . . . | 5923 |
| **MAN, E. G.**—Sonthalia and the Sonthals. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1867 . | 3411 |
| **MAN, EDWARD HORACE.**—On the Aboriginal Inhabitants of the Andaman Islands with Report of researches into the language of the South Andaman Islands by A. J. Ellis. 8°. *London*, 1883. . . . . | 3412 |
| **Manava Dharma Sastra.**—*See* J. *Jolly*. . . . . | 1562/52 |
| **Manava-Kalpa Sutra**, being a portion of this ancient work on Vaidik rites, together with the commentary of Kumarila-Swamin, with a preface by Theodor Goldstucker. Fol. *London*, 1861. . . . . | 9540 |
| **MANCE, SIR HENRY C.**—Official Report of the Persian Gulf Bushire-Jask Cable Expedition, 1885. 8°. *London*, 1886. . | 53936 |
| **MANCHARJEE, M. BHOWNAGGREE.**—The Constitution of the East India Company. 16°. *Bombay*, 1872 . . . | 13043 |
| **Manchester and India.**—*See* Robert *Knight*. . . . . | 9032 |
| **Manchuria.**—Travels, 1888. *See* H. E. M. *James*. . . . | 7585 |
| **Mandalay Massacres.**—Upper Burma during the reign of King Theebaw. 8°. *Rangoon*, 1884. . . . . | 7116 |
| **MANDEVILLE.**—*See Maundeville* . . . . . | 14077 |
| **Mandu, History of.**—The ancient capital of Malwa: by a Bombay Subaltern: (a reprint) originally published in 1844. 8°. *Bombay*, 1875. . . . . | 3053 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| SUBJECT. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **Manipur.**—*See* Major Sir James *Johnstone.* . . . . | 8721 |
| **MANNING, MRS. R.**—Ancient and Mediæval India. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1869. . . . . | 3124 |
| **MANNING, THOMAS.**—Journey to Lhasa. *See* C. R. *Markham* . . . . . | 7584 |
| **MANOCKJEE CURSETJEE.**—Essays: 8°. *Bombay.* . | 14910 |
| **MANSUR, SHAIK.**—History of Seyd Said, Sultan of Muscat, together with an account of the countries and people on the shores of the Persian Gulf, particularly of the Wahabees. 8°. *London*, 1819. . . . . | 6953 |
| **MANU.**—Translated by George Bühler. Sacred Books of the East. Second Series. Vol. XXV. 8°. *Oxford*, 1886. . | 6366/25 |
| ——— Ordinances. *See* A. C. *Burnell.* . . . . | 1562/46 |
| **Manufactures, Textile.**—*See Textile* Manufactures . . . | P 69 |
| **"MAORI."**—Sport and work on the Nepaul Frontier. *See* James *Inglis.* . . . . . | 13502 |
| **Maps.**—Old maps and plans of places in India. *See Orme* . . | 3158 |
| **MARCHAND, G. L E.**—Campagne des Anglais dans l'Afghanistan, 1878-79, recit des operations militaires accompagné de notions historiques et geographiques sur le pays. 8°. *Paris*, 1879. . . . . | 7503 |
| **MARCHANT, WILLIAM.**—Translation of Chevrillon's Romantic India. 8°. *London*, 1897. . . . . | 9964 |
| **MARGARY, AUGUSTUS RAYMOND.**—Journey of, from Shanghae to Bhamo and back to Mangwyne. *See* Sir Rutherford *Alcock.* . . . . . | 13919 |
| **"Mariam."**—*See* J. F. *Fanthome* . . . . . | 3023 |
| **Marine Battalion.**—Historical Record of the 21st Regiment, Bombay Native Infantry, or Marine Battalion. 8°. *Bombay*, 1875. . . . . | 3752 |
| **Markandeya Puranam, The.**—Translated from the original Sanskrit into English prose by Charu Chandra Mukherjea. Parts I and II. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1893. . . . . | 6408 |
| **MARKHAM, LIEUTENANT C. J.**—Narrative of a journey through Persia *en route* to England. 8°. *Simla*, 1889. . | 6971 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार

CSL

**MARKHAM, SIR CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM.**—Travels in Peru and India, while superintending the collection of Chincona Plants and Seeds in South America, and their introduction into India. With maps and illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1862. . . . . 6605

**MARSH, REV. JOHN.**—Asiatic Memorials of the Creation, Fall, Deluge, etc., from the Sacred Books of the Hindoos. To which are added, brief accounts of the Hindu Sacred Books; of the Sanscrit Language; of the Brahmins, their Religious Doctrines and Worship; of the Avatars; of the evidences in India of the expectation of a Saviour, etc. 8°. *Winchester*, 1823. . . . . 14890

**MARSHALL, LIEUT.-COL. WILLIAM E.**—A Phrenologist amongst the Todas, or the study of a primitive tribe in South India. History, Character, Customs, Religion, Infanticide, Polyandry, Language. With illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1873. . . . . 14959

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार · CSL

| SUBJECT. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **MARKHAM, CLEMENTS R.**—Edition of De Acosta; Natural and Moral History, with introduction. 8°. *London*, 1880. . | 5402 |
| ——Introduction to Hawkins' voyages. *See* Sir John *Hawkins*. . . . . | 60, 61 / 5402 / 57 |
| ——A general sketch of the History of Persia. 8°. *London*, 1874 . . . . . | 6980 |
| ——A Memoir on the Indian Surveys. 8°. *London*, 1871 . . . . . | 5971 |
| ——Ditto ditto. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1878. . . . . | 5379 |
| ——Narratives of the Mission of George Bogle to Tibet and of the journey of Thomas Manning to Lhasa. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1879. . . . | 7584 |
| **MARKHAM, COLONEL FRED.**—Shooting in the Himalayas. A journal of sporting adventures and travel in Chinese Tartary, Ladak, Thibet, Kashmir, etc. 8°. *London*, 1854. . . | 3414 |
| **Marks and Monograms on Pottery and Porcelain**—*See* W. *Chaffers*. . . . . | 14231 |
| **Marriage.**—Report of the Malabar Marriage Commission, with enclosures and appendices. Fol. *Madras*, 1891. . . . | 13697 |
| **MARSDEN, W.**—History of Sumatra, containing an account of the government, laws, etc., of the native inhabitants. 2nd edition 4°. *London*, 1784. . . . . | 4414 |
| ——Ditto ditto. 3rd edition. 4°. *London*, 1811 | 7786 |
| ——Memoirs of a Malayan family, written by themselves and translated from the original. 8.° *London*, 1830 . | 7099 |
| **MARSH, CHARLES.**—Review of some important passages in the late administration of Sir G. H. Barlow at Madras. 8°. *London*, 1813. . . . . | 13352 |
| **MARSH, CAPTAIN H. C.**—A Ride through Islam: Being an overland journey to India, *viâ* Khorassan, Herat and Afghanistan in the year 1872. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1874 . . | 6611 |
| ——Ditto ditto: Being a journey through Persia and Afghanistan to India, *viâ* Meshed, Herat and Kandahar. 8°. *London*, 1877. . . . . | 6612 |
| **MARSHALL, C. H. T.**—Game birds of India. *See* A. O. *Hume*. | 8530 |
| **MARSHALL, CAPTAIN G. F. L.**—Birds' Nesting in India, a Calendar of the breeding seasons, and a popular guide to the habits and haunts of birds. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1877. . . . | 788 |
| **MARSHALL, CAPTAIN G. F. L. and NICEVILLE L.**—The Butterflies of India, Burma and Ceylon. 2 vols. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1882. . . . . | 7834 |
| **MARSHMAN, J. C.**—Memoirs of Major-General Sir Henry Havelock. 8°. *London*, 1860. . . . . | 5559 |
| ——The History of India, Part I, from the earliest period to the close of the eighteenth century. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1864. . . . . | 3125 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| SUBJECT. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **MARSHMAN, J. C.** The History of India, Part II, from the administration of Lord Wellesley to the close of Lord Dalhousie's administration. 8°. *Serampore*, 1867. . . | 3126 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. from the earliest period to the close of Lord Dalhousie's administration. 8°. *London*, 1867. | 3127 |
| **Martabau.**—Six months at — during the Burmese War, and an essay on the political causes which led to the establishment of British power in India. By an officer in active service on the spot. 8°. *London*, 1854. . . . . | 13848 |
| **MARTENS, F. DE.**—Russia and England in Central Asia. 8°. *London*, 1879. . . . . | 7544 |
| **MARTIN, ROBERT MONTGOMERY.**—The history, antiquities, topography and statistics of Eastern India. 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1828. . . . . | 4807 |
| ——— The Despatches, Minutes and Correspondence of the Marquess Wellesley, during his administration in India. 5 vols. 8°. *London*, 1836. . . . . | 5562 |
| ——— Statistics of the Colonies of the British Empire in the West Indies, South America, North America, Asia, Australasia, Africa and Europe. 8°. *London*, 1839. . . . . | 2705 |
| ———The Indian Empire, its history, topography, government, finance, commerce and staple products, with a full account of the mutiny of the native troops. Illustrated with maps, portraits, views, etc, from original sketches. 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1858-61. | 14179 |
| **MARTIN, W. A. P.**—A cycle of Cathay or China, South and North, with personal reminiscences with illustrations and map. 8°. *New York*, 1896. . . . . | 9446 |
| **MARTINEAU, HARRIET.**—British Rule in India, a historical sketch. 8°. *London*, 1857. . . . . | 3128 |
| ———Suggestions towards the future government of India. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1858. . | 14393 |
| **MARVIN, C.**—The eye-witnesses' account of the disastrous Russian campaign against the Akhal Tekke Turcomans. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | |
| ———Colonel Grodekoff's ride from Samarcand to Herat, through Balkh and the Uzbek States of Afghan Turkestan. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 7558 |
| ———Merv, the Queen of the World, and the Scourge of the man-stealing Turcomans. 8°. *London*, 1881. . . . | 4378 |
| ———The Russian advance towards India. 8°. *London*, 1882. . . . . | 7433 |
| ———The Russians at Merv and Herat, and their power of invading India. 8°. *London* 1883. . . . . | 7536 |
| ———Reconnoitring Central Asia, Pioneering adventures in the region lying between Russia and India. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1885 . . . . . | 7529 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 3rd edition. 8°. *London*, 1886. . | 7529A |
| ——— The Russians at the gates of Herat. 8°. *London*, 1885. . . . . | 7557 |
| **MARY, REV. F. ANTHONY.**—The life of the Right Rev. Dr. A. Hartmann. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1860. . . . . | 5737 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

1964 CSL

MARTIN, DR. JAMES RANALD.—Notes on the Medical Topography of Calcutta. With maps and Appendices. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1837. . . . . { 14913 A 7372

Official Report on the Medical Topography and Climate of Calcutta, with brief notices of its prevalent diseases endemic and epidemic. Printed by order of Government. 4°. Calcutta, 1839. . 7281

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **MASON, REV. F.**—Burmah, its people and natural productions, or notes on the nation's Fauna, Flora and Minerals of Tenasserim, Pegu and Burmah. 8°. *Rangoon*, 1860. . . . . | 4407 |
| ——————Ditto ditto. Enlarged by W. Theobald. 2 vols. 8°. *Hertford*, 1882. . . . . | 7040 |
| **Mass Education in India.**—*See* James *Johnston*. . . . | 8261 |
| **MASSIE, J. W.**—Continental India. Travelling Sketches and Historical Recollections, illustrating the Antiquity, Religion and Manners of the Hindoos, the extent of British Conquests, and the progress of Missionary operations. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1840. . . . . | 13810 |
| **MASSON, CHARLES.**—Narrative of a journey to Kelat. 8°. *London*, 1843. . . . . | 7504 |
| ——————Narrative of various journeys in Baloochistan, Afghanistan and the Punjab, including a residence in those countries from 1826 to 1838. 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1842. | 7488 |
| **MASSON, W. P.**—The game birds of Darjeeling (British Sikhim). 8°. *Calcutta*, 1885. . . . . | 7855 |
| **MASSY, C. F.**—Chiefs and families of note in the Delhi, Jalandhar, Peshawar and Derajat Divisions of the Punjab. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1890. . . . . | 3129 |
| **MATEER, REV. S.**—Native Life in Travancore. 8°. *London*, 1883. . . . . | 9990 |
| **Matheran.**—Account of. *See* A. F. *Bellasis*. . . . . | 8707 |
| **Matheran Hill.**—*See* J. Y. *Smith*. . . . . | 3472 |
| **MATHESON, JOHN.**—England to Delhi, a narrative of Indian travel. 4°. *London*, 1870. . . . . | 9847 |
| **MAUDE, F. C.**—Memoirs of the Mutiny, with which is incorporated the personal narrative of John Walter Sherer. 7 vols. 8°. *London*, 1894. . . . . | 3130 |
| **MAUNDEVILLE, SIR JOHN.**—Adventures. *See* Arthur *Layard*. . . . . | 14077 |
| **MAURICE, THOMAS.**—The history of Hindustan, its arts and its sciences as connected with the history of the other great Empires of Asia, during the most ancient periods of the world, with numerous illustrative engravings. 2 vols. 4°. *London*, 1795. . . . . | 3131 |
| ——————A dissertation on the Oriental Trinities: Extracted from the 4th and 5th volumes of Indian Antiquities. 8°. *London*, 1800. . . . . | 6637 |

GSL

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **MAURICE, THOMAS.**—Indian antiquities: or dissertations relative to the ancient geographical divisions, the pure system of primeval theology, the grand code of civil laws, the original form of government. The widely extended commerce and the various and profound literature of Hindustan compared throughout with the religion, laws, government and literature of Persia, Egypt and Greece. 7 vols. 8°. *London*, 1806. . | 3132 |
| **Mauritius.**—A voyage to the island of Mauritius, or Isle of France, the isle of Bourbon, the Cape of Good-Hope, etc., with observations and reflections upon Nature and Mankind. By a French Officer. Translated from the French by John Parish. 8°. *London*, 1775. . . . . | 6849 |
| **MAXWELL, LIEUTENANT C.**—Reports on Buddhist explorations in the Peshawar District by the 10th Company, Sappers and Miners, under the command of Lieutenant C. Maxwell, during April 1882. Fol. *Lahore*, 1882. . . . . | 14176 |
| **MAXWELL, GENERAL E. H.**—With the Connaught Rangers in Quarters, Camp and on Leave. 8°. *London*, 1883. . | 3824 |
| **Maya, The doctrine of.**—*See* Raghunath *Apté*. . . . | 9530 |
| **MAYNE, JOHN DAWSON.**—A review of Mr. Nelson's letter to the Right Hon'ble James Wilson, on the proposal for a Government paper currency in India. 8°. *Madras*, 1860. . | 9047 |
| **Mayo, Earl of.**—Administration of. *See* Sir John *Strachey*. . | 14423 |
| ——————His assassination. *See* N. A. *Chick*. . . | 5382 |
| ——————Life. *See* Sir W. W. *Hunter*. . . . | 5283<br>5296 |
| **MEAD, H.**—The Sepoy Revolt: its causes and its consequences. 8°. *London*, 1857. . . . . | 3133 |
| **MEADE, GENERAL SIR RICHARD.**—Administration of the Feudatory States of Central and Southern India. *See* T. H. *Thornton*. . . . . | 14007 |
| **MEARES, JOHN.**—Voyages made in the years 1788-89, from China to the north-west coast of America, to which are prefixed an introductory narrative of a voyage performed in 1786 from Bengal in the ship "Nootka," and observations on the probable existence of a North-West Passage; and some account of the trade between the north-west coast of America and China: and the latter country and Great Britain. 4°. *London*, 1790. . . . . | 6654 |
| **Mecca.**—A plan for the military seizure and occupation of the temple and city of Mecca as a defensive and offensive measure for the war in Asia, with an appendix of remarks. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 4077 |
| ——— Pilgrimage to. *See* Sir R. F. *Burton*. . . . . | 14020 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

194 GSL

**MAURICE, T.**—Brahminical Fraud detected; or the attempts of the sacerdotal tribe of India to invest their fabulous deities and heroes with the honours and attributes of the Christian Messiah, examined, exposed, and defeated. In a series of letters to the Right Rev. the Episcopal Bench. 8°. *London*, 1812. . . . . 14908

**MAXWELL, SIR HERBERT.**—The Life of Wellington: the Restoration of the Martial Power of Great Britain. With maps, battle plans, and photogravures. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . . . 14856

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

MEDLICOTT, J. G.—Cotton Hand-book for Bengal: being a Digest of all information available from official Records and other sources on the subject of the production of Cotton in the Bengal Provinces. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1862. . . . { 241 / 5142

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **MECHAM, LIEUTENANT J. CLIFFORD HENRY.**—Sketches and incidents of the Siege of Lucknow. From drawings made during the Siege. With descriptive notices by George Couper. Fol. *London*, 1858. . . . . | P 54 |
| **MEDHURST, W. H.**—China, its state and prospects, with especial reference to the spread of the Gospel. 8°. *London*, 1838. . . . . | 7790 |
| ——— Ancient China. The Shoo King or the historical classic. 8°. *Shanghae*, 1846. . . . | 7570 |
| **Medical Art.**—History of. *See Heerajee* Eduljee. . . . | 7235 |
| **Medinah.**—Pilgrimage to. *See* Sir Richard F. *Burton*. . . | 14020 |
| **MEDLEY, J. G.**—A year's campaigning in India, from March 1857 to March 1858. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . | 3134 |
| **Meeranzai Valley**—*See* Captain John *Coke*. . . . . | 7502 |
| **MEER HASSAN ALI, MRS.**—Observations on the Mussulmans of India: descriptive of their manners, customs, habits and religious opinions, made during a twelve years' residence in their immediate society. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1832. . . | 3415 |
| **MEER IZZUT-OOLLAH.**—Travels in Central Asia in the years 1812-13. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1872. . . . . | 7540 |
| **Meerut Volunteer Horse**—Service in the Mutiny. *See* R. H. W. *Dunlop*. . . . . | 3012 |
| **MEGASTHENES.**—Indika. *See* J. W. *McCrindle*. . . | 3103 |
| **Megha Duta, The.**—*See* H. H. *Wilson*. . . . | 2585<br>2588 |
| **Megpunnaism, System of.**—*See* Major W. H. *Sleeman*. . . | 14416 |
| **MEHTA, F. L.**—Hand-book of Meywar and guide to its principal objects of interest 8°. *Bombay*, 1888. . . . | 8710 |
| **MELIK-BEGLAROFF, JOSEPH DAVIDITCH.**—Archæological Survey of Bengal. Report of 1887. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1888. | 105 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Report of 1888. Part II. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1888. . . . | 106 |
| **MELVILL, SIR MAXWELL.**—*See Phiroozsha* Dhanjibhoy. . | 5632 |
| **Memoirs of the late war in Asia,** with a narrative of the imprisonment and sufferings of our officers and soldiers, by an officer of Colonel Baillie's detachment. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1788. . . . . | 3185 |

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| Memorials of a Quiet Life.—*See* A. J. C. *Hare*. . . . | 5470 |
| Men and Events of my time in India.—*See* Sir Richard *Temple*. | 14429 |
| **MENDES, LEWIS A.**—Report of the proceedings in the matters of Ameer Khan and Hashmadad Khan. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1870. . . . . | 2918 |
| **MENDOZA, PADRE JUAN GONZALEZ DE.**—The history of the great and mighty kingdom of China and the situation thereof, reprinted from the early translation of R. Parke, edited by Sir George T. Staunton, with an introduction by R. H. Major. Vol. II only. 8°. *London*, 1854. . . | 5402 / 15 |
| **MERCER AND CHAUVET.**—Report on Cooch Behar in 1788. With index. 4°. *Cooch Behar*, 1869. . . . . | 14394 |
| Meridional Arc of India, The.—*See* Lieutenant-Colonel *Everest*. | 8633 |
| Merivale, Herman.—Life of Sir Henry Lawrence. *See* H. B. *Edwardes*. . . . . | 5425 / 5426 |
| ———— *See* J. *Parkes*. . . . . | 5625 |
| Mesnevi, The.—*See* J. W. *Redhouse*. . . . . | 1562 / 20 |
| Mess Stories.—By "Tim Daly." Edited by F. E. W. Reprinted from the Madras Times. 8° *Bombay*. . . . . | 2517 |
| Metcalfe, Charles Lord.—Life. *See* Sir J. W. *Kaye*. . . | 5501 / 5502 |
| Meteorology.—*See* J. *Goldingham*. . . . . | 9294 |
| Meywar.—Biographical sketches of the Chiefs. Fol. . | 2974 |
| ———— Hand-book. *See* F. L. *Mehta*. . . . . | 8710 |
| ———— History. *See* Captain J. G. *Brookes*. . . . | 2978 |
| Meywar Chiefs.—Papers showing the relations of the Meywar Chiefs to the Maharana of Oodeypore. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1869. . | 3163 |
| **MICHELL, JOHN AND ROBERT.**—Translation of "The Russians in Central Asia." *See* Captain *Valikhanof*. . | 7546 |
| **MIDDLETON, SIR HENRY.**—The voyage of . . . to Bantam, and the Maluco Islands, being the second voyage set forth by the Governor and Company of Merchants of London, trading into the East Indies; from the edition of 1606. Annotated and edited by Bolton Corney. 8°. *London*, 1855. . . | 5402 / 19 |
| Midnapore.—History. *See* J. C. *Price*. . . . . | 3169 |
| Midnapore Raj.—History. *See* Rajah *Mohendro* Lall Khan. . . . . | 3189 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

1964
CSL

**METCALFE, CHARLES THEOPHILUS.**—*Two Native Narratives of the Mutiny in Delhi. Translated from the originals. With a prefatory note by Esther G. Metcalfe, an index and a plan of Delhi.* 8°. *Westminster*, 1898. . . . . 14823

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



GSL

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **MIGNON, COLONEL F. P.**—Notes and suggestions on the organisation of a transport train for foreign service from Bombay, and on the improvement of the Field Column Carriage. Fol. *Bombay*, 1878. . . . . | 3876 |
| **Mikado's Empire, The.**—*See* W. E. *Griffis* . . . . | 9477 |
| **MILBURN, WILLIAM.**—Oriental Commerce, or the East India Company's Complete Guide, containing geographical and nautical description of the maritime parts of India, China, Japan and the other neighbouring countries—originally compiled by W. Milburn. With a careful digest made from the papers left with his executor and the whole incorporated with much additional and valuable matter by Thomas Thornton. 8°. *London*, 1825. . . . . | 13419 |
| **Milinda, The Question of King.**—Parts I and II. Translated from the Pali by T. W. Rhys-Davids. Sacred books of the East, 2nd Series. Vols. XXXV-XXXVI. 8°. *Oxford*, 1890. | 6366 / 35, 36 |
| **Military Adventurers of Hindustan.**—*See* H. *Compton*. . . | 2990 |
| **Military Calendar.**—*See East India* Military Calendar. . . | 3900 |
| **Military Commanders.**—Lives of the most eminent British Military Commanders. *See* Rev. G. R. *Gleig*. . . . | 9070 |
| **Military Fund.**—Agreement between the East India Company and the Right Honourable Lord Clive, respecting the Military Fund, dated April 6th, 1770. 4°. . . . . | 13007 |
| **Military Reminiscences.**—*See* Colonel James *Welsh*. . . | 5723 |
| **Military Transport on the North-Eastern Frontier.**—*See* G. H. P. *Livesay*. . . . . | 4125 |
| **MILL, JAMES.**—The history of India. 3 vols. 4°. *London*, 1817. . . . . | 3937 |
| ——— The history of British India, 4th edition, with notes, and continuation by H. H. Wilson. 9 vols. 8°. *London*, 1840-48. . . . . | 3138 |
| ——— Papers on the Revenue Systems of India. . . | 13031 |
| **MILLS, ARTHUR.**—Colonial constitutions, an outline of the constitutional history, and existing government of the British dependencies. 8°. *London*, 1856. . . . . | 2716 |
| ———India in 1858; a summary of the existing administration, political, fiscal and judicial, of British India; together with the laws and public documents relating thereto from the earliest to the present time. With a Revenue Map. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . | 14395 |

CSL

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **MILLS, CHARLES.**—An history of Muhammadanism, comprising the life and character of the Arabian Prophet, etc. 8°. *London*, 1817. . . . . | 6425 |
| **MILLS, G. W.**—Kitchen-gardening in Burma. 8°. *Toungoo*, 1883. | |
| **MILLS, H. W.**—The Pathan revolt in North-West India, being a complete narrative of the Maizar outrage, etc. With five maps. 3rd edition. 8°. *Lahore*, 1898. . . . . | 14048 |
| **MILMAN, FRANCES MARIA.**—Memoir of the Right Rev. Hon'ble Robert Milman, Lord Bishop of Calcutta, by his sister. 8°. *London*, 1879. . . . . | 5586 |
| **Mineral Waters of India.**—*See* J. *Macpherson*. . . . | 8582 |
| **Mineral Wealth of India, The.**—*See* Captain C. C. *Townsend*. . | 8003 |
| **Minow, District of.**—Journey through. *See* Hakeem *Abdur* Raheem. . . . . | 6965 |
| **MINTO, COUNTESS OF.**—Life and letters of Sir Gilbert Elliot, first Earl of Minto, from 1751-1806, when his public life in Europe was closed by his appointment to the Viceroyalty of India. Edited by his great-niece 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1874. | |
| ——— A memoir of the Right Hon'ble Hugh Elliot. 8°. *Edinburgh*, 1868. . . . . | 5587 |
| ——— Lord Minto in India. Life and letters of Gilbert Elliot, first Earl of Minto, from 1807 to 1814, while Governor-General of India. Being a sequel to his life and letters published in 1874. Edited by his great-niece, 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 5588 |
| | 5733 |
| **MIRZA, MUHAMMAD HAIDAR.**—The Tarikh-i-Rashidi. A history of the Moghuls of Central Asia. An English version, edited with commentary, notes, and map by N. Elias and E. Denison Ross. 8°. *London*, 1895. . . . . | 2115 |
| **Mishmee Hills, The.**—*See* T. T. *Cooper*. . . . . | 8815 |
| **Missionary Crusade against State Education in India.**—*See State* Education. . . . . | 8255 |
| **Missionary Work in India.**—*See S. Satthianadhan*. . . . | 6629 |
| ——— Early Roman Catholic Missions to India. *See* J. F. B. *Tinling*. . . . . | 6149 |
| ——— *See* Macleod *Wylie*. . . . | 14447 |
| **MITCHELL, J.**—An essay on the best means of civilising the subjects of the British Empire in India. 4°. *Edinburgh*, 1805 | 6625 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

**MITCHELL, W. FORBES.**—(*Pseud.* "Gamin de Bon Accord"). Letters on the Ilbert Bill Controversy. With a Prefatory Note by Dino Nath Chatterjee. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1885. . . 1399

**MITFORD, MAJ.-GENL. R. C. W. REVELEY.**—Orient and Occident: a journey east from Lahore to Liverpool, with illustrations from sketches by the Author. 8°. *London*, 1888. 13650

**MOERMAN, THEOPHILE.**—The Ramie (Rhea) synonymous with the China Grass, Urtica Bœhmeria Nivea, its description, mode of cultivation, and method of disintegration, and clearing the fibre. Translated from the French by Edmond Durup de Dombal. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1874. . . . . 242

| SUBJECT. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **MITCHELL, REV. J. M.**—Letters to Indian youth on the evidences of the Christan Religion, with a brief examination of the evidences of Hinduism and Muhammedanism. 6th edition. 12°. *Madras*, 1872. . . . . | 6127 |
| ——— Ditto, ditto. 7th edition. 12°. *Bombay*, 1874. . . . . | 6128 |
| **MITCHELL, S. W. and REICHERT, E. T.**—Researches upon the venoms of poisonous Serpents. 4°. *Washington*, 1886. . | 7966 |
| **MITFORD, E. L.**—A land march from England to Ceylon forty years ago, through Dalmatia, Montenegro, Turkey, Asia Minor, Syria, Palestine, Assyria, Persia, Afghanistan, Scinde and India, of which 7,000 miles on horse-back. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1884. . . . . | 6720 |
| **MITFORD, MAJOR R. C. W.**—To Caubul with the Cavalry Brigade. A narrative of personal experiences with the forces under General Sir F. S. Roberts. 8°. *London*, 1881. . . | 7494 |
| **MITHU KHAN MIYAN.**—Confessions of a Constable. 12°. *Benares*, 1875. . . . . | 3416 |
| **MITRA, DR. RAJENDRA LALA.**—Notices of Sanskrit Manuscripts, published under orders of the Government of Bengal. Vols. 1 to 10, Nos. 1 to 24, *Calcutta*, 1870-90. 8°. . . | 8342 |
| ——— A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1877. . . . . | 8497 |
| ——— A catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of the Maharaja of Bikaner. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1880. . . . . | 8344 |
| **Moallakat, The.**—*See* Sir William *Jones*. . . . . | 2548 |
| **Modern World, The.**—*See Shoshee* Chander Dutt. . . . | 14293 |
| **Mogul Dynasty.**—History of the Mogul Dynasty in India, from its foundation by Tamerlane, in the year 1399, to the accession of Aurengzebe, in the year 1657. Translated from the French of Father François Catrou, accompanied with a detailed description of the Court and Haram, military strength, resources, polity and character of the Mogul Government, at the epoch when the glory of the dynasty was in its zenith. 8°. *London*, 1826. . . . . | 13825 |
| **Mogul Emperors.**—*See* J. *Fraser's* Nadir Shah. . . . | 8032<br>5441 |
| **Mogul Empire.**—Historical Fragments. 12°. . . . | 3051 |
| ——— Revenue Resources. *See* E. *Thomas*. . . | 8222 |
| **Moguls of Central Asia, The.**—*See* E. D. *Ross*. . . . | 14289 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार

CSL

| Subject. | Numbers. |
|---|---|
| **Mohammed.**—*See* under *Muhammad.* . . . . . | ... |
| **Mohammed Ali Hazin, Sheikh.**—*See* Dr. F. C. *Belfour.* . . | 5270 |
| **MOHAN LAL.**—Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan and Turkistan, to Balk, Bokhara and Herat; and a visit to Great Britain and Germany. 8°. *London*, 1846. . . . | 7509 |
| **MOHENDRO LALL KHAN, RAJAH.**—The History of the Midnapur Raj. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1889. . . . . | 3139 |
| **Mohmund Expedition, 1897.**—*See* L. *James.* . . . . | 13836 |
| **MOLESWORTH, SIR GUILFORD LINDSAY.**—The silver question, a lecture delivered at the Bombay Chamber of Commerce, March 1886. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1886. . . . | 9046 |
| **Moluccan Archipelago.**—*See* D. H. *Kolff.* . . . . . | 7097 |
| **Moluccas.**—Voyage to, 1774-76. *See* Captain T. *Forrest.* . . | 7787 |
| **MONEY, J. W. B.**—Java, or How to manage a Colony. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1861. . . . . | 7095 |
| **Mongolian Tales.**—*See Kalmouk* or Mongolian Tales. . . | 2526 |
| **Mongols, The.**—History. *See* H. H. *Howarth.* . . . | 2071 |
| **MONSART, MONSIEUR DE.**—Exact and curious survey of all the East Indies, even to Canton, the chiefe cittie of China: all duly performed by land, by .... the like whereof was never brought to an end. Wherein also are described the huge dominions of the great Mogor, to whom that Honourable Knight, Sir Thomas Roe, was lately sent Ambassador from the King. Newly translated out of the Travailer's Manuscript. 16°. *London*, 1615. . . . . | 6750 |
| **MONTAGUE, C. J. S.**—A concise history of Bengal from the earliest period to the close of Lord William Bentinck's administration. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1840. . . . . | 3140 |
| **Monuments anciens et modernes.**—*See* J. *Gailhabaud.* . . | P 16 |
| **Monuments and objects of antiquarian interest.**—In Bengal.—*See Bengal.* . . . . . | 97<br>361<br>99 |
| **Moolraj.**—Trial of Moolraj, formerly Nazim of Mooltan, with the proceedings of a special military commission assembled at Mooltan, for the trial of the murderer of Mr. Vans Agnew, C.S., and Lieutenant Anderson. 8°. *Delhi*, 1849. . . | 2919 |
| **MOOR, EDWARD.**—A narrative of the operations of Captain Little's detachment and of the Mahratta army commanded by Purseram Bhow, during the late confederacy in India against the Nawab Tippu Sultan Bahadur. 4°. *London*, 1794. . | 3141 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
GSL

**MOHAN LAL.**—Life of the Amir Dost Mohammed Khan, of Kabul: with his political proceedings towards the English, Russian, and Persian Governments, including the victory and disasters of the British Army in Afghanistan. With illustrations. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1846. . . . . 5590

**MOHINY MOHUN ROY.**—Law and Legislation in India. Parts I to VI, reprinted from the "Englishman" of February, March, and November 1890. 8°. *Calcutta*. . . 1617

**MOODELLIAR, SYDAPOORUM CAUSI VISVANAND.**—The Compilation of Vedants; from W. Ward's Accounts of the Hindoos, and of some Opunisheds from that of Rajah Rammohan Roy; and Hindu Pantheon by E. Moor. 8°. *Madras*. 1868. . . . . 6364

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **MOOR, EDWARD.**—The Hindu Pantheon. 4°. *London*, 1810. | 6638 |
| **MOOR, J. H.**—Notices of the Indian Archipelago and adjacent countries. Part I. 4°. *Singapore*, 1837. . . . . | 7039 |
| **MOORCROFT, WILLIAM.**—Travels in the Punjab, etc. *See* H. H. *Wilson*. . . . . | 3500 |
| **MOORCROFT, W., AND TREBECK, G.**—Travels in the Himalayan Provinces of Hindustan and the Punjab; in Ladakh and Kashmir; in Peshawar, Kabul, Kunduz and Bokhara, 1819-25. Prepared by H. H. *Wilson*. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1841. . | 3417 |
| **Moplahs, The.**—Correspondence on the Moplah outrages in Malabar for the years 1849 to 1853, and 1853 to 1859. 2 vols. 8°. *Madras*, 1863. . . . . | 14396 |
| **MORELLET, M. L'ABBÉ.**—Mémoire sur la situation actuelle de la Compagnie des Indes. 2nd edition. 4°. *Paris*, 1769. . | 3331 |
| **MORESBY, R.**—Nautical directions for the Maldiva Islands and the Chagos Archipelago. 8°. *London*, 1840. . . . | 4855 |
| **MORESBY, R., AND ELWON, T.**—Sailing directions for the Red Sea. 8°. *London*, 1841. . . . . | 4854 |
| **MORGA, ANTONIO DE.**—The Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan and China at the close of the 16th century. Translated with notes and preface by the Hon'ble E. J. Stanley. 8°. *London*, 1868. . . . . | 5402 / 39 |
| **MORGAN, E. DELMAR.**—Edition of A. Jenkinson's Early Voyages. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1886. | 5402 / 72 & 73 |
| ——————Translation of "Mongolia, the Tangut Country, etc." *See* Lieutenant-Colonel N. *Prejevalsky*. . . . . | 13624 |
| **MORIER, J.**—A Journey through Persia, Armenia and Asia Minor to Constantinople, 1808-1816, etc. 2 vols. 4°. *London*, 1812-18. . . . . | 6888 |
| ——————The adventures of Hajji Baba of Ispahan. Illustrated by H. R. Millar with an introduction by the Honourable George Curzon, M.P. 8°. *London*, 1895. . | 2518 |
| ——————The adventures of Hajji Baba of Ispahan. Edited by C. J. Mills, M.D., with an introduction by Major-General Sir Frederick Goldsmid. 8°. *London*, 1897. . . | 6528 |
| **MORIER, ADMIRAL WILLIAM.**—Memoir on the countries about the Caspian and Aral Seas, illustrative of the late Russian expedition against Khiva. 8°. *London*, 1840. . | 4874 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **MORISON, THEODORE.**—Imperial Rule in India, being an examination of the principles proper to the government of Dependencies. 8°. *Westminster*, 1899. . . . . | 14264 |
| **MORLEY, W. H.**—The administration of justice in British India, its past history and present state, comprising an account of the laws peculiar to India. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . | 14397 |
| **MORRIS, HENRY.**—A descriptive and historical account of the Godavery District in the Presidency of Madras. 8°. *London*, 1878. . . . . | 4805 |
| **MORRIS, REV. J. B.**—An essay towards the conversion of learned and philosophical Hindus. 8°. *London*, 1843. . | 6440 |
| **MORRISON, G. G.**—An Australian in China, being the narrative of a quiet journey across China to Burma. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1895. . . . . | 9975 |
| **MORTON, REV. JAMES.**—Memoirs and poetical remains of Dr. John Leyden. 8°. *London*, 1819. . . . . | 2368 |
| **MOSA, P.**—British India from a financial point of view. *See* Sergius *Idarof*. . . . . | 9021 |
| ——East India under British administration. *See* Emil *Schlagintweit*. . . . . | 14414 |
| ——Translation of "Baku." *See* W. *Fabritius*. . . | 9457 |
| **Moslem Festivals.**—*See* Moulvie *Abul* Anwar Syed Mohammed Ameer Ali. . . . . | 6414 |
| **MOUAT, FRED. J.**—The British Soldier in India. 8°. *London*, 1859. . . . . | 3842 |
| ——Adventures and researches among the Andaman islanders. 8°. *London*, 1863. . . . . | 9863 |
| ——The death tribute of England to India, being an examination of the deaths and invaliding of officers of Her Majesty's British Forces serving in India from 1861 to 1870 inclusive, considered with special reference to the question of the present value of European life in India. 8°. *London*, 1875. . . . . | 7730 |
| **MOUHOT, HENRI.**—Travels in the Central parts of Indo-China (Siam), Cambodia and Laos, during the years 1858, 1859 and 1860. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1864. . . . . | 4418 |
| **MOUNSEY, A. H.**—A Journey through the Caucasus and the interior of Persia. 8°. *London*, 1872. . . . . | 6973 |
| **MOZOOMDAR, P. C.**—The Crisis in the Brahmo Somaj. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1884. . . . . | 6363 |
| **Mudra Rakshasa, The.**—*See* H. H. *Wilson*. . . . . | 2587 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

MUHAMMAD LATIF, SYAD.—Lahore: its History, Architectural Remains and Antiquities, with an account of its modern institutions, inhabitants, their trade, customs, etc. Illustrated with more than 100 engravings and a map of Lahore. 8°. *Lahore*, 1892. . . . 15839

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार

CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **MUELLER, SIR F. VON.**—Index perfectus ad Caroli Linnæi species Plantarum. 8°. *Melbourne*, 1880. . . . | 7929 |
| ——————Descriptive Notes on Papuan Plants 8°. *Melbourne*, 1875. . . . . | 7930 |
| ——————Select extra-Tropical Plants readily eligible for Industrial Culture or Naturalisation. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1880. . . . . | 7932 |
| **Muhammad Bahadur Shah**—Proceedings on the trial of Muhammad Bahadur Shah, titular King of Delhi, before a Military Commission, upon a charge of rebellion, treason and murder. Held at Delhi on the 27th day of January 1858 and following days. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1895. . . . . | 2911 |
| ——————Ditto ditto. 8°. [*Calcutta*, 1858.] | 2912 |
| **MUHAMMAD HASAN KHAN BAHADUR, SYED.**—The history of Patiala. 8°. *Amritsar*, 1878. . . . . | 3218 A |
| **MUHAMMAD HAYAT KHAN.**—Afghanistan and its inhabitants, translated by H. Priestley. 8°. *Lahore*, 1874. . . | 13350 |
| **MUHAMMAD LATIF, SYED.**—History of the Punjab from the remotest antiquity to the present time. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1891. | 3218 |
| ——————Agra, historical and descriptive, with an account of Akbar and his court and of the modern city of Agra. Illustrated with portraits of Moghul Emperors and drawings of the principal architectural monuments of that city and its suburbs, and a map of Agra. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1896. . . . . | 14013 |
| **MUHAMMAD MAHFUZ ALI.**—The truth about Russia and England from a native's point of view. 8°. *Lucknow*, 1886. | 7402 |
| **MUHAMMAD SIDDIK HASAN, SAYYAD.**—An interpreter of Wahabiism. *See Walajah* Amir-ul-Mulk. . . . | 6435 |
| **Muhammed Ali Hazim, Sheikh.**—Life of. *See* F. C. *Balfour*. . | 5270 |
| **Muhammedan Architecture.**—In Baroch, Cambay, etc. *See* James *Burgess*. . . . . | 9983 |
| **Muhammedanism.**—*See* Sir R. F. *Burton*. . . . . | 13887 |
| ——————*See* G. A. *Herklots* . . . . . | 6419 |
| ——————*See* C. *Mills*. . . . . | 6425 |
| ——————*See* Sir W. *Muir*. . . . . | 13817 |
| ——————*See* J. J. *Pool*. . . . . | 6424 |
| ——————*See* Rev. Edward *Sell*. . . . . | 1562 / 62 |
| ——————*See* G. de *Tassy*. . . . . | 13517 / 9984 |
| ——————*See* H. *Vambery*. . . . . | 6432 |
| **Muhammedans.**—Diffusion and advancement of learning among. *See* Syed *Ahmad*, Khan Bahadur. . . . . | 8257 |
| ——————*See* T. P. *Hughes*. . . . . | 6416 / 6418 / 6418A |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Muhammedans.** *See* Dr. W. W. *Hunter.* . . . . . | 3383 |
| ——— *See* Mrs. *Meer* Hussain Ali. . . . . | 3415 |
| ——— *See* R. D. *Osborn.* . . . . . | 6428 |
| ——— *See* Major D. *Price.* . . . . . | 9927 |
| **Muhammedans in India.**—History of the rise of their power. *See* John *Briggs.* . . . . . | 2977 |
| ——— Reform amongst. *See* Moulvi Cheragh *Ali.* . . . . . | 324 |
| **MUIR, J.**—Original Sanskrit texts on the origin and history of the people of India, their religion and institutions. Collected, translated and illustrated. | |
| Volume I. Mythical and legendary accounts of the origin of caste, with an enquiry into its existence in the Vedic age. 2nd edition. Re-written and greatly enlarged, 1868. | |
| Volume II. Inquiry whether the Hindus are of trans-Himalayan origin, and akin to the western branches of the Indo-European race. 2nd edition, revised, 1871. | |
| Volume III. The Vedas: opinions of their authors and of later Indian writers on their origin, inspiration and authority. 2nd edition, revised and enlarged, 1868. | |
| Volume IV. Comparison of the Vedic with the later representations of the principal Indian deities. 2nd edition, revised, 1873. | |
| Volume V. Contributions to a knowledge of the cosmogony, mythology, religious ideas, life and manners, of the Indians in the Vedic age, 1870. 5 vols. 8°. *London,* 1868—1873. . . . . | 2570 |
| ——— Metrical translations from Sanskrit writers. With an introduction, prose versions and parallel passages from classical authors. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London,* 1879. . . . . | 1562 |
| | 10 |
| **MUIR, SIR WILLIAM.**—The life of Mahomet, with introductory chapters on the original sources for the biography of Mahomet and on the pre-Islamite history of Arabia. 4 vols. 8°. *London,* 1861. . . . . | 5598 |
| ——— Annals of the early Caliphate. 8°. *London,* 1883. | 6427 |
| ——— The Mohammadan controversy. Biographies of Mohammed. Sprenger on Tradition, the Indian Liturgy and the Psalter. 8°. *Edinburgh,* 1897. . . | 13817 |
| **MUKHARJI, T. N.**—A Hand-book of Indian products (art-manufactures and raw materials). 8°. *Calcutta,* 1883. . | 5155 |
| ——— Art manufactures of India. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1888. . . . . | 5156 |
| ——— A visit to Europe. With a preface by N. N. Ghose. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1889. . . . . | 6723 |
| **MULLA HUSAIN.**—The Anwar-i-Suhaili; or, Lights of Canopus, commonly known as Kalilah and Dumnah, being an adaptation of the fables of Bidpai. Translated from the Persian by Arthur N. Wollaston. 8°. *London,* 1876. . | 2598 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 4°. *London,* 1877. . | 2598 |
| **MULLENS, REV. JOSEPH.**—Report on the China Mission of the London Missionary Society. 8°. *London,* 1866. . . | 6626 |
| **MÜLLER, A.**—Orientalische Bibliographie. 8°. *Berlin,* 1887-1898. . . . . | 8333 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

**MUIR, SIR WILLIAM.**—The Apology of Al Kindy, written at the court of Al Mamun, (A. H. 215., A. D. 830) in defence of Christianity against Islam. With an Essay on its Age and Authorship read before the Royal Asiatic Society. 8°. *London*, 1882. . . . . 14901

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

MULLER, F. MAX.—Alphabetisches Verzeichniss der Upanishads. 8°. . . . . 14889 Y

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **MÜLLER CAROLUS.**—Arriani Anabasis et Indica. 8°. *Paris*, 1841. . . . . | 2123 |
| **MÜLLER, C. O.**—Ancient art and its remains; or a manual of the Archæology of Art. New edition, with numerous additions by F. G. Welcker. Translated from the German by John Leitch. 8°. *London*, 1850. . . . . | 107 |
| **MÜLLER, Dr. EDWARD.**—Ancient inscriptions in Ceylon. Collected and published for the Government. Text. 8°. *London*, 1883. . . . . | 108 |
| ——— Ancient inscriptions in Ceylon. Collected and published for the Government. Plates. 4°. *London*, 1883. . . . . | 109 |
| ——— Ancient inscriptions in Ceylon. 8°. *London*, 1883. . . . . | 7112 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Plates. 4°. *London*, 1883. . . . . | 7112A |
| **MÜLLER, F. MAX.**—A history of ancient Sanskrit literature so far as it illustrates the primitive religion of the Brahmans. 8°. *London*, 1859. . . . . | 2571 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1860. . . . . | 13936 |
| ——— Buddhaghosha's Parables: translated from Burmese by Captain T. Rogers. With an introduction containing Buddha's Dhammapada, or "Path of Virtue," translated from Pali. 8. *London*, 1870. . . . . | 6402 |
| ——— Rig-veda-Sanhita, the Sacred Hymns of Brahmans, together with the Commentary of Sayanacharya. 6 vols. 4°. *London*, 1849—74. . . . . | 6639 |
| ——— The Hymns of the Rig-veda in the Samhita text. 8°. *London*, 1873. . . . . | 6387 |
| ——— Ditto ditto in the Pada text. 8°. *London*, 1873. . . . . | 6388 |
| ——— Biographies of the words, and the home of the Aryas. 8°. *London*, 1888. . . . . | 14193 |
| ——— India, what it can teach us? New edition. 8°. *London*, 1892. . . . . | 4915 |
| ——— Lectures on the origin and growth of religion as illustrated by the religions of India. New impression. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . . | 14222 |
| ——— Ramakrishna. His life and sayings. 8°. *London and Bombay*, 1898. . . . . | 14035 |
| ——— The Dhammapada, a collection of verses being one of the Canonical books of the Buddhists. Translated from Pali. 8°. *Oxford*, 1881. . . . . | 6366/10 |
| ——— Translation of the Sukhavati-vyuha. *See Buddha-Karita.* . . . . . | 6336/49 |
| ——— Translation of Sukhavati-vyuha. *See Buddhist*-Mahayana Texts. . . . . | 6336/49 |
| ——— Edition of Speyer's Gatak-mala. *See Gatak-mala.* . . . . . | 6405 |
| ——— Translation of the Upanishads. *See Upanishads.* | 6366/1,15 |
| ——— Translation of Vedic Hymns. *See Vedic Hymns.* . . . . . | 6366/32,48 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Mulluk Chand.**—The trial of, for the murder of his own child. A Romance of criminal administration in Bengal. With an introduction by W. A. Hunter. 8°. *London*, 1888. . . | 14121 |
| **MUNDY, CAPTAIN R.**—Pen and Pencil Sketches, being the journal of a tour in India. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1832. | 3418 |
| ——————Narrative of events in Borneo and Celebes, down to the occupation of Labuan, from the journals of J. Brooke, Esq. 2 vols. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1848. | 7792 |
| **Munro, Major-General Sir Thomas.**—Selections from his Minutes, etc.—*See* Sir Alexander J. *Arbuthnot*. . . . | 5259 |
| —————— Life. *See* Rev. G. R. *Gleig*. . . . . | 5445, 5446 |
| —————— Life. *See* John *Bradshaw*. | 5298 |
| **MUNRO, SURGEON-GENERAL W.**—Reminiscences of military service with the 93rd Sutherland Highlanders. 8°. *London*, 1870. . . . . | 3845 |
| —————— Records of Service and campaigning in many lands. 8°. *London*, 1897. . . . | 9916 |
| **MUNRO, WILLIAM.**—Hortus Agrensis, or Catalogue of all plants found wild or cultivated in the neighbourhood of Agra and the surrounding country. 4°. *Agra*, 1844. . . . | 9549 |
| **MUNRO, W. T.**—Madrasiana. 12°. *Madras*, 1865. . . | 3419 |
| —————— Ditto. 3rd Edition. *Madras*, 1889. . | 3420 |
| **MURDOCH, JOHN.**—Indian Year-book for 1861. A Review of Social, Intellectual and Religious progress in India and Ceylon. 8°. *Madras*, 1862. . . . . | 3421 |
| —————— Ditto ditto for 1862. 8°. *Madras*, 1863. . . . . | 3422 |
| ——————. Letter to Baron Napier on Government and University Education, etc., in India. 8°. *Madras*, 1872. . . . . | 8233 |
| —————— Hints on Government Education in India, with special reference to school-books. 8°. *Madras*, 1881. | 8234 |
| ——————Education in India. A letter to the Marquis of Ripon. 8°. *Madras*, 1881. . . . . | 8235 |
| —————— Hints on Government Education in India, with special reference to school-books. 8°. *Madras*, 1873. . | 8234 |
| —————— Educational Reform: an appeal to the Ruler of India to make education more practical. 8°. *Madras*, 1893. . . . . | 8237 |
| **MURAVIEV.**—Muraviev's visit to the Turcoman inhabitants on the eastern coast of the Caspian Sea, 1819-20. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1871. . . . . | 18389 |
| **MURRAY.**—Hand-book of the Bengal Presidency. By Edward B, Eastwick. 8°. *London*, 1882. . . . . | 9496 |
| ——————Hand-book of the Bombay Presidency. By Edward B. Eastwick. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1881. . | 9970 |
| ——————Hand-book of India and Ceylon. 8°. *London*, 1891. | 8677 |
| ——————Hand-book of the Madras Presidency. By Edward B. Eastwick. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1879. . . . | 8715 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

**MURDOCH, JOHN.**—A letter to the Right Hon'ble the Earl of Elgin, Governor General of India, on the Rent Question in Bengal. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1863. . . . . 14889 M

——————— Letter to Babu Ishwar Chandra Bidyasagor, on Bengali Typography. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1865. . . 14889 T

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

**MURRAY, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL J. WOLFE.**—A dictionary of the Pathan Tribes on the North-West Frontier of India, compiled under the orders of the Quarter Master General in India, in the Intelligence Branch. With an appendix and a map in Pocket. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1899. . 14812

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **MURRAY.**—Hand-book of the Punjab, Western Rajputana, Kashmir and Upper Sindh. By Edward B. Eastwick. 8°. *London*, 1883. . . . . | 8716 |
| ——— Hand-book. A Hand-book for travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon, including the Provinces of Bengal, Bombay, Madras, the Punjab, North-Western Provinces, Rajputana, Central Provinces, Mysore and the Native States, Assam and Cashmere. 3rd edition. With seventy-four maps and plans. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . . | 13957 |
| **MURRAY & Co.**—Lucknow Guide. 8°. *Lucknow*, 1874. . . | 8682 |
| **MURRAY, H.**—Historical account of Discoveries and Travels in Asia, from the earliest ages to the present time. 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1820. . . . . | 6724 |
| **MURRAY, J. A.**—A Hand-book to the Geology, Botany and Zoology of Sind. 8°. *Karrachee*, 1880. . . . . | 7839 |
| ——— The plants and drugs of Sind, being a systematic account with descriptions of indigenous Flora, etc. 8°. *London*, 1881. . . . . | 7934 |
| ——— The Vertebrate Zoology of Sind. 8°. *London*, 1884. . . . . | 7845 |
| ——— The Edible and Game birds of British India. 8°. *London*, 1889. . . . . | 7840 |
| ——— The Avifauna of British India and its dependencies. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1890. . . . . | 7838<br>7842 |
| ——— The Avifauna of the Island of Ceylon. 8°. *London*, 1890. . . . . | 7841 |
| ——— The Mammalian Game of British India. 8°. *Bombay*, 1891. . . . . | 7844 |
| ——— The Avifauna of British India. 8°. *London*, 1892. . . . . | 7853 |
| ——— The Zoology of Beloochistan and Southern Afghanistan. 8°. *London*. N.D. . . . . | 7843 |
| **Murree.**—Guide to. *See* E. B. *Peacock*. . . . . | 8689 |
| **Music and Musical Notation.**—*See Loke* Nath Ghose. . . | 5131 |
| **Music, Indian.**—*See Sourindra* Mohan Tagore. . . . | 14420 |
| **Music of Southern India and the Deccan.**—*See* C. R. *Dey*. . | 5063 |
| **Mussumat Mehtah Kour.**—Murder of. *See* Raja *Bharpur* Singh. | 14308 |
| **Mussoorie.**—Guide. *See* R. *Hawthorne*. . . . . | 8659 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* J. *Northam*. . . . . | 8690 |
| **Muthra District.**—Ancient buildings. . . . . | P 50 |
| **Mutiny, The** (*a*).—Defects, Civil and Military, of the Indian Government previous to. *See* Lieutenant-General Sir C. J. *Napier*. . . . . | 14809 |
| ——— Perfect Loyalty of the Native Troops, 1841. *See* Major N. H. *Sleeman*. . . . . | 8948 |
| ——— Official note. Fol. . . . . | 13846 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| See N.A.C. Kick. | |
| Mutiny, The.—Annals of the Indian Rebellion, 1857-58. 8°. . | 2937 |
| ——— History of the Indian Revolt and of the expeditions to Persia, China and Japan, 1856-7-8. 8°. *London*, 1859. . | 3054 |
| ——— Narrative of events regarding the Mutiny in India of 1857-58, and the restoration of authority. 2 vols. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1881. . . . . | 3151 |
| ——— The Mutiny of the Bengal Army, an historical narrative by one who has served under Sir Charles Napier. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 3143 |
| ——— *See* Lieutenant-General J. A. *Ewart*. . . | 5431 |
| ——— *See* G. W. *Forrest*. . . . . | 3082 |
| ——— *See* T. R. G. *Holmes*. . . . . | 3062-3, 13803 |
| ——— *See* Lieutenant-General McLeod *Innes*. . . | 9881 |
| ——— *See* Sir J. W. *Kaye*. . . . . | 3083 |
| ——— *See* Sir Henry *Lawrence*. . . . . | 14383 |
| ——— *See* Colonel G. B. *Malleson*. . . . . | 3116 |
| ——— *See* Major *North*. . . . . | 5620 |
| ——— *See* Lieutenant-General Sir James *Outram*. . . | 5613 |
| ——— *See* W. H. *Russell*. . . . . | 5656 |
| Mutiny, The (*b*) Agra. *See* R. M. *Coopland*. . . . . | 2992 |
| ——— Calcutta. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel B. D. W. *Ramsay*. . . . . | 5642 |
| ——— Cawnpore, defence of. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel J. *Adye*. . . . . | 2931 |
| ——— Ditto and the Nana of Bithoor. *See* J. *Browne*. . . . . | 3302 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* W. J. *Shepherd*. . . . | 3200, 3201 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Captain Mowbray *Thomson*. . | 3224 |
| ——— Central India. *See* T. *Lowe*. . . . . | 3100 |
| ——— Delhi. *See* Captain G. F. *Atkinson*. . . | P 8 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* H. H. *Greathed*. . . . | 3148 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Major H. W. *Norman*. . . | 3555 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* J. E. W. *Rotton*. . . . | 3189, 3190 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* A. A. *Sevestre*. . . . | 3197 |
| ——— Ditto. The Engineers at the siege of. *See* Colonel H. M. *Vibart* . . . . . | 13610 |
| ——— Gwalior. *See* R. M. *Coopland*. . . . | 2992 |
| ——— Lucknow, siege of. *See* Captain R. P. *Anderson*. | 2936 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Mrs. K. M. *Bartrum*. . . . | 2968 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* J. *Browne*. . . . . | 3303 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Mrs. *Case*. . . . . | 2987 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Helen M. J. *Groom*. . . . | 3043 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Lady *Inglis*. . . . . | 13766, 13787 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* A *Lady's* Diary. . . . | 3095 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Lieutenant J. C. H. *Mecham*. . | P 54 |
| ——— Ditto. Engineering operations at the siege. *See* Brigadier-General Sir R. Napier. . . . . | 3850 |
| ——— Ditto. Relief of. *See* Colonel H. W. *Norman*. . | 3153 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Rev. E. *Polehampton*. . . | 5634 |
| ——— Ditto and Oudh. *See* Lieutenant-General McLeod *Innes*. . . . . | 3070 |
| ——— Narrative of the Mutinies in the North-Western Provinces, 1857-58. Fol. *Allahabad*, 1858. . . . | 3152 |
| ——— North-West. *See* T. B. Lawrence. . . . | 3398 |
| ——— North-Western Provinces. *See* C. *Raikes*. . | 3177 |
| ——— Oudh. *See* M. R. *Gubbins*. . . . . | 3044, 3044 A |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Captain G. *Hutchinson*. . . | 3068 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* *Wounded* Officer . . . . | 3144 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* G. *Yeoward*. . . . . | 3862 |
| ——— Punjab in 1857. *See* Rev. J. Cave-*Browne*. . | 2988 |
| ——— Rajputana. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel Sir George *Lawrence*. . . . . | 3097 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* J. T. *Prichard*. . . . | 3170 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* H. D. *Robertson*. . . . | 3185 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Mutiny, The—Rajputana. *See* Lieutenant-General C. L. *Showers*. | 13769 |
| ——— Rohilcund, Futtehghar, and Oude. *See* W. *Edwards*. . . . . | 3015<br>3016 |
| ——— Western India. *See* Major-General Sir G. Le Grand *Jacob*. . . . . | 3073 |
| Mutiny, The (*c*) Service in. *See* Lieutenant-General John *Alexander*. . . . . | 5431 |
| ——— Meerut Volunteer Horse. *See* R. H. W. *Dunlop*. . | 3012 |
| ——— Personal adventures during. *See* W. *Edwards*. . | 3015<br>3016 |
| ——— A winter's campaign in India in 1857-58. *See* Captain Oliver J. *Jones*. . . . . | 3081 |
| ——— Administration of Indian Districts during. *See* H. G. *Keene*. . . . . | 3088 |
| ——— Memoirs or Personal Reminiscences. *See* Colonel A. R. D. *Mackenzie*. . . . . | 3106 |
| ——— Service during. *See* Lieutenant V. D. *Majendie*. . | 3408 |
| ——— Memoirs. *See* F. C. *Maude*. . . . . | 3130 |
| ——— Service in. *See* J. G. *Medley*. . . . . | 3134 |
| ——— Journal of an English Officer. *See* Major *North*. . | 5620 |
| ——— Alexander's Horse and the First Bengal Cavalry. *See* F. W. *Pitt*. . . . . | 9609 |
| ——— My diary in India in 1858-59. *See* W. H. *Russell*. . . . . | 5656 |
| ——— Service in. *See* Sir Thomas *Seaton*. "From Cadet to Colonel." . . . . . | 5664 |
| ——— Personal Account. *See* C. C. *Seymour*. . . | 3209 |
| ——— Personal experiences. *See* J. W. *Sherer*. . . | 13902 |
| ——— Two Indian Campaigns in 1857-58. *See* Colonel G. J. *Thackeray*. . . . . | 9849 |
| ——— Personal adventures of a Magistrate. *See* M. *Thornhill*. . . . . | 3226 |
| ——— Peel's Naval Brigade. *See* E. H. *Verney*. . . | 3242 |
| ——— Service in. *See* Colonel E. *Vibart*. . . . | 3244 |
| ——— Personal experiences. *See* R. G. *Wilberforce*. . | 3263 |
| Mutiny, The (*d*) Causes of the Indian Revolt. *See* Syed *Ahmed* Khan Bahadur. . . . . | 3217 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* General Sir R. *Gardiner*. . | 3712 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* J. M. *Ludlow*. . . . | 3101 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* H. *Mead*. . . . . | 3133 |
| ——— The Mutinies and the People, or statements of native fidelity exhibited during the outbreak of 1857-58, by a Hindu. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1859. . . . . | 3142 |
| ——— Effect upon the Lower Provinces. *See* F. J. *Halliday*. . . . . | 14363 |
| Mutiny, The (*e*) Stories of. *See* J. R. *Baldwin*. . . . | 9605 |
| ——— Fiction. *See* J. F. *Fanthome*. . . . | 3023 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* *Gillean*. . . . . | 13546 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* *Shunker*. . . . . | 14298A |
| ——— Ditto. *See* F. A. *Steel*. . . . . | 9930 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* D. H. *Thomas*. . . . . | 2623 |
| Mysore.—Architecture in Dharwar and. *See* Colonel M. *Taylor*. . | P 5 |
| ——— Gazetteer. *See* B. L. *Rice*. . . . . | 13977 |
| ——— History. *See* *Krishna* Row. . . . . | 3094 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel Mark *Wilks*. . | 3264-5 |
| ——— Select views. *See* *Home*. . . . . | P 39 |
| ——— Travels. *See* F. *Buchanan*. . . . . | 3305 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Mythology.—*See* E. *Clodd.* | 14197 |
| ——— *See* W. *Crooke.* | 9977 |
| ——— *See* T. W. Rhys-*Davids.* | 1562 |
| | 16 |
| ——— *See* N. B. *Dennys.* | 14188 |
| ——— *See* Sir H. M. *Elliott.* | 7223 |
| ——— *See* Mary *Frere.* | 13965 |
| ——— *See* J. *Garrett.* | 6357 |
| ——— *See* C. G. *Gover.* | 3341 |
| ——— *See* Mrs. H. *Kingscote.* | 9917 |
| ——— *See* W. J. *Wilkins.* | 6389 |
| ——— *See* B. *Ziegenbalg.* | 6374 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

**Nadir Shah.**—The Compleat History of Thamas Kouli Kan (afterwards Schah Nadir), late Sovereign of Persia, in two parts. Part I, containing a description of the Persian Empire, etc., Part II, containing a description of the Empire of Indostan, etc. Written in French, and rendered into English, with Improvements. To which are added an Appendix by the Translator, containing the History of Schah Nadir down to his death, with the most authentic accounts we have of that Occurrence, also an Alphabetical Index, a new Map of Persia, and the bordering countries, and a fine head of Kouli Kan, etc., 12°. *London*, 1741. . . . . 14971

**NANDA KUMARA MUKHOPADHAYA.**—Hindu Music, Part I, an exposition of the theory and fundamental principles of the Marga-desi-sangita, or Harmonic Music of the ancient Hindus. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1888. . . . . 5159

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **N** | |
| Nadir Shah, Life.—*See* J. *Fraser*. . . . . | 3032<br>5441 |
| Naga Country, The.—Exploration of the Anjami Naga Country. *See* R. *Brown*. . . . . | 13297 |
| Naga Hills, The.—*See* Major Sir James *Johnstone*. . . . | 8721 |
| Nagas, The.—*See* E. R. *Grange*. . . . . | 3343 |
| Nagpore.—Description, 1790. *See* D. R. *Leckie*. . . . | 3397 |
| Nagpore.—Territories of the Raja of. *See* Richard *Jenkins*. . | 3507 |
| Nagpore Subsidiary Force, The.—*See* Robert Adair *MacNaghten*. | 3827 |
| NAIRNE, REV. A. K.—The flowering plants of Western India. 8° *London*. . . . . | 7950 |
| ——————Memoir of A. K. Forbes. *See* A. K. *Forbes* . | 3028 |
| Nalanda Monasteries at Burgaon.—*See* A. M. *Broadley*. . . | 7 |
| Nana of Bithoor.—*See* J. *Browne*. . . . . | 3302 |
| NANDA LAL GHOSE.—Englishmen at Home. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1888. . . . . | 2498 |
| NAPIER OF MERCHISTON, FRANCIS, LORD.—The fine arts in India; painting. A lecture delivered, 19th May 1871. 8°. *Madras*. . . . . | 110 |
| NAPIER, SIR CHARLES JAMES.—A letter to the Right Honourable Sir J. Hobhouse on the Baggage of the Indian Army. 8°. *London*, 1849. . . . . | 3649 |
| ——————Records of the Indian Command, comprising all his general orders, remarks on Court-martials, etc., with an appendix, etc., compiled by John Mawson. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1851. . . . . | 3854 |
| ——————Defects, Civil and Military, of the Indian Government. Edited by Lieutenant-General Sir W. F. P. Napier. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1853 . | 14399 |
| ——————Administration of Scinde. *See* Lieutenant-General Sir W. *Napier*. . . . . | 3147 |
| ——————Life. *See* Lieutenant-General Sir William *Napier*. . . . . | 5596 |
| ——————Life. *See* Colonel Sir W. F. *Butler*. | 5313 |
| NAPIER, BRIGADIER-GENERAL SIR RICHARD.—Report on the Engineering Operations at the Siege of Lucknow in March 1858. Fol. P. W. Press, 1859. . . . | 3850 |

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **NAPIER, LIEUT.-GENL. W. F. P.**—The conquest of Scinde, with some introductory passages in the life of Major-General Sir C. J. Napier. 2 parts. 8°. *London*, 1845. . . . | 3145 |
| ——History of General Sir Charles Napier's administration of Scinde and campaign in the Cutchee Hills, with maps and illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1851. . . . . | 3147 |
| ——The life and opinions of General Sir Charles James Napier, 4 vols. 8°. *London*, 1857. . . . . | 5596 |
| **NARASIAH, D.**—Letters on Hindu marriages, or G. Venkarma Shastriar *versus* Runganada Shastriar and C. Anuntha Rama Shastriar, being a reprint of the letters that appeared in the "Madras Times" some time back upholding infant marriages among the Hindus. 8°. *Madras*, 1867. . . . . | 1631 |
| **NASH, C.**—History of the War in Afghanistan from its commencement to its close. From the journal, etc., of an Officer. 8°. *London*, 1843. . . . . | 7498 |
| **Nasks.**—The Contents of the Nasks, as stated in the eighth and ninth books of the Dinkard. Part I. Translated by E. W. West. Sacred Books of the East. Second Series. Vol. XXXVII. 8°. *Oxford*, 1892. . . . . | 6336/37 |
| ——The Contents of the Nasks, as stated in the eighth and ninth books of the Dinkard. Part II. (In preparation.) Sacred Books of the East. Second Series. Vol. XLVII. . | 6336/47 |
| **NATESA SASTRI PANDIT.**—Tales of the Sun. *See* Mr. H. *Kingscote*. . . . . | 9917 |
| ——*See* J. *Burgess*. . . . | 20 |
| **NATHAN, R.**—The Plague in India. 4 vols. 8°. *Simla*, 1898. . | 13815 |
| **Native Chiefs and their States in 1877.** 8°. *Bombay*, 1878. . | 3423 |
| ——List of ruling and mediatised, giving their titles, ages, dates of succession and salutes, also the area, population, revenues and military force of their States, to which is added a list of principal officers. Compiled in the Foreign Department of the Government of India, Fol. *Calcutta*, 1893. . . . . | 3399A |
| **Native Life.**—Pen and ink sketches of native life in Southern India. 8°. *Madras*, 1880. . . . . | 3433 |
| **Native opinion of English Rule.**—*See* J. *Routledge*. . . | 13451 |
| **Native States of India.**—*See* W. Lee-*Warner*. . . . | 3098 |
| ——Armies of. Reprinted by permission from the "Times." 8°. *London*, 1884. . . . . | 2939, 4884, 3523 |
| **Natives, Education of.**—*See* Charles Hay *Cameron*. . . . | 14319 |
| ——*See* William *Ward*. . . . . | 8270 |
| **Natives, Employment of.**—Papers relating to the employment of Natives in the Civil administration of India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1869. . . . . | 1440 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Natives, Employment of.**—The opening out to the natives of India of a more extended and lucrative sphere of employment in the administration of British India. Fol. 1868. . . | 14401 |
| **Natives of India.**—Hints concerning the means of conveying civil and religious instruction.—*See* Rev. W. *Tennant*. . . . | 14430 |
| **Native Printing.**—Specimens of. *See* Henry *Smith*. . . | P 68 |
| **Naval History of Great Britain.**—*See* W. *James*. . . . | 4439 |
| **Navy, The Indian.**—History. *See* Lieutenant C. R. *Low*. . | 4444 |
| **Nawab Sikander Begum of Bhopal.**—Pilgrimage to Mecca. *See* Mrs. Willoughby—*Osborne*. . . . . | 6956 |
| **Nawab's Leisure Hours, A.**—*See* W. B. *Hockley*. . . . | 14805 |
| **Nawabs Nazim of Bengal, etc.**—*See Indian* Records. . . | 13813 |
| **Nayakandali.**—*See Prastapada*. . . . . | 9537 |
| **Nayar Brigade.**—The Nayar brigade of Travancore. Selection from the Records of the Madras Government. Fol. *Madras*, 1898. . . . . | 13926 |
| **NAZIR AHMAD, MOULAVI HAJI HAFIZ.**—The Taubatu-n-Nasuh (Repentance of Nussooh). Edited with notes and index, etc., by M. Kempson. 8°. *London*, 1886. . . | 2519 |
| **NEAMAT ULLAH.**—History of the Afghans, translated from the Persian by Bernhard Dorn. Parts I and II. 4°. *London*, 1829. . . . . | 8004 |
| **Nearchus.**—Voyages. *See* W. *Vincent*. . . . . | 6875 |
| **Neilgherries.**—*See* the Blue Mountains, by Sir R. F. *Burton*. . | 13890 |
| ——— Aboriginal Tribes.—*See* J. W. *Brooks* . . | 3297 |
| ——— Description. *See* James *Hough*. . . | 13850 |
| ——— Sporting Reminiscences by an old Shikari. 8°. *Madras*, 1880. . . . . | 3426 |
| **NEILL, J. MARTIN BLADEN**—Recollections of four years' service in the East with H. M.'s 40th Regiment, etc., under Major-General Sir W. Nott. 8°. *London*, 1845 . . | 13849 |
| **Nepaul.**—Archæological research in. *See*. C. *Bendall*. . | 3283 |
| ——— Buddhist literature of. *See* Rajendralala *Mitra*. . | 6873 |
| ——— Description, 1793. *See* Colonel *Kirkpatrick*. . . | 3389 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Captain Thomas *Smith*. . . | 3473 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Captain Eden *Vansittart*. . | 9747 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Dr. D. *Wright*. . . . | 3501 |
| ——— History. *See* Dr. D. *Wright*. . . . . | 3268 |
| ——— History and Description. *See* H. A. *Oldfield*. . | 3427 |
| ——— Religion of. *See* B. H. *Hodgson*. . . . . | 2545 |
| ——— *See* J. Talboys *Wheeler*. . . . . | 13889 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Nepaul War.**—Papers respecting the, 4°. [*London*] 1824 . | 4382 |
| **NESFIELD, JOHN C.**—Brief view of the caste system of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, together with an examination of the names and figures shown in the Census Report, 1882. Fol. *Allahabad*, 1885. . . . . | 3424 |
| ——— Description of the Manners, Industries and Religion of the Tharu and Bogsha Tribes of Upper India. 8°. *Lucknow*, 1885. . . . . | 9885 |
| **NEVE, ARTHUR.**—The Tourist's Guide to Kashmir, Ladakh, Skardo. Revised edition. 12°. *Lahore*. . . . | 8688 |
| **NEWALL, MAJOR-GENERAL D. J. F.**—The Highlands of India strategically considered, with special reference to their colonization as Reserve Circles, etc. 8°. *London*, 1882. . | 3425 |
| **NEWBOLD, LIEUTENANT T. J.**—Political and statistical account of the British settlements in the Straits of Malacca, *viz.*, Penang, Malacca, and Singapore. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1839. . . . . | 7098 |
| **New Guinea.**—Voyage to, 1774-76. *See* Captain T. *Forrest* . | 7787 |
| **New India.**—*See* H. J. S. *Cotton*. . . . . | 14331-32 |
| **NEWLAND, SURGEON-CAPTAIN A. G. E.**—The image of war or service on the Chin Hills with an introductory historical note by J. D. Macnabb. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1894. . . | 9502 |
| **NEWMAN & Co.'s** Hand-book to Calcutta. Old edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1875. . . . . | 8686 |
| ———. Ditto. Second edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1882. . . . . | 8687 |
| **NICEVILLE, L.**—Butterflies of India. *See* Captain G. F. L. *Marshall*. . . . . | 7834 |
| **Nicobar Islands.**—Travels in, 1845. *See* H. *Busch*. . . | 6678 |
| **Nicobars.**—*See Andamans*. . . . . | 13299 |
| **NICOLINI, G. B.**—History of the Jesuits, their origin, progress, doctrines and designs. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . | 14088 |
| **NICOLS, ARTHUR.**—Snakes, Marsupials and Birds: a book of anecdotes, adventures, and zoological notes. Illustrated. 8°. *London*. . . . . | 7829 |
| **NIEBUHR, CARSTEN.**—Description de l'Arabe, faite sur des observations et des avis recueillis dans les lieux mêmes. 4°. Amsterdam et Utrecht, 1774. . . . . | 6196 |
| ——— Voyage en Arabie; et en d'autres pays circonvoisins, traduit de l'Allemand. 2 tom. 8°. *Amsterdam et Utrecht*, 1776. . . . . | 6192 |
| **Nizam, The.**—*See* Captain Hastings *Fraser*. . . . . | 13853 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

**NEVE, DR. ARTHUR.**—Picturesque Kashmir. Illustrated by Geoffroy W Millais. With an Index. 4°. *London*, 1899. . 14917

**NEVE, F.**—Essai sur le Mythe des Ribhavas ; premier vestige de l'apothéose dans le Véda, avec le texte Sanscrit et la traduction Francaise des hymnes adressés à ces divinités. 8°. *Paris*, 1847. . . . . 6183

**NEWALL, CAPTAIN JAMES TORRINGTON.**—Scottish Moors and Indian Jungles : scenes of sport in the Lews and India. With twelve illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1889. . 14886

**NEWLAND, SURGEON-MAJOR A. G. E.**—A practical handbook of the language of the Lais as spoken by the Hakas and other allied tribes of the Chin Hills (commonly the Baungshe Dialect). 8°. *Rangoon*, 1897. . . . . 13799

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Nizam's Army.**—Revised rules and regulations for the guidance of the, 8°. *Madras*, 1839. . . . . | 3856 |
| ——— Regulations for the guidance of His Highness the Nizam's Army. Ordnance Department. 8°. *Madras*, 1847. . . . . | 3878 |
| **Nizam Alee Khaun.**—A History of. *See* W. *Hollingbery*. . | 3061 |
| **NOBIN CHANDRA DAS.**—A note on the ancient Geography of Asia, compiled from Valmiki-Ramayana, with map and index. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1896. . . . . | 9595 |
| **NOER, FREDERICK AUGUSTUS VON.**—Kaiser Akbar: ein versuch uber die geschichte Indiens im sechzehnten jahrhundert. 2 vols. 8°. *Leiden*, 1880-85. . . . . | 3366 |
| ——— The Emperor Akbar, a contribution towards the history of India in the 16th century. Translated and in part revised by Annette S. Beveridge. 2 vols. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1890. . . . . | 2966 |
| ——— The Emperor Akbar. *See* A. S. *Beveridge*. . . . . | 5273 |
| **Non-Brahmin Races.**—Ways and Means for the Amelioration of the Condition of the non-Brahmin Races. 8°. *Madras*, 1893. . . . . | |
| **NORENDRONATH SEN.**—Lecture on the Marriage Law in India at the Town Hall, on Saturday, the 30th September 1871. 8°. *Calcutta* . . . . . | 1647 |
| **NORGATE, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL JAMES THOMAS.**—From a Sepoy to a Subadar, being the life and adventures of a native officer of the Bengal Army, written and related by himself. 2nd edition. 8°. *Lahore*, 1880. . . . . | 5619 |
| **NORMAN, C. B.**—Tonkin, or France in the Far East. 8°. *London*, 1864. . . . . | 7150 |
| **NORMAN, HENRY.**—The real Japan; studies of contemporary Japanese manners, morals, administration and politics. 4th edition. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . . | 7571 |
| **NORMAN, MAJOR H. W.**—A narrative of the campaign of the Delhi Army. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 3855 |
| ——— A lecture on the relief of Lucknow, delivered in the Simla Institute on the 7th August 1867. 8°. *Simla*, 1867. . . . . | 3153 |
| ——— Draft of a lecture intended to have been delivered at the Royal United Service Institution, London, in May 1861, on warfare in India. 8°. *Simla*, 1873. . | 3857 |
| **NORTH, MAJOR CHARLES NAPIER.**—Journal of an English Officer in India. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 5620 |

GSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **NORTHAM, J.**—Guide to Mussoorie, Landour, Dehra Dun and the hills north of Dehra. 12°. *Calcutta*, 1884. . . . | 8690 |
| **North-East Frontier, The.**—*See* A. *Mackenzie*. . . . | 14388 |
| ——— *See* J. C. *Geddes*. . . . | 14357 |
| **Northern India.**—Archæological research in. *See* C. *Bendall*. . | 3283 |
| **North-West Frontier.**—*See Risings* on the North-West Frontier. | 13784 |
| **North-West Frontier Expeditions.**—*See* Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. *Paget*. . . . . | 3162<br>3882 |
| ———. *See* Lieutenant General Sir Sydney *Cotton*. . . . . | 2995 |
| **North-West Passage, The.**—*See* Thomas *Rundall*. . . . | 5402 |
| | 5 |
| **North-Western Provinces.**—History, folk-lore and ethnology. *See* John *Beames*. . . . . | 7223 |
| ——— History, ethnology and administration. *See* W. *Crooke*. . . . . | 13537 |
| **North-Western Provinces and Oudh.**—Objects of antiquarian interest in. Fol. *Allahabad*. . . . . | 111 |
| **NORTON, GEORGE.**—Rudimentals, being a series of discourses on the principles of government — the government of England, the East India Company, the Court of Directors, the Board of Control, the system of government in India; and on Jurisprudence or the principles of administrative justice: addressed to the Natives of India. Reprinted by permission with an introduction by the Hon'ble J. B. Norton. With index. 8°. *Madras*, 1869. . . . . | 14402 |
| **NORTON, JOHN BRUCE.**—An inaugural lecture on the study of the Law, and General Jurisprudence, delivered on the opening of the Law Class in the Presidency College of Madras. 8°. *Madras*, 1855. . . . . | 13169 |
| ——— A letter to Robert Lowe, Esq., on the condition and requirements of the Presidency of Madras. 8°. *London*, 1854. . . . . | 14403 |
| ——— Topics for Indian Statesmen. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 9270 |
| ——— Educational Speeches. 8°. *Madras*, 1870. . . . . | 8238 |
| **NORWOOD, REV. S.**—Our Indian Empire: the wonderful rise of British supremacy in Hindustan. 8°. *London*, 1876. . | 3154 |
| **NOTT, MAJOR-GENERAL SIR WILLIAM.**—Memoirs and correspondence. *See* J. H. *Stocqueler*. . . . . | 5690 |
| **NOVIKOFF, MADAME DE.**—Russia and England from 1876 to 1880. A protest and an appeal. With a preface by James Anthony Froude. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . | 7427 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

NORTON, JOHN BRUCE.—The Rebellion in India: How to prevent another. 8°. *London*, 1857. . . . . 14948

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Numismatics.**—*See* Percy *Gardiner.* . . . . . | 382 |
| ——— *See* Rev. G. *Loventhal* . . . . . | 9545 |
| ——— *See* Joseph *Pellerin.* . . . . . | 397 |
| ——— *See* R. S. *Poole* . . . . . | 407, 413 |
| ——— *See* C. *Rodgers.* . . . . . | 415 |
| ——— *See* J. F. *Shekleton.* . . . . . | 416 |
| ——— *See* J. F. *Tennant.* . . . . . | 418 |
| ——— *See* Edward *Thomas.* . . . . . | 420 |
| ——— *See* Edgar *Thurston.* . . . . . | 421-3 |
| **Nurv Kubita** (In Guzrati.) . . . . . | 13244 |
| **Nyayamanjari.**—*See Jayanta* Bhatta. . . . . | 9537 |
| **Nyaya Sutras, The.**—With Vatsyayana's Bhashya and extracts from the Nyayavarttika and the Tatparyatika, edited by Gangadhara Sastri Tailanga. Vizianagram Sanskrit Series. No. 11, Vol. IX. 8°. *Benares,* 1896. . . . . | 9537 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **O** | |
| "Oakfield;" or, Fellowship in the East. By "Punjabee" (William Delafield Arnold). 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1853. . . | 2520 |
| **OATES, E. W.**—The Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. (Birds.) 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1889. . . | 7873 |
| ——— A Manual of the Game Birds of India. 2 parts. 16°. *Bombay*, 1898-99. . . . . | 11247 |
| **O'BEIRNE, IVAN.**—"The Colonel's Crime," a story of to-day, and "Jim's Wife." 8°. *Allahabad*, 1889. . . . . | 2521 |
| **O'BRIEN, JAMES.**—A glossary of Revenue technicalities in the vernacular language. 4°. *Agra*, 1840. . . . . | ... |
| **O'BRIEN, DR. R. D.**—Darjeeling, the sanitarium of Bengal and its surroundings. 12°. *Calcutta*, 1883. . . . | 8680 |
| **OCKLEY, SIMON.**—The History of the Saracens, comprising the lives of Mohammed and his successors, etc. 5th edition. 8°. *London*, 1848. . . . . | 6426 |
| **O'CONOR, J. E.**—Lac, production, manufacture and trade. Revised edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1876. . . . . | 9258 |
| **OERTEL, F. O.**—Note on a tour in Burma in March and April 1892. Fol. *Rangoon*, 1893. . . . . | 306 |
| **OGILBY, JOHN.**—Asia, the first part, being an accurate description of Persia and the several provinces thereof, the vast empire of the Great Mogol and other parts of India, and their several kingdoms and regions, with the denominations and descriptions of the cities, towns, and places of remark therein contained, the various customs, habits, religion and language of the inhabitants, their political governments and way of commerce; also the plants and animals peculiar to each country. Fol. *London*, 1673. . . . . | 7763 |
| **O. K.**—*See* Madame de *Novikoff* . . . . . | 7427 |
| "Old Deccan Days."—*See* Mary *Frere* . . . . . | 13965 |
| **OLDENBERG, DR. HERMANN.**—Buddha, his life, his doctrine, his order. Translated from the German by W. Hoey. 8°. *London*, 1882. . . . . | 14098 |
| ——— *See Grihya* Sutras. . . | 6366 |
| ——— Translation of the *Vinaya* Text. . . . . | 6366<br>1317 |
| ——— Die Hymnen des Rigveda, Herausgegeben. Band I. 8°. *Berlin*, 1888. . . . | 6393 |
| **OLDFIELD, H. A.**—Sketches from Nipal, Historical and Descriptive, with anecdotes of the Court Life and Field Sports of the country in the time of Maharaja Jang Bahadur, G.C.B., to which is added an essay on Nipalese Buddhism, and illustrations of religious monuments, architecture and scenery. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 3427 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
सत्यमेव जयते

CSL

**OLDHAM, DR. THOMAS.**—Memorandum on the results of a cursory examination of the Salt-range in the Punjab, and of parts of Bunnoo and Kohat, with a special view to the coal and mineral resources of those districts. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1867. . 13454

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Old Forest Ranger, The.—*See* Major W. *Campbell.* . . | 8781 |
| OLDHAM, J.—Catalogue of Indian Earthquakes to the end of the year 1868. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1869. . . . . | 8604 |
| OLDHAM, R. D.—A Bibliography of Indian Geology, being a list of books and papers relating to the Geology of British India and adjoining countries, published previous to the end of 1887. Preliminary issue. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1888. . . | 8360 |
| OLDHAM, THOMAS.—The Coal resources and production of India. Fol. Calcutta, 1867. . . . . | 8645 |
| OLDHAM, REV. WILTON.—Historical and statistical memoir of the Gazeepore District. 2 parts. Fol. *Allahabad,* 1870. . | 9154 |
| OLDHAM, W. B.—Some historical and ethnical aspects of the Burdwan District, with an explanatory index. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1894. . . . . | 4186 |
| "Old Memories."—*See* General Sir H. *Gough.* . . . | 9999 |
| Old Shikari, An.—Nilgiri Sporting Reminiscences by an Old Shikari. 8°. *Madras,* 1880. . . . . | 3426 |
| OLEARIUS, ADAM.—The voyages and travels of the Ambassadors sent by Frederick, Duke of Holstein, to the Great Duke of Muscovy, and the King of Persia, 1633-39; containing a complete history of Muscovy, Tartary, Persia, and other adjacent countries; whereto are added the travels of John Albert de Mandelslo from Persia into the East Indies. Translated by John Davies. 4°. *London,* 1662. . . | 7785 |
| OLIPHANT, L.—Narrative of the Earl of Elgin's Mission to China and Japan in the years 1857-58-59. 2 vols. 8°. *Edinburgh* and *London,* 1859. . . . . | 13625 |
| OLIVER, E. E.—Across the Border, or Pathan and Biloocch. 8°. *London,* 1890 . . . . . | 7475 |
| OLIVER, CAPTAIN PASFIELD.—Edition of Leguat's Voyage to Rodriguez, etc. . . . . | 5402<br>82, 83 |
| Oman.—History of, *See Salil*-ibn-Razik. . . . . | 5402<br>44 |
| OMAN, JOHN CAMPBELL.—The Education of Eurasians and of Europeans domiciled in India. 8°. *Agra,* 1877. . . | 8239 |
| ——— Indian Life, Religious and Social. 8°. *London,* 1889 . . . . . | 13791 |
| ——— The Great Indian Epics. The stories of the Ramayana and the Mahabharata. 8°. *London,* 1894. . . . . | 6365 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **OMAR KHAYYAM.**—Rubaiyat-i-Omar Khayyam. 8°. *Lucknow*, 1894. . . . . | 13612 |
| ——— The Rubaiyat. *See* A. E *Heron*. . | 13770 |
| ——— ——— *See* E. H. *Whinfield* . . . . | 1562 |
| | 30, 31, 51 |
| **"On the March."**—A Tale of the Deccan. *See* E. *Harvey*. . | 3369 |
| **Oonao.**—Chronicles of. *See* Sir C. A. *Elliott* . . . . | 13647 |
| **Opium.**—*See* H. *Hastings*. . . . . | 6453 |
| ——— *See* J. W. S. *Macarthur*. . . . . | 5133 |
| ——— *See Shoshee* Chunder Dutt. . . . . | 14298 |
| ——— *See* Rev. A. S. *Thelwall*. . . . . | 5223 |
| **OPPERT, DR. GUSTAV.**—On the ancient commerce of India. A lecture. 8°. *Madras*, 1879. . . . . | 5166 |
| ——— On the weapons, army organisation and political maxims of the ancient Hindus, with special reference to gunpowder and fire-arms. 8°. *Madras* and *London*, 1880. . . . . | 14227 |
| ——— Contributions to the History of Southern India. Part I, Inscriptions. 8°. *Madras* and *London*, 1882. . . . . | 14240 |
| ——— On the original inhabitants of Bharatvarsa or India. 8°. *Madras* and *London*, 1888. . . . | 14241 |
| **OPPERT, M. JULES.**—Zoroastrianism. *See* M. Adolphe *Franck*. . . . . | 6412 |
| **Orient, Tableau Historique de l'.**—2 vols. 8°. *Paris*, 1804. . | 2183 |
| **Oriental Annual, The.**—*See* Rev. Hobart *Caunter*. . . . | 3313 |
| **Oriental Collection, The.**—*See* W. *Ouseley*. . . . . | 2604 |
| **Oriental Experiences.**—*See* Sir R. *Temple*. . . . . | 5702 |
| **Oriental Interpreter, etc.**—*See* J. H. *Stocqueler*. . . . | 4638 |
| **Oriental Journal, The,** or Scenes in India, etc., 1834—39. 8°. *London*, 1834. . . . . | 3313 |
| **"Oriental Memoirs."**—*See* James *Forbes*. . . . . | 3332 |
| **Oriental Navigator**—or new directions for sailing to and from the East Indies, China, New Holland, etc. 2nd edition. 4°. *London*, 1801 . . . . . | 4470 |
| **Oriental Portfolio.**—*See* H. H. *Wilson* . . . . . | P 37 |
| **Oriental Repertory.**—*See* A. *Dalrymple*. . . . . | P 26 |
| **Oriental Scenery.**—*See* T. & W. *Daniell*. . . . . | 3404 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
CSL

Orient and Occident.—*See* Major-General R. C. W. Reveley *Mitford*. . . . . 13658

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Oriental Trinities, The.**—*See* T. *Maurice.* . . . . . | 6637 |
| **Orientalische Bibliographie.**—By Dr. A. Muller and others. 8°. *Berlin*, 1887—1898. . . . . | 8333 |
| **Orissa.**—Description. *See* A. *Stirling.* . . . | 3478 |
| ——— History. *See* G. *Toynbee.* . . . . . | 3233 |
| ——— Travels, 1868. *See* D. B. *Smith.* . . . | 3471 |
| **ORLEANS, PRINCE HENRI D'.**—Around Tonkin and Siam. Translated by Mr. C. B. Pitman. 8°. *London*, 1894. . . | 7149 |
| ——— From Tonkin to India by the sources of the Irrawadi, January 1895—January 1896. Translated by Hamley Bent, illustrated by G. Vuillier. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . . | 13858 |
| **ORLEANS, PÈRE PIERRE JOSEPH D'.**—Histoire de M. Constance, premier ministre du roy de Siam et de la dernière revolution de cet Etat. 12°. *Paris*, 1692. . . . | Show case. |
| ——— Journeys into Tartary.—*See* Earl of *Ellesmere.* . . . . . | |
| **ORLICH, CAPTAIN L. VON.**—Travels in India, including Sinde and the Punjab. Translated from the German by H. Evans Lloyd. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1845. . . . | 3428 |
| **ORME, R.**—Historical fragments of the Moghul Empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English concerns in Indostan, from the year 1659; origin of the English establishment and of the Company's trade at Broach and Surat, and a general idea of the government and people of Indostan: to which is prefixed an account of the life and writings of the author. 4°. *London*, 1805. . . . . | 3160 |
| ——— A history of the military transactions of the British nation in Indostan, from the year 1745, to which is prefixed a dissertation on the establishments made by Mahomedan conquerors in Indostan. 2vols. 2nd edition. 4°. *London*, 1775-78. . . . . | 3158 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 3vols. only. 4th edition. 8°. *London*, 1861. . . . . | 3159 |
| **Ornament, Grammar of.**—*See* O. *Jones.* . . . . | P 17 |
| **OSBECK, P.**—A voyage to China and the East Indies. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1771. . . . . | 7578 |
| **OSBORN, LIEUT.-COL. R. D.**—Suggestions towards the re-construction of the Native Army. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1873. . . | 3879 |
| ——— Islam under the Khalifs of Baghdad. 8°. *London*, 1878. . . . . | 6428 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **OSBORNE, THOMAS.**—A collection of voyages and travels, consisting of authentic writers in our own tongue, which have not before been collected in English, or have only been abridged in other collections. Vols. I and II. Fol. *London*, 1745. . | 6916 |
| **OSBORNE, MRS. WILLOUGHBY.**—A pilgrimage to Mecca by the Nawab Sikandar Begum of Bhopal. Translated from the original Urdu. 8°. *London*, 1870. . . . . | 6956 |
| **O'SHAUGHNESEY, W. B.**—The Bengal Pharmacopœia and general conspectus of medicinal plants, arranged according to the natural and therapeutical systems. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1844. . | 7395 |
| **OSWELL, G. D.**—Translation of the "Spoilt Child". See *Peary* Chand Mitter. . . . . | 9780 |
| **OUCHTERLONY, LIEUTENANT J.**—The Chinese War. An account of all the operations of the British Forces, from the commencement to the Treaty of Nanking. 8°. *London*, 1884. | 7574 |
| **Oudh.**—Annexation of. *See* Major-General Sir W. H. *Sleeman*. . | 3467 |
| —— History. *See* H. C. ~~*Urwin*~~. *Irwin* . . . . | 9914 |
| —— Rajas and Taluqdars of. *See* Haji *Abbas* Ali, Darogah | P 25 |
| —— *See Mutiny*. . . . . | |
| —— *See North-West* Provinces. . . . . | 111 |
| **OUSELEY, W.**—The Oriental Collection, consisting of original essays and dissertations, translations and miscellaneous papers, illustrating the history and antiquities, the arts, sciences and literature of Asia. 2 vols. 4°. *London*, 1797 . . . | 2604 |
| **Outram and Havelock's Campaign.**—*See* Captain G. H. *Hunt*. . | 14954 |
| **OUTRAM, LIEUTENANT-GENERAL SIR JAMES.**—Rough notes of the Campaign in Sinde and Affghanistan in 1838-39. 8°. *Cornhill*, 1840. . . . . | 7482 |
| ——— The conquest of Scinde. A commentary in two parts. 8°. *London*, 1846. . . . . | |
| ——— Minute on the amalgamation of Her Majesty's Indian forces with the British Army. . . . . | 3161 |
| ——— Persian Campaign in 1857, comprising General Orders and Despatches. 8°. *London*, 1860. . . . . | 5612 |
| ——— Campaign in India, 1857-58, comprising General Orders, Despatches, also Correspondence. 8°. *London*, 1860. . . . . | 5613 |
| ——— Life. *See* Sir F. J. *Goldsmid*. . . . . | 5451 |
| **OVINGTON, REV. J.**—A voyage to Surat, in the year 1689, giving a large account of that city, and its inhabitants, and of the English Factory there; likewise description of Madeira, St. Jago, Annobon, Cabenda and Malemba upon the coast of Africa; St. Helena, Johanna, Bombay, the City of Muscat, and its inhabitants in Arabia Felix, Mocha, and other maritime towns upon the Red Sea, the Cape of Good Hope and the Island Ascenscion, etc. 8°. *London*, 1696. . . . | 6725 |
| **OWEN, SIDNEY J.**—A selection from the Despatches, Treaties, and other papers of the Marquess Wellesley, during his government of India. 8°. *Oxford*, 1877. . . . . | 5624 |
| **OZANNE, J. W.**—Translation of H. *Stumm's* Russians in Central Asia. . . . . | 14006 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

PAGET LIEUTENANT-COLONEL W. H.—A Record of the Expeditions against the North-West Frontier Tribes, since the annexation of the Punjab Compiled from official sources in 1873. Revised and brought up to date by Lieutenant A. H. Mason in 1884. With an Index, Appendices and maps and a Glossary of words used in this work, some of which are peculiar to the Punjab Frontier. 8°. *London*, 1884. . 3882 A

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार · CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|

# P


**PAGET, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL W. H.**—A record of the expeditions undertaken against the North-Western Frontier tribes, compiled from the military and political despatches, Lieutenant-Colonel MacGregor's Gazetteer and other official sources. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1874. . . . . 3162, 3882

**Pagodas** on the Coromandel Coast. *See* W. *Chambers*. . . P 30

**Pahlavi Texts.**—Translated by E. W. West. Part I. The Bundahis, Bahman Yast and Shayast La-Shayast. Part II. The Dadistan-i-Dinik and the Epistles of Manuskihar. Part III. Dina-i Mainog-i Khirad, Sikand-Gumanik Vigar and Sad Dar. Sacred Books of the East. First Series. Vols. V, XVIII and XXIV. 8°. *Oxford*, 1880-83. . . . 6366, 5, 18, 24

**Painting in India.**—*See* Lord *Napier* of Merchiston. . . 110

**Palembang.**—Relations with the Government of India. *See* Major M. H. *Court*. . . . . 7102

**PALGRAVE, W. G.**—Narrative of a journey through Central and Eastern Arabia, 1862-63. 2 vols. 8°. *London* and *Cambridge*, 1865. . . . . 6962

——— Ditto ditto. 8°. *London*, 1877. . 6616

——— Essays on Eastern Questions. 8°. *London*, 1872. . . . . 9972

**PALIN, HUGH.**—The birds of Cutch, being a descriptive account of their plumage, habits and characteristics. 8°. *Bombay*, 1878. . . . . 9577

**PALMER, E. H.**—Translation of the *Quran*. . . . . 6366

**Pamirs.**—*See* G. *Bouvalot*. . . . . 3295

——— *See* Lord *Curzon*. . . . . 9943

——— *See* Earl of *Dunmore*. . . . . 9953

——— *See* Lieutenant-Colonel T. E. *Gordon*. . . . 7539

**Panchapadika**, of Padmapada.—Edited by Ramasastri Bhagavatacharya. Vol. II, Part I. Sanskrit Texts. 8°. *Benares*, 1891. . . . . 2572

**Panchapadikavivarana of Prakasatman**, with extracts from the Tattvadipana and Bhavaprakasika, edited by Ramasastri Bhagavatacharya. Vol. II, Part II. Sanskrit Text. 8°. *Benares*, 1892. . . . . 2573

**Panchasiddhantika, The.**—*See* G. *Thibaut*. . . . . 8845

**Panchatantra.**—*See* F. *Kielhorn*. . . . . 2568

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Pandurang Hari**, or Memoirs of a Hindu (by William Browne Hockley), with an introductory preface by Sir H. Bartle E. Frere. A new edition. 8°. *London*, 1883. . . . . | 2523 |
| **PANTLING, ROBERT.**—Orchids of the Sikkim-Himalaya. Part I, Letter-press. Part II—IV, Plates. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1898. . | 9151 |
| **Parasara Dharma Sanhita, The.**—*See Vaman* Sastri. . . | 13287 |
| **PARBATI CHARAN RAY.**—The Rent Question: being a reply to the arguments advanced in the Calcutta Review for October 1880, against the proposed new Rent Law for Bengal and Behar; with some practical suggestions for attaining the object desired by Government. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1881. . . | 14404 |
| **PARGITER, F. G.**—A Revenue history of the Sunderbans from 1765 to 1870. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1885. . . . . | 4776 |
| **PARISH, JOHN.**—A voyage to the island of Mauritius. *See Mauritius* . . . . . | 6849 |
| **PARLBY, MAJOR-GENERAL BROOKE BRIDGES.**—A brief sketch of the establishment of the Anglican Church in India. 16°. *London*, 1851. . . . . | 6627 |
| **PARLBY, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL SAMUEL.**—The British Indian Military Repository. Vols. I to V, bound in 3 vols. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1822-27. . . . . | 3883 |
| **PARRY, E. G.**—Reynell Taylor, a biography. 8°. *London*, 1888 | 5626 |
| **PARRY, S. H. JONES.**—An old soldier's memoirs. 8°. *London*, 1897. . . . . | 9998 |
| **Parsee Girl, The.**—*See* N. S. *Ginwalla*. . . . . | 2486 |
| **Parseeism.**—*See* M. *Fluegel*. . . . . | 14297 |
| **Parsee Priest Case, The.**—The Parsee Priest defamation case. Full report of the trial of Jamsetjee Sorabjee Mudun in Her Majesty's High Court at Bombay, etc. 8°. *Bombay*, 1870. . | 2920 |
| **Parsis.**—*See Bomanjee* Byramjee Patell. . . . . | 9209 |
| ——— *See Dosabhai* Framji. . . . . | 6409 |
| ——— *See* Martin *Haug*. . . . . | 1562 |
| | 2 |
| ——— *See Jalalood* Deen. . . . . | 6010 |
| **PARSONS, ALFRED.**—Notes in Japan, with illustrations by the author. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 9474 |
| **PASKE, DEPUTY SURGEON-GENERAL, C. T.**—Life and Travel in Lower Burmah, a Retrospect. Edited by F. G. Aflalo. 8°. *London*, 1892. . . . . | 13654 |
| **Pataliputra.**—*See* Dr. L. A. *Waddell*. . . . . | 181 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

Panjabi Sketches, by two friends. With an Introduction by Sir William Muir, K.C.S.I., and eight illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . . . 14929

**PAOLINO DA SAN BARTOLOMEO, FRA.**—Voyage to the East Indies, containing an account of the Manners, Customs, etc., of the Natives, with a Geographical Description of the country. With notes and illustrations by Dr. J. R. Forster. Translated from the German by W. Johnston. 8°. *London*, 1800. . . . . 14960

**PARKES, JOSEPH AND MERIVALE, HERMAN**—Memoirs of Sir Philip Francis, K.C.B., with correspondence and journals. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1867. . . . . 5625

**PARKES, WILLIAM.**—Kurrachee Harbour Memoir. 4°. 1868. { 4421 / 4476

**PARKS, FANNY.**—Wanderings of a Pilgrim, in search of the Picturesque, during four and twenty years in the East; with Revelations of Life in the Zenana. Illustrated with sketches from Nature. 2 Vols. 8°. *London*, 1850. . . . . 3491

**PARSONS ABRAHAM.**—Travels in Asia and Africa; including a journey from Scanderoon to Aleppo, and over the Desert to Bagdad and Bussora; a voyage from Bussora to Bombay, and along the Western Coast of India; a voyage from Bombay to Mocha and Suez in the Red Sea; and a journey from Suez to Cairo and Rosetta, in Egypt. 4°. *London*, 1808. . . 14898

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



GSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Pathan Kings of Delhi, The.—*See* G. *Thomas.* . . . | 3223 |
| Pathan Revolt, The.—1898. *See* H. W. *Mills.* . . . | 14048 |
| Pathan and Bilooch.—*See* G. G. *Oliver.* . . . . | 7475 |
| Patiala. Geography. *See Purtab* Singh. . . . . | ... |
| ——— History. *See Mohammed* Hasan Khan Bahadur. . | 3218A |
| **PATON, COLONEL J.**—Tables of Routes and Stages through the several districts under the Presidency of Fort William and the territories of His Excellency the Nawab Vizier, etc., etc., with an Index. 3rd edition. Fol. *Calcutta,* 1821. . | 3429 |
| **PATTON, ROBERT.**—The principles of Asiatic monarchies, politically and historically investigated and contrasted with those of the monarchies of Europe; showing the dangerous tendency of confounding them in the administration of the affairs of India: with an attempt to trace this difference to its source. 8°. *London,* 1801. . . . . | 14405 |
| **PAUL, N. C.**—Treatise on the Yoga Philosophy. 2nd edition. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1883. . . . . | 6379 |
| **PAVIE, AUGUSTE.**—Mission Pavie Indo-Chine, 1879-1895. Études Diverses. Recherches sur la littérature et sur l'histoire du Cambodge, du Laos et du Siam. 2 vols. 4°. Paris, 1898. | 14254 |
| **PAYNE, JOHN.**—Tales from the Arabic of the Breslau and Calcutta 1814-18 editions of the Book of the Thousand Nights and One Night not occurring in the other printed texts of the work. 3 vols. 8°. *London,* 1885. . . . . | 3270 |
| **PEACOCK, E. B.**—A Guide to Murree and its neighbourhood. 8°. *Lahore,* 1883. . . . . | 8689 |
| **PEARCE, GEORGE.**—Life of. *See* Thomas *Evans.* . . | 5742 |
| **PEARCE, R. R.**—Memoirs and Correspondence of the Most Noble Richard Marquess Wellesley. 3 vols. 8°. *London,* 1846. . | 6629 |
| **PEARL OYSTER.**—Introductory report on the Natural History of the Pearl Oyster of Ceylon. Fol. *Trincomalie,* 1859. . | 7839 |
| **PEARSE, MAJOR HUGO.**—Soldier and traveller. Memoirs of Alexander Gardner, Colonel of Artillery in the service of Maharajah Ranjit Singh. With an introduction by the Right Honourable Sir Richard Temple. With portraits and maps. 8°. *Edinburgh* and *London,* 1898. . . . | 14008 |
| **PEARSON, REV. H.**—Memoirs of the life and correspondence of the Rev. Christian Frederick Swartz, to which is prefixed a sketch of the History of Christianity in India. 2 vols. 8°. *London,* 1834. . . . . | 5680 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **PEARY CHAND MITTRA.**—A biographical sketch of David Hare. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1877. . . . . | 5631 |
| ——— The Spiritual Stray Leaves. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1879. . . . . | 6381 |
| ——— The Spoilt Child: a tale of Hindu domestic life. Translated by G. D. Oswell. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1893. . . . . | 9780 |
| **PEASE, CAPTAIN HENRY T.**—Horse-breeding Manual. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1896. . . . . | 14406 |
| **PEEL, SIR LAWRENCE.**—Observations by Sir Lawrence Peel, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court at Fort William, on the Indian Penal Code, and the notes to it, and on the reports thereon. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1848. . . . . | 1665 |
| **PEGGS, J.**—India's cries to British Humanity relative to the Suttee, Infanticide, British connexion with Idolatry, Ghaut murders, and Slavery in India; to which is added humane hints for the amelioration of the state of society in British India. 2nd edition, revised and enlarged. 8°. *London*, 1830. . | 3430 |
| ——— A cry from the Ganges, the present state of the exposure of the sick on the banks of the Ganges, a letter to the Right Hon'ble the Earl of Ripon, President of the Board of Control. 8°. *London*, 1843. . . . . | 3431 |
| ——— The Suttee's cry to Britain, showing from essays published in India and official documents that the custom of burning Hindu widows is not an integral part of Hinduism, and may be abolished with ease and safety. 2nd edition, enlarged. 8°. *London*, 1828. . . . . | 3432 |
| **PEILE, J. B.**—Catalogue of Native Publications in the Bombay Presidency from 1st January 1865 to 30th June 1867, and of some Works omitted in the previous Catalogue. Prepared under orders of Government. 8°. *Bombay*, 1869. . . | 8316 |
| **Pekin, the plain of.**—*See* Dr. E. *Bretschneider*. . . . | 7552 |
| "**Peking Gazette**" for 1883. Translation of —. 8°. *Shanghai*, 1884. . . . . | 6777 |
| **PELLERIN, JOSEPH.**—Recueil de médailles de rois, qui n'ont point encore été publiées ou qui sont peu connues. 4°. *Paris*, 1762. . . . . | 396 |
| ——— Recueil de medailles de peuples et de villes, qui n'ont point encore été publiées, ou qui sont peu connues 3 vols. 4°. *Paris*, 1763. . . . . | 397 |
| **PELLY, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL LEWIS.**—The views and opinions of Brigadier-General John Jacob. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 5489 |
| ——— Journal of a journey from Persia to India through Herat and Candahar, also a report of a journey to the Wahabee capital of Riyadh in Central Arabia. 8°. *Byculla*, 1866. . . . . | 13347 |
| ——— Report on the Tribes around the Shores of the Persian Gulf. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1874. . . . . | 6986 & 832 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

PEILE, J. B.—Report, containing an account of the relations of the Thakores of Bhownuggur with the several Governments of the country, and of the claims which they have founded upon them. 8°. *Bombay*, 1860. . . . . 4691D

PELLY, SIR LEWIS.—The Miracle Play of Hasan and Husain, collected from oral tradition. Revised with explanatory notes by Arthur N. Wollaston. 2 Vols. 8°. *London*, 1879. . . . . 14964

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

Pen-and-ink sketches, of Native Life in Southern India, being a collection of contributions to the "Madras Mail" and the Madras Times. By a Native. 8°. *Madras*, 1880. . . 3433

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **PEMBERTON, CAPTAIN R. BOILEAU.**—Report on Bootan with an appendix and maps. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1839. . . | 6634 |
| ——— Report on the Eastern frontier of British India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1835. . | 4649 |
| ——— Report on the Political Mission to Bootan in 1844.—*See Bootan*. . . | 3166 |
| **Penal Code, Indian.—Observations on.** *See* Sir Lawrence *Peel*. | 1665 |
| **Penang, or Prince of Wales' Island.**—*See* Captain J. *Low* . | 7096 |
| **People of India.**—*See* J. F. *Watson*. . . . . | P33 |
| **PERCIVAL, REV. PETER.**—The land of the Veda: India briefly described in some of its aspects, physical, social, intellectual and moral, including the substance of a course of lectures delivered at St. Augustine's Missionary College, Canterbury. 8°. *London*, 1854. . . . . | 13811 |
| **PERCIVAL, CAPTAIN R.**—An account of the Island of Ceylon containing its history, geography, natural history, with the manners and customs of its various inhabitants; to which is added the journal of an embassy to the Court of Candy. 2nd edition. 4°. *London*, 1805. . . . . | 7784 |
| "**Peregrine Pulteney,**" or Life in India. 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1844. . . . . | 9935 |
| **Perim.**—*See* Lieutenant J. S. *King*. . . . . | 4856 |
| "**Periwinkles.**"—*See Cecil*. . . . . | 2482 |
| **Permanent Settlement, The.**—The Permanent Settlement imperilled, or Act X of 1859 in its true colours. By a Lover of Justice. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1865. . . . . | 14407 |
| **Permau's, The land of the,**—*See* F. *Day*. . . . . | 3319 |
| **PEROWNE, J. T. WOOLRYCH.**—Russian hosts and English guests in Central Asia: with sixty illustrations and a map. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . . | 13998 |
| **Perron, General.**—*See Mahratta* War . . . . . | 4058 |
| **PERRY, SIR ERSKINE.**—A Bird's-eye view of India, with extracts from a journal kept in the Provinces, Nepal, etc. 8°. *London*, 1855. . . . . | 3434 |
| **Persia.**—Description. *See* S. G. W. *Benjamin*. . . . | 6968 |
| ——— Ditto *See* E. G. *Browne*. . . . . | 6982 |
| ——— Ditto *See* G. T. *Collins*. . . . . | 13503 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Lord *Curzon*. . . . . | 13081 |
| ——— Ditto *See* E. B. *Eastwick*. . . . . | 6969 |
| ——— Ditto *See* J. *Ogilby*. . . . . | 7763 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Persia.**—Description. *See* Lady *Sheil.* | 6619 |
| ——— Embassy to, 1825. *See* W. *Price.* | 6898 |
| ——— History. *See* Jonas *Hanway.* | ... |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Major-General Sir John *Malcolm.* | 6884 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* C. R. *Markham.* | 6980 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* D. *Shea.* | 6979 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* E. S. *Waring.* | 6897 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* R. G. *Watson* | 6610 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* J. B. *Fraser.* | 6977 |
| ——— Mission to, 1807-11. *See* Sir H. J. *Brydges.* | 6968 |
| ——— Travels. *See* Josafa *Barbaro.* | 5402 |
| | 49 |
| ——— Ditto. 1872. *See* H. W. *Bellew.* | 7446 |
| ——— Ditto. 1857. *See* Robert B. M. *Binning* | 6674 |
| ——— Ditto. 1759. *See* Cornelius *le Brun.* | 13875 |
| ——— Ditto. 1831-33. *See* A. *Burnes.* | 4371<br>7524 |
| ——— Ditto. 1691. *See* Sir J. *Chardin.* | 6874 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Captain J. D. *Cochrane.* | 6997 |
| ——— Ditto. 1834. *See* Lieutenant Arthur *Conolly.* | 6685<br>6686 |
| ——— Ditto. 1894. *See* H. S. *Cowper* | 9992 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* J. P. *Ferrier.* | |
| ——— Ditto. 1798. *See* G. *Forbes.* | 6700<br>6701 |
| ——— Ditto. 1834. *See* J. B. *Fraser.* | 6902<br>6970 |
| ——— Ditto. 1672-81. *See* J. *Fryer.* | 3337 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* W. B. *Harris.* | 9507 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Commander J. F. *Jones.* | 6614 |
| ——— Ditto. 1824. *See* Captain the Honourable George *Keppel.* | 6709 |
| ——— Ditto. 1817. *See* M. von *Kotzebue* | 6972 |
| ——— Ditto. 1811. *See* L. *Langles.* | 6713 |
| ——— Ditto. 1889. *See* Colonel A. *Le Mesurier.* | 7605 |
| ——— Ditto. 1819-20. *See* Lieutenant Thomas *Lumsden.* | 6715 |
| ——— Ditto. 1889. *See* Lieutenant C. J. *Markham.* | 6971 |
| ——— Ditto. 1840. *See* E. L. *Mitford.* | 6720 |
| ——— Ditto. 1808-16. *See* J. *Morier.* | 6888 |
| ——— Ditto. 1872. *See* A. H. *Maunsey.* | 6973 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Sir R. Ker *Porter.* | 6660 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* J. D. *Rees.* | 6485 |
| ——— Ditto. 1873. *See* G. *Rozario.* | 13359 |
| ——— Ditto. 1832. *See* J. H. *Stocqueler.* | 6620 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* M. *Tancoigne.* | 6613 |
| ——— Ditto. 1687. *See* M. de *Thevenot.* | 9956 |
| ——— Ditto. 1503-1508. *See* Ludovico di *Varthema.* | 5402 |
| | 32 |
| ——— Ditto. 1807. *See* E. S. *Waring.* | 6897 |
| ——— Ditto. 1874. *See* Surgeon *Waters.* | 6737 |
| ——— Ditto. 1895. *See* Edwin Lord *Weeks.* | 6984 |
| **Persia, Northern.**—Residence in. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel *Stuart.* | 6981 |
| **Persia and Afghanistan.**—Analytical narrative of the events relating to the correspondence on the affairs of — followed by extracts from the original documents. 8°. *London,* 1839. | 7505 |
| **Persia and the Persian Question.**—*See* Lord *Curzon.* | 13930 |
| **Persian Army.**—Memorandum on the Persian Army. 1883 Fol. 1888. | 4324 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel R. M. *Smith.* | |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Persian Art.**—*See* Major R. Murdoch *Smith*. . . . . | 5202 |
| **Persian Boundary Commission, The.**—*See* Sir F. J. *Goldsmid*. . | 6983 |
| **Persian Empire.**—Geographical Memoir of. *See* J. M. *Kinneir*. . | 8791 |
| **Persian Gulf.**—Phases of Civilisation in the Littoral of the —. 8°. . . . . | 6987 |
| ——— Tribes around the shores of. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel Lewis *Pelly*. . . . . | 332<br>6986 |
| **Persian Gulf Bushire-Jask Cable Expedition.**—*See* Sir Henry C. *Mance*. . . . . | 5893 |
| **Persian Lyrics,** or scattered poems, from the Diwan-i-Hafiz: with paraphrases in verse and prose, a catalogue of the Gazels as arranged in a manuscript of the works of Hafiz in the Chetham Library at Manchester, and other illustrations. 4°. *London*, 1800. . . . . | 2599 |
| **Persian War, The.**—1857. *See* Lieutenant-General Sir James *Outram* . . . . . | 5612 |
| **Persians, The.**—*See* E. G. *Browne*. . . . . | 6982 |
| **Peshawar.**—A year in. *See* L. R. *Trevelyan*. . . . . | 3488 |
| **Peshawar Mountain Battery.**—History of the Services of the Peshawar Mountain Battery, No. 3, Punjab Frontier Force, Afghanistan, 1878-79. 8°. *Lahore*, 1886. . . . | 4173 |
| **PESHOTUN DUSTOOR BEHRAMJEE SUNJANA.**—The Dinkard, the original Pehlevi text, the same transliterated in Zend characters, translations of the text in the Gujrati and English languages: a commentary and a glossary of select terms. Published under the patronage of Sir Jamsedji Jijibhai Translation Fund. Vol. IV. 8°. *Bombay*, 1883. . | ... |
| **PETERS, SURGEON C. T.**—Medico-Topographical Report on Muscat. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1875. . . . . | 7728 |
| **PETERS, F. H.**—Vassili Verestchagin, painter, soldier, traveller; autobiographical sketches, translated from the German and the French. 8°. *London*, 1887. . . . . | 5715 |
| **PEZZI DOMENICO.**—Aryan Philology, according to the most recent researches—Glottologia Aria recentissima. Remarks, historical and critical. Translated by E. S. Roberts. 8°. *London*, 1879. . . . . | 13620 |
| **"Phantom Rickshaw, The."**—*See* Rudyard *Kipling*. . . . | 2511 |
| **Pharmacographica Indica.**—*See* W. *Dymock* . . . . . | 7298 |
| **Pharmacopœia, The Bengal.**—*See* W. B. *O'Shaughnessy* . . | 7395 |
| ——— The Indian.—*See* Dr. E. I. *Waring* . . | 7291 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **PHAYRE, SIR ARTHUR P.**—History of Burma including Burma Proper, Pegu, Taungu, Tenasserim, and Arakan. From the earliest time to the end of the first war with British India. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London,* 1883. . . . | 1562<br>41 |
| **PHEAR, SIR JOHN BUDD.**—The Aryan Village in India and Ceylon. 8°. *London,* 1880. . . . . | 3435 |
| **Philippine Islands, The.**—Twenty years in. *See* P.P. de la *Gironiere.* | 7101 |
| ——— 16th century. *See* Antonio de *Morga* . | 5402<br>39 |
| ——— *See* Major G. J. *Younghusband* . . | 14211 |
| **PHILLIPART, COLONEL SIR JOHN.**—The East India Military Calendar containing the services of General and Field Officers of the Indian Army. 3 vols. 4°. *London,* 1823. . | 3900 |
| **PHILLIPS, H. A. D.**—Our administration of India, being a complete account of the Revenue and Collectorate administration in all departments, with special reference to the work and duties of a district officer in Bengal. 8°. *London, Calcutta, Madras* and *Bombay,* 1886. . . . . | 14408 |
| **Philology.**—*See* Special *Catalogue.* | |
| ——— *See* J. *Baly* . . . . . | 17800 |
| ——— *See* John *Beames.* . . . . . | 9456<br>431 |
| ——— *See* George *Buhler.* . . . . . | 13611 |
| ——— *See* Sir George *Campbell.* . . . . . | 435 |
| ——— *See* Robert Needham *Cust.* . . . . . | 1562<br>5, 15, 54 |
| ——— *See* G. A. *Grierson.* . . . . . | 2543 |
| ——— *See* Captain Henry *Harkness.* . . . . | 13592 |
| ——— *See* Sir W. W. *Hunter.* . . . . . | 441 |
| ——— *See* C. W. *Hutchinson.* . . . . . | 442 |
| ——— *See* Sir William *Jones.* . . . . . | 4101 |
| ——— *See* G. W. *Leitner.* . . . . . | 3398<br>3398(*a*)<br>3398(*b*)<br>7606 |
| ——— *See* Domenico *Pezzi.* . . . . . | 1362 |
| ——— *See Seshagiri* Sastri . . . . . | 454 |
| **PHIPPS, J.**—A practical treatise on the China and eastern trade: comprising the commerce of Great Britain and India, particularly Bengal and Singapore, with China and the eastern islands. Including much useful information, and many interesting particulars relative thereto; with directions, and numerous statements and tables, adapted to the use of merchants, commanders, pursers, and others, connected with the trade of China and India. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1835 . . . | 5172 |
| ——— A collection of papers relative to ship-building in India. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1840. . . . . | 4546 |
| **PHIROZSHA DANJHIBOY.**—A short sketch of the life of the late lamented Sir Maxwell Melvill. 8°. *Surat,* 1887. . | 5632 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Photographs.**—Gohna Series, before and after flood. Oblong. . | P 44 |
| ——— Madras and Burmese Art-Ware. Oblong. *London*, 1886. . . . . | P 58 |
| **PIASSETSKY, P.**—Russian Travellers in Mongolia and China. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1884. . . . . | |
| **PICKERING, W. A.**—Pioneering in Formosa: recollections of adventures among Mandarins, wreckers and head-hunting savages, with an Appendix on British policy and interests in China and the Far East and twenty-five illustrations from photographs and sketches by the author. 8°. *London*, 1898. . | 13909 |
| **PICTET, ADOLPHE.**—Les origines Indo-Européennes ou les Aryas primitifs. Essai de paléontologie linguistique. 2 parts (2nd part wanting). 8°. *Paris*, 1859. . . . . | 450 |
| **Pigot, the Right Honourable George Lord.**—The arrest of. *See Tanjore*. . . . . | 13058 |
| **Pilgrim Traffic.**—Manual for the guidance of officers and others concerned in the Red Sea pilgrim traffic. 8°. *Simla*, 1884. . | 4448 |
| **PILLAI, P. SUNDARAM.**—Some Mile-stones in the history of Tamil literature found in an inquiry into the age of Tiru Gnana Sambandha. 8°. *Madras*, 1895. . . . . | 2552 |
| **PIM, A. W.**—A monograph on Woollen fabrics in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. 4°. *Allahabad*, 1898. . . | 13992 |
| **PINCOTT, F.**—Analytical Index to Sir John W. Kaye's History of the Sepoy War and Colonel G. B. Malleson's History of the Indian Mutiny. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 3164 |
| **Pindarees, The.**—Campaign of 1817-19. *See* Lieutenant-General Sir T. *Hislop* . . . . . | 3049 |
| ——— *See* Robert Adair *MacNaghten*. . . . | 3327 |
| **Pindarry Wars.**—Papers respecting the Pindarry and Mahratta Wars. Printed in conformity to the Resolution of the Court of Proprietors of East India Stock, of the 3rd March 1824. Fol. *London*. . . . . | 13048 |
| **PITMAN, C. B.**—Translation of G. Bonvalot's "Across Thibet." *See* G. *Bonvalot*. . . . . | 7553 |
| **PITT, F. W.**—Incidents in India and memoirs of the mutiny, with some records of Alexander's Horse and the First Bengal Cavalry. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 9609 |
| **Plague, The.**—*See* C. G. *Gümpel*. . . . . | 14180 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Plague, The.—*See* R. *Nathan*. . . . . | 13815 |
| Plague, the Pali.—*See* James *Ranken*. . . . . | 7673 |
| "Plain Tales from the Hills".—*See* Rudyard *Kipling*. . . | 2510 |
| **PLOWDEN, TREVOR CHICHELE.**—Translation of the Kalid-i-Afghani. The text-book for the Pakkhto examination, with notes, historical, geographical, grammatical and explanatory. 8°. *Lahore*, 1875. . . . . | 2554 |
| ——— Translation of the Ganj-i-Pakkhto, the text-book for the Pashtu examination (Lower Standard) with copious notes. 8°. *Lahore*, 1882. . | 2553 |
| **POCOCKE, R.**—A description of the East and some other countries. 2 vols. Fol. *London*, 1743-45. . . . | 8627 |
| **POLEHAMPTON, REV. E. AND REV. T. S.**—A Memoir. Letters and Diary of the Rev. H. S. Polehampton. (Mutiny in Lucknow.) 8°. *London*, 1859. . . . . | 5634 |
| **POLLARD, THOMAS INWOOD.**—Gold and silver weighed in the balance: a measure of their value: an essay on wealth and its distribution during fluctuations in the value of gold and silver. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1886. . . . . | 9054 |
| Pollock, Sir George.—Life of. *See* C. R. *Low*. . . . | 5536 |
| **POLLOK, COLONEL FITZWILLIAM THOMAS.**—Incidents of Foreign Sport and Travel. 8°. *London*, 1894. . . | 9919 |
| ——— Fifty years' Reminiscences of India, a retrospect of travel, adventure and Shikar 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 9504 |
| Polo, Ser Marco.—*See* Colonel H. *Yule*. . . . . | 9146 |
| **POLSON, LIEUTENANT N.**—A Subaltern's Sick Leave, or rough notes of a visit in search of health to China and the Cape of Good Hope. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1837. . . . | 6726 |
| **POOL, JOHN J.**—Studies in Muhammadanism, Historical and Doctrinal, with a Chapter on Islam in England. 8°. *London*, 1892. . . . . | 6430 |
| **POOLE, REGINALD STUART.**—Coins of the Shahs of Persia, Safairs, Afghans, Efsharis, Zands and Kajaras. 8°. *London*, 1887. . . . . | 407 |
| ——— Coins of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan in the British Museum. 8°. *London*, 1892. | 413 |
| ——— Edition of Lacouperie's Catalogue of Chinese coins. *See* Terrien de *Lacouperie*. . . | 391 |
| **POOLE, STANLEY LANE.**—History of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan, illustrated by their coins: with a map. 8°. *Westminster*, 1892. . . . . | 3096 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
सत्यमेव जयते

23[illegible]
CSL

POLLOK, LIEUT.-COL. F.—Sport in British Burma, Assam, and the Cassyah and Jyntiah Hills. With notes of sport in the Hilly Districts of the Northern Division, Madras Presidency. With illustrations. 2 Vols. 8°. *London*, 1879. . . 14957

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

**POOLE, STANLEY LANE**—Bábar. Rulers of India Series. With an Index and a map of India and Transoxiana to illustrate the campaigns of Babar. 8°. *Oxford,* 1899. . 5300 B

**PORTMAN, MAURICE VIDAL.**—A History of Our Relations with the Andamanese. Compiled from histories and travels, and from the records of the Government of India. 2 vols. 4°. *Calcutta,* 1899. . . . . 14945

**POSTANS, MRS. M.**—Western India in 1838. 2 Vols. 8°. *London,* 1839. . . . . 14966

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **POOLE, STANLEY LANE.**—Aurangzib. Rulers of India Series. 8°. *Oxford*, 1893. . . . . | 5283 |
| ——Studies in a Mosque. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . . | 9915 |
| ——The Mohammadan dynasties. Chronological and genealogical tables with historical introduction. 8°. *Westminster*, 1894. . . . . | 2083 |
| **Poona.**—*See* Captain F. W. *Benson*. . . . . | 4305 |
| ——Guide to. *See Treacher* & Co. . . . . | 8667 |
| **POPE, REV. G. U.**—*See* Abbé J. A. *Dubois*. . . . . | 3325 |
| **POPOWSKI, JOSEF.**—The rival powers in Central Asia, or the struggle between England and Russia in the East. Translated from the German by Arthur Baring Brabant, and edited by Charles E. D. Black. 8°. *Westminster*, 1893 . . | 7556 |
| **Port Canning.**—Papers relating to the formation of Port Canning on the Mutlah River, extending from 27th May 1853 to the 11th March 1865. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1865. . . . . | 4422 |
| **PORTER, SIR ROBERT KER.**—Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, Ancient Babylonia, during the years 1817—20. 2 vols. 4°. *London*, 1821. . . . . | 6660 |
| **Portuguese in India, The.**—*See* F. C. *Danvers*. . . . . | 3003 |
| ——*See* Rev. Alex. J. *D'Orsey*. . . | 14078 |
| **Portuguese in Malabar, The.**—*See* Michael *Geddes*. . . . | 13870 |
| **Portuguese Records** relating to the East Indies. *See* Frederick Charles *Danvers*. . . . . | 13014 |
| **POSTANS, MRS. MARIANNE.**—Cutch; or Random Sketches taken during a residence in one of the northern provinces of Western India. 8°. *London*, 1839. . . . . | 3437 |
| ——Travel and adventures in Western India, with domestic manners and customs of its inhabitants, etc., etc. Vol II. 2nd edition. 12°. *London*, 1847. . . . | 3438 |
| **POSTANS, CAPTAIN THOMAS.**—Personal Observations on Sindh; the manners and customs of its inhabitants, and its productive capabilities, with a sketch of its history and a narrative of recent events, etc. 8°. *London*, 1843. . | 3439 |
| ——Translation of the Toofut ul Kiram, a history of Sindh. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1831. . . | 3167 |
| **Post Office of India, The.**—Historical review. *See Ananda* Gopal Sen. . . . . | 14301 |
| **POTTINGER, RIGHT HONOURABLE SIR HENRY.**—Travels in Beloochistan and Sinde, accompanied by a geographical and historical account of those countries. 4°. *London*, 1816. . . . . | 3440 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Pourie, Rev. John.—Memorials of. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1869. . . | 5581 |
| POWELL, B. H. BADEN.—Hand-book of the economic products of the Punjab, with a combined index and glossary of technical vernacular words. Vol. I. 8°. *Roorkee*, 1868. . . | 5008 |
| ——— Hand-book of the manufactures and arts of the Punjab with a combined glossary and index of vernacular trades and technical terms, etc. Forming Vol. II to the Hand-book of the economic products of the Punjab. 8°. *Lahore*, 1872. . . . . | 5009 |
| ——— The Indian Village community, examined with reference to the physical ethnographies, and historical conditions of the provinces: chiefly on the basis of the revenue settlement records and district manuals. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 9561 |
| PRAKASA NATHA MULLIKA.—The depreciation of silver; being a review of the various causes assigned for the low price of silver and of the remedies proposed for re-establishing the old ratio between gold and silver. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1886. . | 9056 |
| PRAMATHA NATH BOSE.—History of Hindu civilisation during British Rule. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1894. . . | 3168 |
| PRAN NATH SARASWATI, PANDIT.—The administration of Warren Hastings, with a frontispiece and appendix. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1889. . . . . | 14409 |
| ——— Chronological tables containing English, Bengalee, Shaka, Mughee, Burmese, Moolkee, Vilaity, Fuslee, Sumbut and Hijree æras, with their corresponding dates from 1891 to 1900. 8°. *Bhawanipur*, 1890. . . . . | 2139 |
| ——— Chronological Tables. *See Giris* Chandra Tarkalankar. . . . . | 2049 |
| Prasastapada.—Bhashya, and the Nayakandali of Sridhara edited by Vindhyesvarîprasâda Dvivedin. Vizianagram Sanskrit Series. No. 6. Vol. IV. 8°. *Benares*, 1895. . . . | 9537 |
| PRATT, A. E.—To the snows of Tibet through China. 8°. *London*, 1892. . . . . | 7572 |
| PRATT, VENERABLE J. H.—Deflection of the Plumb-line in India. 4°. 1858. . . . . | 5983 |
| PREJEVALSKY, COLONEL N.—Mongolia, the Tangut Country, and the Solitudes of Northern Tibet. Translated by E. D. Morgan. Edited with Introduction, etc., by Colonel H. Yule. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1876. . . . . | 13624 |
| ——— From Kulja, across the Tian Shan to Lob-Nor. Translated by E. Delmar Morgan, including notices of the Lakes of Central Asia. 8°. *London*, 1879. . | 4379 |
| Prem Sagar, translation of.—*See Adalat* Khan. . . . | 2538 |
| Press, The law of the.—*See* J. R. *Fisher*. . . . . | 13966 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

234 CSL

POWELL B. H. BADEN.—A Manual of Jurisprudence for Forest officers: being a treatise on the Forest Law, and those branches of the General Civil and Criminal Law which are connected with Forest Administration; with a comparative notice of the chief Continental Laws. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1882. . . . . 749

POWELL, BADEN HENRY BADEN.—A short account of the Land Revenue and its Administration in British India; with a sketch of the Land Tenures. With a map. 8°. *Oxford*, 1894. . . . . 14989

——— The origin and growth of Village Communities in India. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . 14988

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **PRICE, MAJOR D.**—Chronological Retrospect or Memoirs of Principal events of Muhammadan History. 3 vols. in 4. 4°. *London*, 1811—21. . . . . | |
| ——— Essay towards the history of Arabia, antecedent to the birth of Mahommed, arranged from the Tarikh Tebry, and other authentic sources. 4°. *London*, 1824. . | 6908 |
| ——— Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangueir, written by himself, and translated from a Persian manuscript. 4°. *London*, 1829. . . . . | 5635 |
| **PRICE, J. C.**—Notes on the history of Midnapur, as contained in records extant in the Collector's office. Vol. I. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1876. . . . . | 3169 |
| **PRICE, W.**—Journal of the British Embassy to Persia. Also a Dissertation upon the Antiquities of Persepolis. 4°. *London*, 1825. . . . . | 6393 |
| Itudus. | |
| **PRICHARD, T.**—The Mutinies in Rajputana, being a personal narrative of the mutiny at Nurseerabad, with subsequent residence at Jodhpore and journey across the desert into Sind, together with an account of the outbreak at Neemuch, and mutiny of the Jodhpur legion at Erinpoora and attack on Mount Aboo. 8°. *London*, 1860. . . . . | 3170 |
| ——— The administration of India from 1859 to 1868: the first ten years of administration under the Crown. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1869. . . . . | 4410 |
| **PRIESTLEY, HENRY.**—Afghanistan and its inhabitants, translated from the Hayat-i-Afghani of Muhammad Hayat Khan. 8°. *Lahore*, 1874. . . . . | 13350 |
| **Prince Albert, Life and character of.**—*See Gosto* Behary Mullick. | 8329 |
| **Prince's Guide-book, The.**—*See* G. R. Aberigh-*Mackay*. . . | 8653 |
| **Prince of Wales, The.**—*See* J. D. *Gay*. . . . . | 3338 |
| ——— Tour in India. *See* W. H. *Russell*. . | 3454 |
| **Prince of Wales' Island.**—Political and commercial relations of the Government of Prince of Wales' Island with the States on the east coast of Sumatra from Diamond Point to Siack. 4°. *Prince of Wales Island*, 1824. . . . . | 7100 |
| ——— Letters Patent establishing the Court of Judicature at Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca, in the East Indies, bearing date the 27th day of November, in the seventh year of the reign of George IV, 1826, A. D. 4°. *London*, 1827 (last two pages wanting). . . . . | 13038 |
| ——— Description. *See* Sir George *Leith*. . | 13351 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Captain J. *Low*. . . | 7096 |
| **Princes, Native.**—*See* Native *Chiefs*. | |
| ——— *See* Major E. C. *Archer*. . . . . | 13597 |
| **Princes and People of India.**—*See* Miss *Eden*. . . . . | P 42 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **PRINGLE, A. T.**—Selections from the consultations of the Agent, Governor and Council of Fort St. George, 1681. Fourth Series. 8°. *Madras*, 1893. . . . . | 3360 |
| ——————The diary and consultation book of the Agent, Governor and Council of Fort St. George, 1683. First Series. Vol. II. 8°. *Madras* 1894. . . . . | 3361 |
| ——————Imperial Library. Catalogue of books and serial articles relating to Language. *Calcutta*, 1899. 4°. . | 14047 |
| **PRINGLE, R.**—Leprosy in India and the best means of preventing its increase. Health Exhibition Literature. Vol. VIII. 8° *London*, 1884. . . . . | 7234 |
| **PRINSEP, CHARLES C.**—Record of Services of the Honourable East India Company's Civil Servants in the Madras Presidency from 1741 to 1858. 8°. *London*, 1885. . . . . | 13049 |
| **PRINSEP, EDWARD A.**—How to make State Canals without borrowing: how to raise millions, and remove the Income Tax; a few suggestions. 8°. *Lahore*, 1870. . . . . | 14411 |
| **PRINSEP, G. A.**—An account of Steam Vessels and Steam Navigation in British India. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1830. . . . | 4483 |
| **PRINSEP, HENRY T.**—A narrative of the political and military transactions of British India under the administration of the Marquess of Hastings, 1813 to 1818. 4°. *London*, 1820. . . . . | 3171 |
| ——————History of the political and military transactions in India during the administration of the Marquess of Hastings, 1813 to 1823. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1825. | 3172 |
| ——————Origin of the Sikh power in the Punjab and political life of Maharaja Runjeet Singh, with an account of the present condition, religion, laws and customs of the Sikhs. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1834. . . . . | 3173 |
| ——————Tibet, Tartary and Mongolia, their social and political condition, and the religion of Boodh, as there existing. Compiled from the reports of travellers, especially from M. Huc's reminiscences of the recent journey of himself and M. Gabet; Lazariste Missionaries of Mongolia. 2nd edition. 12°. *London*, 1852. . . . . | 9625 |
| **PRINSEP, JAMES.**—Benares illustrated in a series of drawings.....lithographed in England by eminent Artists. (Second and third series) Fol. *Calcutta*, 1831—33. . . . | P46 |
| ——————Useful tables forming an appendix to the Journal of the Asiatic Society. Parts I, II, III. (Bound together.) 8°. *Calcutta*, 1834—36. . . . . | 5173 |
| —————— Essays on Indian antiquities, historic, numismatic and palæographic, to which are added his useful tables, illustrative of Indian history, chronology, modern coinages, weights, measures, etc. Edited with notes and additional matter, by Edward Thomas. With numerous illustrations. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1888. . . . . | 115 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

Punjab Chiefs.—Appendix. Revised Pedigree tables of the families mentioned in Griffin's "Punjab Chiefs" and Massy's "Chiefs and families of note in the Punjab." 8°. *Lahore.* 1899. . . . . 3042 A

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL


| Subject. | mber. |
|---|---|
| **PRINSEP, VALENTINE CAMERON.**—Imperial India: an Artist's Journals. 8°. *London.* . . . . . | 3441 |
| ——————Ditto ditto. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1879. . . . . | 3442 |
| **Problems of Greater Britain.**—*See* Sir C. W. *Dilke.* . . | 2652<br>6688 |
| **PROBYN, L. C.**—Indian Coinage, and Currency-Papers on an Indian gold standard, with the Indian Coinage and Currency Acts corrected up to date. 8°. *London*, 1897. . . . | 13819 |
| **Products.**—Indian, Handbook of. *See* T. N. *Mukharji* . . | 5155<br>5156 |
| ——— *See* J. Forbes *Royle.* . . . . . | 257-9 |
| ——— Of the Punjab. *See* B. H. Baden *Powell.* . . | 5008<br>5009 |
| ——— Of Western Afghanistan and North-Eastern Persia. *See* J. G. T. *Aitchison.* . . . . . | 9498 |
| **Progress of England, The.**—A poem; to which are appended notes on the organization of the British Empire, on British policy in India, on the foreign policy of the British Empire, and on the organization of the United States. Indian edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1866. . . . . | 2499 |
| **Proverbs.**—Dictionary of. *See* S. W. *Fallon.* . . . | 720 |
| **Proverbs, Eastern.**—*See* Rev. J. *Long.* . . . . . | 1562<br>21 |
| **Ptolemy.**—Ancient India. *See* J. W. *McCrindle.* . . . | 8775 |
| **Public Works in India.**—A letter to Mr. Gladstone. *See* Alexander R. *Binnie.* . . . . . | 14311 |
| ——————— *See* General Sir A. T. *Cotton.* . . | 14328-30 |
| ——————— *See* W. T. *Thornton.* . . . | 14432 |
| ——————— *See* George *Turnbull.* . . . | 14439 |
| **Punjab campaigns.**—*See* Captain J. H. Lawrence *Archer* . . | 13619 |
| ——————— 1848-49. *See* D. *Sandford.* . . . | 3193 |
| **Punjab.**—Chiefs of the. *See* Lepel H. *Griffin.* . . . . | 3039<br>3040 |
| ———Description. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel *Steinbach.* . . | 4376 |
| ———Frontier. *See* Major H. B. *Edwardes.* . . . | 3013<br>3014 |
| ——————. Being a concise account of the various tribes by which the North-West Frontier of British India is inhabited; showing its present unprotected and unsatisfactory state, and the urgent necessity that exists for its immediate reconstruction, also brief remarks on Afghanistan and our policy in reference to that country. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1868. . | 3335 |
| ——————. The Punjab and North-Western Frontier of India by an Old Punjabee. 8°. *London*, 1878. . . | 3176 |
| ———History of the,—and of the rise, progress, and present condition of the sect and nation of the Sikhs. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1846. . . . . | 3058 |

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Punjab, History. *See* Syed *Muhammad* Latif. . . . | 3218 |
| ——— Historical and descriptive. *See* D. *Ross*. . . . | 3451 |
| ——— Legends of. *See* Captain C. R. *Temple*. . . . | 6438 |
| ——— Lights and Shades of Hill Life in the. *See* F. S. J. *Gore*. . | 3340 |
| ——— During the Mutiny. *See* Rev. J. Cave-*Browne*. . . | 2988 |
| ——— Ditto *See* F. *Cooper*. . . . . | 2991 |
| ——— Names. *See* R. C. *Temple*. . . . . | 456<br>3482 |
| ——— Rajas of the. *See* Lepel H. *Griffin*. . . . . | 3041<br>3042 |
| ——— Sport in. *See* A. *Brinckmann*. . . . . | 3298 |
| ——— Stories. *See* F. A. *Steel*. . . . . | 2528 |
| ——— Travels, 1845. *See* Baron Charles *Hugel*. . . . | 3381 |
| ——— Ditto, 1819—25. *See* H. H. *Wilson*. . . . . | 3500 |
| **Punjab University.**—Papers connected with the Punjab University Question, collected and published by the Executive Committee of the Indian Association, Lahore, for submission to the Secretary of State for India. 8°. *Lahore*, 1881. . . | 8242 |
| **Punjabee.**—Pseudonym of W. D. Arnold. *See Oakfield*. | 2520 |
| **Puri.**—History of. *See* W. H. *Lees*. . . . . | 3098B |
| **PURTAB SINGH.**—Geography of the Patiala State. 8°. *Lucknow*, 1881. . . . . | 8785 |
| ——— Charges against. *See* Joseph *Hume*. . | ... |
| **PYRARD, FRANCOIS DE LAVAL.**—Voyage to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccus and Brazil. Translated into English from the third French Edition of 1619, and edited with notes by Albert Gray, assisted by H. C. P. Bell. 2 vols. 3 parts. 8°. *London*, 1887, 1888 and 1890. . . | 5402 |
| | 76,77 & 80 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

Quinine.—*See* W. T. *Fraser*. . . . . 13278, 13281

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Q** | |
| **Quanoon-i-Islam.**—*See* G. A. *Herklots.* . . . . . | 6419 |
| **Queen's Justice, The.**—*See* Sir E. *Arnold.* . . . . . | 14041 |
| **Quran,** with two translations together with the Commentary by Hossaini and Azizi (In Persian). . . . . | ... |
| ——— with rules and translations (In Persian). *Delhi.* . . | ... |
| ——— Parts I and II, translated by E. H. Palmer. Sacred Books of the East, 1st Series, vols. VI and IX. 8°. *Oxford,* 1880. . | 6366 / 6, 9 |
| ——— Commentary on. *See* Rev. E. M. *Wherry.* . . . . | 1562 / 28 |
| **Quarantine.**—*See Sues* Canal Quarantine. . . . . | 4425 |
| **Quarantine Laws, Evils of.**—*See* Charles *Maclean.* . . . | 894 |
| **Quarter-Master General's Department.**—Intelligence Branch of the Quarter-Master General's Department in India. Accessions to library, 1st July 1881 to 31st December 1886. Nominal Order. Part I. 3 vols. 8°. *Simla,* 1882—87. . . | 8718 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Classified Order. Part II. 2 vols. 8°. *Simla,* 1884. . | 8719 |
| **QUASI NESSUNO.**—Agnosta, and other Poems. 12°. *Simla,* 1894. . . . . | 2404 |
| **Quinology of the East Indian plantations.**—*See* John Eliot *Howard.* . . . . . | |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **R** | |
| **Rabinson Kruso.**—*See* Daniel *Defoe.* . . . . . | 2506 |
| **RAE, G. M.**—The Syrian Church in India. 8°. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1892. . . . . | 13545 |
| **RAFFLES, SIR THOMAS STAMFORD.**—Substance of a minute of an improved system of internal management and establishment of a land rental on the island of Java. 4°. *London*, 1814. . . . . | 8033 |
| ——— Life. *See* D. C. *Boulger.* . . . . . | 13771 |
| ——— The Mission to Siam and Hue, the capital of Cochin China, in the years 1821-22, from the journal of the late George Finlayson, with a memoir of the author. 8°. *London*, 1826. . . . . | 7154 |
| **RAGHUNATH APTE.**—The doctrine of Maya, its existence in the Vedanta Sutras and development in the later Vedanta. The Sujna Gokulji Zala Vedant Prize-Essay. 1889. 8°. *Bombay*, 1896. . . . . | 9560 |
| **RAGOZIN, ZENAIDE DE.**—Vedic India, as embodied principally in the Rig-Veda. The Story of the Nation Series. 8°. *London*, 1895. . . . . | 6382 |
| **RAIKES, CHARLES.**—Notes on the revolt in the North-Western Provinces of India. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 3177 |
| ——— The Englishman in India. 8°. *London*, 1867. . . . . | 3178 |
| **Railways.**—Catalogue of books. Director-General of Railways. 8°. *Simla*, 1884. . . . . | 8306 |
| ——— *See Central* Asian Railway. . . . . | 13326 |
| ——— Connections between Burma and China.—*See* A. R. *Colquhoun.* . . . . . | 8877 |
| ——— Connection with the West. Scinde Railway and its relation to the Euphrates. *See* W. P. *Andrew.* . . | 13316 |
| ——— The English Press on the proposed construction of Railways in India by Government Agency. 8°. *London*, 1869. . . . . | 6532 |
| ——— An argument for a Government monopoly in preference to private enterprise. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1884. . | 6268 |
| ——— The break of gauges caused by the mismanagement of Indian Railways. 8°. *Bombay*, 1873. . . . . | 4888 |
| ——— Report for the best width for narrow-gauge railways in India, 25th October 1870. Folio. *London*, 1870. . . | 5962 |
| ——— *See* Sir W. P. *Andrew.* . . . . . | 3276 |
| ——— *See* Horace *Bell.* . . . . . | 4869 |
| ——— *See* Colonel *Cotton.* . . . . . | 4959 |
| ——— *See* Captain Edward *Davidson* . . . . | 4981 |
| ——— *See* W. *Denison.* . . . . . | 6265 |
| ——— *See* John *Jowler.* . . . . . | 5962 |
| ——— *See* Major A. *Lemesurier.* . . . . . | 6561 |
| ——— *See* Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. *Little.* . . . | 9757 |
| ——— *See* S. *Mac Bean.* . . . . . | 5871 |
| ——— *See* John Charles *Mackay.* . . . . . | 7691 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

Raghunatha Temple Library.—Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in. *See* Dr. M. A. *Stein*. . . . . 8648

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Raja-Ratnacari, The.—*See* E. *Upham*. . . . . | 7111 |
| Raja-Vali, The.—*See* E. *Upham*. . . . . | 7111 |
| Raja Yoga Philosophy.—Compendium of, comprising the principal treatises of Shrimat Sankaracharya, and other renowned authors. 8°. *Bombay*, 1888. . . . . | 6055 |
| Rajas and Taluqdars of Oudh.—*See* Haji *Abbas* Ali, Darogah . | P25 |
| RAJENDRA LALA MITRA.—Lalita Vistara, or memoirs of the early life of Sakya Buddha. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1877. . . | 6396 |
| ——— The antiquities of Orissa. 2 vols. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1875—1880. . . . . | 373 |
| ——— Buddha Gaya, the hermitage of Sakya Muni. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1878. . . . . | 117 |
| ——— Indo-Aryans: contributions towards the elucidation of their ancient and mediæval history. 2 vols. Vol. I. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1881. . . . . | 118 |
| ——— The Sanskrit Buddhist literature of Nepal. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1882. . . . . | 6373 |
| ——— The Yoga Aphorisms of Patanjali, with the Commentary of Bhoja Raja, and an English translation. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1883. . . . . | |
| ——— *See* also *Mittra*, Rajendra Lala. | |
| RAJ JOGESHUR MITTER.—Speeches by Mr. George Yule. 2nd edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1890. . . . . | 14481 |
| Rajputana.—The abridged history of — for the use of schools, compiled by Maulavi Ubaidullah Farhuty. 8°. *Oodeypore*, 1889. . . . . | 9211 |
| ——— Chiefs and leading families in. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1894. . . . . | 3149 |
| ——— Chiefs of. *See* T. H. *Hendley* . . . . | 13832 |
| ——— Photographs of Architecture in. *See* *Bourne* and Shepherd. . . . . | P57 |
| ——— Travels, 1898. *See* A. *Casperz*. . . . . | 3312A. |
| Rajwara.—Travels in, 1837. *See* Lieutenant A. H. E. *Boileau*. . | 3294 |
| RALSTON, W. R. S.—Tibetan tales derived from Indian sources. Translated from the Tibetan of the Kah-Gyur by F. Anton von Schiefner. Done into English from the German, with an introduction. Trubner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1882. | 1562 / 37 |
| RAMACHANDRA GHOSHA.—The Indo-Aryans, their History, Creed, and Practice. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1881. . . . | 6383 |
| RAMASASTRI BHAGAVATACHARYA.—*See* *Panchapadika*. | 2572-3 |
| RAMA SASTRI TAILANGA.—Edition of *Vivaranapramey-Asamgraha*. . . . . | 2579 |
| ——— Edition of Vedanta Kalpataru. *See* *Amalananda*. . . . . | 9537 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **RAMA SASTRI TAILANGA.**—Edition of the Vedanta Kalpataruparimala. *See Appaydikshita.* . . . . . | 9537 |
| **RAMASWAMI RAJU, P. V.**—Urjoon Singh ; or, The Princess Regained. An Indian Drama, setting forth the adventure of a prince of Rajasthan in the reign of the Mogul Emperor Jehangier. (Originally published in the Supplement of the Madras Athenæum and Daily News.) 2nd edition. 8°. *Madras*, 1876. | |
| ——— Indian Fables. 16°. *London*, 1887 | 2524 |
| **Ramayan of Tulsi Das.**—Translated by F. S. Growse. Book I. Childhood. Book II. Ayodhya. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1877 and 1878. . . . . | 2574 |
| **Ramayana, The.**—Translated into English Prose from the original Sanskrit of Valmiki Valakandan, published by Manmatha Nath Dutt. 3 vols. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1889. . . . . | 2609 |
| ———Translation of. *See Adalut* Khan. . . . | 2539 |
| ———*See* R. T. H. *Griffith.* . . . . . | 2565<br>2566<br>6380 |
| **RAM CHANDRA PALIT.**—The great Contempt Case. The Bengalee Newspaper and the High Court. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1883. | 2923 |
| **RAM GOPAL SANYAL.**—The life of the Honourable Rai Kristo Das Pal Bahadur. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1886. . . . | 5641 |
| ———A General Biography of Bengal celebrities both living and dead. Vol. I. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1889. | 4771 |
| **Ram Krishna.**—Life and sayings. *See* F. Max *Muller.* . . | 14035 |
| **Ram Mohan Ray, Memoir of Raja.** *See Deena* Nath Ganguli. . | 5397 |
| ——— ———Last days in England. . . . . | 5368 |
| **Ramoossies, The.**—*See* Captain A. *Mackintosh.* . . . | 14191 |
| **Ramdoolal Dey.**—The Bengalee Millionaire. *See Grish* Chunder Ghose. . . . . | 5461 |
| **RAMSAY, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL B. D. W.**—Rough Recollections of Military Service and Society. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1882. . . . . | 5642 |
| **RAMSAY, CAPTAIN H.**—Western Tibet. A practical dictionary of the language and customs of the districts included in the Ladak Wazarat. 8°. *Lahore*, 1890. . . . . | 13516 |
| **RANCHODJI AMARJI.**—Tarikh-i-Sorath, a history of the Provinces of Sorath and Halar in Kathiawad. 16°. *Bombay*, 1882. . . . . | 3503 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

RAM RAZ.—Essay on the Architecture of the Hindus. With 48 plates. 4°. *London*, 1834. . . . . 14578

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
सत्यमेव जयते

CSL

RATTIGAN, SIR W. H.—A Digest of Civil Law for the Punjab, chiefly based on the Customary Law as at present Judicially ascertained. 5th edition, carefully revised and annotated up to end of 1895. 8°. *London* and *Lahore*, 1896. . . . 14984

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Rane, The.—*See Gilleen.* . . . . . | 13546 |
| **RANGANAIKULU PATRUDU, G.**—A brief account of the Bobbili Zemindari chiefly compiled from the Samastanam records. 12°. *Madras*, 1889. . . . . | 14412 |
| Ranjit Singh.—Life of. *See* Sir Lepel *Griffin.* . . | 5297 |
| **RANKEN, DR. JAMES.**—Report on the Malignant Fever called the Pali Plague, which has prevailed in some parts of Rajputana since the month of July 1836. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1838. . | 7673 |
| **RAPSON, EDWARD J.**—The struggle between England and France for supremacy in India. 8°. *London*, 1887. . . | 3179 |
| ——— Preface to *Burnouf's* Science of Religions. . . . . | 9603 |
| Ras Mala.—*See* A. K. *Forbes.* . . . . . | 3027-28 |
| **RASSAM, H.**—Narrative of the British Mission to Theodore, King of Abyssinia. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1869. . . | 6628 |
| **RAVENSHAW, JOHN HENRY.**—Gaur; its ruins and inscriptions. Edited, with considerable additions and alterations by his widow. 4°. *London*, 1878. . . . . | 374 |
| **RAVENSTEIN, E. G.**—Translation of Vasco da Gama's first voyage. *See* Vasco da *Gama.* . . . . . | 5402 |
| ——— The Russians on the Amur, its discovery, conquest, and colonisation, with a description of the country, its inhabitants, productions, and commercial capabilities; and personal accounts of Russian travellers. 8°. *London*, 1861. . | 99<br>9989 |
| **RAVERTY, HENRY GEORGE.**—Thesaurus of English and Hindustani technical terms used in building and other useful arts, and scientific manual of words and phrases in the higher branches of knowledge; containing upwards of five thousand words not generally to be found in the English and Urdu dictionaries. 16°. *Hertford*, 1859. . . . . | 729 |
| ——— The Gulshan-i-Roh: being selections, prose and poetical, in the Pushto, or Afghan language. 4°. *London*, 1860. . . . . | 2556 |
| ——— Selections from the poetry of the Afghans, from the sixteenth to the nineteenth century: literally translated from the original Pushto, with notices of the different authors and remarks on the mystic doctrine and poetry of the Sufis. 8°. *London*, 1862. . . . . | 2557 |
| **RAWLINSON, GEORGE.**—A Memoir of Major-General Sir H. C. Rawlinson. With an introduction by Field-Marshal Lord Roberts of Kandahar with illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1898. . | 13979 |
| **REA, ALEXANDER.**—List of ancient monuments, selected for conservation in the Madras Presidency in 1891. Fol. *Madras*, 1891. . . . . | 308 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **REA, ALEXANDER.**—South Indian Buddhist antiquities, including the stupas of Bhattiprolu, Gudivada, and Ghantasala, and other ancient sites in the Krishna district, Madras Presidency, with notes on dome construction, Andhra numismatics, and marble sculpture. Archæological Survey of India. New Imperial Series. Vol. XV. 4°. *Madras*, 1894. . . | 309 |
| ——— Chalukyan architecture, including examples from the Bellari district, Madras Presidency. Printed and published by the Superintendent, Government Press. Archæological Survey of India. New Imperial Series, Vol. XXI. 4°. *Madras*, 1896. . . . . | 8649 |
| ——— Monumental remains of the Dutch East India Company in the Presidency of Madras. Archæological Survey of India. New Imperial Series. Vol. XXV. 4°. *Madras*, 1897. . . . . | 13776 |
| ——— List of architectural and archæological remains in Coorg. Compiled under the orders of the Government. Archæological Survey of India. New Imperial Series. Vol. XVII. 4°. *Madras*, 1894. . . . . | 310 |
| **Records** relating to agencies, factories, and settlements not now under the administration of the Government of India. *See* Frederick Charles *Danvers*. . . . . | 13016 |
| ——— of the India Office. *See* Frederick Charles *Danvers*. . | 13016-17 |
| **Recreations of an Indian Official, The.**—*See* Colonel G. B. *Malleson*. . . . . | 13814 |
| **REDHOUSE, JAMES W.**—The Mesnevi (usually known as the Mesneviyi Sherif, or Holy Mesnevi) of Mevlana (our Lord) Jelalu-d-din Muhammad, er-Rumi. Book the first. Together with some account of the life and acts of the author, of his ancestors, and of his descendants; illustrated by a selection of characteristic anecdotes, as collected by their historian, Mevlana Semsu-d-din Ahmed, el Eflaki, el Arifi. Translated, and the poetry versified. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1881. | 1562/20 |
| **REES, J. D.**—Kasveen to Hamadan across the Karaghan Country. 8°. *Madras*, 1885. . . . . | 6985 |
| ——— A trip to North China and Corea. 8°. *Madras*, 1889. . . . . | 13328 |
| **REES, L. E. RUNTZ.**—A personal narrative of the siege of Lucknow, from its commencement to its relief by Sir Colin Campbell. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . | 3180 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 3rd edition. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 3181 |
| **REICHERT, E. T.**—Snake poison. *See* S. W. *Mitchell*. . . | 7966 |
| **REID, SURGEON LIEUT.-COLONEL A. S.**—Chin-Lushai Land, including a description of the various expeditions into the Chin-Lushai Hills and the final annexation of the country. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1893. . . . . | 3983 |
| **REID, J. F. M.**—Chronological Tables containing corresponding dates of different eras used in India, published under the authority of Government, from 1784 to 1835, and continued from 1876 to the end of 1890 by Girish Chandra Tarkalankar. 8°. *Bhowanipur*, 1883. . . . . | 5782 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

REID, R. (Pseud. "Lex").—Remarkable Criminal Trials in Bengal, being narratives of facts taken, with permission, from the Crown Records of the late Supreme and Sudder Courts. By Lex. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1876. . . . . 2915

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

Religion.—A few words on the subject of Religion. By An Outsider. Entered at Stationer's Hall. 8°. *London*, 1868. . . 14889

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Relations with the Native States.**—An authentic copy of the correspondence in India, between the Country Powers and the Hon'ble East India Company's servants, containing, amongst many others, the letters of Governor Hastings, J. Macpherson, Esq., *etc.*, together with the minutes of the Supreme Council at Calcutta, the whole forming a collection of the most interesting India Papers which were laid before Parliament in the Session of 1786. Six vols. 8°. *London*, 1787. . . . . | 18001 |
| ——— On the political relations existing between the British Government and the Native States and Chiefs, subject to the Government of the North-Western Provinces. With index. 8°. *Agra*, 1843. . | 14413 |
| ——— *See* J. *Sutherland*. . . | 14427 |
| ——— *See* C. L. *Tupper*. . . | 9510 |
| **Religion.**—History of. *See* C. P. *Tiele*. . . . . | 1562/40 |
| **Religions.**—Science of Comparative. *See* Major-General J. G. R. *Forlong*. . . . . | 13540 |
| **Reminiscences of an Indian Official.**—*See* General Sir O. *Cavenagh*. . . . . | 5174 |
| **Reminiscences of an Indian Police Official.**—*See* Arthur *Crawford*. . . . . | 13118 |
| **Reminiscences of a Kerani's Life.**—*See Shoshee* Chunder Dutt. . | 14298 |
| **Reminiscences of a workman's life.**—For private circulation only. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1884. . . . . | 2500 |
| **REMUSAT, M. ABEL.**—Histoire de la ville de Khotan. 8°. *Paris*, 1820. . . . . | 9968 |
| **RENAUDOT, EUSEBIUS.**—Ancient accounts of India and China by two Mohammedan travellers who went to those parts in the 9th century, translated from the Arabic. 8°. *London*, 1733. . . . . | 9126 |
| **RENNELL, J.**—A Bengal Atlas: containing maps of the theatre of war and commerce on that side of Hindustan. Fol. 1781. . . . . | 3444 |
| ——— Memoir of a map of Hindustan, or the Mogul Empire: with an introduction, illustrative of the geography and present division of that country: and a map of the countries situated between the heads of the Indian rivers and the Caspian Sea. 3rd edition. 4°. *London*, 1793. . . | 3445 |
| **Rent.**— *See Land* | |
| **Rent Bill, The Bengal.**—*See Cassandra*. . . . . | 14329 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Rent Law.**—A voice from a Zemindary Cutcherry on the Rent Law and the relation between landlord and tenant in Bengal. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1877. . . . . | 1958 |
| **Rent Question, The.**—*See Parbati* Charan Ray. . . . | 14404 |
| **Resources of India.**—*See* Macleod *Wylie*. . . . . | 5242 |
| **Retnavali, or the Necklace, a drama.** 8°. . . . . | 2575 |
| **Revenue.**—*See* Edward A. *Prinsep*. . . . . | 14411 |
| ——*See* W. *Wedderburn* . . . . . | 14442 |
| **Revenue System, The Indian.** 1840.—*See* Harvey *Tuckett* . | 14438 |
| **Revue Geographique et Historique de l'Asie.**—*See* J. *Klaproth*. | |
| **"Rhyming Legends of Ind."**—*See* H. K. *Gracey*. . . . | 2487 |
| **RICE, B. LEWIS.**—Mysore inscriptions, translated for Government. 8°. *Bangalore*, 1879. . . . . | 124 |
| —— Coorg inscriptions, translated for Government. 4°. *Bangalore*, 1886. . . . . | 125 |
| —— Report of the Archæological Department in Mysore for 1887-88, with the Dewan's review thereon. Fol. *Bangalore*, 1888. . . . . | 311 |
| —— Epigraphia Carnatica. Inscriptions in the Mysore District, Part I. Published for Government. 4°. *Bangalore*, 1894. . . . . | 127 |
| —— Mysore, a Gazetteer, compiled for Government. Revised edition. 2 vols. 8°. *Westminster*, 1897. . | 18977 |
| **RICE, WILLIAM.**—Indian game. From Quail to Tiger. 8°. *London*, 1884. . . . . | 9627 |
| —— Tiger shooting in India, being an account of hunting experiences on foot in Rajputana during the hot seasons from 1850 to 1854. 8°. *London*, 1857. . . | 3580 |
| **RICHARDS, DR. VINCENT.**—The landmarks of Snake-poison Literature, being a review of the more important researches into the nature of Snake-poisons. 2nd edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1886. . . . . | 9170 |
| **RICHARDSON, D. L.**—Editor of the Bengal Annual. *See Bengal* Annual. . . . . | 2480 |
| **RICHTER, REV. G.**—Ethnographical Compendium on the Castes and Tribes found in the Province of Coorg. Fol. *Bangalore*, 1887. . . . . | 3446 |
| **RICKMERS, MRS. W. R.**—*See* C. Mabel *Duff*. . . . | 14290 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

RIDGE, G. R.—The Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (Act II of 1899). With notes of cases, other notes, the report of the Select Committee, and Appendices containing principal notifications issued under Act II of 1899 for British India and under Act I of 1879 for British Baluchistan and the Agency Territories, regulating the Sale, etc., of Stamps, with a Note as to the notifications in force in the Berars, remitting and reducing duties, and for the sale and supply of Stamps and a copious Index. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1900. . . . . 14935

RISLEY, H. H.—The Tribes and Castes of Bengal. Anthropometric data. 2 Vols. *Calcutta*, 1891. . . . . 3447 A

ROBERTS, EMMA.—Scenes and Characteristics of Hindostan, with sketches of Anglo-Indian society. 3 Vols. 8°. *London*, 1835. . . . . 14881

——— Notes of an overland journey through France and Egypt to Bombay. With a memoir. 8°. *London*, 1841. . . . . 14905

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Ride to Khiva.**—*See* F. *Burnaby.* . . . . . | 7525 |
| **Rig-Veda Sanhita.**—*See* Rev. K. M. *Banerjea.* . . . . | 9212 |
| ——————— *See* F. Max *Muller.* . . . . | 6639, 6387-88 |
| ——————— *See* Hermann *Oldenberg.* . . . . | 6393 |
| **Riktantravyákarana.**—*See* A. C. *Burnell.* . . . . . | 13575 |
| **Riots.**—*See Deccan* Riots Commission. . . . . | 14339 |
| ——— 1874. *See Dinshaw* Ardeshir Taleyarkhan. . . . | 14342 |
| **RIPON, MARQUIS OF.**—Speeches 1880—82. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1883. . . . . | 14480 |
| "**Risi, The.**"—*See* A. M. *Kunte.* . . . . . | 2493 |
| **Risings on the North-West Frontier.**—Compiled from the special War correspondence of the "Pioneer." 8°. *Allahabad,* 1898. . . . . | 13784 |
| **RISLEY, H. H.**—The Tribes and Castes of Bengal. Ethnographic glossary. 2 vols. 8°. *Calcutta,* 1891. . . . | 3447 |
| ——————Introduction to Vansittart's notes on Nepaul . | 9747 |
| **RITCHIE, ANNE THACKERAY, AND RICHARDSON EVANS.**—Lord Amherst and the British advance eastwards to Burma. 8°. *Oxford,* 1894. . . . . | 5281 |
| **River Navigation.**—*See Ganges* . . . . . | 4364 |
| ——————*See* J. C. *Hoseason.* . . . . . | 3756 |
| ——————*See* G. A. *Prinsep.* . . . . . | 4483 |
| ——————*See* R. *Temple.* . . . . . | 4526 |
| ——————Chart delineating the river navigation to Assam from the Presidency by the Soondurbun passage, as well as by the Jellinghee and Matabhanga rivers, also to Chittagong, Dacca, Mymensingh and Silhet. 4° . . | 4424 |
| ——————Report of the commission appointed by the Honourable East India Company to visit the rivers Danube and Rhone with the view of obtaining a conclusive opinion upon the description of boat adapted for the rivers in India. 4°. *London,* 1858. . . . . | 4429 |
| **Road from Delhi to Kandahar.**—Map of Persian Grand Trunk Road, with translation. . . . . | |
| **Roads throughout Bengal.**—Illustration of the; including these to Madras and Bombay. 112 coloured plates, 2nd edition, containing the latitudes and longitudes of all the principal places, together with an index map. 8°. *Calcutta.* | 14270 |
| **ROBERTS, EMMA.**—Hindostan, its landscapes, palaces, temples, tombs; the shores of the Red Sea; and the sublime and romantic scenery of the Himalaya Mountains, illustrated in a series of views drawn by Turner, Stanfield, Prout, Cattermole, Roberts, Allom, etc., from original sketches by Commander Robert Elliot, and Lieutenant George Francis White, with descriptions. 4°. *London.* . . . . . | 13878 |

GSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **ROBERTS, FIELD-MARSHAL LORD.**—Introduction to memoir of Major-General Sir H. C. Rawlinson. *See* G. *Rawlinson.* . . . . . | 13979 |
| ——— Introduction to *Vibart's* Addiscombe. . . . . | 4222-3 |
| ——— Forty-one years in India, from Subaltern to Commander-in-Chief. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1897. . . . . | 9541 |
| ——— Life of. *See* C. R. *Low* . . . . . | 5538 |
| **ROBERTSON, C.**—Reports to the Government of India on Indian Harbours. 4°. *Edinburgh*, 1871. . . . . | 4369 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 4°. *Edinburgh*, 1873. . | 4370 |
| **ROBERTSON, C. G.**—Kurum, Kabul and Kandahar: being a brief Record of Impressions in three Campaigns under General Roberts. 8°. *Edinburgh*, 1881. . . . . | 7470 |
| **ROBERTSON, SIR GEORGE SCOTT.**—The Kafirs of the Hindu Kush, illustrated by A. D. McCormick. 8°. *London*, 1896. . | 9529 |
| ——— Chitral, the story of a minor siege. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . . | 14026 |
| **ROBERTSON, H. D.**—District duties during the revolt in the North-West Provinces of India in 1857: with remarks on subsequent investigations during 1858-59. 8°. *London*, 1859. . . . . | 3185 |
| **ROBERTSON, JAMES.**—Edition of A. Mackay's Western India. *See* A. *Mackay.* . . . . . | 5134 |
| **ROBERTSON, DR. W.**—An historical disquisition concerning the knowledge which the ancients had of India: and the progress of trade with that country prior to the discovery of the passage to it by the Cape of Good Hope. 8°. *Basil*, 1792. . . | 3184 |
| **ROBERTSON, WILLIAM R.**—Reports on the agricultural conditions, capabilities, and prospects of the Neilgherry and Coimbatore districts. 8°. *Madras*, 1881. . . . . | 256 |
| **ROBINSON, H. J.**—Colonial Chronology. A chronology of the principal events connected with the English Colonies and India. 4°. *London*, 1892. . . . . | 2150 |
| **ROBINSON, P.**—Cabul or Afghanistan. The seat of the Anglo-Russian Question. Being a Pamphlet of Facts about the Country, the Ameer and the People. 8°. *London*, 1878. . | 7466 |
| **ROBINSON, VINCENT J.**—Eastern carpets. Twelve early examples with descriptive notices by V. J. R. and a preface by Sir George Birdwood. Printed in colours by W. Griggs and Mintern Brothers, after water-colour drawings by E. Julia Robinson. First and second series. Fol. *London*, 1882—93 . . . . . | P61 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

24 CA
CSL

**ROBERTS, FIELD-MARSHAL LORD.**—Routes in the Bengal Presidency, compiled from information in the Office of the Quarter-Master-General. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1865. . . . 3448

**ROBINSON, PHILIP.**—Nugæ Indicæ, selected from Zech. Oriel's Note Book and dedicated to the critics who by their reception of the first edition have brought the present volume upon themselves. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1873. . . . . 14883

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

ROGERS, ALEXANDER.—Persian Plays. Three Persian plays [originally written in Turkish by Mirza Fath Ali Akhundzadah, and thence translated into Persian by Mirza Jafar of Karajah-dagh] with literal English translation and vocabulary. 8°, *London*, 1890. . . . . 14885

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **ROBINSON, W.**—A descriptive account of Assam: with a sketch of the local geography, and a concise history of the tea-plant of Assam; to which is added a short account of the neighbouring tribes, exhibiting their history, manners and customs. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1841. . . . . | 3449 |
| **ROBSON, FRANCIS.**—The life of Hyder Ally, with an account of his usurpation of the Kingdom of Mysore and other contiguous provinces, to which is annexed a genuine narrative of the sufferings of the British prisoners of war taken by his son Tippoo Saib. 8°. *London*, 1786. . . . . | 3186 |
| **ROCKHILL, W. WOODVILLE.**—The life of the Buddha and the early history of his Order. Derived from Tibetan works in the Bkah-Hgyur and Bstan-Hgyur. Followed by notices of the early history of Tibet and Khoten. Trubner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1884. . . . . | 1562 |
| ——— Udanavarga: a collection of verses from the Buddhist Canon. Compiled by Dharmatrata. Being the Northern Buddhist version of Dhammapada. Translated from the Tibetan of the Bkah-Hgyur. With notes and extracts from the commentary of Pradjnavarman. Trubner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1883. . . . | 43 / 1562 / 38 |
| **Rock-temples** of Elephanta, or Ghârâpuri.—*See* J. *Burgess*. . | P 9 |
| **RODENBOUGH, THEOPHILUS F.**—Afghanistan and the Anglo-Russian dispute. 12°. *New York* and *London*, 1885. . | 7469 |
| **RODGERS, CHARLES J.**—Catalogue of the coins of the Indian Museum. Part I. The Sultans of Delhi and their contemporaries in Bengal, Gujarat, Jaunpur, Malwa, the Dekkan and Kashmir. Part II. The Mogul Emperors of India; the East India Company: the Native States; the Indian Empire: medals and tokens. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1894. . . . . | 415 |
| ———. Report of the Panjab Circle of the Archæological Surveyor, 1886—89. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1891. . | 3 |
| ———. Revised list of objects of archæological interest in the Punjab. Compiled from returns sent in by Deputy Commissioners of Districts, from old lists of the Public Works Department, and from Reports of the Archæological Survey. 4°. *Lahore*, 1891. . . . | 25 |
| **ROE, SIR THOMAS, AND FRYER, D. J.**—Travels in India in the seventeenth century. 8°. *London*, 1873. . . . | 3450 |
| **ROEBUCK, CAPTAIN THOMAS.**—Laskary Dictionary.—*See* G. *Small*. . . . . | 731 |
| **Rohillas, The.**—*See* C. *Hamilton* . . . . . | 3045-46 |
| **Rohilla War, The.**—*See* Sir John *Strachey*. . . . . | 3207 |
| **Roman Catholic Missions to India, Early.**—*See* J. F. B. *Tinling*. . . . . | 6149 |
| **ROMANOVSKI, M.**—Notes on the Central Asiatic Question. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1870. . . . . | 7543 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार

CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **ROMESH CHUNDER DUTT.**—A brief history of ancient and modern India. Revised edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1891. . . | 3187 |
| ———. England and India. A record of progress during a hundred years 1785—1885. 8°. *London*, 1897. . . . . | 13601 |
| ———A history of civilisation in ancient India, based on Sanskrit literature in 3 vols. Vol. II. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1889. . . . . | 3188 |
| ———A history of civilisation in ancient India based on Sanskrit Literature. Revised edition. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . . | 1562 |
| ———The literature of Bengal. A biographical and critical history from the earliest times, closing with a review of intellectual progress under British Rule in India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1895. . . . | 64<br>2558 |
| ———Maha-Bharata. The Epic of ancient India, condensed into English verse. With an Introduction by the Right Honourable F. Max-Muller. 12 Photogravures. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . . . | 14237 |
| **Roorkee.**—Thomason Civil Engineering College. Catalogue of books in the Central Library attached to the. 8°. *Roorkee*, 1873. . . . . | 8358 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 3rd edition. 8°. *Roorkee*, 1894. | 8358A |
| **ROSS. D.**—The land of the Five Rivers and Sindh. Sketches, historical and descriptive. 8°. *London*, 1883. . . . | 3451 |
| **ROSS, E. D.**—The Heart of Asia. *See* F. H. *Skrine*. . . | 14293 |
| ———A history of the Moghuls of Central Asia, being the Tarikh-i-Rashidi of Mirza Muhammad Haidar, Dughlat. Edited by N. Elias. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . | 14239 |
| **ROTH, HENRY LING.**—The natives of Sarawak and British North Borneo with a preface by Andrew Lang. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 9461 |
| **Rothiemurchus, Grant of**—*See* W. S. Seton-*Karr*. . . . | 14927 |
| **ROTTON, J. E. W.**—The Chaplain's narrative of the siege of Delhi, from the outbreak at Meerut to the capture of Delhi, with a plan of the City. 12°. *London*, 1858. . . . | 3189 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 8°. *London*, 1858. | 3190 |
| **ROUSE, G. H.**—A memoir of Lydia Miriam Rouse. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1885. . . . . | 5652 |
| **ROUSSELET, LOUIS.**—India and its native princes. Travels in Central India, and in the Presidencies of Bombay and Bengal. Edited by Lieutenant-Colonel Buckle. 4°. *London*, 1878. . . . . | 3452 |
| **ROUTLEDGE, J.**—English rule and native opinion in India from notes taken, 1870—74. 8°. *London*, 1878. . . . | 13451 |
| **ROWLANDSON, LIEUTENANT M. J.**—Tohfut-ul-Mujahideen, an historical work in the Arabic language, translated into English. 8°. *London*, 1833. . . . . | 3191 |
| **ROWNEY, H. B.**—The wild tribes of India. 8°. *London*, 1882. | 3453 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **ROXBURGH, W.**—Flora Indica or Descriptions of Indian plants. Vol. I. 8°. *Serampore*, 1832. . . . . | 7963 |
| **ROY, S. A.**—Translation of Josafa Barbaro's travels. *See* Josafa *Barbaro*. . . . . | 5402 |
| | 49 |
| **Roy Bareilly District.**—History of the Clans of. *See* W. C. *Benett*. . . . . | 3284 |
| **Royal Engineers.**—Employment in India. *See* Major G. *Chesney*. | 6513 |
| **ROYLE, J. FORBES.**—Illustrations of the Botany and other branches of the Natural History of the Himalayan Mountains and of the Flora of Cashmere. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1839 . | 13949 |
| ——On the production of Isinglass along the Coasts of India, with a notice of its Fisheries. 8°. *London*, 1842. . . . . | 7847 |
| ——Essay on the productive resources of India. 8°. *London*, 1840. . . . . | 257 |
| ——On the culture and commerce of cotton in India and elsewhere with an account of the experiments made by the Honourable East India Company up to the present time. 8°. *London*, 1851. . . . . | 258 |
| ——The fibrous plants of India fitted for cordage, clothing and paper. With an account of the cultivation and preparation of flax, hemp and their substitutes. 8°. *London*, 1855. . . . . | 259 |
| **ROZARIO, G.**—Diary of a journey from Bunder Abbas to Bagdad, *viâ* Seistan, Meshed and Teheran. Fol. *Bombay*, 1873. . . . . | 13359 |
| **Rubaiyat.**—*See Omar* Khayyam. . . . . | 13612 |
| **Rudimentals.**—*See* George *Norton*. . . . . | 14402 |
| **Ruins of the Old World, The.**—*See Shoshee* Chunder Dutt. . | 14298 |
| **RUMSEY, ALMARIC.**—A chart of Hindu family inheritance, with an explanatory treatise. 8°. *London*, 1866. . . | 2859 |
| ——A chart of family inheritance, according to orthodox Muhammadan law, with an explanatory treatise. 8°. *London*, 1866. . . . . | 2896 |
| **RUNDALL, THOMAS.**—Narratives of voyages towards the North-West in search of a passage to Cathay and India, 1495 to 1631. 8°. *London*, 1849. . . . . | 5402 |
| | 5 |
| **Runjeet Singh.**—*See* Major H. M. L. *Lawrence*. . . . | 3394 |
| ——*See* H. T. *Prinsep*. . . . . | 3173 |
| **RUSHICK MOHUN CHATTERJEE.**—Extracts from works on astrology or the art of foretelling future events containing a complete system of directions in genethliacal astrology with examples. 2 vols. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1888. . . . . | 8292 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **RUSHTON, J.**—Indian exchange, how affected by Home Charges, with tables of Indian Imports and Exports, from 1837 to 1887. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1888 . . . . . | 9060 |
| **RUSSELL, A. S.**—History of the Buckingham Canal project, with a descriptive account of the Canal and its principal works, and a guide to its future maintenance, compiled for the Government of Madras. Fol. *Madras*, 1898. . . . | 14000 |
| **RUSSELL, F.**—A collection of Statutes concerning the incorporation, trade, and commerce of the East India Company and the government of British Possessions in India, with the Statutes of Piracy, to which, for more succinct information, are annexed list of duties and drawbacks on the Company's trade; and an abridgement of the Company's Charter, with a copious index. Fol. *London*, 1794. . . . . | 13053 |
| **RUSSELL, PATRICK.**—An account of the Indian serpents, collected on the coast of Coromandel, containing descriptions and drawings of each species, together with experiments and remarks on their several poisons. Fol. *London*, 1796 . . | 9761 |
| **RUSSELL, W. H.**—My Diary in India in the year 1858-59. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1860. . . . . | 5656 |
| ——————The Prince of Wales' Tour. A Diary in India, with some account of the visits of His Royal Highness to the Courts of Greece, Egypt, Spain, and Portugal. 2nd edition. 4°. *London*, 1877. . . . . | 3454 |
| **Russia in the East.**—Progress and present position of. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1838. . . . . | 7423 |
| ——————A Military review of Russia's frontiers in Asia. 8°. 1873. . . . . | 3984 |
| **Russia and England.**—From a native's point of view. *See Muhammud* Mahfuz Ali. . . . . | 7402 |
| **Russia's March towards India.**—By an Indian Officer. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1894. . . . . | 7413 |
| **Russians, The.**—*See* the *Central* Asian Question. . . . | 13337 |
| ——————*See* D. C. *Boulger*. . . . . | 7512 |
| ——————*See* Lord *Curzon*. . . . . | 7520<br>9943 |
| ——————*See* H. S. *Edwards*. . . . . | 13596 |
| ——————*See* R. S. *Gundry*. . . . . | 7564 |
| ——————*See* F. Von *Helwald*. . . . . | 7522 |
| ——————*See* A. *Krausse*. . . . . | 14269 |
| ——————*See* Fitzgerald *Lee*. . . . . | 9989 |
| ——————*See* Captain *Morier*. . . . . | 4374 |
| ——————*See* Madame de *Novikoff*. . . . . | 7427 |
| ——————*See* J. T. W. *Perowne*. . . . . | 13998 |
| ——————*See* H. *Stumm*. . . . . | 14006 |
| **RUTLEDGE, D.**—Her Majesty's Indian Marine: its history and organization. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1889. . . . . | 4504 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

**SABONADIÈRE, WILLIAM.**—The Coffee Planter in Ceylon. With an appendix containing various extracts and letters from other authority, bearing on the same subject. 2nd edition, enlarged and revised. 8°. *London*, 1870. . . . . 266

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **S** | |
| **SABINE, MAJOR-GENERAL EDWARD.**—Letters of Colonel Sir Augustus Simon Frazer, commanding the Royal Horse Artillery in the army under the Duke of Wellington written during the Peninsular and Waterloo Campaigns. 8°. *London*, 1859. . . . . | 5663 |
| **SACHAU, Dr. K. E.**—Edition of Alberuni's India. *See Alberuni.* | 3274-75, 1562/58 |
| **Sacred Books of the East.**—The Minor Law Books. Translated by Julius Jolly. Part I. Narada, Brihaspati. Sacred Books of the East. 2nd Series. Vol XXXIII. 8°. *Oxford*, 1889. . | 6366/33 |
| ——— *See Aryas, Atharva*-Veda, *Bhagavad-gita, Buddhist* Mahayana Texts, *Buddhist* Suttas, *China, Dhammapada, Fo*-sho-hing-tsan-king, *Gaina*-Sutras, *Grihya*-Sutras, *Manu, Milinda, Nasks, Pahlavi* Texts, *Quran, Sad-dharma*-Pundarika, *Satapatha*-Brahmana, *Sutta*-Nipata, *Upa-nishads, Vedanta*-Sutras, *Vedic* Hymns, *Vinaya* Texts, *Vishnu, Zend*-Avesta . . . . . | |
| **Saddharma-Pundarika, The,** or the Lotus of the True Law. Translated by H. Kern. Sacred Books of the East. 1st Series. Vol. XXI. *Oxford*, 1884. . . . . | 6366/21 |
| **SADI SHIRAZI.**—The Bustan. Translated for the first time into prose, with explanatory notes and index by Captain H. Wilberforce Clarke. 8°. *London*, 1879. . . . . | 2600 |
| ——— The Gulistan; or Rose Garden, translated from the original by Francis Gladwin. New edition. 8°. *Bombay*, 1874. . . . . | 2601 |
| **SADI.**—*See* E. B. *Eastwick* . . . . . | 1562/11, 2601A |
| ——— *See* Major W. C. *Mackinnon* . . . . . | 14061 |
| **SADLIER, CAPTAIN G. FORSTER.**—Diary of a journey across Arabia from El Khatif in the Persian Gulf to Yambo in the Red Sea, during the year 1819. Compiled from the Records of the Bombay Government by P. Ryan. 8°. *Bombay*, 1866. | 6963 |
| **SADYK DOST.**—*See Letters* to eminent Indians. . . . | 2496 |
| **Sagas from the Far East.**—*See Kalmouk.* . . . . | 2526 |
| **St. John's Church.**—How St. John's Church was built. 8°. *Calcutta.* . . . . . | 6092 |
| **Sakhee Book, The.**—*See* Sirdar *Attar* Singh . . . . | 6385 |
| **Sakoontala.**—Translation by Monier *Williams.* . . . | 2582-4 |
| **Salar Jung, Sir.**—*See* Syed *Hossain* Bilgrami. . . . | 5695 |
| **SALE, LADY.**—A Journal of the Disasters in Affghanistan, 1841-42. 8°. *London*, 1843. . . . . | 7471 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 8°. *London*, 1844. . . . | 7467 |
| **Sale, Major General Sir R. H.**—Defence of Jellalabad. *See* Rev. G. R. *Gleig.* . . . . . | 7440 |
| ——— The defence of Jellalabad. Fol. *London.* . . . . . | P43 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Salem District.**—An Indian Collectorate. *See* J. W. B. *Dykes*. . | 4758 |
| **SALIL-IBN-RAZIK.**—History of the Imams and Seyyids of 'Omân, A. D. 661-1856, translated by George Percy Badger. 8°. *London*, 1871. . . . . | 5402 / 44 |
| **SAMBHU CHANDRA MUKOPADHYAYA.**—The Prince in India, and to India, by an Indian. A description of His Royal Highness the Duke of Edinburgh's landing and stay at Calcutta, and a commentary on his visit and reception in India and on his farewell address to India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1871 | 3455 |
| ——— An Indian Journalist. *See* F. H. *Skrine*. . . . . | 5661 |
| **Samhitopanishad.**—*See* A. C. *Burnell*. . . . . | 13573 |
| **Sanatsugatiya.**—*See Bhagavadgita*. . . . . | 6366 |
| **Sandeman, Colonel Sir Robert.** Life of, *See* T. H. *Thornton* . | 5687 |
| **SANDERSON, G. P.**— Pack Gear for Elephants. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1883 . . . . . | 4015 |
| ——— Thirteen years among the wild beasts of India : their haunts and habits from personal observation ; with an account of the modes of capturing and taming wild elephants. 6th edition. 4°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 13538 |
| **SANDFORD, D.**—Leaves from the journal of a Subaltern during the campaign in the Punjaub, September 1848 to March 1849. 8°. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1849. . . . . | 3193 |
| **SANGERMANO, REV. FATHER.**—A description of the Burmese Empire, translated by W. Tandy. 4°. *Rome*, 1833. | 9933 |
| **Sanitary Principles.**—*See* Surgeon S. J. *Thomson*. . . . | 7710 |
| **Sanitary Reform in India.** 8°. *Madras*, 1888. . . . | 7307 |
| **Sankhya Karika.**—*See* John *Davies*. . . . . | 1562 / 25 |
| **Sanskrit Literature.**—History of. *See* F. Max *Muller*. . . | 2571 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* D. A. *Talboys*. . . | 2576 |
| **Sanskrit Manuscripts.**—Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of the Maharaja of Bikaner. By Dr. Rajendra Lala Mitra. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1880. . . . . | 8344 |
| ——— Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the private libraries of Gujarat, Kathiavad, Kachchh, Sindh and Khandesh. By G. Bühler. 3 vols. 8°. *Bombay*, 1871-72. . . . . | 8481 |
| ——— Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of the India Office. By Julius Eggeling. Pts. 1 to 5 (in progress). 4°. *London*, 1891. . . . . | 8488 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

**SAMBHU CHANDER MOOKERJEE.**—Travels and Voyages between Calcutta and Independent Tipperah. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1887. . . . . 14915

**SANDEMAN, H. D.**—Selections from "Calcutta Gazettes" of the years 1806-23. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1868-69. (*See also* W. S. Seton-*Karr*.) . . . . . 13252

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

**Sanskrit Language.**—A letter on the utility of the study of the Sanskrit Language to the Honourable John Bruce Norton. By a Hindu. 8°. *Madras*, 1865. . . . . 14889 C

**Sanskrit Manuscripts.**—Catalogue of, in the Raghunatha Temple Library. *See* Dr. M. A. *Stein*. . . . . 8648

**SATIS CHANDRA MUKHOPADHAYA.**—The Mahabharata of Krishna-Dwaipayana Veda Vyas. Translated into English Prose with Esoteric Commentary. Adi-Parva. Prog. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1899-1900. . . . . 14853

**SAUNDERS, R. C.**—Indian Dialogues or Side Lights on the Administration of Justice in the North-Western Provinces, India. By a Friend of India. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . 14875

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Sanskrit Manuscript.**—Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in private libraries of the North-Western Provinces. Pt. 2. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1878. . . . . | 8729 |
| ——— Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the North-Western Provinces. Compiled by order of Government, North-Western Provinces. Pts. 4, 6 and 7. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1879-82. . . . . | 8730 |
| ——— Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts existing in Oudh. By C. Browning and J. C. Nesfield, assisted by Pandit Debiprasada. Edited by Rajendra Lala Mitra. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1872-78. . . . . | 8750 |
| ——— Report on the search for — in the Bombay Presidency during the years 1884-85 to 1890-91. By R. G. Bhandarkar. 8°. *Bombay*, 1897. . . . | 9875 |
| **Saracens.**—History of the. *See* Simon *Ockley*. . . . | 6426 |
| **SARAT CHANDRA DAS.**—Indian Pundits in the Land of Snow, edited by Nabin Chandra Das. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1893. . | 9594 |
| **Sarawak, Natives of.**—*See* H. L. *Roth*. . . . . | 9461 |
| **Sarva-Darsana-Samgraha.**—*See* E. B. *Cowell*. . . . | 1562/36 |
| **SASTRI, M. SESHAGIRI.**—Report on a search for Sanskrit and Tamil Manuscripts for the year 1896-97. No. 1. 8°. *Madras*, 1898. . . . . | 14012 |
| **Satapatha Brahmana, The.**—According to the text of the Madhyandina School. Translated by Julius Eggeling. Part I. Books I and II. Sacred Books of the East. 1st Series, Vol. XII. 8°. *Oxford*, 1892-94. . . . . | 6366/12 |
| **Satrunjaya.**—Temples of. *See Sykes*. . . . . | P35 |
| **Satsaiya, The.**—*See* G. A. *Grierson*. . . . . | 9551 |
| **SATTHIANADAN, S.**—Missionary work in India (from a Native Christian point of view). 8°. *Madras*, 1889. . . . | 6629 |
| **SAVILE, REV. B. W.**—How India was won by England under Clive and Hastings. 8°. *London*, 1881. . . . . | 3194 |
| **Scenes in India.**—*See* Rev. Hobart *Caunter*. . . . . | 3313 |
| **Scenes, Indian.**—*See* A. *Soltykoff*. . . . . | 32 |
| **SCHIEFNER, F. ANTON VON.**—German Translation of Tibetan Tales. *See* W. R. S. *Ralston*. . . . . | 1562/37 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **SCHILTBERGER, JOHANN.**—The Bondage and Travels of Johann Schiltberger in Europe, Asia and Africa, 1396-1427. Translated from the Heidelberg Manuscript, edited in 1859 by Prof. Karl Friedrich Neumann, by Commander J. Buchan Telfer. With notes by Prof. P. Brunn. 8°. *London*, 1879. . | 5402 / 58 |
| **SCHLAGINTWEIT, DR. EMIL.**—Buddhism in Tibet. 8°. *London*, 1863. . . . . | 6400 |
| ——— East India under British Administration. Translated from the German by P. Mosa. 8°. *Simla*, 1876. . . . . | 14414 |
| ——— Indien in Wort und Bild. Eine Schilderung des Indischen Kaiserreiches. 2 vols. 4°. *Leipzig*. 1880-81. . . . . | 3564 |
| ——— Ditto, ditto. 2 vols. 4°. *Leipzig*, 1890-91. . . . . | |
| **SCHLAGINTWEIT, HERMANN AND ROBERT.**—Official reports of the last journeys and the death of Adolphe Schlagintweit in Turkistan. 4°. *Berlin*, 1859. . . . . | 13367 |
| **SCHRAM, DR. ROBERT.**—*See* R. *Sewell*. . . . . | 6900 |
| **SCHRENCK, DR. L. V.**—Reisen und Forschungen in Amur Lande. 4°. 1859. . . . . | 7968 |
| **SCHUYLER, DR. EUGENE.**—Turkistan. Notes of a Journey in Russian Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, and Kuldja. 2 vols. 6th edition. 8°. *London*, 1877. . . . . | 7799 |
| **SCOTT, J.**—A translation of the memoirs of Eradut Khan, a nobleman of Hindustan, containing interesting anecdotes of the Emperor Aulumgeer Aurungzebe and of his successors, Shaw Aulum and Jehaundar Shaw, in which are displayed the causes of the very precipitate decline of the Moghul Empire in India. 4°. *London*, 1786. . . . . | 3195 |
| **SCOTT, JAMES GEORGE.**—*See Shway* Yoe. . . . | 4402 |
| **SEARLE, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL G. A.**—Project for a navigable canal from the Ganges at Sahibganj to Calcutta, and for the irrigation and embankment of the Nuddea District. With map. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1871. . . . . | 263 |
| **SEATON, MAJOR-GENERAL SIR THOMAS.**—From Cadet to Colonel. The record of a life of active service. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1866. . . . . | 5664 |
| **SEELY, J. R.**—The expansion of England: two courses of lectures. 8°. *London*, 1890. . . . . | 2732 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
SL

**SCHLAGINTWEIT, ADOLPHE AND ROBERT.**—Report upon the progress of the Magnetic Survey of India, and of the Researches connected with it in the Himalaya Mountains, from April to October 1855. 8°. *Agra*, 1856. . . . 8441

**SCHLAGINTWEIT, HERMANN, ADOLPHE, AND ROBERT.**—Astronomical determinations of Latitudes and Longitudes and Magnetic observations during a Scientific Mission to India and High Asia, preceded by General introductory reports. 4 Vols. 4°. *London*, 1861. . . . . 7031

**SEELEY, JOHN B.**—The wonders of Elora; or the Narrative of a Journey to the Temples and Dwellings excavated out of a mountain of granite, and extending upwards of a mile and a quarter at Elora, in the East Indies, by the route of Poona, Ahmednuggur, and Toka, returning by Dowlutabad and Aurungabad; with some general observations of the people and country. 2nd edition with considerable additions and improvements. 8°. *London*, 1825. . . . . 14981

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **SELL, REV. EDWARD.**—The faith of Islam, 2nd edition, revised and enlarged. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 1562 / 62 |
| **SENART, E.**—Essai sur la légende du Buddha, son caractère et ses origines. 2nd edition, revue et suivie d'un index. 8°. *Paris*, 1882. . . . . | 13518 |
| **Seonee.**—A novel. *See* R. A. *Sterndale*. . . . . | 3477 |
| **SERGEANT, LEWIS.**—The Government Handbook, a record of the forms and methods of Government in Great Britian, her Colonies and Foreign Countries. 8°. *London*, 1890 . | 2746 |
| **Seringapatam.**—A monograph. *See* Colonel G. B. *Malleson*. . | 3118 |
| **Serpent Worship.**—*See* H. *Clarke*. . . . . | 6439 |
| **Serpent or Tree Worship.** *See* Dr. J. *Fergusson*. . . . | 5112-13 |
| **"Servant of John Company, A."**—*See* H. G. *Keene*. . . | 13752 |
| **SESHAGIRI SASTRI.**—Notes on Aryan and Dravidian Philology. Vol. I, Part I. 8°. *Madras*, 1884. . . . | 454 |
| **Seshayya Sastriyar Case.**—The case of P. Subramania Sastrial *versus* Sashia Sastrial, Dewan Regent of Pudukotai. 8°. *Kumbakonam*, 1888. . . . . | 2924 |
| **SETH, MESROVB J.**—History of the Armenians in India from the earliest times to the present day. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1895 . | 13699 |
| **SETON, DAVID.**—Memorandum respecting the Abbassy Family of Sind. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1866. . . . . | 3196 |
| **SEVESTRE, A. A.**—A short and useful compilation from the Calcutta Government Gazette about the fall of Delhi. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1858. . . . . | 3197 |
| **SEWELL, ROBERT.**—The Analytical History of India, from the earliest times to the abolition of the Honourable East India Company in 1858. 8°. *London*, 1870. . . . . | 13655 |
| ——— Report on the Amaradati Tope, and excavations on its site in 1877. 4°. *London*, 1880. . | 300 |
| ——— Chronological tables for Southern India from the 6th century. A.D. 4°. *Madras*, 1881. . . . | 3198 |
| ——— Archæological Survey of Southern India. Vol. I. Lists of the antiquarian remains in the Presidency of Madras. Vol. II. Lists of Inscriptions and sketch of the dynasties of Southern India. 4°. *Madras*, 1882-84. . | 31 |
| ——— A sketch of the dynasties of Southern India. 4°. *Madras*, 1883. . . . . | 3199 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **SEWELL, ROBERT.**—The Indian Calendar, with tables for conversion of Hindu and Mohammedan into A. D. dates and *vice versâ*, by R. Sewell and Sankara Balkrishna Dikshit. With tables of eclipses visible in India by Dr. Robert Schram. 4°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 6900 |
| ——— Eclipses of the Moon in India. Continuation of the "Indian Calendar." 4°. *London*, 1898. . | 6900 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 5th edition. 8°. *Berlin*. | 2165 |
| **Seyd Said.**—Sultan of Muscat. *See* Shaik *Mansur*. . . | 6953 |
| **SEYMOUR, CHARLES CROSSLEY.**—How I won the Indian Mutiny Medal, and how things went afterwards. 8°. *Benares*, 1888. . . . . | 3209 |
| **SHADBOLT, SYDNEY H.**—The Afghan Campaigns of 1878-80 compiled from official and private sources. Historical and Biographical. 2 vols. 4°. *London*, 1882. . . . | 9148 |
| **SHADWELL, CAPTAIN L. J.**—Lockhart's advance through Tirah. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . . | 13900 |
| **SHADWELL, GENERAL LAWRENCE.**—Life of Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde. 2 vols. 8°. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1881. | 5666 |
| **SHAHAMAT ALI.**—The Sikhs and Afghans in connection with India and Persia, immediately before and after the death of Runjeet Singh. 8°. *London*, 1847. . . . . | 7464 |
| **Shahnameh.**—*See* James *Atkinson*. . . . . | 11203 |
| **SHAKESPEARE, A.**—Selections from the Duncan Records. 2 vols. 8°. *Benares*, 1873. . . . . | 9248 |
| **Shambunath Pandit, The Hon'ble.**—Life and character of. *See Dinabandhu* Sanyal. . . . . | 5407 |
| **Shamil, District of.**—Journey through. *See* Hakeem *Abdur* Rahim . . . . . | 6965 |
| **Shannon's Brigade, The.**—Or Peel's Brigade. *See* E. H. *Verney*. | 3242 |
| **Shan.**—Tables for the transliteration of Shan names into English. 8°. *Rangoon*, 1891. . . . . | 551 |
| **Shans, The.**—*See* A. R. *Colquhoun*. . . . . | 4409 |
| ——— *See* N. *Elias*. . . . . | 7140 |
| **SHAW, ROBERT.**—Visits to High Tartary, Yârkand, and Kâshghar (formerly Chinese Tartary), and return journey over the Karakoram Pass. 8°. *London*, 1871. . . . . | 7559 |
| **SHEA, DAVID.**—History of the Early Kings of Persia... from the original Persian (of Mirkhond) entitled the Rauzat-us-safa, with notes and illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1832. . . . | 6979 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

SHAKESPEAR, H.—An abstract of the Regulations enacted for the administration of Civil Justice in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, from the year 1793 to the end of 1824. Originally compiled by W. Blunt, to the year 1818, and continued and rendered into Persian by. 4°. . . 13065

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

SHERRING, REV. M. A.—Benares and its antiquities. A Lecture delivered by...before the Benares Debating Club on the 25th July, 1863. 8°. *Benares*, 1863. . . . . 14889 H

——————— The History of Protestant Missions in India from their commencement in 1706 to 1881. New Edition, carefully revised and brought down to date by the Rev. Edward Storrow. With four maps and an Index. 8°. *London*, 1884. . . . . 14892

SHERWILL, MAJOR J. L.—Geographical and Statistical Report of the Dinagepore District. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1863. . 4664

SHERWILL, CAPTAIN W. S.—Geographical and Statistical Report of the District of Bhagalpur. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1854. . 4636

——————— Ditto ditto. 1869. . 4636

——————— Ditto ditto. Beerbhoom. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1855. . . . . 4667

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Sheep in India.—*See* J. *Shortt.* . . . . . | 7858 |
| **SHEIL, LADY MARY LEONORA.**—Glimpses of Life and Manners in Persia, with notes on Russia, Koords, Toorkomans, Nestorians, Khiva, and Persia. 8°. *London*, 1856. . . | 6619 |
| **SHEKLETON, J. F.**—Assay Tables of Indian and other coins, gold and silver, compiled from the records of Government. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1868 . . . . . | 416 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. With a short addendum of some gold and silver coins not in previous Assay Tables. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1877. . . . . | 417 |
| **SHEPHERD, W. J.**—A personal narrative of the outbreak and massacre at Cawnpore during the Sepoy Revolt of 1857. 2nd edition. 8°. *Lucknow*, 1879. . . . . | 3200 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 3rd edition. 8°. *London*, 1886. . . . . | 3201 |
| **SHER ALI.**—Translation into Persian of Defoe's Robinson Crusoe. *See* Daniel *Defoe.* . . . . . | 2506 |
| **SHERER, J. W.**—Daily life during the Indian Mutiny, personal experiences of 1857. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . | 13902 |
| **SHERRING, REV. M. A.**—The sacred city of the Hindus. An account of Benares in ancient and modern times. Edited with an introduction by Fitzedward Hall. 8°. *London*, 1868. . . . . | 3458 |
| ——— Hindu Tribes and Castes as represented in Benares. Vol. I. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1872. . . . | 3459 |
| ——— Ditto ditto, together with an account of the Mahomedan Tribes of the North-West Frontier, and of the Aboriginal Tribes of the Central Provinces. Vol. II. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1879. . . . . | 3460 |
| ——— Ditto ditto, together with three dissertations on the Natural History of Hindu Caste; the unity of the Hindu race, and the prospects of Hindu Caste; and including a general Index of the three volumes. Vol. III. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1881. . . . . | 3461 |
| ——— Handbook for Visitors to Benares. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1875. . . . . | 8698 |
| Shevaroys, The.—*See* Francesca H. *Wilson.* . . . . | 3499 |
| **SHIB CHUNDER BOSE.**—The Hindus as they are. A description of the Manners, Customs, and inner life of Hindu Society in Bengal, edited with a prefatory note by the Rev. W. Hastie. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1881. . . . . | 3462 |
| Shigram-Po.—The life and adventures of Shigram-Po, Cadet in the Service of the Honourable East India Company on the Bengal Establishment, from the first dawning of his military mania to his retirement on the half-pay of Lieutenant, after sixteen years' service in the Hygeian climate of India. By the author of "Occasional Poems." 8°. *Calcutta*, 1821. . | 9937 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Shikar.—*See* Colonel *Pollok*. . . . . | 9504<br>9919 |
| ——— Burmah, Siam, and the Malay Peninsula. *See* J. *Badley* | 7115 |
| ——— Ceylon. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel J. *Campbell*. . . | 9922 |
| ——— Chinese Tartary, Ladak, Thibet, Cashmere. *See* Colonel Fred. *Markham*. . . . . | 3414 |
| ——— Elephants. *See* G. P. *Sanderson*. . . . . | 13538 |
| ——— Game-birds of Darjeeling. *See* W. P. *Masson*. . . | 7855 |
| ——— Himalayas. *See* S. J. *Stone*. . . . . | 9857 |
| ——— Hindu-Koh, or beyond the Himalayas. *See* Major-General Donald *Macintyre*. . . . . | 7481 |
| ——— India, Ceylon, the Malay Peninsula and Borneo. *See* W. T. *Hornaday*. . . . . | 13763 |
| ——— India and Somali-land. *See* Surgeon-Captain J. S. *Edye*. . . . . | 6768 |
| ——— Kashmir, Ladak, and the Punjab. *See* A *Brinckmann* . | 3298 |
| ——— Kashmir. *See* H. Z. *Darrah* . . . . | 14128 |
| ——— Kulla and Lahoul. *See* Mrs. R. S. *Tyacke*. . . | 13808 |
| ——— Mysore. *See Gold*, Sport, etc. . . . . | 3330 |
| ——— Nepaul Frontier. *See* James *Inglis*. . . . | 13502 |
| ——— Ditto. *See Maori*. . . . . | 13502 |
| ——— Neilgherry Hills. *See* Major W. *Campbell*. . . | 8781 |
| ——— Ditto. Sporting Reminiscences by an *Old* Shikari. 8°. *Madras*, 1880. . . . . | 3426 |
| ——— Rajpootana. *See* Mr. Alan *Gardner*. . . . | 13547 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* William *Rice* . . . . . | 3580 |
| ——— Thirty years of. *See* Sir E. *Braddon*. . . . . | 13812 |
| Ship-building in India.—*See* J. *Phipps*. . . . . | 4546 |
| SHIPP, J.—Memoirs of the extraordinary military career of ... written by himself, 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1829. . . . | 5669 |
| Shoo King, The.—*See* W. H. *Medhurst*. . . . . | 7570 |
| SHORE, HON'BLE FREDERICK JOHN.—Notes on Indian Affairs. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1837. . . . . | 14415 |
| SHORTT, J.—An account of the Tribes on the Neilgherries, and a geographical and statistical memoir of the Neilgherry mountains by the late Colonel Ochterlony. 8°. *Madras*, 1868 . . . . . | 3463 |
| ——— A Manual of Indian Cattle and Sheep, their breed, management and disease. 8°. *Madras*, 1876 . . | 7858 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 2nd edition. 8°. *Madras*, 1885. | 7716 |
| SHOSHEE CHANDRA DUTT.—The works of. First Series. Historical and Miscellaneous. 6 vols. 8°. *London*, 1884. . | 14298 |
| ——— Ditto. Second Series. Imaginative, Descriptive and Metrical. 6 vols. Vols. I to IV. 8°. *London*, 1885. . . . . | 14298A |
| ——— The Great Wars of India. 8°. *London*, 1884. . . . . | 3202 |
| ——— The Wild Tribes of India. 8°. *London*, 1884. . . . . | 3464 |
| SHOWERS, LIEUTENANT-GENERAL C. L.—A missing chapter of the Indian Mutiny. 8°. *London*, 1888. . . | 13769 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
260A
CSL

SHOEMAKER, MICHAEL MEYERS.—Quaint corners of ancient empires, Southern India, Burma and Manila. Illustrated. 8°. New York [illegible] *London*, 1899. . . . . 14874

SHORTT, DR. JOHN.—A hand-book to Coffee-planting in Southern India. 8°. *Madras*, 1864. . . . . 265

———————A Manual of Indian Agriculture. 8°. *Madras*, 1889. . . . . 266

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

Sikh War, The.—Despatches and General Orders announcing the Victories achieved by the Army of the Sutlej over the Sikh Army at Moodkee, Ferozeshah, Aliwal and Sobraon, in December 1845, and January and February 1846. 8°. *London*, 1846. . . . . 14962

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **SHUNGOONY MENON, P.**—A History of Travancore from the earliest times. 8°. *Madras*, 1878. | 3203 |
| "**Shunkur.**"—A tale of the Indian Mutiny of 1857. *See Shoshee* Chunder Dutt. | 14298A |
| **SHWAY YOE (J. G. SCOTT).**—The Burman, his life and notions. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1882. | 4402 |
| **Siam.**—Description of, 1855. *See* Sir J. *Bowring*. | 7153 |
| —— Ditto *See* D. E. *Malloch*. | 7765 |
| —— Ditto *See* Prince Henri d' *Orleans*. | 7149 |
| —— Embassy to. *See* John *Crawford*. | 7814 |
| —— English intercourse with, in the 17th century. *See* John *Anderson*. | 1562 |
| —— History. *See* M. de la *Loubère*. | 61 |
| —— Mission to, 1821 22. *See* Sir T. S. *Raffles*. | 9253 |
| —— Revolution in. *See* Père Pierre d'*Orleans*. | 7154 |
| —— Travel and Sport in. *See* J. *Bradley*. | 5611 |
| | 7115 |
| **SIDI ALI REIS.**—Travels and Adventures in India. *See* A. *Vambery*. | 14246 |
| **Signals.**—Commercial and Military Signals for the ships in the service of the Hon'ble East India Company. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1811. | 4275 |
| **Sikhs.**—*See* also the *Punjab*. | ..... |
| —— Government and character of the. *See* Baron Charles *Hugel*. | 3381 |
| —— History. *See* M. H. *Court*. | 2996 |
| —— Ditto *See* J. D. *Cunningham*. | 3001 |
| —— Ditto *See* General Sir C. *Gough*. | 9904 |
| —— Law of Inheritance amongst the. *See* Leppel *Griffin* | 1454 |
| —— Religion. *See* Sirdar *Attar* Singh. | 6385 |
| —— Royal Family of. *See* Major G. Carmichael *Smyth* | 3205 |
| —— Scriptures of the. *See* Ernst *Trumpp* | 6390<br>6635 |
| —— Sketch of. *See* Major-General Sir John *Malcolm*. | 3410 |
| **Sikh War.**—Memorials of | P28<br>P29 |
| ———— *See* Captain J. H. Lawrence *Archer*. | 13619 |
| ———— *See* E. J. *Thackwell*. | 3220 |
| **Sikhs and Afghans, The.**—*See Shahamat* Ali. | 7464 |
| **Sikkhim.**—*See* Colonel J. C. *Gawler*. | 3717 |
| ———— *See Thibet* | ..... |
| **Simla.**—Guide, compiled by W. H. Carry and Wyman & Co. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1870 | 8699 |
| ———— to Shipki. The Road from. *See* Major H. F. *Gordon*. | 6703 |
| **Simla to Surahn.**—*See* Lieutenant J. *Mackenzie*. | 8387 |

*

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **SINCLAIR, D.**—History of India. New edition. 8°. *Madras* 1885. | 3204 |
| **SINCLAIR, W. F.**—Notes on the antiquities of the Talukas Parner, Sangamner, etc. *See* James *Burgess*. | 14 |
| **Sinde.**—Conquest of. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel J. *Outram*. | 3161 |
| ——— Court of. *See* J. *Burnes* | 3306 |
| ——— Description. *See* Sir R. F. *Burton*. | 9622 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* T. *Postans*. | 3439 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* D. *Ross*. | 3451 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* E. A. *Langley* | 13757 |
| ——— Memorandum on the Ex-Ameers of Scinde. Folio. *London*, 1862. | 3136 |
| ——— Reports regarding the archæological remains in the Kurrachee, Hyderabad and Shikarpur Collectorates, in Sindh, with plans of tombs. No. 8. 4°. *Bombay*, 1879. | 123 |
| ——— Under the Talpon Dynasty. *See* James *Gibbs*. | 14358 |
| ——— Travels in, 1816. *See* Lieutenant H. *Pottinger*. | 3440 |
| **Singapore.**—Travels in, 1834. *See* G. *Bennett*. | 7152 |
| **Singphos or Kakhyens of Burma.**—Sketch of the. The position of this tribe as regards Baumo and the inland trade of the valley of the Irrawaddy with Yuman, and their connection with the north-eastern frontier of Assam. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1847. | 7142 |
| **SINNET, MRS. A.**—The Purpose of Theosophy. 8°. *Bombay*, 1887. | 6378 |
| **Sitana.**—A mountain campaign, in 1863. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel J. *Adye*. | 5807 |
| **Siva Worship.**—*See* H. *Clarke*. | 6439 |
| **Sketches in India.**—*See* W. *Huggins*. | 13646 |
| ——— Or observations descriptive of the scenery, etc., in Bengal: written in the years 1811-14. 8°. *London*, 1816 | 3465 |
| ——— *See Bengal* | 14235 |
| **Sketches** of Native Life and character in Southern India. 8°. *Madras*, 1869. | 3466 |
| **Skinner, Lieutenant-Colonel James.**—Memoir of. *See* J. Baillie *Fraser*. | 5440 |
| **SKINNER, MAJOR THOMAS.**—Adventures during a journey overland to India, by way of Egypt, Syria, and the Holy Land. 2 vols. 12°. *London*, 1836. | 6729 |
| **SKOBELEFF, ADJUTANT-GENERAL MIKHAIL DMITRIEVICH.**—Siege and assault of Denghil-Tepe, translated by Lieutenant J. J. Leverson. 8°. *London*, 1881. | 4224 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
2648
CSL

SKEAT, WALTER WILLIAM.—Malay Magic, being an introduction to the folklore and popular religion of the Malay Peninsula. With a preface by Charles Otto Blagden. 8°. *London*, 1900. . . . . 15817

Sketches of India.—Written by an officer for fire-side travellers at home. 2nd edition, with additions. 8°. 1824. . . 14909

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

SLEEMAN, SIR WILLIAM HENRY.—Ramaseeana, or a Vocabulary of the peculiar language used by the Thugs, with an Introduction and Appendix, descriptive of the system pursued by that fraternity and of the measures which have been adopted by the Supreme Government of India for its suppression. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1836. . . . . 9489

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **SKRINE, F. H.**—An Indian Journalist, being the life, letters and correspondence of Dr. Sambhu C. Mukherjee. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1895. . . . . | 5661 |
| **SKRINE, F. H., AND ROSS, E. D.**—The Heart of Asia. A history of Russian Turkistan and the Central Asian Khanates, from the earliest times. With 19 illustrations from sketches by Verestchagin, numerous photographs and two maps. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . . . | 14293 |
| **SLADE, JOHN.**—Notices on the British trade to the port of Canton; with some translations of Chinese official papers relative to that trade, etc., etc. 8°. *London*, 1830. . . | 5199 |
| **SLADEN, MAJOR E. B.**—Official narrative of, and papers connected with the expedition to explore the Trade routes to China *viâ* Bhamo, under the guidance of —. 8°. *Rangoon*, 1869 . | 7586 |
| **SLANE, B. M. DE.**—Ibn Khallikan's Biographical Dictionary, translated from the Arabic. 4 vols. 4°. *Paris* and *London*, 1842-71. . . . . | 5485 |
| **SLEEMAN, MAJOR N. H.**—On the spirit of military discipline in our Native Indian Army. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1841 . . . | 3948 |
| **SLEEMAN, MAJOR-GENERAL SIR WILLIAM HENRY.**—A report on the system of Megpunnaism, or the murder of indigent parents for their young children (who are sold as slaves) as it prevails in the Delhi territories, and the Native States of Rajputana, Ulwar, and Bhurtpore. 8°. *Serampore*, 1839. . . . . | 14416 |
| ——— Report on the depredations committed by Thug gangs of Upper and Central India, from the cold season of 1836-37 down to their gradual suppression, under the operation of the measures adopted against them by the Supreme Government, in the year 1839. With an index. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1840. . . . . | 14417 |
| ——— An account of wolves nurturing children in their dens extracted from "Journey through the Kingdom of Oude," pages 206—222. . . | 14027 |
| ——— Rambles and Recollections of an Indian Official. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1844. . | 3468 |
| ——— Ditto ditto, new edition by V. A. Smith. (Constable's Oriental Miscellany.) 2 vols. 8°. *Westminster*, 1893. . . . . | 3469 |
| ——— Ditto ditto, Republished by A. C. Mazumdar. 2 vols. in one. 8°. *Lahore*, 1888. . . . . | 3470 |
| ——— A journey through the Kingdom of Oude in 1849-50. With private correspondence relative to the annexation of Oude to British India, etc. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 3467 |
| **SMALL, GEORGE.**—A hand-book of Sanskrit Literature, with appendices descriptive of Mythology, Castes and Religious Sects of the Hindus. 8°. *London*, 1886. . . . | 13518 |
| ——— A Laskary Dictionary or Anglo-Indian Vocabulary of nautical terms and phrases in English and Hindustani; chiefly in the corrupt jargon in use among laskars or Indian sailors. Originally compiled by Captain Thomas Roebuck, revised and corrected by William Carmichael Smyth, and now carefully re-edited and enlarged. 8°. *London*, 1882. . | 751 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **SMEATON, DONALD MACKENZIE.**—The Currency of India, an examination of the reasons for a change of the present standard of value, and of the mode of effecting it. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1877. . . . . | 9073 |
| ——— The Loyal Karens of Burma. 8°. *London*, 1887. . . . . | 7119 |
| **SMITH, D. B.**—Report on a pilgrimage to Juggernauth in 1868, with a narrative of a tour through Orissa. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1868. | 3471 |
| **SMITH, EDMUND W.**—Progress Reports of the Epigraphical and Architectural Branches of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh for 1891-92. Fol. *Roorkee*, 1892. . . . | 46 |
| ——— Annual Progress Report of the Archæological Survey Circle, North-Western Provinces and Oudh, for the year ending 30th June 1893. Fol. *Roorkee*, 1893. . | 73 |
| ——— Ditto ditto 1894. Fol. *Roorkee*, 1894. | 77 |
| ——— Ditto ditto 1895. Fol. *Roorkee*, 1895. | 82 |
| ——— Ditto ditto 1896-98. Fol. *Roorkee*, 1896-98. . . . . | 82 |
| ——— The Moghul Architecture of Fatehpur Sikri, described and illustrated. Part I. 4°. *Allahabad*, 1894. . | 83/1 |
| ——— Ditto ditto Part II. 4°. *Allahabad*, 1896. . . . . | 83/2 |
| ——— Ditto ditto Part III. 4°. *Allahabad*, 1897. . . . . | 83/3 |
| ——— Ditto ditto Part IV. 4°. *Allahabad*, 1898. . . . . | 83 |
| **SMITH, LADY ELIZABETH AND H. BABINGTON.**—Simla flowers, an annotated list of flowers collected in the neighbourhood of Simla and Mashobra. 4°. *Simla* and *Calcutta*, 1899 . | 14030 |
| **SMITH, DR. GEORGE.**—The Life of Alexander Duff. 2 vols. 8°. *London*. 1879. . . . . | 5673 |
| ——— The Life of John Wilson, for fifty years philanthropist and scholar in the East. 8°. *London*, 1879. . | 5674 |
| ——— Twelve Indian Statesmen. 8°. *London*, 1897. . . . . | 13681 |
| **SMITH, MAJOR-GENERAL SIR HARRY.**—Despatches. *See* Viscount *Hardinge*. . . . . | 3778 |
| **SMITH, HENRY.**—Specimens of nature printing from unprepared plants, etc. Fol. *Madras*, 1857. . . . . | P68 |
| **SMITH, J. T.**—Essay No. 2, containing answers to some objections and further explanations of the proposals contained in the Essay dated 1st May 1876. 8°. *London*, 1876. . . | 9082 |
| ——— Essay No. 1. 8°. *London*, 1876. . . . | 9082 |
| ——— In three Essays, 1876. *London*, 1876 . . | 9084 |
| ——— Essay No. IV. 8°. *London*. . . . . | 9083/1 |
| ——— Essay No. V, 1876. *London*, 1876 . . . | 9085 |
| ——— In five Essays, 1876. *London*, 1876 . . | 9084A. |
| ——— Essay No. VI, 1877. *London*, 1877 . . | 9084/1 |
| ——— Essay No. VII. 8°. *London*, 1877. . . | 9083 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

26 GSL

SMITH, DR. ARTHUR H.—Village Life in China, a Study in Sociology. With illustrations. 8°. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1899. . . . . 14993

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
GSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **SMITH, J. T.**—Silver and the Indian Exchanges. A remedy for its depreciation, seven Essays. Submitted to the Secretary of State for India in Council. 8°. *London*, 1876. . | 9093 |
| **SMITH, JOHN YOUNG.**—Matheran Hill: Its people, plants and animals. 8°. *Edinburgh*, 1871. . . . . | 3472 |
| **SMITH, LEWIS FERDINAND.**—Translation of the Bágh-o-Bahár; or, Tales of the Four Darwesh, from the Urdu tongue of Mir Amman, of Dihli. A new edition, revised and corrected throughout, by Duncan Forbes. 8°. *London*, 1851. . | 2559 |
| ——— A sketch of the rise, progress, and termination of the regular corps, formed and commanded by Europeans, in the Service of the Native Princes of India, with details of the principal events and actions of the late Mahratta War. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1805. . | 4027 |
| **SMITH, RICHARD BAIRD.**—Correspondence during the siege of Delhi. *See* Colonel H. M. *Vibart* . . . . . | 13610 |
| **SMITH, R. BOSWORTH.**—The Life of Lord Lawrence. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1883. . . . . | 5676 |
| **SMITH, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL R. MURDOCH.**—Persian Art. 2nd edition, enlarged. 8°. *London*. . . . | 5202 |
| Memorandum on the Persian Army, 1883. Fol. *Teheran*, 1883. | ... |
| **SMITH, CAPTAIN THOMAS.**—Narrative of a five years' residence at Nepaul. 12°. *London*, 1852. . . . . | 3473 |
| **SMITH, VINCENT ARTHUR.**—Index to Archæological Survey of India. . . . . | 71 |
| ——— The remains near Kasia in the Gorakhpur District, the reputed site of Kucinara, the scene of Buddha's death. Fol. *Allahabad*, 1896. . . | 9967 |
| **SMITHER, JAMES G.**—Architectural remains, Anuradhapura, Ceylon; comprising the Dagabas and certain other ancient ruined structures. Measured, drawn and described ... Sixty-seven plates. Fol. *London*. . . . . | P 3 |
| **SMOLLETT, PATRICK B.**—Madras: its civil administration: being rough notes from personal observation, written in 1855 and 1856. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 14418 |
| **SMOULT, W. H.**—Rules, ordinances and regulations for the good order and civil government of the settlement of Fort William in Bengal: made and passed by the Governor General and Vice-Presidents in Council for the time being: to which are prefixed extracts from Charters and Acts of Parliament as to the appointment of Justices of the Peace, the establishment of a Court of Quarter Sessions, its jurisdiction, etc., and the powers granted to the Governor-General and Council to make rules, orders and regulations, the Commission of the Peace, and abstracts of former rules, ordinances, and regulations since repealed. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1819. . . . . | 1840 |
| ——— Ditto ditto, a reprint. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1826. | 1841 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **SMYTH, D. C.**—Original Bengalese Zumeendaree Accounts, accompanied by a translation, together with a few explanatory remarks. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1823. . . . . | 14419 |
| **SMYTH, MAJOR G. CARMICHAEL.**—A history of the reigning family of Lahore, with some account of the Jummoo Rajahs, the Seik soldiers and their Sirdars. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1847. . . . . | 3205 |
| **SMYTH WILLIAM CARMICHAEL.**—*See* George *Small*. . | 173 |
| **Snakes, The poisonous.**—*See* J. *Ewart*. . . . . | 7758 |
| ——— *See* J. *Fayrer*. . . . . | 9271 |
| ——— *See* S. W. *Mitchell*. . . . . | 7966 |
| ——— *See* V. *Richards*. . . . . | 9170 |
| ——— *See* Dr. A. J. *Wall*. . . . . | 7293 |
| ——— *See* P. *Russell*. . . . . | 9761 |
| **SNODGRASS, MAJOR.**—Narrative of the Burmese War, detailing the operations of Sir A. Campbell's army, from its landing at Rangoon in May 1824 to the conclusion of a treaty of peace at Yandaboo in February 1826. 8°. *London*, 1827. . . | 7117 |
| ——— Ditto ditto 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1827. . . . . | 7118 |
| **SOBOLEFF, L.**—Latest history of the Khanates of Bokhara and Kokand. Translated from the Russian of the Turkestan Gazette for 1876 by P. Mosa. 8° *Calcutta*, 1876. . . | 13358 |
| **Social Evil in Calcutta.**—Its strength, its haunts, its causes and its consequences; with suggestions for hindering its growth and rescuing its victims. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1871. . . . . | 3474 |
| **Social Life in India.**—*See Life* in Calcutta. . . . . | 9222 |
| **SODHI HUKUM SINGH.**—Conquest of Khokand by the Russians. *See* Major C. G. *Bates*. . . . . | 13345 |
| **"Soldier, The."**—A poem in eight cantos. By a private in the service. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1842. . . . . | 2501 |
| **"Soldier Tales."**—*See* Rudyard *Kipling*. . . . . | 9514 |
| **SOLTYKOFF, PRINCE ALEXIS.**—Indian scenes and characters, from drawings made on the spot. Fol. *London*, 1852. . | P 32 |
| **SOLVYNS, B.**—The costumes of Hindostan, elucidated by sixty coloured engravings; with descriptions in English and French, taken in the years 1798 and 1799. 4°. *London*, 1804. . . | P 31 |
| **SOMERVILLE, W.**—The Chace. Book II. *See* John *Dryden*. . | 2507 |
| **Southalia.**—*See* E. G. *Man*. . . . . | 3411 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

SPALDING, CAPTAIN H.—Khiva and Turkestan. Translated from the Russian; with a Map. 8°. *London*, 1874. . . 7535

SPRY, DR. HENRY HARPUR.—Modern India; with illustrations of the resources and capabilities. With a map of British Possessions in Asia and Appendices. 2 Vols. *London*, 1837. . . . . 14839

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **SOPPITT, C. A.**—A short account of the Kuki-Lushai Tribes on the North-East Frontier (Districts Cachar, Sylhet, Naga Hills, etc.), with an outline grammar of the Rangkhol-Lushai language, and a comparison of Lushai with other dialects. 8°. *Shillong*, 1887. | 3475 |
| **SOURINDRO MOHON TAGORE.**—English verses set to Hindu music, in honor of His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1875. | 5203 |
| ——— Hindu music from various authors. Part I. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1875. | 5204 |
| ——— 2nd edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1882. | 5205 |
| ——— A few lyrics of Owen Meredith set to Hindu music. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1877. | 5206 |
| ——— Fifty tunes composed and set to music. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1878. | 5207 |
| ——— The ten principal avataras of the Hindus, with a short history of each incarnation, and directions for the representation of the murttis as tableaux vivants. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1880. | 8402 |
| ——— Indian Music's address to Lord Lytton, with a plate. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1880. | 14420 |
| ——— The orders of Knighthood, British and Foreign, with a brief review of the titles of rank and merit in ancient Hindustan. 3 Parts with a frontispiece. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1884. | 14421 |
| ——— Twenty-two musical Srutis of the Hindus. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1886. | 5208 |
| **SPEYER, J. S.**—*See Gatakmala.* | 6405 |
| **Sport, A Manual of Indian.**—Reprinted from the Times of India. 12°. *Bombay*, 1876. | 3418 |
| **SPRY, HENRY HARPUR.**—Suggestions received by the Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India for extending the cultivation and introduction of useful and ornamental plants, with a view to the improvement of the agricultural and commercial resources of India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1841. | 269 / 1937 |
| **STACY, LIEUT.-COLONEL L. R.**—Extract from the Narrative of—whilst in the Brahooe Camp, inducing the submission of Nasseer Khan, only son of the late Meer Meerab Khan, Khan of Khelat, and in the subsequent operations of General Nott's Army in its march to and its return from Kabul. 8°. *Serampore*, 1844. | 7468 |
| ——— Narrative of services in Beloochistan and Affghanistan in the years 1840, 1841, and 1842. 8°. *London*, 1848. | 7487 |
| **Staff Corps.**—Pension to widows and orphans of officers of the. *See* Major-General *Hannyngton.* | 3744-45 |
| **STANHOPE, THE RIGHT HON'BLE E.**—The British Army and our defensive position in 1892. 8°. *London*, 1892. | 4035 |
| **STANLEY OF ALDERLEY, HENRY EDWARD JOHN, LORD.**—Translation of Vasco da Gama's Voyages. *See* Vasco da *Gama.* | 5402 / 42 |
| ——— The Philippine Islands, etc. *See* Antonio de *Morga.* | 5402 / 39 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **STANLEY OF ALDERLEY, HON'BLE HENRY EDWARD JOHN, LORD.**—Edition of Duarte Barbosa's description of the Coasts of East Africa and Malabar. 8°. *London*, 1866. | 5402 / 35 |
| ——— Edition of Josafa Barbaro's Travels. 8°. *London*, 1873. . . . . | 5402 / 49 |
| **State Education.**—The Missionary Crusade against State Education in India. By a native of Southern India. 8°. *Madras*, 1883. . . . . | 8255 |
| **Statesmen, Twelve Indian.**—*See* George *Smith*. . . . | 13681 |
| **STAUNTON, SIR GEORGE LEONARD.**—An authentic account of the Earl of Macartney's Embassy from the King of Great Britain, to the Emperor of China. 2 vols. 4°. *London*, 1797. . . . . | 6891 |
| **STAUNTON, SIR GEORGE THOMAS.**—Narrative of the Embassy to the Khan of the Tourgouth Tartars in the years 1712-15 by the Chinese Ambassador and published by the Emperor's authority at Pekin. Translated from the Chinese and accompanied by an appendix of miscellaneous translations. 8°. *London*, 1821. . . . . | 7573 |
| ——— Edition of Parke's translation of Mendoza's History of China. *See* Padre Juan Gonzalez de *Mendoza*. . . . . | 5402 / 15 |
| **STAVORINUS, J. S.**—Voyages to the East Indies, translated from the original Dutch by Samuel Hull Wilcocke, the whole comprising a full and accurate account of all the present and late possessions of the Dutch in India, and at the Cape of Good Hope. 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1798. . . . . | 6730 |
| **STEEL, FLORA ANNIE.**—"On the Face of the Waters." 8°. *London*, 1897. . . . . | 9930 |
| **STEEL, F. A., AND R. C. TEMPLE.**—Wide-awake Stories. A colection of tales told by little children, between sunset and sunrise, in the Punjab and Kashmir. 16°. *Bombay*, 1884. . | 2528 |
| **STEIN, DR. M. A.**—Detailed report of an archæological tour with the Inner Field Force. 8°. *Lahore*, 1898. . . . | 14058 |
| **STEINBACH, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL HENRY.**—The Punjab, being a brief account of the country of the Sikhs; its Extent, History, Commerce, Productions, Government, Manufactures, Laws, Religions, etc. 12°. *London*, 1845. . . | 3476 |
| **STIPHEN, CARR.**—A Hand-book for Delhi. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1876. . . . . | 8658 |
| ——— The archæological and monumental remains of Delhi. With photographs. 8°. *Simla*, 1876. . . | 88 |
| ——— Ditto. ditto. Without photographs. 8°. *Simla*, 1876. . . . . | 95 |
| **STEPHEN, SIR JAMES F.**—The Story of Nuncomar and the impeachment of Sir Elijah Impey. 2 vols. *London*, 1885. . | 9973 |
| ——— Life of. *See* Leslie *Stephen*. . | 5683 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

STEEVENS, G. W.—In India. With a map. 3rd edition. 8°. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1899. . . . . 14938

STEIN, DR. M. A.—Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Raghunatha Temple Library of His Highness the Maharaja of Jammu, Kashmir. 4°. *Bombay*, 1894. . . . 8648

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
सत्यमेव जयते
CSL

STEVENS, CAPTAIN JOHN.—The History of Persia, containing the lives and memorable actions of its Kings; an exact description of all its dominions; a curious account of India, China, Tartary, Kermon, Arabia, Nixabur, and the islands of Ceylon and Timor . . . . . Manners and Customs of those people, etc., etc. 8°. *London*, 1715. . . . . 14952

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **STEPHEN, LESLIE.**—The life of Sir James Fitz-James Stephen, Judge of the High Court of Justice. 8°. *London*, 1895. . | 5683 |
| **STEPHENS, H. M.**—Albuquerque. Rulers of India Series. 8°. *Oxford*, 1892. . . . . | 5280 |
| **Steppe Campaigns.**—Translated from the Russian, by Captain F. C. H. Clarke. 8°. *London*, 1874. . . . . | 4036<br>7528 |
| **STERNDALE, R. A.**—Natural History of the Mammalia of India and Ceylon. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1884. . . . . | 9968 |
| ——— Seonee, or Camp Life on the Satpura Range. A Tale of Indian adventure. 2nd edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1887. . . . . | 3477 |
| **STERNDALE, R. C.**—An historical account of the Calcutta Collectorate, Collector's Cutcherry, or Calcutta Pottah Office, from the days of the zemindars to the present time, with a brief notice of the zemindars and Collectors of Calcutta, the ground tenure or land revenue system, town duties, excise, and stamp revenue. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1885. . . . . | 14422 |
| **STEVENS, HENRY.**—The Dawn of British Trade to the East Indies as recorded in the Court Minutes of the East India Company, 1599-1603, containing an account of the formation of the Company, the first adventure and Waymouth's voyage in search of the north-west passage, now first printed from the original manuscript by Henry Stevens of Vermont, with an introduction by Sir George Birdwood. 4°. *London*, 1886. . | 13059 |
| **STEVENS, J. W.**—Glimpses of the East. Fifty beautiful photographic views of India, Burma, Ceylon and the Straits. 4°. *Calcutta*. . . . . | P 27 |
| **STEWART, MAJOR CHARLES.**—The history of Bengal, from the first Muhammadan invasion until the virtual conquest of that country by the English, A.D. 1757. 4°. *London*, 1813. . . . . | 3206 |
| ——— A descriptive catalogue of the oriental library of the late Tippu Sultan of Mysore *Cambridge*, 1809. 4°. . . . . | 8509 |
| ——— The Tezkereh al Vakiat, or private memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Humayun, written in the Persian language by Jouher. Translated. 4°. *London*, 1832. . . . . | 5739 |
| **STEWART, MAJOR DUNCAN J.**—An Army for India, being four articles reprinted from the "Indian Public Opinion." 1869. 8°. *Lahore*, 1880. . . . . | 4120 |
| **STEWART, J. LINDSAY.**—Punjab Plants, comprising botanical and vernacular names and uses. 8°. *Lahore*, 1869. . | 7964 |
| **STEWART, J. LINDSAY, AND DIETRICH BRANDIS.**—The Forest Flora of North-West and Central India: a hand-book of the indigenous trees and shrubs of those countries. Prepared at the herbarium of the Royal Gardens, Kew. 8°. *London*, 1874. . . . . | 271 |
| Illustrations of the Forest Flora of North-West and Central India. Drawn by Walter Fitch. 4°. *London*, 1874. | 271(A) |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **STIRLING A.**—An account, geographical, statistical, historical, of Orissa Proper, or Cuttack. 4°. . . . . | 3478 |
| **STIRLING, MAJOR W.**—Narrative of the wreck of the ship "Tiger" of Liverpool (Captain Edward Searight) on the desert island of Astova on the morning of the 12th of August 1836. 8°. *Exeter*, 1843. . . . . | 6751 |
| **STOCQUELER, J. H.**—Fifteen Months' Pilgrimage through Untrodden Tracts of Khuzistan and Persia in a Journey from India to England. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1832. . . . | 6620 |
| ———————Memorials of Affghanistan: being State Papers, Official Documents, Dispatches, authentic Narratives, etc., illustrative of the British Expedition to, and occupation of, Affghanistan and Scinde between the years 1838-42. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1843. . . . . | 7483 |
| ———————Memoirs and Correspondence of Major-General Sir William Nott, Commander of the Army of Candahar and Envoy at the Court of the King of Oude. Edited, at the request of Sir W. Nott's daughters, Letitia Nott and Charlotte Bower. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1854. . . | 5690 |
| ———————The Memoirs of a Journalist. Revised edition. 8°. *London* and *Bombay*, 1873. . . . . | 5691 |
| **STODDARD, JOHN L.**—Glimpses of the World. A portfolio of photographs of the marvellous works of God and Man containing a rare and elaborate collection of photographic views of the entire world of nature and art, presenting and describing the choicest treasures of Europe, Asia, Africa, Australia, North and South America—the Old World and the New. 4°. *Chicago*, 1894. . . . . | P 56 |
| **STOKES, H. J.**—An Historcal Account of the Belgaum district in the Bombay Presidency. 8°. *Bombay*, 1870. . . . | 4672 |
| **STONE, S. J.**—In and beyond the Himalayas. A record of sport and travel in the abode of Snow. Illustrated by Charles Whymper. 8°. *London* and *New York*, 1896. . . | 9857 |
| **STOLICZKA, DR. FERDINAND.**—Diary of, Yarkand Mission, 1873-74. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1876. . . . . | 5692 |
| **Story of My Life, The.**—*See* Sir Richard *Temple*. . . . | 9524 |
| **"Story of the Gadsbys, The."**—*See* Rudyard *Kipling*. . . | 2572 |
| **Story of Two Noble Lives, The.**—*See* A. J. C. *Hare*. . . | 14000 |
| **STRACHEY, CAPTAIN H.**—Physical Geography of Western Tibet. With Map. 8°. *London*, 1854. . . . . | 7581 |
| **STRACHEY, SIR JOHN.**—Hastings and the Rohilla War. 8°. *Oxford*, 1892. . . . . | 3207 |
| ———————India. 8°. *London*, 1888. . . | 3208 |
| ———————Ditto, new and revised edition. 8°. *London*, 1894. . . . . | 3213 |
| ———————The Administration of Lord Mayo as Viceroy and Governor General of India. A Minute dated 30th April 1872. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1872. . . . | 14423 |
| ———————Ditto ditto. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1872. . . . . | 14423(A) |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
2700
CSL

STOCQUELER, J. H.—The Oriental Interpreter and Treasury of East Indian knowledge. 8°. *London*, 1848. . . . 4638

STRACHEY, HON'BLE A.—Charge to the Jury in the case of the Queen-Empress *vs.* Bal Gangadhar Tilak and Keshav Mahadev Bal in the High Court of Bombay. 8°. *Bombay*. . 13670

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **STRACHEY SIR JOHN AND STRACHEY, LIEUTENANT-GENERAL RICHARD.**—The Finances and Public Works of India, from 1869 to 1881. 8°. *London*, 1882. . . . | 14424 |
| **STRAHAN, JAMES ANDREW.**—The Law of the Press. *See* J. R. *Fisher*. . . . . | 13966 |
| **STRANGE, G. LE.**—The Vazir of Lankuran. *See* W. H. D. *Haggard*. . . . . | 2596 |
| **Strategy.**—*See* General Prince Hohenlohe-*Ingelfingen*. . . | 13823 |
| **STRETTELL, G. W.**—The Ficus Elastica in Burma Proper; or a narrative of my journey in search of it. 8°. *Rangoon*, 1876. . . . . | 7141 |
| **STUART, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL CHARLES.**—Journal of a Residence in Northern Persia and the adjacent Provinces of Turkey. 8°. *London*, 1854. . . . . | 6981 |
| **STUART, SIR JAMES.**—The principles of Money, applied to the present state of the coin of Bengal, being an enquiry into the method to be used for correcting the defects of the present currency for stopping the drains which carry off the coin and for extending circulation by the means of paper-credit. 1st edition. 4°. 1772. . . . . | 9087 |
| ——————Ditto ditto 2nd edition. 4°. . | 9087A |
| **STUBBS, FRANCIS W.**—History of the organization, equipment and war services of the regiment of Bengal Artillery. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1877-95. . . . . | 4046 |
| **STUMM, HUGO.**—Aus Chiwa. 8°. *Berlin*, 1873. . . . | ... |
| ——————The Russian Campaign against Khiva in 1873. Translated by F. Henvey and P. Mosa. 8°. *Calcutta* 1876. . . . . | 7534 |
| ——————Der Russische Feldzug nach Chiwa. 8°. *Berlin*, 1875. . . . . | 13369 |
| ——————Russia in Central Asia. Historical sketch of Russia's progress in the East up to 1873, and of the incidents which led to the campaign against Khiva; with a description of the military districts of the Caucasus, Orenberg and Turkistan. Translated into English by J. W. Ozanne and Captain H. Sachs. With maps. 8°. *London*, 1885. . . . . | 14006 |
| **Subterranean World, The.**—*See* Dr. George *Harting*. . . | 14074 |
| **Suez Canal Quarantine.**—Selection of papers relating to. Confidential. 4°. 1882. . . . . | 4425 |
| **Sukhavati Vyuha.**—*See Buddha*-Karita. . . . . | 6366 / 49 |
| ——————*See Buddhist* Mahayana Texts . . . | 6366 / 49 |
| **SUKHDEO RAOBAHADUR, PUNDIT.**—A brief note on agricultural indebtedness. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1896. . . | 14425 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **SULIVAN, R. J.**—An analysis of the political history of India, in which is considered the present situation of the East, and the connection of its several powers with the Empire of Great Britain. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1784. . . . | 3214 |
| **SULLIVAN, SIR EDWARD.**—The conquerors, warriors, and statesmen of India. An historical narrative of the principal events from the invasion of Mahmoud of Ghizni to that of Nader Shah. 8°. *London*, 1866 . . . . . | 3215 |
| **SULLIVAN, H. E.**—A narrative of the circumstances in which I resigned my seat in the Council of His Excellency the Governor of Madras. With appendix. 4.° *Madras*, 1887. . | 14126 |
| Sumatra. History.—*See* W. *Marsden*. . . . . | 4414 |
| ——— *See* J. *Anderson*. . . . . | 7786 7108 |
| "Sunbeam, The".—*See* Lady *Brassey*. . . . . | 6675 |
| **SUNDARAM PILLAI, P.**—Some early sovereigns of Travancore, for the first time brought to notice, with their dates determined by inscriptions. 8°. *Madras*, 1894. . . . | 3356 |
| Sunderbuns.—Revenue history of. *See* F. E. *Pargiter*. . . | 4776 |
| Surahn, from Simla to.—*See* Lieutenant J. *Mackenzie*. . . | 3387 |
| Surat.—History of the Factory at. *See* Philip *Anderson*. . . | 2935 |
| **Surendra Nath Ray.**—A history of the Native States of India. Vol. I. Gwalior. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1888. . . . . | 3216 |
| Surveys, The Indian.—Memoir of, *See* C. R. *Markham* . . | 5879 |
| ———Catalogue of Manuscripts, Printed Reports, etc. *See Catalogue*. . . . . | 5971 9186 |
| **SUTHERLAND, DR. J.**—Sketches of the relations existing between the British Government in India and the different Native States. With a map of India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1837. . . | 14427 |
| ——— Cursory observations on the route from the North-Western Provinces to Upper Scinde, illustrative of the Statistics and Geological features of the Rivers Sutlej, Punjnud or Chena, and Scinde or Indus. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1844. . . . . | 3479 |
| Sutlej Campaign, The.—*See* V. W. *Bancroft*. . . . | 3351 |
| Sutta Nipata, The.—Translated from Pali by V. Fausboll, being Canonical Books of the Buddhists. Sacred Books of the East Series. 8°. *Oxford*, 1881. . . . . | 6366 10 |
| Suttee.—*See* J. *Peggs*. . . . . | 3430-2 |
| Swartz, Rev. Christian Frederick.—Life of. *See* Rev. H. *Pearson*. . . . . | 5630 |
| **SWYNNERTON, REV. CHARLES.**—Indian Nights' Entertainment; or, Folk-tales from the Upper Indus. With numerous illustrations by native hands. 8°. *London*, 1892. . . | 2529 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
2770
CSL

SUTHERLAND, J. C. C.—The Dattaka Chandrika; an original treatise on the Hindu Law of Adoption, by Devanda Bhatta. Translated from the Sanscrit. With notes and a brief Synopsis, by the translator, and a digest of Rulings and index by P. C. Sen. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1881. . . . . 2874

SWETTENHAM, SIR FRANCK ATHELSTANE.—The Real Malay. Pen Pictures. 8°. *London*, 1900. . . 14876

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Symbols, Migration of.—*See* Count Goblet d'*Alviella*. . | 14093 |
| **SYED AHMAD, KHAN BAHADUR.**—Translation of the Report of the Select Committee for the better diffusion and advancement of the learning among Muhammadans of India. 8°. *Benares*, 1872. . . . . | 8257 |
| **SYKES, D. H.**—Rock-temples of Elephanta, or Gharapuri. *See* J. *Burgess*. . . . . | P 9 |
| **SYKES AND DWYER.**—The temples of Satrunjaya, the celebrated Jaina place of pilgrimage, near Palitana in Kathiawad. With historical and descriptive introduction by James Burgess, Fol. *Bombay*, 1869. . . . . | P 35 |
| Symbolism of the East and West.—*See* H. G. M. Murray-*Aynsley*. . . . . | 14928 |
| **SYMES, MAJOR M.**—An account of an embassy to the Kingdom of Ava sent by the Governor-General of India in the year 1795. 4°. *London*, 1800. . . . . | 8008 |
| ——————Ditto ditto 3 vols. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1800. . . . . | 8008A |
| **SYMONDS, T. J.**—Indian grasses. Illustrated with lithographic plates. 2nd edition, revised and enlarged. 8°. *Madras*, 1886. . . . . | 273 |
| **SYRIAN CHURCH IN INDIA.**—*See* G. M. *Rae*. . . . | 13545 |
| ——————*See* Michael *Geddes*. . . | 13370 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **T** | |
| Taeping Rebellion, The.—*See* A. Egmont *Hake*. . . . | 7565 |
| Tagore Familiy, The.—*See* J. W. *Furrell*. . . . . | 9772 |
| Tagore Will Case.—The great Tagore Will Case, G. M. Tagore *vs.* Woopender Mohun Tagore and others : being a full report . . . containing the will of . . . Prosono Coomar Tagore, the judgment of the High Court, extract of argument in the Privy Council during hearing, and judgment of the Lords Justices. Arranged by Tarender Nauth Chatterjee, with the aid of Baboo Bhujendro Bhushun Chatterjee. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1872. | 2925 |
| TAKAKUSU, J.—Translation of Amitayur Dhyana-Sutra. *See* *Buddhist* Mahayana Texts. . . . . | 6366 |
| | 49 |
| Takoordas Chukerbutty.— Life of the late. 8°. *Calcutta*. . | 5531 |
| TALBOT, LIEUTENANT A. C.—Continuation of Aitchison's Treaties. *See* J. E. T. *Aitchison*. . . . . | 2933 |
| TALBOT, T. W. H.—Edition of Sher Ali's Persian translation of Robinson Crusoe. *See* Daniel *Defoe*. . . . . | 2506 |
| TALBOT, W. A.—Systematic List of the trees, shrubs and woody climbers of the Bombay Presidency. 8°. *Bombay*, 1894. . | 7940 |
| TALBOYS, D. A.—An historical sketch of Sanskrit literature, with copious bibliographical notices of Sanskrit works and translations. From the German of Adelung, with numerous additions and corrections. 8°. *Oxford*, 1832. . . . . | 2576 |
| Tales from Indian History.—*See* J. Talboys *Wheeler*. . . | 3262 |
| Tamil Hymn Book.—German tunes to Fabricius' Tamil Hymn Book. 8°. *Tranquebar*, 1878. . . . . | 5094 |
| Tamil Literature.—*See* P. *Sundaram* Pillai. . . . . | 2552 |
| Tamulians, The land of the.—*See* E. R. *Baierlein*. . . . | 9219 |
| Tana, Travels to.—*See* Josafa *Barbaro*. . . . . | 5402 |
| | 49 |
| TANCOIGNE, M.—Narrative of a journey into Persia and residence at Teheran, containing a descriptive itinerary from Constantinople to the Persian Capital, also a variety of anecdotes, illustrative of the history, commerce, religion, manners, customs of the inhabitants, military policy of the Government. 8°. *London*, 1820. . . . . | 6613 |
| TANDY, W.—Translation of Sangermano's Burmese Empire. *See* Rev. Father *Sangermano*. . | 9933 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Tanjore.**—Copies of papers relative to the Restoration of the King of Tanjore, the arrest of the Right Honourable George Lord Pigot, and the removal of His Lordship from the Government of Fort St. George, by sundry Members of the Council. 2 vols. Vol. I, containing Orders of the Court of Directors, and Minutes of Council entered on consultations. Vol. II, containing letters from different persons respecting the above transactions. 4°. *Madras*, 1777. | 13058 |
| ———Appendix to Tanjore Papers, Nos. I to XXX. 3 vols. 4°. *Madras*, 1777. | 13058 |
| ———*See* W. *Hickey*. | 3373-4 |
| ———Restoration of the King of Tanjore considered. 4°. 1777. | 3183 |
| **Taoism.**—*See China*, the sacred books of. | 6366 |
| | 39 |
| **Tarikh-i-Rashidi.**—*See Mirza* Muhammad Haidar | 2115 |
| **Tarikh-i-Sorath.**—*See Ranchodji* Amarji. | 3503 |
| **Tartary.**—Travels in, 1831-33. *See* Lieut. A. *Burnes*. | 4371<br>7524 |
| **TASSY, GARCIN DE.**—L' Islamisme d'après le Coran, l'enseignement doctrinal et la pratique. 3rd edition. 8°. *Paris*, 1874. | 13517 |
| ———Memoire sur les particularités de la religion Musulmane dans l'Inde, d'après les ouvrages Hindoustanis. 2nd edition. 8°. *Paris*, 1869. | 9984 |
| **Taubatu-n-Nasuh.**—*See* M. *Kempson*. | 2519 |
| ——— *See Nazir* Ahmad. | 2579 |
| **TAVERNIER, JEAN BAPTISTE.**—Travels in India. Translated from the original French edition of 1676, with a biographical sketch of the author, notes, appendices etc., by V. Ball, 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1889. | 3480 |
| **TAWNEY C. H.**—Uttara Rama Charita, a Sanskrit drama. By Bhavabhuti. Translated into English prose. 2nd edition. Adapted to Pundit I. C. Vidyasagara's edition of the text. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1874. | 2577 |
| ———Two Centuries of Bhartrihari. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1877. | 2606 |
| ———The Málavikagnimitra, a Sanskrit play by Kalidasa, literally translated into English prose. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1875. | 3075 |
| **TAW SEIN-KO.**—A preliminary study of the PO : U : DAUNG inscriptions of S'inbyuyin, 1774 A.D. Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary. 4°. *Bombay*, 1893. | 27 |
| ——— A preliminary study of the Kalyani inscriptions of Dhammacheti, 1476 A.D. Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary. 4°. *Bombay*, 1893. | 28 |
| ——— Notes on an archæological tour through Ramannadesa, the Talaing country of Burma. Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary. 4°. *Bombay*, 1893. | 41 |
| **Taxation.**—Direct taxation for India, the great financial blunder. 8°. *Bombay*, 1871. | 8988 |
| ———*See* D. M. *Barbour* | 14805 |
| ———*See* John *Crawford* | 14834 |
| ———*See Shoshee* Chunder Dutt | 14298 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **TAYLER, WILLIAM.**—Correspondence connected with the removal of Mr. W. Tayler from the Commissionership of Patna. Correspondence connected with the arrest and trial of Lootf Ali Khan, a Banker in Patna. Mr. Tayler's orders under which the officers at Gya, Mozufferpore, Barh, Nowada, Sherghotty, and Champaran abandoned their stations. Remarks by Mr. Samuells on Mr. W. Tayler's brief narrative of events connected with his removal. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1858. . | 14428 |
| **TAYLER, WILLIAM.**—Selections of letters from distinguished Indian Statesmen and others, regarding my services during the rebellion of 1857. First Series. 8°. . . . . | 3219 |
| ——— Thirty-eight years in India; from Juggernauth to the Himalaya Mountains. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1881. . . . . | 3481 |
| **TAYLOR, JAMES.**—A sketch of the Topography and Statistics of Dacca. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1840. . . . . | 4719 |
| **TAYLOR, MAJOR JOHN.**—Travels from England to India, in the year 1789, by the way of the Tyrol, Venice, Scandaroon, Aleppo and over the Great Desert to Bassora; with instructions for travellers, and an account of the expense of travelling, etc. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1799. . . . . | 13851 |
| **TAYLOR, COLONEL PHILIP MEADOWS.**—Architecture at Beejapoor, an ancient Mahometan Capital in the Bombay Presidency . . . With an historical and descriptive memoir . . . and architectural notes by James Fergusson. Fol. *London*, 1866. . . . . | P 1 |
| ——— Architecture in Dharwar and Mysore . . . With an historical and descriptive memoir by . . . and architectural notes by James Fergusson. Fol. *London*, 1866. . . . . | P 5 |
| ——— The story of my life. Edited by his daughter, with a preface by Henry Reeve. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1878. . . . . | 5698 |
| Taylor, Reynell.—Life of. *See* E. G. *Parry* . . . . | 5626 |
| **TAYLOR, T. G.**—Meteorological Register. *See* J. *Goldingham*. . | 9294 |
| **TAYLOR, REV. WILLIAM.**—Catalogue Raisonné of Oriental manuscripts in the library of the late College, Fort St. George. 3 vols. 8°. *Madras*, 1857-62. . | 8334 |
| ——— The Seven Pagodas. *See* W. *Chambers*. . . . . | P 30 |
| **TAYLOR, SERJEANT-MAJOR WILLIAM.**—Life in the Ranks. 12°. *London*, 1848. . . . . | 6109 |
| Tea.—*See* W. N. *Lees*. . . . . | 9974 |
| —— *See* F. *Linde*. . . . . | 236 |
| —— *See* L. *Liotard* . . . . . | 9981 |
| —— Manufacture of Black Tea by Chinamen at Suddeya in Upper Assam, 1838. *See* C. G. *Bruce*. . . . | 5034 |
| —— Suggestions for the importation of Tea-makers, Implements and Seeds from China into the North-Western Provinces. 8°. *Agra*, 1852. . . . . | 7939 |
| —— Correspondence regarding the discovery of the Tea Plant in Assam. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1841. . . . . | 275 |
| —— The Tea Cyclopædia. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1881. . . . | 277 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
GSL

TAYLOR, LIEUT.-COL. C. P.—A short campaign against the White Borer, "Xylotrechus Quadrupes" (Chevrolat) in the Coffee Districts of Coorg, Munzerabad, and Nuggur. 8°. *Madras*, 1868. . . . . 7867

TAYLOR, COL. PHILIP MEADOWS.—Confessions of a Thug. 8°. *London*. . . . . 14998

———. Tippoo Sultaun. A tale of the Mysore War. 8°. *London*. . . . . 14994

———. Tara, a Mahratta Tale. 8°. *London*. . . . . 14997

———. Ralph Darnell. 8°. *London*. . . . . 14999

———. Seeta, 8°. *London*. . 14995

———. A Noble Queen, a Romance of Indian History. 8°. *London*. . . . 14996

TAYLOR, BISHOP WILLIAM.—Four years' Campaign in India. 8°. *London and New York*, 1876. . . . . 14968

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार · GSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **TEALE, J.**—Notes on Indian Currency, and the Indian Exchange on London. 16°. *London.* . . . . . | 13632 |
| **Technical Education.**—*See* H. J. S. *Cotton.* . . . . | 3177 |
| **Tegh Bahadur, Guru.**—Travels of. *See* Sirdar *Attar* Singh. . | 3281 |
| **TEIGNMOUTH, LORD.**—Memoirs of the life, writings and correspondence of Sir William Jones. 4°. *London*, 1804. . | 5685 |
| **Telegraph Department, The.**—*See* Colonel H. A. *Mallock.* . | 5923 |
| **Telegraphic Communication.**—*See* Lieutenant-Colonel J. F. *Goldsmid.* . . . . . | 5767<br>5768<br>6697 |
| **TELFER, J. BUCHAN.**—The Bondage and Travels of Johann *Schiltberger.* . . . . . | 5402<br>58 |
| **Telugu Christian Hymns.**—*See* Mrs. Annie *Downie.* . . | 6066 |
| **TEMPLE, G.**—A Glossary of Indian terms relating to Religion, Customs, Government, Land, and other terms and words in common use. 8°. *London*, 1897. . . . . | 9852 |
| **TEMPLE, SIR RICHARD.**—Minute on Colonels Anderson and Fife's Report on the Godavery Navigation Project. 8°. *Nagpore*, 1866. . . . . | 4526 |
| ——— Men and Events of My Time in India. 8°. *London*, 1882. . . . . | 14429 |
| ——— Journals kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim, and Nepal. Edited with introduction by his son, Richard Carnac Temple. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1887. . . . . | 3483 |
| ——— Oriental Experiences. A selection of essays and addresses delivered occasionally. 8°. *London*, 1888. . . . . | 5702 |
| ——— Lord Lawrence. 8°. *London*, 1890. . . . . | 5308 |
| ——— James Thomason. Rulers of India Series. 8°. *Oxford*, 1893. . . . . | 5686 |
| ——— The Story of My Life. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 9524 |
| ——— Edition of Keane's Asia. *See* A. H. *Keane.* . . . . . | 7772 |
| ——— India in 1880. 8°. *London*, 1880. | 13448 |
| **TEMPLE, CAPTAIN RICHARD CARNAC.**—A dissertation on the proper names of Punjabis, with special reference to the proper names of villagers in the Eastern Punjab. 8°. *Bombay*, 1883. . . . . | 456<br>3482 |
| ——— The Legends of the Punjab. 3 vols. 8°. *Bombay* and *London*, 1883-84. | 6438 |
| ——— Punjab and Kashmir Stories. *See* F. A. *Steel.* . . . . . | 2528 |
| **Tenasserim.**—*See* J. W. *Helfer.* . . . . . | 7133 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **TENNANT, J. F.**—Valuations of coins which are now or have been current. Compiled for the use of Her Majesty's Indian Mints. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1880. . . . . | 418 |
| ——————— Catalogue of coins in the Cabinet of Her Majesty's Mint, Calcutta. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1883. . . . | 419 |
| **TENNANT, REV. WILLIAM.**—Thoughts on the effects of the British Government on the state of India: accompanied with hints concerning the means of conveying civil and religious instruction to the natives of that country. With index. 8°. *Edinburgh*, 1807. . . . . | 14430 |
| **TENNENT, SIR JAMES EMERSON.**—Ceylon, an account of the island, physical, historical, and topograhical, with notices of its natural history, antiquities and productions. 5th edition. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1860. . . . . | 7109 |
| **TERENTYEF, M. A.**—Russia and England in Central Asia. Translated from the Russian, by F. C. Daukes. 2 vols. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1876. . . . . | 7507 |
| **Teshoo Lama.**—Embassy to Court of. *See* Captain S. *Turner*. . | 8001 |
| **Textile Manufactures.**—Illustrations of the textile manufactures of India. Fol. *London*, 1881. . . . . | 5114 |
| ——————— *See* J. F. *Watson*. . . . . | P14<br>5236 |
| **THACKERAY, COLONEL E. T.**—Two Indian Campaigns in 1857-58. 8°. *Chatham*, 1896. . . . . | 9849 |
| **THACKWELL, E. J.**—Narrative of the Second Seikh War in 1848-49, with a detailed account of the battles of Ramnugger, the passage of the Chenab, Chillianwallah, Goojerat, etc. 8°. *London*, 1851. . . . . | |
| **Thakoor Dass Chuckerbutty.**—Life of the late Babu. 12°. *Calcutta*. . . . . | |
| **THARAFA.**—An ancient Arabic poet. *See* W. *Ahlwardt* . . | 1 |
| **Tharu and Bogsha Tribes.**—Description of the Manners, Industries and Religion of the Tharu and Bogsha Tribes of Upper India. 8°. *Lucknow*, 1885. *See* J. C. *Nesfield*. . . . | 9885 |
| **THELWALL, REV. A. S.**—The iniquities of the opium trade with China; being a development of the main causes which exclude merchants of Great Britain from the advantages of an unrestricted commercial intercourse with that vast empire. With extracts from authentic documents. 8°. *London*, 1839. . | 5223 |
| **Theosophy.**—*See* Mrs. A. *Sinnett*. . . . . | 6378 |
| ——————— Hints on esoteric Theosophy, No. 1. Is Theosophy a delusion? Do the brothers exist? Issued under the authority of the Theosophical Society. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1882. . . | 6060 |
| **THEVENOT, M. DE.**—Travels into the Levant. In three parts, *viz.*, into I. Turkey, II. Persia, III. The East Indies. Fol. *London*, 1687. . . . . | 9956 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

2786
CSL

**TENNANT, REV. WILLIAM**—Indian Recreations; consisting chiefly of strictures on the domestic and rural economy of the Mahomedans and Hindoos. 3 Vols. 2nd edition enlarged and corrected. With Index. 8°. *London*, 1804-8. . . . 14882

**TERRY, REV. EDWARD.**—A Voyage to East India; wherein some Things are taken Notice of, in our Passage thither, but Many More in our Abode there, within that rich and most spacious Empire of the Great Moghul: mixt with some Parallel Observations and Inferences upon the Story, to profit as well as delight the Reader. Reprinted from the Edition of 1655, with copper-plates. 8°. *London*, 1777. . . 14977

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **THIBAUT, G.**—The Panchasiddhantika, the astronomical work of Varaha Mihira. The text, edited with an original commentary in Sanskrit and an English translation and introduction. 4°. *Benares*, 1889. . . . . | 8845 |
| ——— Translation of the Vedanta Sutras. *See* Vedanta Sutras. . . . . | 6366<br>34, 38 |
| **Thibet.**—Description. *See* J. C. *Gawler*. . . . . | 3717 |
| ——— Ditto *See* J. A. H. *Louis*. . . . . | 3317 |
| ——— Ditto *See* H. T. *Prinsep*. . . . . | 9625 |
| ——— Embassies to. *See* C. H. *Desgodins*. . . . . | 6198 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Captain S. *Turner*. . . . | 8001 |
| ——— Religion. *See Buddhism*. | |
| ——— Ditto *See* B. H. *Hodgson*. . . . . | 2545 |
| ——— Travels. *See* G. *Bonvalot*. . . . . | 7553 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Captain H. *Bower*. . . . . | 7554 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Sir J. D. *Hooker*. . . . . | 3379 |
| ——— Ditto *See* M. *Huc*. . . . . | 7791 |
| ——— Ditto *See* V. *Jacquemont*. . . . . | 3386 |
| ——— Ditto *See* E. F. *Knight*. . . . . | 3392 |
| ——— Ditto *See* J. *Knight*. . . . . | 3391 |
| ——— Ditto *See* A. H. Savage *Landor*. . . . . | 14028 |
| ——— Ditto *See* C. R. *Markham*. . . . . | 7584 |
| ——— Ditto *See* W. R. S. *Ralston*. . . . . | 1562 |
| | 37 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Captain H. *Ramsay*. . . . . | 13516 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Captain H. *Strachey*. . . . . | 7581 |
| ——— Ditto *See* T. *Thomson*. . . . . | 3484 |
| ——— Ditto *See* Captain M. S. *Welby*. . . . . | 13907 |
| ——— Ditto *See* A. *Wilson*. . . . . | 13946 |
| **Thieves' Argots, etc.** *See* G. W. *Leitner*. . . . . | 3398(A) |
| **Thirteen Years among the Wild Beasts of India.** *See* G. P. *Sanderson*. . . . . | 13538 |
| **THOMAS, D. H.**—"The Touchstone of Peril." A tale of the Indian Mutiny. 2 Vols. 8°. *London*. . . . . | 2532 |
| **THOMAS, EDWARD.**—Early Sassanian inscriptions, seals and coins. 8°. *London*, 1868. . . . . | 420 |
| ——— The Chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Delhi, illustrated by coins, inscriptions, and other antiquarian remains. 8°. *London*, 1871. . . . . | 3223 |
| ——— The revenue resources of the Moghul Empire in India from A. D. 1593 to A. D. 1707, a supplement to the Chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Delhi. 8°. *London*, 1871. . . . . | 3222 |
| **Thomas, George.**—*See* Captain W. *Franklin*. . . . . | 14956 |
| **THOMAS, H. S.**—Tank Angling in India. 8°. *London*, 1887. | 7865 |
| ——— The Rod in India, being hints how to obtain sport, with remarks on the Natural History of Fish, Otters, etc. 8°. *Mangalore*, 1873. . . . . | 7889 |
| **Thomas, Rev. John.**—Life. *See* Rev. C. B. *Lewis*. . . . | 5521-22 |
| **THOMAS, R. HUGHES.**—Treaties, agreements and engagements between the Hon'ble East India Company and the Native Princes, Chiefs and States in Western India, the Red Sea, the Persian Gulf, etc; also between Her Britannic Majesty's Government and Persia, Portugal, and Turkey. Compiled under instructions from the Government of Bombay, with notes and memoranda. 8°. *Bombay*, 1851. . . . | 13060 |

CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **THOMAS, WILLIAM.**—Translation of Josafa Barbaro's Travels. *See* Josafa *Barbaro*. . . . . | 5402<br>49 |
| **Thomason, James.**—Life of. *See* Sir R. *Temple*. . . . | 5686 |
| **THOMPSON, CAPTAIN DAVID.**—Abstract of general orders issued to His Majesty's Forces in India, 1817-40. 4°. *Delhi*, 1841. . . . . | 3723 |
| **THOMPSON, J.**—Considerations respecting the trade with China. 8°. *London*, 1835. . . . . | 5224 |
| **THOMSETT, SURGEON RICHARD GILLHAM.**—Kohat, Kuram, and Khost; or experiences and adventures in the late Afghan War. 8°. *London*, 1884. . . . . | 13777 |
| **THOMSON, H. C.**—The Chitral Campaign, a narrative of events in Chitral, Swat and Bajour. 8°. *London*, 1895. . . . | 4047 |
| **THOMSON, J.**—The Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, and China; or ten years' travels, adventures and residence abroad. 8°. *London*, 1875. . . . . | 7575 |
| **THOMSON, CAPTAIN MOWBRAY.**—The Story of Cawnpore. 8°. *London*, 1859. . . . . | 3224 |
| **THOMSON, SURGEON S. J.**—Sanitary principles, more especially as applied to India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1883. . . . | 7710 |
| **THOMSON, T.**—Western Himalaya and Tibet: a narrative of a journey through the mountains of Northern India during the years 1847-48. 8°. *London*, 1852. . . . . | 3484 |
| **THORBURN, S. S.**—Bannu, or our Afghan Frontier. 8°. *London*, 1876. . . . . | 14217 |
| ——————David Leslie. A Story of the Afghan Frontier. 2 vols. 8°. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1879. . . | 7472 |
| ——————Asiatic Neighbours. With 2 maps. 8°. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1894. . . . . | 13582 |
| **THORBURN, WALTER MILLER.**—India solvent. 8°. *Madras*, 1880. . . . . | 9094 |
| **THORN, MAJOR W.**—Memoir of the conquest of Java, with the subsequent operations of the British forces in the Oriental Archipelago. 4°. *London*, 1815. . . . . | 7028 |
| ——————Memoir of the War in India, conducted by General Lord Lake, Commander-in-Chief, and Major-General Sir Arthur Wellesley, Duke of Wellington, from its commencement in 1803 to its termination in 1806 on the banks of the Hyphasis. With historical sketches, topographical descriptions and statistical observations. Illustrated by maps and plans of observations. 4°. *London*, 1818. . . . | 3225 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **THORNHILL, MARK.**—The personal adventures and experiences of a Magistrate during the rise, progress, and suppression of the Indian Mutiny. 8°. *London*, 1884. | 3226 |
| ——Haunts and Hobbies of an Indian Official. 8°. *London*, 1899. | 14214 |
| **THORNTON, EDWARD.**—India, its state and prospects. 8°. *London*, 1835. | 14431 |
| ——Illustrations of the history and practices of the Thugs; and notices of some of the proceedings of the Government of India for the suppression of the crime of Thuggee. 8°. *London*, 1837. | 3485 |
| ——The history of the British Empire in India. 6 vols. 8°. *London*, 1841-45. | 3227 |
| ——Chapters of the Modern History of British India. 8°. *London*, 1840. | 3228 |
| ——A Gazetteer of the territories under the Government of the East India Company and of the Native States on the Continent of India. 4 vols. 8°. *London*, 1854. | 4621 |
| ——A Gazetteer of countries adjacent to India on the north-west, including Sinde, Afghanistan, Baluchistan and the Punjab. 8°. *London*, 1844. | 4622 |
| **THORNTON, CAPTAIN J.**—A summary of the History of the East India Company, from the grant of their first Charter by Queen Elizabeth to the present period. 8°. *London*, 1833. | 13061 |
| **THORNTON, J. H.**—Memoirs of seven campaigns, a record of 35 years' service in the Indian Medical Department in India, China, Egypt and the Soudan. 8°. *Westminster*, 1895. | 4104 |
| **THORNTON, THOMAS HENRY.**—Colonel Sir Robert Sandeman: his life and work on our Indian Frontier. A memoir, with selections from his correspondence and official writings. 8°. *London*, 1895. | 5687 |
| ——General Sir Richard Meade and the Feudatory States of Central and Southern India, a record of 43 years' service as soldier, political officer, and administrator. With portrait, map, and illustrations. 8°. *London, New York* and *Bombay*, 1898. | 14007 |
| **THORNTON, WILLIAM THOMAS.**—Indian Public Works and cognate Indian topics. With a map. 8°. *London*, 1875. | 14432 |
| **Thuggee and Dacoity Department.**—*See* Colonel Charles *Harvey*. | 14365 |
| **Thugs, The.**—*See* James *Hutton*. | 14207 |
| ——*See* Major W. H. *Sleeman*. | 14417 |
| ——*See* E. *Thornton*. | 3069<br>3485 |
| **THUILLIER, COLONEL H. R.**—Catalogue of maps and plans of Assam. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1889. | 8733 |
| ——Ditto ditto Bengal or Lower Provinces. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1889. | 8734 |
| ——Ditto ditto Berar or the Hyderabad Assigned Districts and the Nizam's Dominions. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1889. | 8735 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **THUILLIER, COLONEL H R.**—Catalogue of maps and plans of Bombay Presidency. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1889. . . | 8736 |
| ——————Ditto ditto Central India and Rajputana Agencies. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1889. . . | 8737 |
| ——————Ditto ditto Central Provinces. *Calcutta*, 1889. 8°. . . . . | 8738 |
| ——————Ditto ditto India and Adjacent Countries. *Calcutta*, 1890. 8°. . . . | 8739 |
| ——————Ditto ditto Madras Presidency. *Calcutta*, 1890. 8° . . . . . | 8746 |
| **THURSTON, EDGAR**—Government Central Museum, Madras. History of the coinage of the territories of the East India Company in the Indian Peninsula, and catalogue of the coins in the Madras Museum, with twenty plates. 8°. *Madras*, 1890. . . . . | 421 |
| ——————Government Central Museum, Madras. Coins Catalogue No. 2. Roman, Indo-Portuguese and Ceylon. With one plate. 8°. *Madras*, 1888. . . . . | 422 |
| ——————Ditto ditto. 2nd edition, revised with additions. 8°. *Madras*, 1894. . . | 423 |
| ——————Anthropology of the Todas and Kotas of the Nilgiri Hills, and of the Brahmans, Kammalans, Pallis, and Pariahs of Madras City. Madras Government Museum Bulletin No. 4. 8°. *Madras*, 1896. . . . | 9450 |
| ——————Monograph on the Cotton Fabric Industry of the Madras Presidency. Fol. *Madras*, 1897. . | 9834 |
| **Tibet.** *See Thibet* . . . . . | ... |
| **Tibet, Western.**—Language and Customs. *See* Captain H. *Ramsay*. . . . . | 13516 |
| ——————,—Geography of. *See* Captain H. *Strachey* . | 7581 |
| **Tibetan Tales.**—*See* W. R. S. *Ralston*. . . . . | 1562/37 |
| **Tiele, C. P.**—Outlines of the history of religion to the spread of the universal religions. Translated from the Dutch by J. Estlin Carpenter. 3rd edition. Trübner's Oriential Series 8°. *London*, 1884. . . . . | 1562/40 |
| **TIELE, P. A.**—Linschoten's Voyage to the East Indies. *See* J. H. van *Linschoten*. . . . . | 5402/70, 71 |
| **"Tiger."** Wreck of the Ship.—*See* Major W. *Stirling*. . . | 6751 |
| **Tilak Case, The.**—Charge to the Jury in the case of the Queen-Empress *v.* Bal Gangadhar Tilak and Keshav Mahadev Pal in the High Court of Bombay. Revised and corrected by the Honourable Mr. Justice Strachey. With Appendix. 8°. *Bombay*, 1897. . . . . | 13670 |
| **Timbers, Indian.**—*See* J. S. *Gamble*. . . . . | 212 |
| **Tim Daly.**—*See Mess* Stories. . . . . | 2517 |
| **Times of Yore, The.**—Or Tales from Indian History. *See Shoshee* Chunder Dutt. . . . . | 14298A |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

282
CSL

Tikaree Raj.—A brief history of the Tikaree Raj. With copies of official correspondence testifying to the munificence of its different Maharajas and Maharanis. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1878. . . 14879

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Timur**.—Institutes political and military of the Emperor Timur. In Persian and English. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1785. . . . | 3071 |
| ——— Institutes political and military. *See* John *Davy*. . . | 3329 |
| **Timur-Beg**, commonly called Tamerlain. History of. 2 vols. 12°. *London*, 1723. . . . . | 3059 |
| **TIN COURY DOSS**.—A practical treatise on the Currency Question, comprising a complete series of articles on the principles of currency, the causes of the depreciation of silver, and the fall of prices and their effects on the trade and finances of India, together with a critical review of the theory of the appreciation of gold, and the proposed scheme of bi-metallism. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1887. . . . . | 9097 |
| **TINLING, J. F. B.**—Early Roman Catholic Missions to India. 8°. *London*, 1871. . . . . | 6149 |
| **Tinnevelly**.—History of the district of. *See* Rev. R. *Caldwell*. | 2982 |
| **Tippoo Sultan**.—Letters of. *See* W. *Kirkpatrick*. . . . | 3092 |
| ——— Life of. *See* L. B. *Bowring*. . . . | 5292 |
| ——— Ditto. *See* Prince *Gholam* Mahomed. . | 3035 |
| ——— Official Documents relative to the negotiations carried on by Tippoo Sultan with the French nation, and other foreign States, for purposes hostile to the British nation, to which is added proceedings of a Jacobin Club formed at Seringapatam by the French Soldiers in the corps commanded by M. Dompart, with a translation. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1799. . . . . | 3007 |
| ——— Copies and extracts of advices to and from India, relative to the cause, progress, and successful termination of the war with the late Tippoo Sultan, Chief of Mysore, the partition of his dominions in consequence thereof, and the distribution of the captured property found in Seringapatam. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1800. . . . . | 2993 |
| ——— War with. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel A. *Beatson*. | 2970 |
| ——— *See* Major *Dirom*. . . . | 3005-6 |
| ——— *See* R. *Mackenzie*. . . . | 3107 |
| ——— *See* Edward *Moor*. . . . | 3141 |
| ——— *See* M. *Wood*. . . . . | 3267 |
| **Tirah Expedition**.—*See* Colonel H. D. *Hutchinson*. . . . | 13997 |
| ——— *See* L. *James*. . . . . | 13836 |
| ——— *See* Captain L. J. *Shadwell*. . . . | 13900 |
| **Titles**, Manual of, in the North-Western Provinces. *See* J. S. *Mackintosh*. . . . . | 3109 |
| **TOD, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL JAMES**.—Annals and Antiquities of Rajasthan, or the Central and Western States of India. 2 vols. 4°. *London*, 1829-32. . . . . | 3229 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Popular edition by Brojendro Lall Dass. 2 vols. 8°. *Calcutta*. . . | 3230 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 2nd edition. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1877. . . . . | 3231 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Vol. I. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1893. . . . . | 3234 |
| ——— Travels in Western India embracing a visit to the sacred mounts of the Jains, and the most celebrated shrines of Hindu Faith between Rajpootana and the Indus; with an account of the ancient city of Nehrwalla. 4°. *London*, 1839. . . . . | 6486 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **TODAR MAL.**—Notes on Indian Land Revenue. A plea for principle and sound policy. 8°. *Bombay*, 1883. . . . | 14434 |
| **Todas, The.**—*See* Lieutenant-Colonel *Marshall*. . . . | 14959 |
| **Tohfut-ul-Mujahideen.**—*See* Lieutenant M. J. *Rowlandson*. . | 3191 |
| **Tom Tit Tot.**—*See* E. *Clodd*. . . . . | 14197 |
| **Tombs and Monuments.**—List of Tombs and Monuments of Europeans, etc., in the Madras District. Fol. *Madras*, 1898. | 13782 |
| ——— List of Tombs and Monuments erected in Madras. Fol. *Madras*, 1898. . . . . | 13782B |
| **Tombs or Monuments.**—Bengal. *See* C. R. *Wilson*. . . | 8825 |
| **Tonkin.**—*See* M. Rollet de l'*Isle* . . . . . | |
| ——— *See* C. B. *Norman*. . . . . | 7150 |
| ——— *See* Prince Henri d'*Orleans*. . . . . | {13858 |
| | {7149 |
| ——— L'affaire du, 1882-85. 8°. *Paris*. . . . . | 4083 |
| **Toofut-ul-Kiram.**—*See* Lieutenant *Postans*. . . . . | 3167 |
| **Topics for Indian Statesmen.**—*See* J. B. *Norton*. . . . | 9270 |
| **TORRENS, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL HENRY D'OYLEY.**—Travels in Ladak, Tartary and Kashmir. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1863. . . . . | 3487 |
| **TORRENS, WILLIAMS MACCULLAGH.**—The Marquis Wellesley: Architect of the Empire. 8°. *London*, 1880. . | 5704 |
| **Torture.**—Report of the Commissioners for the investigation of alleged cases of torture in the Madras Presidency. 8°. *Madras*, 1855. . . . . | 14433 |
| **TORU DUTT.**—A sheaf gleaned in French fields. Poems. 8°. *Bhowanipore*, 1876. . . . . | 4972 |
| **"Touchstone of Peril, The."**—*See* D. H. *Thomas*. . . . | 2532 |
| **Tourgouth Tartars, The.**—Chinese Embassy to. 1712-15. *See* Sir G. T. *Staunton*. . . . . | 7578 |
| **TOWNSEND, CAPTAIN C. C.**—The mineral wealth of India. 8°. *Bombay*, 1891. . . . . | 8608 |
| **TOWNSEND, MEREDITH.**—Annals of Indian Administration. 19 vols. 8°. *Serampore*, 1856—75. . . . . | 14435 |
| ——— The Indian Official Thesaurus, being introductory to Annals of Indian Administration. 8°. *Serampore*, 1858. . . . . | 14436 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **TOYNBEE, G.**—A sketch of the history of Orissa from 1803 to 1828. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1873. | 3233 |
| **Trade and Commerce.**—*See* D. *Macpherson*. | 5136 |
| ——— *See* William *Milburn*. | 13419 |
| ——— *See* Gustav *Oppert*. | 5166 |
| ——— *See* J. *Phipps*. | 5172 |
| ——— *See Singphos*. | 7142 |
| ——— *See* J. *Slade*. | 5199 |
| ——— *See* Major G. B. *Sladen*. | 7586 |
| ——— *See* J. *Thompson*. | 5224 |
| ——— *See* Macleod *Wylie* | 5242<br>14447 |
| ——— Dawn of British. *See* Henry *Stevens*. | 13059 |
| ——— Expediency maintained of continuing the system by which the trade and Government of India are now regulated. *See* Robert *Grant*. | 13033 |
| ——— Russian trade with India. Supplement to the Gazette of India, November 26th, 1870. 8°. | 13365 |
| ——— Western India. *See* A. *Mackay*. | 5134 |
| **Transliteration of Hindu and Mohammedan names.**—*See* C. J. *Lyall*. | 3807 |
| **Travancore.**—Early sovereigns of. *See Sundaram* Pillai. | 3356 |
| ——— History. *See Shungoomy* Menon. | 3203 |
| ——— Native life in. *See* S. *Mateer* | 9990 |
| ——— The *Nayar* Brigade. | 13926 |
| **Travancore and Cochin States.**—Geographical and statistical memoirs of the survey of the Travancore and Cochin States, executed under the superintendence of Lieutenants Ward and Conner, from July 1810 to the end of the year 1821. Selections from the Records of the Madras Government. Vol. IV. Fol. *Madras*, 1893. | 9453 |
| **Treacher & Co.**—Guide to Poona and Kirkee with Directory for 1897. 8° *Bombay*, 1877. | 8667 |
| **Treaties.**—*See* C. U. *Aitchison*. | 2932-34 |
| ——— *See* W. *Logan*. | 14386 |
| ——— *See* W. *MacCulloch*. | 13290 |
| ——— Between the East India Company and Native States. *See* W. *Edwards*. | 13025 |
| ——— Agreements, etc., between the East India Company and the Native Princes, etc., in Western India, the Red Sea, the Persian Gulf, etc., and also between Her Majesty's Government, and Persia, Portugal and Turkey. *See* R. Hughes *Thomas*. | 13060 |
| ——— Between the Honourable East India Company and the Rajah of Tanjore, the Nawab of the Carnatic, the Rajah of Travancore and the Rajah of Cochin; also treaty of 1814 between the allied powers and France. 8°. *Madras*, 1859. | 13276 |
| ——— Between the East India Company and the States bordering on the Presidency of Bombay. 8°. | 13063 |
| ——— A collection of treaties and engagements with the Native Princes and States of Asia, concluded on behalf of the East India Company by the British Governments of India, *viz.*, by the Government of Bengal from the year 1757 to 1809, by the Government of Fort St. George from the year 1759 to 1809; by the Government of Bombay from the year 1739 to 1808; also copies of sunuds or grants of certain privileges and immunities to the East India Company by the Moghuls and other Native Princes of Hindustan; with an index. 4°. *London*, 1812. | 13005 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Treaties.**—Treaties and grants from the Country Powers to the East India Company respecting their Presidency of Fort St. George, on the coast of Coromandel; Fort William in Bengal; and Bombay, on the coast of Malabar from the year 1756 to 1772. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1774. | 13062 |
| ——— Charters granted to the East India Company, from 1601; also the treaties and grants, made with, or obtained from, the Princes and Powers in India, from the years 1756 to 1772. 4°. *London*. | 13013 |
| **TREBECK, G.**—Travels in the Himalayan Provinces. *See* W. *Moorcroft*. | 3417 |
| **Tree-Worship.**—*See* Dr. J. *Fergusson*. | 5112<br>5113 |
| **TREMENHEERE, MAJOR-GENERAL C. W.**—Report on the various Arab tribes in the neighbourhood of Aden, having treaty relations with the Government of India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1872. | 13344 |
| **TREVELYAN, SIR CHARLES E.**—On the Education of the people of India. 8°. *London*, 1838. | 8262 |
| **TREVELYAN, SIR GEORGE OTTO.**—The Competition Wallah. 2nd edition. 12°. *London*, 1866. | 14437 |
| ——— Cawnpore. New edition. 8°. *London*, 1886. | 3237 |
| **TREVELYAN, L. R.**—A year in Peshawar, and a lady's ride in the Khyber Pass. 8°. *London*, 1880. | 3488 |
| "Tribes on my Frontier".—*See Eha*. | 7856<br>13570 |
| **Trichinopoly.**—Defence of, in 1752-53. *See* Charles *Dalton*. | 5398 |
| **TROTTER, CAPTAIN HENRY.**—Account of the survey operations in connection with the mission to Yarkand and Kashgar in 1873-74. (A reprint of Chapter VII and Appendix of Sir T. D. Forsyth's Report of a mission to Yarkand in 1873-75.) 4°. *Calcutta*, 1875. | 8000 |
| **TROTTER, L. J.**—The history of the British Empire in India, from the appointment of Lord Hardinge to the political extinction of the East India Company, 1844 to 1862, forming a sequel to Thornton's History of India. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1866. | 3233 |
| ——— Warren Hastings. A biography. 8°. *London*, 1878. | 5707 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Edited by W. W. Hunter. 8°. *Oxford*, 1892. | 5295 |
| ——— The Earl of Auckland. Rulers of India Series. 8°. *Oxford*, 1893. | 5282 |
| **TROWER, CAPTAIN CHARLES F.**—Hints on Irregular Cavalry, its conformation, management and use in both a military and political point of view. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1845. | 4073 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

TRENCH, CAPT. F.—The Russo-Indian Question, historically, strategically, and politically considered, with a sketch of Central Asiatic politics, and map of Central Asia. 8°. *London*, 1869. . . . . 14949

TROTTER, CAPT. LIONEL J.—History of India under Queen Victoria from 1836-1880. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1886. . 15804

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Trubner's Oriental Series.—Martin *Haug*. Essays on the sacred Language, writings and religion of the Parsis. . . . | 1562/2 |
| ——— S. *Beal*. Dhammapada. . . | 1562/3 |
| ——— Albrecht *Weber*. History of Indian Literature. . . . . | 1562/4 |
| ——— R. N. *Cust*. Sketch of the modern languages of the East Indies. . . . . | 1562/5 |
| ——— R. T. H. *Griffith*. The birth of the War-God. A poem. By Kalidasa. . . . . | 1562/6 |
| ——— J. *Dawson*. A classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history and literature. . . . . | 1562/7 |
| ——— E. W. *Lane*. Selections from the Koran. . . . . | 1562/8 |
| ——— M. *Williams*. Modern India and the Indians. . . . . | 1562/9 |
| ——— J. *Muir*. Metrical translations from Sanskrit writers. . . . . | 1562/10 |
| ——— E. B. *Eastwick*. The Gulistan. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . . | 1562/11 |
| ——— B. H. *Hodgson*. Miscellaneous essays relating to Indian subjects. 2 vols. 1880. . . | 1562/12 |
| ——— P. Bigandet. The life or legend of Gaudama. 3rd edition. 2 vols. . . . . | 1562/13 |
| ——— J. *Edkins*. Chinese Buddhism. 8° *London*, 1880. . . . . | 1562/14 |
| ——— R. N. *Cust*. Linguistic and Oriental essays. . . . . | 1562/15 |
| ——— T. W. Rhys *Davids*. Buddhist birth stories. . . . . | 1562/16 |
| ——— B. H. *Chamberlain*. The classical poetry of the Japanese. . . . . | 1562/18 |
| ——— J. W. *Redhouse*. The Mesnevi. . | 1562/20 |
| ——— J. *Long*. Eastern Proverbs and emblems. . . . . | 1562/21 |
| ——— E. *Arnold*. Indian Poetry. . . | 1562/22 |
| ——— E. *Faber* and A. B. *Hutchinson*. The mind of Mencius. . . . . | 1562/23 |
| ——— A. *Barth*. The religions of India. . | 1562/24 |
| ——— G. A. *Jacob*. A manual of Hindu Pantheism. Vedantasara. . . . . | 1562/26 |
| ——— J. *Davies*. Hindu Philosophy. . | 1562/29 |
| ——— E. M. *Wherry*. A comprehensive commentary to the Quran. . . . . | 1562/28 |
| ——— J. *Davies*. The Bhagavad Gita. . | 1562/29 |
| ——— E. H. *Whinfield*. The quatrains of Omar Khayyam. . . . . | 1562/30 |
| ——— E. H. *Whinfield*. The quatrains of Omar Khayyam. 2nd edition. . . . . | 1562/31 |
| ——— A. E. *Gough*. The Philosophy of the Upanishads and ancient Indian metaphysics. . . . | 1562/32 |
| ——— R. T. H. *Griffith*. Yusuf and Zulaikha. . . . . | 1562/34 |
| ——— C. *Abel*. Linguistic essays. . . | 1562/35 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Trubner's Oriental Series.—E. B. *Cowell* and A. E. *Gough*. The Sarva-Darsana-Samgraha. | 1562/36 |
| ——— W. R. S. *Ralston*. Tibetan tales derived from Indian sources. | 1562/37 |
| ——— W. W. *Rockhill*. Udanavarga. | 1562/38 |
| ——— R. N. *Cust*. A sketch of the modern languages of Africa. | 1562/39 |
| ——— J. E. *Carpenter*. Outlines of the history of religion to the spread of the universal religions. | |
| ——— A. P. *Phayre*. A history of Burma. | 1562/41 |
| ——— J. *Edkins*. Religion in China. | 1562/42 |
| ——— W. W. *Rockhill*. The life of the Buddha and the early history of his order. | 1562/43 |
| ——— J. R. *Ballantyne*. The Sankhya aphorims of Kapila. | 1562/44 |
| ——— S. *Beal*. Buddhist Records of the Western World by Hiuen Tsiang. 2 vols. | 1562/45 |
| ——— A. C. *Burnell* and E. W. *Hopkins*. The ordinances of Manu. | 1562/46 |
| ——— T. *Duka*. The life and works of Alexander Csoma de Körös. | 1562/47 |
| ——— Miscellaneous papers relating to *Indo-China*. 2 vols. | 1562/48 |
| ——— B. H. *Wortham*. The Satakas of Bhartrihari. | |
| ——— J. *Gray*. Ancient proverbs and maxims from Burmese sources. | 1562/50 |
| ——— E. H. *Whinfield*. Masnavi-i-Manavi. | 1562/51 |
| ——— J. *Jolly*. Manava-Dharma Sastra. | 1562/52 |
| ——— F. J. *Balfour*. Leaves from my Chinese scrap-book. | 1562/53 |
| ——— R. *Rost* Miscellaneous papers relating to Indo-China (2nd series). | 1562/55 |
| ——— J. H. *Knowles*. Folk tales of Kashmir. | |
| ——— E. *Bretschneider*. Mediæval researches from Eastern Asiatic sources. | 1562/57 |
| ——— J. *Muir*. Original Sanskrit Texts Third edition. Vol. I. | |
| ——— J. *Anderson*. English intercourse with Siam in the seventeenth century. | 1562/61 |
| ——— *Romesh* Chunder Dutt. A history of civilisation in ancient India. | 1562/64 |
| ——— *Romesh* Chunder Dutt. Lays of ancient India. | |
| True Reformer, A—3 vols. 8°. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1873. | 2534 |
| TRUMPP ERNST.—The Adi Granth, or the Holy Scriptures of the Sikhs, translated from the original Gurmukhi, with introductory essays. 8°. *London*, 1877. | 6390 |
| ——— Die religion der Sikhs, nach den quellen dargestellt. 12°. *Leipzig*, 1881. | 6635 |
| Tsaya.—Myam-Ma, the home of the Burman. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1886. | 7130 |
| TUCK, H. N.—The Chin Hills. *See* Bertram S. *Carey*. | 6357 |
| Tucker, Henry St. George.—Life of. *See* Sir J. W. *Kaye*. | 5500 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

"TWO SISTERS, THE".—Pseudonym of M. & R. Wallace
*Dunlop.* . . . . . 14958

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **TUCKER, HENRY ST. GEORGE**—Papers relative to the establishment of the first public Bank in Calcutta. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1801. . . . . | 9101 |
| **TUCKETT, HARVEY.**—The Indian Revenue System as it is. A letter addressed to the President, Vice-President and Members of the Manchester Chamber of Commerce and Manufactures for the East India Company. 8°. *London*, 1840. . | 14438 |
| **TULLOCH, CAPTAIN H.**—Report on the Vihar Lake Dams; with appendices and plans. 8°. *Bombay*, 1871. . . | 6568 |
| **TULSI DAS.**—The Ramayana, translated by F. S. Growse. Book I—Childhood. Book II—Ajodhya. 8°. *Allahabad*, 1877-78. . . . | 2574 & 8 |
| **TUPPER, C. L.**—Our Indian Protectorate: an introduction to the study of relations between the British Government and its Indian Feudatories. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . | 9510 |
| **Turkestan.**—*See* Captain H. *Spalding*. . . . . | 7535 |
| **Turkistan, Western.**—*See* G. R. Aberigh *Mackay*. . . . | 7521 |
| **Turks in India, The.**—*See* H. G. *Keene*. . . . . | 3087 |
| **Turkumania, The War in.**—*See* Major-General N. I. *Grodekoff*. | 3844 |
| **TURNBULL, GEORGE.**—Observations on the methods of carrying on the Public Works in India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1870. . | 14439A |
| **TURNBULL, LIEUT.-COL. J. R.**—Letters written during the Siege of Delhi. 8°. *Torquay*, 1876. . . . . | 14950 |
| **TURNER, CAPTAIN S.**—An account of an Embassy to the Court of the Teshoo Lama, in Tibet; containing a narrative of a journey through Bootan, and part of Tibet. 4°. *London*, 1800. . . . . | 8001 |
| **TURNOUR, HON'BLE GEORGE.**—The Mahawanso in Roman characters, with the translation subjoined: and an introductory essay on Pali Buddhistical Literature. 2 vols. (Vol. II wanting) 4°. *Ceylon*, 1837. . . . . | 9675 |
| **TWEEDIE, MAJOR-GENERAL W.**—The Arabian Horse, his country and people. With portraits of typical or special Arabians and other illustrations. Also a map of the country of the Arabian Horse, and a descriptive glossary of Arabic words and proper names. 4°. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1894. . | 13325 |
| **"Twenty-one days in India".**—*See* G. Aberigh *Mackay*. . | 14060 |
| **TWINING, REV. WILLIAM.**—Travels in India a hundred years ago, with a visit to the United States, being notes and reminiscences by Thomas Twining. With portrait and map. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . . | 13792 |
| **TYACKE, MRS. R. S.**—How I shot my bears; or two years' tent life in Kullu and Lahoul, with illustrations and maps. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . . | 13808 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **U** | |
| **UBBAS ALI, DAROGHA.**—*See Abbas* Ali. . . . . | P60 |
| Udanavarga.—*See* W. Woodville *Rockhill*. . . . . | 1562/38 |
| **UDAYAPRATAP SINH, RAJA.**—History of the Bhinga Raj Family. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1883. . . . . | 3239 |
| Ulwar.—*See* T. H. *Hendley*. . . . . | 4368 |
| ———*See* A. S. *Faulkner*. . . . . | 3024 |
| **UMES CHANDRA CHATTOPADHYAYA.**—A glossary of Indian revenue and law terms, and of many useful words. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1872. . . . . | 1941 |
| Unnatural Death.—Statistics of. *See* R. S. *Mair*. . . . | 4639 |
| Upanishads, The.—Translated by F. Max Müller. Part I. The Khandogya-upanishad; the Talavakara-upanishad; the Aitareya-aranyaka; the Kaushitaki-brahmana-upanishad, and the Vagasaneyi-sambita-upanishad. Sacred Books of the East. 1st Series. Vol. I. 8°. *Oxford*, 1878. . . . . | 6366/1 |
| ——— Translated by F. Max Müller. Part II. The Katha-upanishad, the Mundaka-upanishad, the Taittiriyaka-upanishad, the Brihadaranyaka-upanishad, the Svetasvatara-upanishad, the Prasna-upanishad, and the Maitrayana-brahmana-upanishad. Sacred Books of the East. 1st Series. Vol. XV. 8°. *Oxford*, 1882. . . . . | 6366/15 |
| Upa-Sastra.—*See* J. D. *Hawken*. . . . . | 6376 |
| **UPHAM, EDWARD.**—The Mahavansi, the Raja-Ratnacari, and the Raja-Vali, forming the sacred and historical books of Ceylon; also a collection of Tracts illustrative of the Doctrines and Literature of Buddhism. 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1833. . | 7111 |
| Urjoon Sing or the Princess Regained.—*See Ramaswami* Raja. . | 2524 |
| Useful Plants of India.—*See* Major H. *Drury*. . . . | 205, 7911 |
| Uttara Rama Charita,—Translated by C. H. *Tawney*. . . | 2577 |
| ——— *See* H. H. *Wilson*. . . . . | 2585 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · सत्यमेव जयते · भारत सरकार
CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **V** | |
| **VALENTIA, G. VISCOUNT.**—Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt in the years 1802—1806. 3 vols. 4°. *London*, 1809. . . . . | 6871 |
| **VALIKHANOF, CAPTAIN.**—A journey to Kashgar in 1858, translated from the Russian by Robert Michell. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1869. . . . . | 13368 |
| ——— The Russians in Central Asia, their occupation of the Kirghiz Steppe and the line of the Syr-Daria: their political relations with Khiva, Bokhara and Kokan; also descriptions of Chinese Turkestan and Dzungaria. By Captain Valikhanof, M. Veniukof and other Russian travellers. Translated from the Russian by John and Robert Michell. 8°. *London* 1865. . . . . | 7546 |
| **VALLE, PIETRO DELLA.**—Voyages dans la Turquie, l'Egypte, la Palestine, la Perse, les Indes Orientales, et autres lieux. 8 vols. 12°. *Paris*, 1745. . . . . | 9987 |
| ——— Travels in India from the old English translation of 1664 by G. Havers, edited by Edward Grey. 8°. *London*, 1892. . . . . | 5402 |
| ——— The Travels of Sig. Pietro della Valle into East India and Arabia Desertain which, the several countries together with the customs, manners, traffique, and rites both religious and civil, of those oriental princes and nations are faithfully described: in familiar letters to his friend Signor Mario Schipano: whereunto is added a relation of Sir Thomas Roe's Voyage into the East Indies. Fol. *London*, 1665. . | 84, 85<br>8723 |
| **Vaman Sastri Islamapurkar, Pandit.**—The Parasara Dharma Sanhita, or Parasara Smriti, with the commentary of Sayana Madhavacharya. Vol. I, Part I. 8°. *Bombay*, 1893. . . | 13287 |
| **VAMBERY, ARMINIUS.**—Travels in Central Asia. An account of a Journey from Teheran across the Turkoman Desert on the eastern shore of the Caspian to Khiva, Bokhara, and Samarcand, performed in 1863. 8°. *London*, 1864. . | 4372 |
| ——— History of Bokhara, from the earliest period down to the Present, composed for the first time after Oriental known and unknown Historical Manuscripts. 8°. *London*, 1873. . . . . | 7818 |
| ——— Ditto ditto 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1873. . . . . | 7796 |
| ——— Sketches of Central Asia. Additional chapters on my Travels, Adventures, and on the Ethnology of Central Asia. 8°. *London*, 1868. . . . . | 7789 |
| ——— Central Asia, and the Anglo-Russian Frontier Question. 8°. *London*, 1874. . . . . | 7508 |
| ——— His life and adventures written by himself. 7th edition. 12°. *London*, 1890. . . . | 5713 |
| ——— The travels and adventures of the Turkish Admiral, Sidi Ali Réis in India, Afghanistan, Central Asia, and Persia, during the years 1553-1556. Translated from the Turkish, with notes. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . | 14946 |
| **VAMBERY, H.**—Der Islam im Neunzehten Jahrhundert. 8°. *Leipzig*, 1875. . . . . | 6432 |
| **Vamcabrahmana.**—*See* A. C. *Burnell*. . . . . | 13572 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **VANSITTART, CAPTAIN EDEN.**—Notes on Nepaul, with an introduction by H. H. Risley. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1896. . . | 9747 |
| **VANSITTART, H.**—Narrative of the transactions in Bengal from the year 1760 to the year 1764, during the Government of Mr. Henry Vansittart. 3 vols. 8°. *London*, 1766. . . | 3240 |
| **VARAHAMIHIRA.**—Brihat Samhita, with the commentary of Bhattotpala, edited by Sudhakara Dvivedi. Vizianagram Sanskrit Series. No. 12, Vol. X. 8°. *Benares*, 1895. . . | 9537 |
| **VARTHEMA, LUDOVICO DI.**—Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia Deserta and Arabia Felix, in Persia, India, and Ethiopia, A.D. 1503-1508. Translated by J. W. Jones. Edited with notes and an Introduction by George Percy Badger. 8°. *London*, 1863. . . . . | 5402 / 32 |
| **"Vazir of Lankuran, The."**—A Persian play. *See* W. H. D. *Haggard*. | 2596 |
| **Vazuri Rupi.**—The Silver Country of the Vazeers. *See* J. *Calvert*. | 14009 |
| **Vedantakalpataru.**— *See Amalananda*. . . . . | 9537 |
| **Vedantakalpataruparimala.**—*See Appaydikshita*. . . . | 9537 |
| **Vedantasara.**—*See* Major G. A. *Jacob*. . . . . | 1562 / 20 |
| **Vedanta Sutras**, with the Commentary by Sankarakarya. Translated by G. Thibaut. 3 parts. Sacred Books of the East. 2nd Series. 8°. *Oxford*, 1890. . . . . | 6366 / 34, 38 |
| **Vedants**—*See* S. C. V. *Mocdelliar*. . . . . | 6361 |
| **Vedic Hymns.**—Translated by F. Max Müller. 2 Parts. Sacred Books of the East. 2nd Series. Vols. XXXIII and XLVIII. 8°. *Oxford*, 1891. . . . . | 6366 / 33, 48 |
| ——— Translated by H. Ollenberg. Part II. Hymns to Agni. (Mandalas I-V.). Sacred Books of the East. 2nd Series. Vol. XLVI. 8°. *Oxford*, 1897. . . . . | 6366 / 46 |
| **Vedic India.**—*See* Zénaide de *Ragozin*. . . . . | 6382 |
| **Vedism.**—*See* G. de *Lafont*. . . . . | 6406 |
| **VEER, GERRIT DE.**—A true description of three voyages by the North-East towards Cathay and China undertaken by the Dutch in the years 1594, 1595 and 1596. Edited by Charles T. Beke. 8°. *London*, 1853. . . . . | 5402 / 13 |
| **Vejeanagram, or Vejeanagar.**—The ancestry of his Highness the Maharajah of Vejeanagram. 8°. *Benares*, 1875. . . | 3235 |
| **VENYUKOF, M.**—Extracts from a brief sketch of the English dominions in Asia, translated from the Russian by F. C. Daukes. 8°. *Simla*, 1876. . . . . | 13284 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **VENYUKOF, M.**—Recent Russian travels in Asia. Translated from the German of the "Russische Revue" for 1876. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1877. . . . . | 13364 |
| ——— The Small Principalities on the Upper Oxus. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1877. . . . . | 7516 |
| *See Valikhanof*. . . . . | 7546 |
| **VERELST, HARRY.**—A view of the rise, progress, and present state of the English Government in Bengal, including a reply to the misrepresentations of Mr. Bolts, and other writers. 4°. *London*, 1772. . . . . | 3241 |
| **VERESTCHAGIN, VASILI.**—*See* F. H. *Peters*. . . | 5715 |
| **Vernaculars.**—Pre-eminence of the. *See* Bryan H. *Hodgson*. . | 8205 |
| **VERNEY, E. H.**—The Shannon's Brigade in India, being some account of Sir William Peel's Naval Brigade in the Indian Campaign of 1857-58. 8°. *London*, 1862. . . . | 3242 |
| **VERNIEUX, C.**—"The Hermit of Motee Jhurna," or "Pearl Spring"; also Indian tales and anecdotes, moral and instructive. 2nd edition. Recast and enlarged. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1873. . | 2535 |
| **VIBART, COLONEL E.**—The Sepoy Mutiny as seen by a Subaltern from Delhi to Lucknow, with illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . . | 3244 |
| **VIBART, COLONEL H. M.**—The military history of the Madras Engineers and Pioneers from 1743 up to the present time 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1881-83. . . . . | 4076 |
| ——— Addiscombe, its heroes and men of note, with an introduction by Lord Roberts of Kandahar. 4°. *Westminster*, 1894. . . . . | 4222-23 |
| ——— Richard Baird Smith, the leader of the Delhi heroes in 1857. Private correspondence of the Commanding Engineer during the siege, and other interesting letters hitherto unpublished. 8°. *Westminster*, 1897. . . | 13610 |
| **VIGNE, G. T.**—Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the countries adjoining the mountain-course of the Indus and the Himalaya, north of the Punjab. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1842. . . | 3489 |
| ——— A Personal Narrative of a Visit to Ghuzni, Kabul, and Afghanistan, and of a Residence at the Court of Dost Mohamed, with Notices of Runjit Sing, Khiva, and the Russian Expedition. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1843. . | 7465 |
| **VIHARILALA MITRA.**—The Yoga-Vasishtha-Maharamayana of Valmiki. 2 vols. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1891. . . . . | 6384 |
| **Village Communities.**—*See* B. H. Baden *Powell*. . . . | 9561 |
| ——— *See* H. S. *Maine*. . . . . | 898 |
| ——— *See* Sir J. B. *Phear*. . . . . | 8435 |
| **VILLEROI, BERNARD DE.**—A trip through Central Asia. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1878. . . . . | 7541 |

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Vinaya Texts.**—Translated from the Pali by T. W. Rhys Davids and Hermann Oldenberg. Part I. Patimokkha. The Mahavagga, I—IV. Part II. The Mahavagga, V—X. The Kullavagga, I—III. Part III. The Kullavagga, IV—XII. Sacred books of the East. 1st Series. Vols. XIII, XVII and XX. 8°. *Oxford*, 1881-85. . . . . | 6366<br>13, 17, 20 |
| **VINCENT, C. E. H.**—Russia's Advance eastward; based on the official reports of Lieutenant Hugo Stumm. 8°. *London*, 1874. | 7515 |
| **VINCENT, WILLIAM.**—The voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates, collected from the original journal preserved by Arrian. 4°. *London*, 1797. . . . . | 6875 |
| **Vishnu, The Institutes of.**—Translated by Julius Jolly. Sacred books of the East. 1st Series, Volume VII. 8°. *Oxford*, 1880. . . . . | 6366<br>7 |
| **Vishnu Purana, The.**—*See* J. *Wilson*. . . . . | 6640 |
| "Vision of Sumeru."—*See Shoshee* Chunder Dutt. . . . | 2483<br>14298 |
| **VISSCHER, J. C.**—Letters from Malabar, translated from the original Dutch. 8°. *Madras*, 1862. . . . . | 3243 |
| **Vivaranapramey Asamgraha** of Madhavacharya Vidyaranya. Edited by Rama Sastri Tailanga. Sanskrit text. Vol. V. 8°. *Benares*, 1893. . . . . | 2579 |
| **Vizeer Ali Khan or the Massacre** of Benares.—*See* Sir J. F. *Davis*. . . . . | 3004 |
| **VLADIMIR.**—The China-Japan War, compiled from Japanese, Chinese, and foreign sources. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . | 7155 |
| **VOELCKER, JOHN AUGUSTUS.**—Report on the improvement of Indian Agriculture. 8°. *London*, 1893. . . . | 286 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 2nd edition with an appendix containing the Resolutions of the Government of India on the Proceedings of the Agricultural Conference of 1893 and 1895-96. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1897. . . . | 13789 |
| **VOIGT, J. O.**—Hortus Suburbanus Calcuttensis. A catalogue of the plants which have been cultivated in the Honourable East India Company's Botanical Garden, Calcutta, and in the Serampore Botanical Garden. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1845. . . | 7942 |
| **Volunteer Force in India, The.**—*See* Major-General E. H. H. *Collen*. . . . . | 3623 |
| **Volunteers.**—Ought natives to be welcomed as volunteers, by "Trust and Fear not." 8°. *Calcutta*, 1885. . . . | 4157 |
| **Voyages and Travels.**—*See Arrian*. . . . . | 8787 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Voyages and Travels.—*See* Thomas *Astley*. | 5457 |
| ——— *See Churchill*. | 6915 |
| ——— *See* John *Davis*. | 5402<br>59 |
| ——— *See* Martin *Frobisher*. | 5402<br>38 |
| ——— *See* Vasco da *Gama*. | 5402<br>42 |
| ——— *See* J. *Harris*. | 5402<br>99 |
| ——— *See* Sir John *Hawkins*. | 8626 |
| ——— *See* A. *Jenkinson*. | 5402<br>57 |
| ——— *See* Sir James *Lancaster*. | 5402<br>72, 73 |
| ——— *See* John Huyghen van *Linschoten*. | 5402<br>7 |
| ——— *See* François *Leguat*. | 5402<br>70, 71 |
| ——— *See* M. le Baron de *M.* | 5402<br>82, 83 |
| ——— *See* W. *Mackintosh*. | 6330 |
| ——— *See* J. *McLeod*. | 6718 |
| ——— *See* Sir Henry *Markham*. | 7768 |
| ——— *See* John *Meares*. | 5402<br>19 |
| ——— 1633-39. *See* Adam *Olearius*. | 6654 |
| ——— *See* P. *Osbeck*. | 7785 |
| ——— *See* Thomas *Osborne*. | 7578 |
| ——— *See* Rev. J. *Ovington*. | 6916 |
| ——— *See* François de Laval *Pyrard*. | 6725 |
| ——— *See* Thomas *Rundall*. | 5402<br>76, 77, 80 |
| ——— *See* J. S. *Stavorinus*. | 5402<br>5 |
| ——— *See* G. Viscount *Valentia*. | 6730 |
| ——— *See* Pietro della *Valle*. | 6871 |
| ——— *See* Gerrit de *Veer*. | 8723<br>9987 |
| ——— *See* Lewis *Wertomannus*. | 5402<br>13<br>13874 |

GSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|

## W

**WADDELL, MAJOR L. AUSTIN**—The Buddhism of Tibet or Lamaism. 8°. *London*, 1895. . . . . 6401

——————— Among the Himalayas. With numerous illustrations by A. D. McCormick. 8°. *Westminster*, 1899. . . . . 14052

**WADDINGTON, C.**—Introduction to Baber's Memoirs, with a map of the country between the Oxus and the Jaxartes. *See Baber*. . . . . 5569

**WADE, SIR C. M.**—Mission to Cabul in 1839. *See* Lieutenant W. *Wade*. . . . . 7438

**WAGNER, H.**—Geography of Asia. *See* E. *Behm*. . . 13366

**Wahabees, The.**—Correspondence relating to the Wahabee movement. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1869. . . . . 14440

——————— *See* Sir H. J. *Brydges*. . . . . 6968

——————— *See* Shaik *Mansur*. . . . . 6953

——————— *See* Lieutenant-Colonel Lewis *Pelly*. . . 13347

——————— *See Walajah* Amir-ul-mulk . . . . 6435

**WALAJAH AMIR-UL-MULK, NAWAB.**—Interpreter of Wahabeeism, by the Nawab Walajah Amir-ul-Mulk, Sayyad Muhammad Siddik Hasan Khan Bahadur. Translated from the original Urdu, and edited by Sayyad Akbar Alam. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1884. . . . . 6435

**WALCH, GEORGE T.**—The engineering works of the Godaveri Delta; a descriptive and historical account, compiled for the Madras Government. 2 vols. 8°. *Madras*, 1896. . . 13664

**WALKER, GENERAL SIR C. P. BEAUCHAMP.**—Days of a soldier's life, being letters written during active service in the Crimean, Chinese, Austro-Prussian and Franco-German wars. With portrait. 8°. *London*, 1894. . . . . 13587

**WALKER, COLONEL J. T.**—Notes on the maps of Central Asia and Turkistan, which have been compiled and published in the office of the Great Trignometrical Survey of India. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1873. . . . . .

**WALL, A. J.**—Indian Snake Poisons, their nature and effects. 8°. *London*, 1883. . . . . 7293

**WALL, W. MACKENNY.**—A guide to the Hooghly, containing marks, sets of Tides, bearings and distances of Buoys, latitudes and longitudes of Places in the river, with an appendix of native sea-terms, the Bengali compass, etc. 2nd edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1870. . . . . 8674

——————— Ditto ditto. 3rd edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1874. . . . . 4535

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

296A CSL

WADDELL, DR. L. A.—Discovery of the exact site of Asoka's classic capital of Pataliputra, the Palibothra of the Greeks, and description of the superficial remains. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1892. . . . . 131

WALCH, GEORGE T.—The Engineering Works of the Kistna Delta: a descriptive and historical account. Compiled for the Madras Government. With Appendices and Plans. 2 Vols. 8°. *Madras*, 1899. . . . . 14847

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

WALLACE, ROBERT.—India in 1887. With Plates and other illustrations. 8°. *Edinburgh, London, Calcutta,* and *Bombay,* 1888. . . . . 3490

WALLACE, R. G.—Memoirs of India: comprising a brief geographical Account of the East Indies; a succinct History of Hindustan, from the most early ages to the end of the Marquis of Hastings' Administration in 1823. Designed for the use of young men going out to India. 8°. *London,* 1824. 3245

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **WALLACE, J.**—My controversies with the High Court of Madras in matters of criminal law, forming some of the alleged grounds for my removal from the Madras Civil Service, together with the charges brought against me by the Madras Government and part of my defence. 8°. *Madras*, 1883. . | 1959 |
| ——— Full report of the charge of bribery and corruption preferred against D. F. Carmichael in the Presidency Magistrate's Courts of Madras. 8°. *Madras*, 1884. . . | 1960 |
| **WALLACE, LIEUTENANT COLONEL R.**—The Guicowar, and his relations with the British Government. 8°. *Bombay*, 1863. | 14441 |
| **WALTER, RICHARD.**—Anson's voyages. *See* Lord George *Anson*. . . . . | 6642 |
| **War and Peace.**—Memories and Studies of. *See* Archibald *Forbes* | 9463 |
| **WARD, A. E.**—The Sportsman's Guide to Kashmir and Ladak, *etc.* 2nd edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1883. . . . . | 8666 |
| **WARD, F. DE W.**—India and the Hindus, being a popular view of the geography, history, government, manners, customs, literature and religion of that ancient people with an account of Christian Missions among them. 8°. *Glasgow*. 1853. . | 3492 |
| **WARD, MRS. S. R.**—A Glimpse of Assam. 16°. *Calcutta*, 1884. . | 3493 |
| **WARD, REV. WILLIAM.**—A view of the history, literature and religion of the Hindoos: including a minute description of their manners and customs, and translations from their principal works. 3rd edition. 4 vols. 8°. *London*, 1817-20. | 3246 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 2nd edition. Vol. I. 4°. *Serampore*, 1818. . . . . | 3247 |
| ——— A letter to the Right Honourable J. C. Villiers, on the Education of the Natives of India. 8°. *London*, 1820. . . . . | 3270 |
| **WARDEN, C. J. H.**—Pharmacographica Indica. *See* W. *Dymock*. | 7208 |
| **WARING, DR. EDWARD JOHN,**—Pharmacopœia of India. India Office, 1868. 8°. *London*, 1868. . . . | 7291 |
| **WARING, E. S.**—A Tour to Sheeraz; also a History of Persia. 4°. *London*, 1807. . . . . | 6897 |
| ——— A history of the Mahrattas: to which is prefixed, an historical sketch of the Deccan: containing a short account of the rise and fall of the Mooslim Sovereignties prior to the æra of Mahratta Independence. 4°. *London*, 1810. . . . . | 3248 |
| **WARNER, W. LEE.**—The protected Princes of India. 8°. *London*, 1894. . . . . | 3098 |
| ——— The Citizen of India. 8°. *London*, 1897. . . . . | 3098A |
| **WARREN, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL JOHN.**—A collection of memoirs on the various modes according to which the natives of the southern parts of India divide time, etc. 4°. *Madras*, 1825. . . . . | 8847 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Wars of India, The great.**—*See Shoshee* Chandra Dutta. . | 3202<br>14292 |
| **Wasudev Bulwant Phadkey.**—Report of the trial of Wasudev Bulwant Phadkey, the notorious rebel leader, before ... Sessions Judge of Poona and a jury; together with his diary and autobiography. 8°. *Poona*, 1897. . . . . | 2927 |
| **WATERS, SURGEON G.**—Report of a journey from Bushire to Kazeroon and back. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1874. . . . . | 6737 |
| **WATSON, J. FORBES.**—The textile manufactures and the costumes of the people of India. 4°. *London*, 1866. . | P 14 |
| ——————— Index to the native and scientific names of Indian and other eastern economic plants and products. Originally prepared under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. 8°. *London*, 1868. . . . | 5237<br>7943 |
| ——————— Report on cotton gins, and on the cleaning and quality of Indian cotton. 2 pts. 8°. *London*, 1879. . . . . | 5238 |
| **WATSON, J., AND J. W. KAYE.**—The people of India. A series of photographic illustrations, with descriptive letterpress, of the races and tribes of Hindustan, originally prepared under the authority of the Government of India and reproduced by order of the Secretary of State for India in Council. 8 vols. 4°. *London*, 1868-69. Vols. I to IV only. | P 33 |
| **WATSON, MAJOR J. W.**—History of Gujarat. Mussulman period. A. D. 1297-1760. 8°. *Bombay*, 1876. . . | 3249 |
| ——————— Memoir and edition of A. K. Forbes "Ras Mala." *See* A. K. *Forbes*. . . . . | 3028 |
| **WATSON, R. G.**—A History of Persia, from the beginning of the nineteenth century to the year 1858, with a Review of the Events that led to the establishment of the Kajar Dynasty. 8°. *London*, 1866. . . . . | 6610 |
| **WATT, DR. GEORGE.**—A dictionary of the Economic Products of India. 6 vols. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1889-93. . . . | 5239 |
| ——————— Notes on the vegetation &c. of Chumba State and British Lahoul with description of new species. 8°. | 7943 |
| ——————— Memorandum on the resources of British India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1894. . . . . | 5339 A |
| **Waymouth's Voyage.**—In search of the north-west passage. *See* Henry *Stevens*. . . . . | 13059 |
| **WEBER, DR. ALBRECHT.**—Indische Studien. Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Indischen Alterthums. Im Vereine mit mehreren Gelehrten. 3 vols. 8°. *Berlin*, 1850-55. . . | 2580 |
| ——————— The history of Indian literature. Translated from the second German edition by John Mann and Theodor Zachariae. With the sanction of the author. 2nd edition. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1882. | 1562/4 |
| ——————— Die Handschriften-verzeichnisse der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. Verzeichniss der Sanskrit und Prakrit Handschriften. Zweiter Band. 4°. *Berlin*, 1886. . . . . | 13245 |
| ——————— Ditto ditto. Fünfter Band. 4°. *Berlin*, 1892. . . . . | 8793 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **WEDDERBURN, W.**—Gleanings from Indian blue-books. I. Revenue enhancements. Reprinted from the Bombay Gazette. 8°. *Bombay*, 1882. . . . . | 14442 |
| **WEEKS, EDWIN LORD.**—From the Black Sea through Persia and India. 8°. *London*, 1895. . . . . | 6984 |
| "Wee Willie Winkie."—*See* Rudyard *Kipling*. . . . | 2513 |
| Weights and measures, Indian.—*See* C. E. *Gover*. . . . | 5096 |
| ——*See* T. B. *Jervis*. . . . | 5119, 5120 |
| ——Papers connected with the reform of the system of weights and measures advocated by the Government of Madras. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1864. . . | 5240 |
| **WELBY, CAPTAIN M. S.**—Through Unknown Tibet. Illustrated. 8°. *London*, 1898 . . . . . | 13907 |
| **WELLESLEY, MARQUIS OF.**—The History of the Mahratta War. 8°. *London*, 1804. . . . . | 3250 |
| ——History of all the events and transactions which have taken place in India: containing the negotiations of the British Government relative to the glorious success of the late war. 4°. *London*, 1805. . . . | 3251 |
| ——A brief analytical review of the brilliant administration of Lord Mornington, afterwards Marquis of Wellesley, from April 1798 till August 1805. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1865. . . . . | 14443 |
| ——Minutes, Despatches, etc. *See* Montgomery *Martin*. . . . . | 5562 |
| ——A Selection from Despatches. *See* Sidney J. *Owen*. . . . . | 5624 |
| ——Memoirs and Correspondence. *See* R. R. *Pearce*. . . . . | 5629 |
| ——Life. *See* Rev. W. H. *Hutton*. . . . . | 5299 |
| ——Architect of the Empire. *See* W. M. *Torrens*. . . . . | 5704 |
| **WELLINGTON, DUKE OF.**—Despatches. *See* Lieutenant-Colonel *Gurwood*. . . . . | 5508, 5734 |
| ——Supplementary Despatches and Memoranda of Field Marshal Arthur, Duke of Wellington, edited by his son. 4 vols. 8°. *London*, 1858-59. . . | 5722 |
| ——The Wellington Manual, being a compilation from the Despatches of His Grace the Duke of Wellington, embracing his sentiments on various points relating to Military Discipline and Administration. 2nd edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1840. . . . . | 4038 |
| ——Military history of the Duke of Wellington in India. 12°. *London*, 1852. . . . | 3838 |
| ——Life. *See* Rev. G. R. *Gleig*. . | 5448, 5449 |
| ——Ditto. *See* G. *Hooper*. . . | 5317 |
| ——Ditto. *See* Charles Duke *Yonge*. | 5780 |
| Wellington Memorial, The.—*See* Major Arthur *Griffiths*. . . | 13675 |

GSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **WELSH, COLONEL JAMES.**—Military Reminiscences extracted from a journal of nearly 40 years' active service in the East Indies. 2nd edition. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1830. . . | 5723 |
| **WERTOMANNUS, LEWIS.**—The nauigation and vyages of, gentelman of the citie of Rome, to the regions of Arabia, Egypte, Persia, Syria, Ethiopia and East India, both within and without the ryuer of Ganges, etc., in the yeere of our Lorde 1503, conteyning many notable and straunge thinges both hystoricall and naturall. Translated out of Latine into Englyshe by Richarde Eden, in the yeere of our Lorde, 1576. 8°. *Edinburgh*, 1884. . . . . | 13874 |
| **WEST, A.**—Sir Charles Wood's Administration of Indian Affairs, from 1859 to 1866. 8°. *London*, 1867. . . . . | 14444 |
| **WEST, E. W.**—*See Pahlavi* Texts. . . . . | 6366 / 5, 18, 24 |
| ——————*See Nasks*. . . . . | 6366 / 37, 47 |
| **WEST, R.**—The Land and the Law in India. An elementary enquiry and some practical suggestions. 8°. *Bombay*, 1873. . | 1963 |
| **WEST, R BARTON.**—Roses and how to grow them in India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1887. . . . . | 7905 |
| **WHEELER, J. TALBOYS.**—Madras in the olden time: a history of the Presidency, from the first foundation of Fort St. George to the occupation of Madras by the French, 1639—1748. 3 vols. 8°. *Madras*, 1861-62. . . . . | 3252 |
| —————— Ditto ditto. 3 vols. in one. 8°. *Madras*, 1882. . . . . | 3253 |
| ——————Hand-book to the cotton cultivation in the Madras Presidency: exhibiting the principal contents of the various Public Records and other works connected with the subject in a condensed and classified form, in accordance with a resolution of the Government of India. 8°. *Madras*, 1861. . . . . | 5241 |
| —————— Ditto ditto. 8° *Madras*, 1862. . . . . | 5241A |
| ——————Memorandum on the Records in the Foreign Department. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1864. . . . | 3256 |
| ——————Adventures of a Tourist from Calcutta to Delhi. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1866. . . . . | 3495 |
| —————— Ditto ditto. 12°. *Calcutta*, 1868. | 3496 |
| ——————The History of India from the earliest ages. 8°. 4 vols. *London*, 1867-81. . . . | 3254 |
| ——————Summary of affairs of the Government of India in the Foreign Department from 1864 to 1869. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1868. . . . . | 3255 |
| ——————Memorandum on the records in the Home Department. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1868. . . . | 3257 |
| ——————Memorandum on Afghan Turkistan, 1869. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1869. . . . . | 8005 |
| ——————Journal of a voyage up the Irrawaddy to Mandalay and Bhamo. 8°. *Rangoon*, 1871. . . | 7136 |
| ——————The History of India, Hindu, Buddhist and Brahmanical. 8°. *London*, 1874. . . | 3273 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

WHEELER, J. TALBOYS.—Diary of events in Nepal, 1841 to 1846. 8°. *Simla*, 1878. . . . . 13289

WHITE, ARTHUR SILVA.—The Expansion of Egypt under Anglo-Egyptian Condominium. With four maps. 8°. *London*, 1899. . . . . 14872

WHITE, COLONEL S. DEWÉ.—Indian Reminiscences. 8°. *London*, 1880. . . . . 14813

WHITNEY, WILLIAM DWIGHT.—Oriental and Linguistic Studies. First Series, the Veda; the Avesta, the Science of Language. 8°. *New York*, 1893. . . . . 458(1)

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **WHEELER, J. TALBOYS.**—The History of India under Mussulman rule. 8°. *London*, 1876. . . . . | 3258 |
| ——————Early records of British India. A history of the English settlements in India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1878. . . . . | 3259 |
| —————— Ditto dito. New edition. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1879. . . . . | 3261 |
| ——————Summary of the affairs of the Mahratta States, 1627—1856. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1878. . . | 3260 |
| ——————Tales from Indian History, being the Annals of India retold in narratives. 8°. *London*, 1881. . . . . | 3262 |
| ——————Edition of Bholanauth Chunder's Travels of a Hindu. *See Bholanauth* Chunder. . . | 3289 |
| ——————The history of the Imperial Assemblage at Delhi, held on the 1st January, 1877, to celebrate the assumption of the title of Empress of India by Her Majesty the Queen. Including historical sketches of India and her princes, past and present. With portraits, pictures, maps and plans. 4°. *London*. . . . . | 14283 |
| "Where three Empires meet."—*See* E. F. *Knight* . . . | 3392 |
| **WHERRY, REV. E. M.**—A comprehensive commentary on the Quran: comprising Sale's translation and preliminary discourse. With additional notes and emendations. Together with a complete index to the text, preliminary discourse and notes. 4 vols. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1882-86. . . . . | 1562/28 |
| **WHINFIELD, E. H.**—The Quatrains of Omar Khayyam. Translated into English verse. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1882. . . . . | 1562/30 |
| ——————The Quatrains of Omar Khayyam. The Persian Text with an English Verse Translation. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1883. . . . . | 1562/31 |
| ——————Masnavi i Ma'navi. The spiritual couplets of Maulana Jalalu-d-din Muhammad i Rumi. Translated and abridged. Trübner's Oriental Series. 8°. *London*, 1887. . . . . | 1562/51 |
| **WHITE, JOSEPH.**—Preface to Major Davy's Institutes of Timour. *See* Major *Davy*. . . . . | 3329 |
| **WHITTINGHAM, MAJOR-GENERAL F.**—A memoir of the services of Lieutenant-General Sir Samuel F. Whittingham. 8°. *London*, 1868. . . . . | 5725 |
| **WHITWORTH, GEORGE CLIFFORD.**—An Anglo-Indian Dictionary, a Glossary of Indian terms used in English, and of such English or other non-Indian terms as have obtained special meanings in India. 8°. *London*, 1885. . . . | 13618 |
| **WHYTE, W. A.**—A land journey from Asia to Europe: being an account of a camel and sledge journey from Canton to St. Petersburg, through the plains of Mongolia and Siberia. 8°. *London*, 1871. . . . . | 6733 |
| Wide Awake Stories.—*See* F. A. *Steel*. . . . . | 2528 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **WIGHT, DR. ROBERT.**—General Index of the plants described and figured in Dr. Wight's work entitled "Icones plantarum Indiae Orientalis." 4°. *Madras*, 1856. . . . . | 7952 |
| **WIJESINHA, L. C.**—Translation of the Mahabansa, Part II. *See Mahavansa*. . . . . | 2551 |
| **WILBERFORCE, REGINALD G.**—An unrecorded chapter of the Indian Mutiny, being the personal reminiscences of. 8°. *London*, 1894. . . . . | 3263 |
| **WILCOCKE, SAMUEL HULL.**—Translation of Stavorinus' Voyages to the East-Indies. *See* J S. *Stavorinus* . . . . | 6730 |
| **WILKINS, W. H.**—The Romance of Lady Isabel Burton. *See* Lady Isabel *Burton*. . . . . | 9978 |
| **WILKINS, W. J.**—Hindu Mythology. Vedic and Puranic. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1882. . . . . | 6389 |
| ——— Modern Hinduism, being an account of the Religion and Life of the Hindus in Northern India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1887. . . . . | 6391 |
| **WILKS, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL MARK.**—Historical sketches of the south of India, in an attempt to trace the history of Mysore: from the origin of the Hindu Government of that State to the extinction of the Muhammadan dynasty in 1799. 3 vols. 4°. *London*, 1810-17. . . . . | 3264 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 2 vols. 2nd edition. 8°. *Madras*, 1869. . . . . | 3265 |
| **WILLIAMS, C. R.**—Letters written during a trip to Southern India, etc. *See Letters*. . . . . | 13857 |
| **WILLIAMS, F. WELLS.**—History of China. *See* S. Wells *Williams*. . . . . | 13762 |
| **WILLIAMS, G. R. C.**—Historical and statistical memoir of Dehra Dun. 8°. *Roorkee*, 1874. . . . . | 4625 |
| **WILLIAMS, SIR MONIER MONIER.**—Indian Wisdom; or, Examples of the Religious, Philosophical and Ethical doctrines of the Hindus: with a brief history of the chief departments of Sanskrit literature, and some account of the past and present condition of India, moral and intellectual. 3rd edition. 8°. *London*, 1876. . . . . | 2581 |
| ——— Sakoontala; or, the Lost Ring: an Indian drama, translated into English prose and verse, from the Sanskrit of Kalidasa. 4°. *Hertford*, 1855 | 2582 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 3rd edition. 8°. *Hertford*, 1856. . . . . | 2583 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 5th edition. 8°. *London*, 1887. . . . . | 2584 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
सत्यमेव जयते

CSL

WIGHT, DR. ROBERT.—Icones Plantarum Indiae Orientalis, or Figures of Indian Plants, 5 vols. (Vol. 1 Missing). 4°. *Madras*, 1843. . . . . 14294

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **WILLIAMS, SIR MONIER MONIER.**—Modern India and the Indians: being a series of impressions, notes and essays. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1878. . . . . | 3497 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 3rd edition. 8°. *London*, 1879. . . . . | 3498 / 1562 / 9 |
| ——— Non-Christian Religious Systems. Hinduism. 12°. *London*, 1882. . . | 6392 |
| ——— Religious thought and life in India, an account of the religions of the Indian peoples, based on a life's study of their literature and on personal investigations in their country. 8°. *London*, 1883. . | 6368 |
| ——— Brahmanism and Hinduism, or Religious Thought and Life in India, as based on the Veda and other sacred books of the Hindus. 4th edition, enlarged and improved. 8°. *London*, 1891. . . | 14101 |
| **WILLIAMS, S. WELLS.**—The Middle Kingdom: a survey of the Geography, Government, Education, Social Life, Arts, Religion, etc., of the Chinese Empire and its inhabitants. 2 vols. 8°. *New York* and *London*, 1848. (Wanting) . | |
| ——— A history of China, being the historical chapters from "The Middle Kingdom"...with a concluding chapter narrating recent events by F. Wells Williams. 8°. *London*, 1897. . . . . | 13762 |
| **WILLIAMSON, CAPTAIN J. M., AND LUARD, C. H.**—China Route Survey. Report of operations during the season of 1867. Fol. *Rangoon*, 1867. . . . . | 6308 |
| **WILLIAMSON, CAPTAIN THOMAS.**—Preface to Charles Doyley's "European in India." *See* Charles *Doyley*. . . | 3323 |
| **WILLS, C. J.**—Edition of the Adventures of Hajji Baba. *See* J. *Morier*. . . . . | 9528 |
| **WILMOTT, C.**—Description of the Nizam's dominions. *See* Syed *Hossain* Bilgrami. . . . . | 3272 |
| **WILSON, ANDREW.**—The "Ever Victorious Army," a history of the Chinese Campaign, under Lieutenant-Colonel C. G. Gordon, and of the suppression of the Tai-Ping Rebellion. 8°. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1868. . . . . | 4100 |
| ——— The Abode of Snow. Observations on a journey from Chinese Thibet to the Indian Caucasus, through the upper valleys of the Himalaya. 8°. *London*, 1875. . | 13946 |
| **WILSON, COLONEL SIR CHARLES.**—Lord Clive. 8°. *London*, 1890. . . . . | 5301 |
| **WILSON, C. R.**—The early annals of the English in Bengal, being the Bengal Public Consultations for the first half of the 18th century. Vol. I. 8°. *London*, 1895. . . . | 3266 |
| ——— List of inscriptions on tombs or monuments in Bengal possessing historical or archæological interest. Printed at the Bengal Secretariat Press. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1895. . | 8825 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. Another edition. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1896. . . . . | 8825 A |
| **WILSON, FRANCESCA H.**—The Shevaroys; a story of their past, present and prospective future. 8°. *Madras*, 1888. . | 3499 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA · संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **WILSON, HORACE HAYMAN.**—The Megha Duta; or, Cloud Messenger: a poem in the Sanskrit language by Kalidasa. Translated into English verse, with notes and illustrations 4°. *Calcutta*, 1813. | 2585 |
| ——— Ditto ditto. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1843. | 2588 |
| ——— Uttara Rama Cheritra; or continuation of the history of Rama; a drama, translated from the original Sanskrit. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1826. | 2586 |
| ——— The Mudra Rakshasa; or, The Signet of the Minister: a drama, translated from the original Sanskrit. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1827. | 2587 |
| ——— Notes on the Indica of Ctesias. 8°. *Oxford*, 1836. | 8762 |
| ——— The Oriental Portfolio: picturesque illustrations of the scenery and architecture of India. Drawn on stone from the delineations of the most eminent artists, taken from original designs: and accompanied by descriptive notices: Fol. *London*, 1841. | P37 |
| ——— Documents illustrative of the Burmese War, with an introductory sketch of the events of the War. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1827. | 7029 |
| ——— Narrative of the Burmese War in 1824-26, as originally compiled from official documents. 8°. *London*, 1852. | 7125 |
| ——— A glossary of judicial and revenue terms, and of useful words occurring in official documents relating to the administration of the Government of British India, from different languages. 8°. *London*, 1855. | 1975 |
| ——— Essays and lectures on the Religion of the Hindus. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1862. | 6370 |
| ——— Sketch of the Religious Sects of the Hindus. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1846. | 6371 |
| ——— The Vishnu Purana, a system of Hindu Mythology, etc. Translated from the Sanskrit. 4°. *London*, 1840. | 6640 |
| ——— The works of. 12 vols. (Incomplete, vols. I, XI and XII wanting.) 8°. *London*, 1862-77. | 6372 |
| ——— Select specimens of the theatre of the Hindus, translated from the original Sanskrit. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1871. | 13242 |
| ——— The Mackenzie Collection. A descriptive Catalogue of the Oriental Manuscripts. 2nd edition. 8°. *Madras*, 1882. | 8525 |
| ——— Edition of W. Moorcroft's and G. Trebeck's Travels. *See* W. *Moorcroft*. | 3417 |
| ——— Mill's History of British India. *See* J. *Mill*. | 13599 |
| **WILSON, JOHN.**—Memoir on the cave temples and monasteries and other ancient Buddhist, Brahmanical and Jaina remains of Western India. Reprint from the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. No. XIII. 1850. 8°. *Bombay*, 1850. | 76 |
| ——— History of the suppression of Infanticide in Western India under the Government of Bombay, including notices of the Provinces and Tribes in which the practice has prevailed. 8°. *Bombay*, 1855. | 14445 |
| ——— General Code of Tribal Custom in the Shahpur District of the Punjab. Punjab Customary Law, vol. XV. 8°. *Lahore*, 1896. | 1980 |
| ——— Speech on a paper currency for India. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1860. | 9107 |
| ——— Indian Caste. 2 vols. 8°. *London* and *Bombay*, 1877. | 6369 |
| ——— Life of. *See* George *Smith*. | 5874 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार
CSL

WILSON, J.—Grammar and Dictionary of Western Punjabi as spoken in the Shahpur District, with Proverbs, Sayings, and Verses. 8°. *Lahore*, 1898. . . . . 14946

WOLLASTON, A. N.—A complete English-Persian Dictionary, compiled from original sources. 4°. *London*, 1889. . . 663

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **WILSON, REV. JOHN.**—Aboriginal Tribes of the Bombay Presidency. A fragment. 8°. *Bombay*, 1876. . . . | 3506 |
| **WILSON, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL W. J.**—History of the Madras Army. 5 vols. 8°. *Madras*, 1882-1888. . . | 4099 |
| **WINDT, H. DE.**—From Pekin to Calais by land. 2nd edition. 8°. *London*, 1892. . . . . | 6742 |
| **WINGFIELD, HONOURABLE LEWIS.**—Wanderings of a Globe-Trotter in the Far East. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1889. . | 13566 |
| **WINSCOM, J. CAVE.**—Currency, exchange, and bullion, considered with reference to the present crisis in the value of silver. 8°. *Madras*, 1876. . . . . | 9112 |
| **WINSTON, W. R.**—Four years in Upper Burma. 8°. *London*, 1892. . . . . | 7122 |
| **Winterton, The.**—Narrative of the loss of the "Winterton" East Indiaman, wrecked on the coast of Madagascar in 1792; and of the sufferings connected with that event. 8°. *Edinburgh*, 1820. . . . . | 6790 |
| **WISE, T. A.**—Commentary on the Hindu system of medicine. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1845. . . . . | 7297 |
| **WISSETT, ROBERT.**—On the cultivation and preparation of Hemp, as also of an article, produced in various parts of India, called Sunn, which, with proper encouragement, may be introduced as a substitute for many uses to which hemp is at present exclusively applied. Compiled from various authorities. 4°. *London*, 1804. . . . . | 297 |
| **WITSEN, NICOLAAS.**—Journey of Father Pereira into Tartary. *See* Earl of *Ellesmere*. . . . . | 5402/17 |
| **WOLFF, REVEREND DR. J.**—Narrative of a Mission to Bokhara in the years 1843-45, to ascertain the fate of Colonel Stoddart and Captain Conolly. 4th edition. 8°. *London*, 1846. . . . . | 7510 |
| **WOLSELEY, LIEUTENANT-GENERAL SIR GARNET JOSEPH.**—Narrative of the War with China in 1860. 8°. *London*, 1862. . . . . | 7580 |
| ——— Life. *See* C. R. *Low*. . . . . | 5537 |
| Wolves nurturing children.—*See* Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. *Sleeman*. . . . . | 14027 |
| Woman in India.—*See* Mary Frances *Billington*. . . | 3291 |
| ——— The status of. *See Dayaram* Gidumal. . | 13861 |
| Wood, Sir Charles.—Administration of. *See* A. *West*. . . | 14444 |
| **WOOD, MAJOR H.**—The shores of Lake Aral. 8°. *London*, 1876. . . . . | 7511 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **WOOD, LIEUTENANT J.**—A personal narrative of a journey to the source of the river Oxus, by the route of the Indus, Kabul and Badakshan. 8°. *London*, 1841. . . . | 7513 |
| ——————*See* Sir A. *Burnes*. . . . | 7809 |
| **WOOD, M.**—A review of the origin, progress and result of the late decisive war in Mysore, in a letter from an officer in India, with notes and an appendix, comprising the whole of the secret State papers found in the cabinet of Tippu Sultan at Seringapatam, taken from the original—containing his correspondence with the French, Zemaun Shah, etc., from the year 1796, with a view to the overthrow of the British Empire in India; the separate written opinions of his principal officers of State on that measure, and an autograph of the Sultan's handwriting in his last letter to the Governor-General. 4°. *London*, 1800. . . . . | 3267 |
| **WOOD, W. H. ARDEN.**—A short Geography of Bengal, with maps and illustrations. 8°. *London*, 1895. . . . | 8763 |
| **WOOD, W. W.**—Sketches of China. 8°. *Philadelphia*, 1830. . | 7576 |
| **WOODMASON, J.**—Notes on some objects from a neolithic settlement, recently discovered by Mr. W. H. P. Driver at Ranchi in the Chota Nagpur District. Reprinted from the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Vol. LVII. Part II. No. 4, 1888. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1889. . . . . | 7890 |
| ——————Notice of a neolithic celt from Jashpur in the Chota Nagpur District. 8°. *Calcutta*. . . . . | 7886 |
| **WOODTHORPE, R. G.**—The Lushai Expedition, 1871-72. 8°. *London*, 1873. . . . . | 13871 |
| Woollen Fabrics in the North-West Provinces. *See* A. W. *Pim*. | 13992 |
| **WORDSWORTH, W.**—Considerations in favour of the Jurisdiction Bill, compiled with permission by B.B. Najarkar. 8°. *Bombay*, 1883. . . . . | ... |
| World, Glimpses of the.—*See* J. L. *Stoddard*. . . . . | P 56 |
| World, Map of the.—*See* John *Davis*. . . . . | 5402 / 59 |
| Wounded officer.—My escape from the mutinies in Oudh, by a—2 vols. Fol. 8°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 3144 |
| **WRIGHT, DR. DANIEL.**—Sketch of the portion of the country of Nepal open to Europeans. Fol. *Calcutta*, 1872. . | 3501 |
| ——————History of Nepal, translated from the Parbotiya by Munshi Shew Shunker Singh and Pundit Shri Gunanand: edited with an introductory sketch of the country and people of Nepal. 8°. *Cambridge*, 1877. . . | 3268 |
| **WYCHE, SIR PETER.**—Translation of Andrada's life of Don John deCastro. *See Andrada* . . . . . | 9984 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

306A CSL

**WOOLBERT, MAJOR HENRY ROBERT.**—A Medico-Topographical account of Deoli, Rajputana, with a medical history of the Deoli Irregular Force, 1899. With a map. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1899. . . . . 14841

**WOOMA CHARN DASS.**—Rough notes of a trip from Calcutta to Benares. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1864. . . . . 14889 1

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| SUBJECT. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **WYLIE, MACLEOD.**—India as a field for Commerce and Missions. Reprinted from the December number of the Church Missionary Intelligence. With a map. 8°. *London*, 1857 . . . . . | 14447 |
| ——————————The commerce, resources, and prospects of India. 8°. *London*, 1857. . . . . | 5242 |
| **WYLLIE, J. W. S.**—Essays on the External Policy of India, edited with a brief life by W. W. Hunter. 8°. *London*, 1875. | 14446 |
| **WYMAN & CO.**—Guide to Simla. *See Simla.* . . . | 8699 |
| **WYVERN.**—Pseudonym of Colonel Kenney Herbert. *See Furlough* Reminiscences. . . . . | 3987 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Y** | |
| **Yakoob Beg Athalik.**—Life of. *See* D. C. *Boulger*. . . . | 5277 |
| **Yaman.**—Description *See* H. C. *Kay*. . . . . | 6423 |
| **Yarkand.**—Forsyth's expedition to. *See* Dr. G. *Henderson*. . | 7527 |
| ———Mission to. *See* Sir T. D. *Forsyth*. . . . . | 8000 |
| ——— Ditto. Diary of. *See* Dr. Ferdinand *Stoliczka*. . | 5692 |
| **YATE, LIEUTENANT A. C.**—Travels with the Afghan Boundary Commission. England and Russia Face to Face in Asia. 8°. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1887. . . . | 74 |
| **YATE, MAJOR C. E.**—Northern Afghanistan or Letters from the Afghan Boundary Commission. 8°. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1888. . . . . | 7478 |
| **YEATES, T.**—Indian Church History, or an account of the first planting of the Gospel in Syria, Mesopotamia and India, etc. 8°. *London*, 1818. . . . . | 6175 |
| **Yemen.**—Travels, 1893. *See* W. B. *Harris*. . . . . | 6704 |
| **YEOWARD, G.**—An episode of the rebellion and mutiny in Oudh of 1857 and 1858. 8°. *Lucknow*, 1876. . . . . | 3362 |
| **Yoga Aphorisms.**—*See Rajendralala* Mitra. . . . . | ... |
| **Yoga Philosophy, The.**—*See* N. C. *Paul*. . . . . | 6379 |
| **Yoga-Vasishtha-Maharamayana.**—*See Vihari* Lala Mitra. . | 6384 |
| **YONGE, CHARLES DUKE.**—The life of Field Marshal Arthur, Duke of Wellington. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1860. . . | 5730 |
| **YOUNGHUSBAND, CAPTAIN FRANK G.**—The Heart of a Continent. A narrative of travels in Manchuria, across the Gobi Desert, through the Himalayas, the Pamirs and Chitral, 1884-1894. 8°. *London*, 1896. . . . . | 8517 |
| **YOUNGHUSBAND, MAJOR G. J.**—Eighteen hundred miles on a Burmese Tat, through Burmah, Siam, and the Eastern Shan States, by an English Subaltern. 8°. *London*, 1888 . | 13651 |
| ———On short leave to Japan. 8°. *London*, 1894. . . . . | 9478 |
| ———Indian Frontier Warfare, forming the third volume of the Wolseley Series, edited by Captain W. H. James. 8°. *London*, 1898. . . . | 13753 |
| ———The Philippines and round about, with some account of British interests in these waters. With illustrations and map. 8°. *London*, 1899. . | 14211 |

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
सत्यमेव जयते
संस्कृति मंत्रालय · भारत सरकार

CSL

Yad Namuh.—A chapter of Oriental Life. 8°. *London*, 1850. . 14907

MINISTRY OF CULTURE · GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



CSL

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **YOUNGHUSBAND, CAPTAINS G. J. AND F. E.**—The Relief of Chitral. 8°. *London*, 1895. . . . . | 3840 |
| **YULE, GEORGE.**—Speeches. 8°. *Calcutta*, 1890. . . | 14481 |
| **YULE, COLONEL HENRY.**—Reports of the Mission to Ava in 1855 with Geological Report by Thos. Oldham. 4°. *Calcutta*, 1856. . . . . | 7030 |
| ——————Narrative of the Mission sent by the Governor-General of India to the Court of Ava in 1855, with notices of the country, government and people. 4°. *London*, 1858. . . . . | 4418 |
| ——————Cathay and the way thither, being a collection of mediæval notices of China. Translated and edited. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1868. . . . . | 5402 / 36 & 37 |
| ——————The Book of Ser Marco Polo, the Venetian, concerning the kingdoms and marvels of the East. 2 vols. 8°. *London*, 1871. . . . . | 9146 |
| ——————Edition of "The River of Golden Sand." *See* Captain W. *Gill*. . . . . | 7777 |
| ——————Edition of Sir William Hedges' Diary. *See* Sir William *Hedges*. . . . . | 5402 / 4, 75, 78 |
| **Yunnan, Travels in.**—*See* E. C. *Barber*. . . . . | 13327 |
| **"Yusuf and Zulaikha"** by Jami.—*See* R. T. H. *Griffith*. . | 1563 / 34 |
| **Yusufzais, The.**—*See* H. W. *Bellew*. . . . . | 7456 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| **Z** | |
| Zemindar, The young.—*See Shoshee* Chunder Dutt. . . | 14298 A |
| Zenana, Tales of the.—*See* W. B. *Hockley*. . . . . | 14805 |
| Zend-Avesta.—*See* M. *Fluegel*. . . . . | 14297 |
| ——— Translated by James Darmesteter. Part I. The Vendidad. Part II. The Sirozahs, Yasts and Nyayis. Part III. The Yasna, Visparad, Afrinagan, Gahs, and Miscellaneous Fragments. Translated by L. H. Mills. Sacred Books of the East. 2nd Series, Vol. XXXI. 1st Series, Vols. IV and XXIII. 2nd Series, Vol. XXXI. 8°. *Oxford*. . | 6366 |
| | 4, 23, 31 |
| Zhob Field Force.—*See* Captain C. *McFall*. . . . . | 9920 |
| ZIA-UL-HAQ, SHAIKH.—The reign of terror in the Bhopal State, most startling disclosures of murders, bribery, oppression, and other diabolical acts perpetrated by or at the instigation of the two Mirzas. 8°. . . . . | 4558 |
| ZIEGENBALG, B.—Genealogy of the South-Indian Gods, a Manual of the Mythology and Religion of the people of Southern India, including a description of popular Hinduism. Translated by Rev. G. J. Metzger. 8°. *Madras*, 1869. . | 6374 |
| ZIMMERMAN, LIEUTENANT CARL.—Memoir on the Countries about the Caspian and Aral Seas, illustrative of the late Russian expedition against Khivah. Translated ... by Captain Morier. With a map by John Arrowsmith. 8°. *London*, 1840 . . . . . | 4374 |
| Zoology.—*See* J. E. T. *Aitchison*. . . . . | 7976 |
| ———*See* W. T. *Blandford*. . . . . | 7873-74<br>7879 |
| ———*See* G. *Blyth*. . . . . | 7522<br>7756 |
| ———*See* G. A. *Boulenger*. . . . . | 7875 |
| ———*See* Theodore *Cantor*. . . . . | 7824 |
| ———*See* Francis *Day*. . . . . | 7754<br>7760<br>7876<br>7974 |
| ———*See East India* Company Museum. . . . . | 7969 |
| ———*See* H. O. *Forbes*. . . . . | 7775 |
| ———*See* Surgeon George M. *Giles*. . . . . | 7980 |
| ———*See* F. *Hamilton*. . . . . | 7979 |
| ———*See* G. F. *Hampson*. . . . . | 7877 |
| ———*See* A. *Hume*. . . . . | 7826<br>7860<br>8530 |
| ———*See* T. C. *Jerdon*. . . . . | 7892<br>7831 |
| ———*See* Captain G. F. L. *Marshall*. . . . . | 7833 |
| ———*See* W. P. *Mason*. . . . . | 7855 |
| ———*See* J. A. *Murray*. . . . . | 7838-45<br>7853 |
| ———*See* Arthur *Nicols*. . . . . | 7829 |
| ———*See* S. W. *Oates*. . . . . | 7873<br>14247 |
| ———*See* Hugh *Palin*. . . . . | 9577 |
| ———*See* R. A. *Sterndale*. . . . . | 7852 |

| Subject. | Number. |
|---|---|
| Zoroaster.—*See* A. V. Williams *Jackson*. . . . . | 14195 |
| Zoroastrianism.—*See Dhunjeebhoy* Jamsetjee. . . . . | 6413 |
| ——————*See* M. Adolphe *Franck*. . . . . | 6413 |
| Zuhair.—An ancient Arabic poet. *See* W. *Ahlwardt*. . . | 9681 |
| Zumeendaree Accounts, Original Bengalese.—*See* D. C. *Smyth*. | 14419 |


CENTRAL SECRETARIAT LIBRARY
GOVT OF INDIA
G1B-242

G. I. C. P. O.—No. 384 H. D.—29-1-1900.—220.

DEPT. OF EDUCATION